

VOLUME 11064

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March 11 - 12 - 1932

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
11	Excambion	Mediterranean ports	13
	Gatun	Santiago	3
	John D. Archibald	Monal	2
	Manuel Arnus	Santiago	22
	Oriente	Havana	11
	Platano	Pto. Cortes	4
12	Hjelmaren	Santos Brazil	1
	Jersbek	Oienfuegos	1
	Monarch of Bermuda	Hamilton	36
	New York	Hamburg	42
	Northern Prince	Buenos Aires	9

11064

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11064, March 11-12, 1932

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....*University Microfilms*..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....~~seventeenth~~...
day of.....*September*....., 1943.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....*September 17*.....1943.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

249011 MAR 14 1932

I, Louis O. Wooten, Surgeon of the S.S. Excambion, Sailing herewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law of the State of
Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

1

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 32

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notarizing on board the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Louis O. Wooten M.D.

Am 3 11-32

11064

11-12

EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGER			
	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.
10				12
10				12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	2	10	12
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
Total	2	10	12

2 City Bureau pass 7/1

Excambion
Am 3 11-32
11064
11-12

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EXCAMBION" Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES, FRANCE, March 9th, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WHITE ✓	ELLA MARY	34	4	F	S Teacher	Yes	French English	Yes	British	English	England	Bournemouth	Reentry Permit: 751949	D.C. Wash	August 27th 1931		99 U.S.A.	Battle Creek, Mich.
2		O'NEILL	HELENA IRENE	31	6	F	M H.Wife	Yes	Spanish French English	Yes	British	Irish	England	London	72	Barcelona	Feb 23, 1932		34 Spain	Barced
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the S.S. "EXCAMBION", from **MARSEILLES, FRANCE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Clavin
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **9th** day of **MARCH**, 19 **32**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

A. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. "EXCAMBION" Sailing from GENOA, ITALY, February 25th, 193², Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 11th, 193²

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OK SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PL. CE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MATZ	IRENE J.	32	11	F	S	March 24th, 1899 - St. Paul, Minn. ✓	P.P. # 456518 ✓	396 No. Lexington Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
2	MATZ	ROSEMARY	26	9	F	S	May 25th, 1905 - St. Paul, Minn.	* P.P. 456468 ✓	396 No. Lexington Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
3	LOMBARD	FRANK A.	59	7	M		November 21st, 1872 - Sutton, Mass. ✓	P.P. # 101800 ✓	1 Crown Ridge Road, Wellesley, Mass.
4							<i>William L. Gallyan Insp. L. 50 G.M.</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. J. Olaridge
H. J. Olaridge - Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXCAMBION"

Sailing from LEGHORN, ITALY

February 23rd, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 1st, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WILLIAMS	FLORA	56	-	F	W		Citizen by Naturalization of Father Nathan Rizika - Deceased. PP 439011	821 So Park Ave., Erie, Pennsylvania.
2							William L. Gilligan Insp. S. 15 G. M.		
3									
4									
5									
6	CONPSE:								
7	WILLIAMS	LUCILE	22	5	F	S	June 5th, 1909 - Erie, Penn.	H. H. Dadds. Insp.	821 So. Park Ave., Erie, Pennsylvania.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20								H. J. Claridge - Master.	
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXCAMBION"

Sailing from NAPLES, ITALY

February 22nd, 1932

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 1st, 1932

5

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PL. CE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.					
1	MEYER	PAUL T.	27	1	M	S	February 9th, 1905 - Brooklyn, N.Y.	P.P. # 417355 ✓	150 Harrison St., East Orange, New Jersey
2							William L. Gillingham, Insp. 8, 10 G.M.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H.J. Clardige - Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE:**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. "EXCAMBION" Sailing from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, February 17th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. March 1st, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GRAY	EURA LEE	59	7	F	D	Lynchburg, Va - July 5th, 1872	P.P. # 676684	2745 No Kostner Ave., Chicago, Illinois.
2							William R. Gilligan, Insp. L. 259.4.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

H. J. Claridge
H. J. Claridge - Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXCAMBION"Sailing from BEIRUT, SYRIA, February 16th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 1st, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	BOYES	FLORENCE R.	42	6	F	M	AUGUST 13th, 1889 - Detroit, Mich.	P.P. #29	6127 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2							William L. Sullivan Insp.	P. 209. M.	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

H. J. Claridge
H. J. Claridge - Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXCAMBION"

Sailing from MARSEILLES, FRANCE

February 6th, 1932

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 4th, 1932

8

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TANKERVILLE	Reginald de	54		M			U.S. District Court. Southern APRIL 13th, 1924 N.Y. #308561	39 West 55th St., New York, N.Y.
2	TANKERVILLE	Ethel	27		F		April 6th, 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.	#319631 ✓	- do -
3							<i>William L. Gulligan. Insp. L. 20 A.M.</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30								<i>H.J. Clavidge</i> H.J. Clavidge - Master.	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXCAMBION"

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y.

January 26th, 1932

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 14th

1932

9

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCOFFIELD	JOHN H.	64	9	M	M	May 7th, 1867 - New York, N.Y.	#P.P. 668264 ✓	Wild Cliff New Rochelle, N.Y.
2	SCOFFIELD	ESTHER E.	65	3	F	M	November 19th, 1866 - New York, N.Y.	"	- do -
3							William L. Gallagher Insp. L. 30 G.M.		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. J. Claridge
H. J. Claridge - Master.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(7-31) SC-14K

Form 630
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXCAMBION" Sailing from MARSEILLES, FRANCE, February 26th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 1st, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'NEILL	ARTHUR JOHN	36	4	M	M	November 19th, 1895 - Springfield, Mass. ✓ #242 William L. Gulligan, Insp. P. 15 G. M.		United States Shipping Board Washington, D.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

H. J. Claridge
 H. J. Claridge - Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. T. Clariss
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

24-1018

KALABE **VINOONS**

DODIG Ivan

GLASSMAN William

ROTH John W.

PILAT	Anton
-------	-------

QUELLETTE Jr. Oliver

WULLSCHLAGER	Walter
--------------	--------

FUEHRING	Carl
----------	------

NO DILL George

LYONS George W.

GIBSON	Le Roy
--------	--------

DOBBINS Ennis

MILLER	John W.
--------	---------

HANSON	George W.
--------	-----------

Line..... **American Export Line**

Owners **Export S.S. Corpn.**

Local Agents, **Geo. Budd & Co.**

LINE NO.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height	Description	Capacity	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE NO.
				Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair		
39	PAUL GREENBERG	USA	21	5	4	LT	BL	NEW YORK CITY	39

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

I, master of the AMERICAN _____, March 22nd _____, 19 32
(Nationality) S. S. EXCAMBION
from port of Mediterranean Ports _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	99	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	99	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	99	Total crew this date	100

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11th, 1932, consigned to AMERICAN EXPORT LINES; is now lying at PIER F Jersey City, and is expected to sail MARCH 22nd, 1932, for MEDITERRANEAN PORTS via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. Only

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

11

[illegible]

L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1817

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1912

18	DODIG	Ivan	✓
19	GLASSMAN	William	✓
20	ROTH	John W.	✓
21	PILAT	Anton	✓
22	OUELLETTE Jr.	Oliver	✓
23	WULLSCHLAGER	Walter	✓
24	FUEHRING	Carl	✓
25	MC DILL	George	✓
26	LYONS	George W.	✓
27	GIBSON	Le Roy	✓
28	DOBBINS	Ennis	✓
29	MILLER	John W.	✓
30	HANSON	George W.	✓

Line..... **American Export Line**
 Owners..... **Export S.S. Corpn.**
 Local Agents..... **Geo. Budd & Co.**

[illegible]

8091-11

Required under Act of March 3, 1907

Vessel **EXCAMBION**

(1)
No.
on
list

Family Name

1 CLARIDGE
2 HANNA
3 SIMONSEN
4 DRAY
5 MARCHANT
6 LOVE
7 DODDS
8 WOOTTEN
9 SWARTS
10 ROCKS
11 SWINGUL
12 KALDEGAZE
13 KNUDSEN
14 OZOLS
15 REILLY
16 GAGGIA
17 KALADZ
18 DODIG
19 GLASSMAN
20 ROTH
21 PILAT
22 OUELLETTE JR.
23 WULLSCHLAGER
24 FUEHRING
25 MC DILL
26 LYONS
27 GIBSON
28 DOBBINS
29 MILLER
30 HANSON

Form 710-A
Rev. 10-1-1929
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 9-11-1929)

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American

Steamship

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

HENRY J. CLARIDGE

STEAMSHIP

(Insert rig)

called the "EXCAMBION"

Sec. 4872, 4874, and 4875, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1929

VOYAGE 5

12

MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

is Master.

SAILED - MARCH 22ND 1932

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
				Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
JAMES HANNA	S.C.	USA	38	3	9	Lt	Br	Chief Offr.	Wife Maria: 2112 Clifton Ave., Baltimore, Md.	1
CHRISTIAN SIMONSEN	MASS	USA	28	5	9			1st Offr.	Fa: G. 54 Melrose St., Boston, Mass.	2
JOHN H. DRAY	CONN	USA	30	5	11			2nd Offr.	Mo: Ellen 28 Adelaide St., New London, Conn.	3
WILLIAM A. MARCHANT	VA	USA	27	5	8			3rd Offr.	Fa: A.F. 110 Beechdale Rd., Baltimore, Md.	4
ROBERT H. LOVE	TENN	USA	24	5	8			Cadet	Mo: Mrs. Marcel Collin 1650 Harvard St. WASH DC	5
WATSON H. DODDS	PENN	USA	30	6	2			Purser	Mo: Doris 1139 35th Ave., Seattle, Washington	6
LOUIS O. WOOTTEN	GA	USA	26	5	11			Surgeon	Mo: Fannie Cordels, Georgia	7
ANTON E. SWARTS	MASS	USA	30	5	9			Chief Medic	Mo: Mary Vineyard Haven Mass.	8
EDWARD F. ROCKS	NY	USA	26	5	6			Junior Medic	Mo: Margaret Galloway 64 Adelphi St., Bklyn NY	9
CARL SWINGUL	LATVIA (Nat) RUS SIA	USA	45	5	8			Carpenter	25 South St., N.Y.C.	10
MIKE KALDEGAZE	DENMARK	DEN	21	5	6			Boatman	Fa: Alex Agostini 405 E 16th St. N.Y.C.	11
AAGE H. KNUDSEN	3Yc LATVIA	USA	24	5	11			Q.M.	Fa: Hans Kobjorg, Denmark	12
ALFRED OZOLS	N.J.	USA	24	5	6			Q.M.	Mo: Emma Veikar Latvia	13
CHARLES E. REILLY	PENN	USA	28	5	11			Q.M.	Fa: Andrew 76 Sterling St., E. Orange, N.J.	14
VINCENT KALADZ	(Nat) SERBIA	USA	33	5	8			A.E.	Mo: Lucy 303 5th St., Carnegie, Penn	15
IVAN DODIG	22c ROUMANIA	USA	27	5	9			A.E.	Wife: Catina - Rus Belbi tine - Alexandria, Egypt	16
JOHN W. ROTH	IND	USA	40	5	6			A.E.	Mo: Mrs. A. Fischer Ohio 113 W Euclid Ave. Youngstown	17
WALTER WULLSCHLEGER	MASS	USA	24	5	6			A.E.	Bro: E.J. Elmhurst, Illinois	18
OLIVER OUELLETTE JR	NY	USA	21	5	11			A.E.	Fa: Oliver 45 Harvard St FALL RIVER, Mass.	19
RAYMOND C. KELLY	PENN	USA	26	5	11			A.E.	Mo: Mrs. A. Patterson Mo. 156 Antheine St. S. Portland	20
LAWRENCE B. CROSBY	VA	USA	25	6	10			A.E.	Bro: Mal 14721 Coronado St Cleveland, Ohio	21
GEORGE W. LYONS	CALIF	USA	24	6	1			A.E.	Fa: W. 208 4th St., Pulaski, Va.	22
ROBERT S. SEXTON	NY	USA	19	6				A.E.	Mo: E.D. 559 N. Chester St. Pasadena, Calif.	23
DE ROY S. GIBSON	NJ	USA	27	5	6			O.E.	Mo: Stella 426 Sussex Rd. Weedridge N.J.	24
PAUL HACKER	OHIO	USA	26	5	8			O.S.	Aunt Mrs. C. Kerff 170 W 75th St., N.Y.C.	25
ZENONA PAUL KORECKI	WASH	USA	31	6				O.S.	Mo: J. 1235 E Central Ave TOLEDO, Ohio	26
ENNIS DOBBINS	PENN	USA	37	5	8			Chief Engr.	Wife: Jean 2025 Broadway New York, N.Y.	27
JOHN H. MC GORMICK	NJ	USA	32	5	5			1st Engr.	Wife: Frances 33 Tompkin St. S.I. N.Y.	28
GEORGE W. HANFON	TEXAS	USA	26	5	8			2nd Engr.	Wife: Edna 211 E Atlantic Ave Madden Mts. N.J.	29
FRANK YOUNG	PENN	USA	28	5	9			3rd Engr.	Fa: D.B. 455 E Magnolia Ave San Antonio, Tex	30
JOHN T. GALIAMAN	PENN	USA	26	5	7			Jr. Engr.	Mo: Helen 2553 S. Parson Philadelphia, Penn	31
ALLAN F. WILD	SCOTLAND	ENG	27	5	4			do	Wife: Mary 1107 Fellowship Malden, Mass.	32
WALTER C. CUMMINGS	NY	USA	35	5	9			Chief Elect.	Bro: Peter 2534 N 19th St Philadelphia, Penn	33
JAMES R. SUTHERLAND	ENGLAND (Nat) NORWAY (Nat) GERMAN	USA	33	5	11			2nd Elect.	Mo: Catherine 517 W 182nd St. N.Y.C.	34
FRANK O'BRIEN	USA	33	5	11				Chief Refer.	Wife: T. 194 24 112th St Hellis, LI. N.Y.	35
THOMAS EGAN	USA	43	5	6				2nd Refer.	Fa: Andreas D.S.D. Stavanger, Norway.	36
ALF ANDERSON	USA	43	5	6				Deck Engr.	Bro: Henry Wilhelmshaven Germany	37
ERHARD SCHUNK	USA	43	5	6						38

Sheet No. 4

NATIVE 56
NATURAL 19
FOREIGN 21
14 99

(13) Height
(14) Weight
(15) Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

5-9
5-9
5-8
5-11
5-8
5-7
6-2
5-9
5-8
5-6
5-9
5-8
5-6
5-8
5-5
5-6
5-8
5-6
5-7
5-8
5-11
5-6
5-7
5-11
5-9
5-8
6-0
6-0
5-11
5-7

Turns (2), (5), (6),
then. See other side.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "EXCAVATOR"

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL

Family Name

1 CLARIDGE Henry
2 HANNA James
3 SIMONSEN Christ
4 DRAY John
5 MARCHANT William
6 LOVE Robert
7 DODDS Watson
8 WOOTEN Louis O.
9 SWARTS Anton B.
10 ROCKS Edward
11 SWINGUL Carl
12 KALDAGAZE Michael
13 KNUDSEN Aage H.
14 OZOLS Alfred
15 REILLY Charles
16 GAGGIA William
17 KALADZ Vincent
18 DODIG Ivan
19 GLASSMAN William
20 ROTH John W.
21 PILAT Anton
22 OUELLETTE Jr. Oliver
23 WULLSCHLAGER Walter
24 FUHRING Carl
25 MC DILL George
26 LYONS George W.
27 GIBSON Le Roy
28 DOBBINS Ennis
29 MILLER John W.
30 HANSON George W.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
39	WALTER WILPONE	WASH	USA	20	5	8	14	Br	W.T.	Mr: Hilda 930 W. Marion St. Aberdeen, Wash	39
40	CHARLES E. NEWELL	MICH	USA	26	5	9			W.T.	Mr: J.N. Beardon, Tenn	40
41	CHARLES C. HERRING	LA	USA	24	5	11			W.T.	Mr: Herman 3224 Ursuline Ave. New Orleans La.	41
42	JAMES J. CONNEY	MASS	USA	27	5	9			Oilier	Mr: Mrs. M. Grenier 6 Rowe St. Lawrence, Mass.	42
43	RUSSELL G. GIMBLE	NJ	USA	30	5	6			de	Mr: Mrs. C. Steward 88 DuBois Ave Woodbury NJ	43
44	RICHARD GOLDEN	MINN	USA	26	6				de	Mr: Mrs. E. Tuskie, Barnesville, Minn	44
45	THOMAS W. SUNDEN	NY	USA	23	5	19			de	Mr: John 466 Woodward Ave Buffalo, N.Y.	45
46	LEON N. TARANOFF	CALIF	USA	28	5	8			de	Mr: Julia 2314 1/2 112th St. Los Angeles, Calif.	46
47	JOHN FRASER	SCOTLAND	ENG	23	5	6			de	Mr: A.G. 858 E. Vioga St Philadelphia, Penn	47
48	DONALD CONLEY	ILL	USA	22	5	9			Fireman	Mr: Mrs. E. 700 W 8th St Metropolis, Ill.	48
49	ROBT. L. MOINTIRE	NJ	USA	19	6				de	Mr: Mrs. C.L. 1521 Dumont Ave Plainfield, N.J.	49
50	HARRY J.W. NETHERY	PENN	USA	29	5	10			de	Mr: Emily 1134 11th Ave Prospect Pk, Penn	50
51	S.J. TUFTE	NORWAY	USA	21	5	6			de	Mr: Johannesen 7 Walmer Pk Eltville, S.I. N.Y.	51
52	ELLIS BEAUMONT	OHIO	USA	28	5	6			de	Mr: Mrs. M. Berge 209 E 25th St., N.Y.C.	52
53	KENNETH A. FERGUSON	NY.	USA	33	5	7			de	Mr: Mrs. F. Kelleher 1216 Nelson Ave. Bronx NY	53
54	HARRY S. MOUNT	NJ	USA	20	5	10			Engr. Gndt	Mr: Mabel Mount Mahanquan, N.J.	54
55	AXEL P. JENSEN	(Nat) DENMARK	USA	36	5	9			Chief Stwd.	Mr: H. Hansen 5329 Lake Pl Ave. Chicago	55
56	GEROLD C. ROTMAN	(Nat) HUNGARY	USA	40	5	10			2nd Stwd	Mr: Fannie 1937 E. 84th St. Cleveland, Ohio	56
57	CHRISTINA ROENICH	(Nat) LATVIA	USA	36	5	5			Stwdess	Mr: Mrs. Debing 174 W 95th St. N.Y.C.	57
58	HARVEY HILTON	MICH	USA	25	5	11			Stkpr.	Mr: Mrs. R. Morgan 757 Bagley St. Grand Rapids	58
59	OTTO BISMARCK	GERMANY	USA	25	5	6			Chief Cook	Wife: Emma Herneburg, Germany	59
60	HELMAN OTTO	GERMANY	USA	24	5	6			2nd Cook	Mr: Lina 17 Burgstrasse Muenz, Germany	60

I, Master of the said vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Subscribed and sworn to this 19 day of March, 1932, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of EXCAVATOR, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this 19 day of March, 1932, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

Sheet No. 4

NATIVE 56
ARRIVED 19
FOREIGN 24
14 99

(14)

(15)

Weight

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **EXCAMB**

CREW LIST

The United States of America
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat., and
 Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1909

Sheet No. **4**

NATIVE 56
 ARRIVED 19
 FOREIGN 24
 14 99

13

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP **EXCAMBION** called the **EXCAMBION**
 of **NEW YORK** (Insert flag) bound for **MEDITERRANEAN PORTS** (Insert name of vessel)
 whereof **HENRY J. CLARIDGE** is Master.

LINE NO.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE NO.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	PAUL BILIER	GERMANY	GERM	23	5	6	Lt	Br	3rd Cook	Exp: Hans 5 Mathliten St. Buerth, Bavaria	1
2	JOSE PARADA	(Nat) SPAIN	USA	33	5	4			Crew Cook	Mo: Louisa Barcelona, Spain.	2
3	PAUL DISCHLEIT	(Nat) GERMANY	USA	32	5	9			Asst. C. Cook	Wife: Gertrude 340 Deker Ave St. Richmond, S.I., NY	3
4	JOSEPH SCHILLINGER	(Nat) GERMANY	USA	56	5	4			Chief Baker	Wife: Eliz 13 Mers Lane Southampton, England.	4
5	GUNTHER BERENS	GERMANY	GER	23	5	4			2nd Baker	MO: Helen Deiker 23 Nagelsweg, Germany	5
6	PAUL DUMROSE	GERMANY	GER	50	5	10			Chief Pantry	Sis: Emma Jacob 109 Adalbert St Breslau, Ger	6
7	HENRY ADAM	(Nat) GERMANY	USA	34	5	9			2nd Pantry	Mo: Richard 421 E 34th St., N.Y.C.	7
8	EDWARD WITZELL	NY	USA	21	5	5			3rd Pantry	Exp: Nick 515 E. 78th St New York City	8
9	OTTO GONDEL	GERMANY	USA	46	6	-			Butcher	Wife: Frida 43 Schiffer St Bremerhaven, Germany	9
10	JOHN MARTINEAU	MASS	USA	23	5	9			Dish Washer	Wife: Rose 79 Haverhill St. Lawrence, Mass.	10
11	HARRY RICHOLS	ENGLAND	USA	47	5	5			Selly	Sis: Mary - Salenika, Greece	11
12	ERNEST WILKINS	GERMANY	USA	43	5	8			Chief Landry	Wife: Elsie - Weiserwunde Germany	12
13	ARTHUR KRAUMS	GERM 3 Yo	USA	42	5	9			2nd Landry	Wife: Ada 12 Lange St., Bremerhaven, Germany	13
14	STEPHEN W. HARVEY	WASH	USA	30	5	8			Night Watch	Fa: John 1266 No. Oakland Ave - Pasadena, Calif.	14
15	LUIS FINAMORE	(Nat) ARGENTINA	USA	34	5	5			Deck Stwd.	Mo: Maria 1144 Boviato Montevideo, Uruguay	15
16	CHARLES E. HOUGAARD	(Nat) DENMARK	USA	46	5	6			Bar Tender	Wife: Cecillie 1162 Sherman Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	16
17	GEORGE STEVENS	N.C.	USA	25	5	5			Printer	Fa: Patrick Camden, North Carolina.	17
18	JOSEPH O'TOOLE	WICH	USA	26	5	10			Stwd	Mo: Mrs. J. 1502 Wealthy St., SE Grand Rapids Mich	18
19	FRED KNICK	ESTONIA	USA	31	5	8			do	25 South St., N.Y.C.	19
20	EDWARD NIEMAN	NY	USA	33	5	11			do	Fa: William Ferks, N.Y.	20
21	Walter Freund	Ger	Ger	18	5	8			do		21
22	Daniel Solomon	N.Y.	US	33	5	7			do		22
23	Raymond Blum	N.Y.	US	30	6	0			do		23
24	MICHAEL CURATOLO	ITALY (Nat)	USA	38	5	9			Waiter	Son: Aldo 175 W 10th St. New York City.	24
25	DANIEL SMITH	(3 Yo) SCOTLAND	USA	52	5	11			do	Wife: Winnie 23 Vincent Walk - Southampton Eng.	25
26	GEORGE DE CRESCENZO	ITALY (Nat)	USA	44	5	5			do	Bro: Umberto Naples, Italy	26
27	JOE BOLAND	GERM (3 Yo)	USA	26	5	8			do	Bro: Walter 34 W 72nd St New York City.	27
28	HANS HERZBERG	GERM (3 Yo)	USA	25	5	7			do	Uncle John Grusing 3 Evergreen Pl E. Orange N.J.	28
29	DANIEL V. FRIEL	CALIF	USA	35	5	7			do	AUNT Mrs. D. Gental 2226 Carpenter St. Phila.	29
30	CARL W. PRIOR	OHIO	USA	33	5	11			do	Mo: Elizabeth 17 S Central Ave. Newark, Ohio	30
31	WILLIAM FIECK	GERM (Nat)	USA	49	5	7			do	Wife: Theresia 153 8th St. Nekeken, N.J.	31
32	HANS OOMKE	GERM (3 Yo)	USA	29	5	9			do	Bro: William 315 E 65 St. New York City	32
33	EDWARD DIAMOND	(Nat) BRAZIL	USA	39	5	8			do	Wife: Elizabeth Budapest, Hungary	33
34	JOSEPH CAPUTO	NY	USA	26	5	4			Offr. Messman	Mo: Antoinette 119 Ely Ave South Norwalk, Conn.	34
35	IRWIN BULLER	NY	USA	25	5	10			Asst. C. Mess	Mo: Lottie 1131 Santee St Los Angeles, Calif.	35
36	CHRISTIAN JORGENSEN	(Nat) AUSTRALIA	USA	32	5	6			Sailors Messman	Friend: Mrs. M. Hannan 295 W. 34th St. New York City	36
37	WHALEN DANIELS	NC	USA	23	5	9			Fireman Messman	Fa: E.J. 223 Pearl St. Suffolk, Va.	37
38	CHARLES F. STADON	IND	USA	26	5	5			Barber	Wife: Susanna 158 W 94th St New York City	38

EXCAMBION
 MAR 11 1932

Line **American Export Line**
 Owners **Export S.S. Corp.**
 Local Agents **Geo. Budd & Co.**

Required under

Vessel

(1)
 No.
 on
 list

Family Name

CLARIDGE

HANNA

SIMONSEN

DRAY

MARCHANT

LOVE

DODDS

WOOTEN

SWARTS

ROCKS

SWINGUL

KALDAGAZE

KNUDSEN

OZOLS

REILLY

GAGGIA

KALADZ

DODIG

GLASSMAN

ROTH

PILAT

OUELLETTE JR.

WULLSCHLAGER

FUEHRING

NO DILL

LYONS

GIBSON

DOBBINS

MILLER

HANSON

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
				Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair		
1	SAMUEL SWERHOFSKY	NY	USA	21	5	Lt	Br	Belibey	39
2									40
3									41
4									42
5									43
6									44
7									45
8									46
9									47
10									48
11									49
12									50
13									51
14									52
15									53
16									54
17									55
18									56
19									57
20									58
21									59
22									60

board upon arrival at a
 NATIVE 56
 FOREIGN 24
 14 99

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-9		
5-9		
5-8		
5-11		
5-8		
5-7		
6-2		
5-9		
5-8		
5-6		
5-9		
5-8		
5-6		
5-8		
5-6		
5-8		
5-11		
5-6		
5-7		
5-11		
5-9		
5-8		
5-0		
5-0		
5-11		
5-7		

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
 SHIPPING SERVICE

CERTIFIED

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American STEAMSHIP

(Insert rig)

"EXCAMBION"

(Insert name of vessel)

Henry J. Claridge Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK

March 21st, 1932

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11-1200

EXCAMBION

MAR 11 1932

I, Henry J. Claridge, Master of the said American Steamship EXCAMBION, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of NEW YORK

Subscribed and sworn to this 21st day of MARCH, 1932, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Steamship EXCAMBION, of NEW YORK, whereof HENRY J. CLARIDGE is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, NEW YORK, N. Y. this 21st day of MARCH, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty two.

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Line American Export Line
 Owners Export S.S. Corpn.
 Local Agents Geo. Budd & Co.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, approved March 3, 1907, and amended, that every vessel arriving at a port of the United States shall furnish to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NATIVE 56
NATURALIZED 19
FOREIGN 211
14 99

Vessel "EXCAMBION", arriving at, *NY*, MAR 11 1932, 19, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	CLARIDGE	Henry J.			Master	1/23/32	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	65	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9		
2	HANNA	James			Chief Officer					38		Irish		5-9		
3	SIMONSEN	Christian			1st Officer					29		Scand.		5-8		
4	DRAY	John H.			2nd Officer					29		English		5-11		
5	MARGHANT	William A.			3rd Officer					27		English		5-8		
6	LOVE	Robert H.			Cadet					24		English		5-7		
7	DODDS	Watson H.			Purser					30		Scotch		6-2		
8	WOOTEN	Louis O.			Surgeon					26		English		5-9		
9	SWARTS	Anton B.			Senior Radio					30		Portugese		5-8		
10	ROCKS	Edward F.			Junior Radio					26		English		5-6		
11	SWINGUL	Carl			Carpenter					42		Russian	Latvia	5-9		
12	KALDAGAZE	Michael			Bos'n					45		Russian	U.S.A.	5-8		
13	KNUDSEN	Aage H.			Q.M.					21		Dane	Denmark	5-6		
14	OZOLS	Alfred			Q.M.					24		Russian	Latvia	5-8		
15	REILLY	Charles E.			Q.M.					24		Irish	U.S.A.	5-5		
16	GACCIA	William			A.B.					30		Italian		5-6		
17	KALADZ	Vincent			A.B.					28		Polish		5-8		
18	DODIG	Ivan			A.B.					33		Servian		5-6		
19	GLASSMAN	William			A.B.					24		German		5-7		
20	ROTH	John W.			A.B.					26		Roumanian	Roumania	5-8		
21	PILAT	Anton			A.B.					22		English	U.S.A.	5-11		
22	OUELLETTE Jr.	Oliver			A.B.					24		French		5-6		
23	WULLSCHLAGER	Walter			A.B.					39		German		5-7		
24	FUEHRING	Carl			A.B.					28		Austrian		5-11		
25	MC DILL	George			O.S.					28		Irish		5-9		
26	LYONS	George W.			O.S.					25		English		5-8		
27	GIBSON	Le Roy			O.S.					19		English		6-0		
28	DOBBINS	Ennis			Chief Engineer					31		English		6-0		
29	MILLER	John W.			1st Asst. Engineer					33		English		5-11		
30	HANSON	George W.			2nd Asst. Engineer					32		English		5-7		

Line American Export Line
Owners Export S.S. Corpn.
Local Agents Geo. Budd & Cie.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frenth.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel "EXCAMBION", arriving at NY, MAR 11 1932, 19 , from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	YOUNG	Frank	✓		3rd Asst. Engineer	1/23/32	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8		
2	EDWARDS	Jake E.	✓		Junior Engineer					33		English		6-0		
3	JONES	Jas. Frederic	✓		do					27		English		6-0		
4	RAINOFF	Wasso	✓		do					36		Polish		5-6		
5	EGAN	Thomas	✓		Chief R. Engineer					54		English		5-11		
6	ANDERSON	Alfred	✓		2nd Refer Engineer					32		Scand.	Norway	5-11		
7	SUTHERLAND	James R.	✓		Chief Electric'n					27		Scotch	British	5-7		
8	O'BRIEN	Frank	✓		2nd Elect'n					35		Irish	U.S.A.	5-8		
9	SCHUNK	Erhard	✓		Deck Engineer					43		German		5-6		
10	WILD	Allan F.	✓		Oiler					25		English		5-8		
11	GIEBLER	Russell G.	✓		Oiler					29		English		5-7		
12	COONEY	James J.	✓		Oiler					27		Irish		5-9		
13	OSMAN	Doyle J.	✓		Oiler					23		Irish		5-10		
14	GOLDEN	Richard	✓		Oiler					25		English		5-11		
15	SUNDBLOOM	Thomas	✓		Oiler					22		English		5-11		
16	WILPONE	Walter	✓		W.T.					19		Finnish		5-8		
17	BOGISH	John	✓		W.T.					31		English		5-8		
18	CUNNINGHAM	Walter	✓		W.T.					43		English		5-11		
19	TARANOFF	Leon	✓		Fireman					28		Russian		5-7		
20	TUFTE	Stephen J.	✓		Fireman					20		English		5-7		
21	NETHERY	Harry J.W.	✓		Fireman					29		English		5-11		
22	NEWELL	Charles K.	✓		Fireman					26		English		5-9		
23	FERGUSON	Kenneth	✓		Fireman					32		English		5-6		
24	JEWETT	Stephen P.	✓		Fireman					20		English		5-7		
25	MOUNT	Harry S.	✓		Engine Cadet					20		English		5-11		
26	JENSEN	Axel P.	✓		Chief Steward					35		Scand.		5-7		
27	TERRY	Willis J.	✓		2nd Steward					35		Irish		5-6		
28	RORICH	Christina	✓		Stewardess					26	✓	Lithuan'n		5-6		
29	LARSON	Joseph	✓		Stkpr. Chief					24	✓	Scand.		5-10		
30	BISMARCK	Otto	✓		Cook					25	✓	German	Germany	5-6		

Line American Export Line
Owners Export S.S. Corps
Local Agents Geo. Budd & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"EXCAMBION"**, arriving at **NY**, **Mar 11 1932**, 19, from the port of **NEW YORK**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	OTTO	Hermann			2nd Cook	1/23/32	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5-6		
2	GOBEL	Otto			3rd Cook					46		German	Germany	6-0		
3	PARADA	Jose			Crew Cook					33		Spanish	U.S.A.	5-5		
4	WETZEL	Edward			Asst. Crew Cook					20		German		5-4		
5	SCHELLINGER	Joseph			Chief Baker					56		German		5-3		
6	BERENS	Gunther			2nd Baker					23		German	Germany	5-4		
7	SIEGLER	Erwin			Butcher					22		German	Germany	5-8		
8	FINAMORE	Louis			Deck Steward					33		S. Amer.	U.S.A.	5-6		
9	HOUGAARD	Charles E.			Bartender					46		Scand.		5-6		
10	O'TOOLE	Joseph			Bed Room Steward					25		Irish		6-0		
11	MC DONALD	Wm P.			do					29		Scotch		5-7		
12	KRICK	Fred			do					31		Lith'ian	Latvia	5-6		
13	FLECK	William			do					49		German	U.S.A.	5-8		
14	JORGENSEN	Charles			do					51		Scand		5-8		
15	FLONILLI	Sam			do					34		South Italian	Italy	5-6		
16	GURATOLO	Michael			Waiter					38		do	U.S.A.	5-10		
17	HERZBERG	Hans			do					24		German	Germany	5-6		
18	EASON	Arthur			do					35		Irish	British	5-7		
19	FRIEL	Daniel V.			do					35		German	U.S.A.	5-8		
20	LINDON	William			do					42		English	British	5-7		
21	NIEMAN	Edward			do					32		German	U.S.A.	5-11		
22	SMITH	Daniel			do					31		Scotch	British	5-11		
23	ROPER	Ludwig			do					29		German	Germany	5-7		
24	DE CRESCONZO	George			do					43		South Italian	U.S.A.	5-7		
25	ROTHMAN	Gerald G.			do					40		Hebrew		5-10		
26	STEVENS	George			P.O. Mess & Printer					23		English		5-4		
27	HILTON	Harvey			Watchman					24		English		5-9		
28	WILKENS	Ernest			Chief Laundry					43		German	Germany	5-10		
29	KRAUS	Arthur			2nd Laundry					42		German	Germany	5-9		
30	DUNBRONE	Paul			Chief Pantry					50		German	Germany	5-10		

Line **American Export Line**
Owners **Export S.S. Corpn**
Local Agents **Geo. Budd & Cie.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

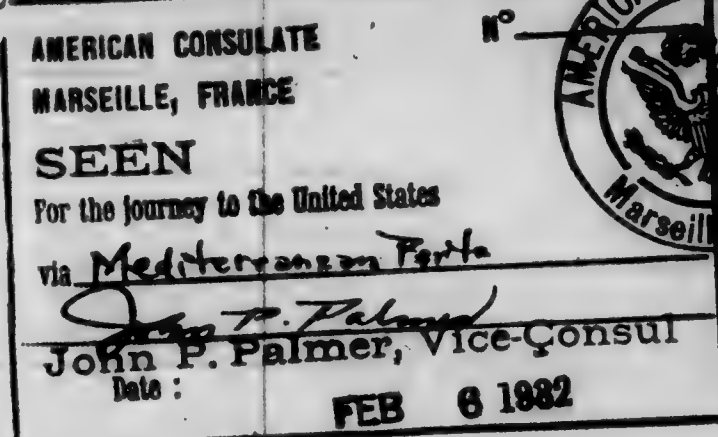
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

17

Vessel **"EXCAMBION"**, arriving at NY, MAR 11 1932, 19 , from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1st PK	ADAM	Henry	✓		2d Pantry	1/23/32	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	German	U.S.A.	6-0		
1st PK	GOERST	Eguene	✓		3rd Pantry					50		German	Germany	5-4		
1st PK	CAPUTO	Joseph	✓		Officers Messman					26		Italian	U.S.A.	5-4		
4	DOUGLAS	Claude	✓		Asst. Offr. Messman					34		English		5-6		
1st PK	SWERNOWSKY	Sam	✓		Firemans Messman					19		Polish		5-5		
1st PK	PRYOR	Carl W.	✓		Sailors Messman					33		English		6-0		
7	MATSCHOSE	Wilhelm	✓		Dishwasher					32		German	Germany	5-6		
8	NICHOLS	Harry	✓		Scullion					47		Egypt.	Egypt	5-5		
9	STAMM	Charles F.	✓		Barber					26		English	U.S.A.	5-6		
1st PK	BOYD	William L.	✓		Wa ter					28		English	U.S.A.	5-11		
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line American Export Line
 Owners Export S.S. Corpn
 Local Agents Geo. Budd & Cie.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry J. Claridge of the Amer. S.S. "EXCAMBION", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

MAR 11 1932

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 32

Master, Henry J. Claridge

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Gatun

Sailing from LA CEIBA HONDURAS

MARCH 6TH

1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 11TH. 1932

19218

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SMITH	MR GEORGE B	47		M	M	E TAUVES MICHIGAN JUNE 1885		130 EAST DUVAL PHILADELPHIA
2	"	MRS "	24		F	M	SPRING ILLINOIS APRIL 1908		DO DO
3	COTTON	MR EDWARD B	42		M	M	BOSTON MASS FEB. 1890		38 CLIFTON ST. WEST HARTFORD CONN.
4	"	MRS "	36		F	M	ASHVILLE N.C. DEC. 1896		DO DO
5	COTTON	MASTER DUDLEY	9		M	S	NEW YORK CITY JAN 1924		DO DO
6	MONNINGER SR.	MR HENRY L	61		M	M	DO AP RIL 1871		57 HANCOCK BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	"DO	MRS HENRY L	61		F	M	DO JUNE 1871		DO DO
8	MONNINGER JR.	MR. HENRY L	38		M	M	DO NOV 1894		DO DO
9	DO	MRS. HENRY L	33		F	M	BALTIMORE MD. JAN 1899		DO DO
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILED MAR 14 1932

Case 3-11-32

$\frac{1}{8}$ Gatum

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		9	9
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin		9	9

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[illegible]

14-1015

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Mar 12th. 1932 19

Total crew at time of arrival	42	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	4	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	40

19

[illegible]

74-1011

(5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners.

Local Agents Wickmore + Bucher

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

02

from the Port of Santiago, Cuba.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Canton, arriving at New York, Mar 11, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) What also paid
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
1	Bonmandt	William	✓ Master	1/29/31	N Orleans	No	Yes
2	Hinkleman	Herman	✓ 1 Mate	7/31/31	Ceiba	"	"
3	Renfrew	Lewis	✓ 2 "	11/28/30	N Orleans	"	"
4	McKey	Louis	✓ 3 "	10/31/30	"	"	"
5	Borden	Arthur	✓ Ch Radio	8/3/31	"	"	"
6	Haman	Peter	✓ 2 Radio	8/29/31	"	"	"
7	Nicholson	John	✓ Ch Engr	8/15/30	Ceiba	"	"
8	Telleston	Herbert	✓ 2 "	9/31/31	N Orleans	"	"
9	Peterson	John	✓ 3 "	9/30/30	"	"	"
10	McRae	Duncan	✓ 4 "	7/11/31	N York	"	"
11	Hurlston	James	✓ Bosun	2/15/31	N Orleans	"	"
12	Hyde	Myrl	✓ Quartermaster	8/29/31	"	"	"
13	Hyde	Charles	✓ "	1/23/32	Ceiba	"	"
14	Woods	Clinton	✓ Watchman	7/24/31	"	"	"
15	Jackson	Moses	✓ Sailor	9/14/31	"	"	"
16	Ritch	Victor	✓ "	6/22/31	Kingston	"	"
17	Hyde	Harold	✓ "	2/18/32	Ceiba	"	"
18	Jeffers	Al	✓ "	8/20/31	N Orleans	"	"
19	Gardinia	Maniel	✓ "	1/29/32	N York	"	"
20	Hall	James	✓ "	2/27/32	"	"	"
21	Alli	Ben Alli	✓ Donkeyman	9/31/31	N Orleans	"	"
22	Armed	Alos	✓ Officer	1/2/32	N York	"	"
23	Furham	Mohammed	✓ "	4/4/31	"	"	"
24	Ishiman	Alli	✓ Fireman	1/29/32	"	"	"
25	Nassar	Mosahmmed	✓ "	6/27/31	"	"	"
26	Armed	Saleh	✓ "	1/30/31	"	"	"
27	Salem	Kaid	✓ "	4/8/31	"	"	"
28	Said	Mohammed	✓ "	10/11/29	"	"	"
29	Mohammed	Alli	✓ "	8/3/31	"	"	"
30	Mathers	Henry	✓ Ch Stwd	8/27/31	"	"	"

H. H. Maloney 3/11/32

Line

Owners:

Local Agents:

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E Armstrong	35	British	July 27th. 1931 New Orleans
M Gardinia	22	American	Jan 20th. 1932 New York
W Henry	36	British	Feb 27th. 1932 New York
H Doyle	36	British	Feb 27th. 1932 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-1010

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEU. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20

Vessel SS Gatun, arriving at New York, Mar 11, 19 32, from the Port of Santiago, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bonmandt	William	Master	1/29/31	N Orleans	No	Yes	45	M	German	American	5-6	143	
2	Hinkleman	Herman	1 Mate	7/31/31	Ceiba	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	161	
3	Renfrew	Lewis	2 "	11/29/30	N Orleans	"	"	35	"	Canadian	British	5-8	180	
4	McKay	Louis	3 "	10/31/30	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5-9	135	
5	Borden	Arthur	Ch Radio	8/3/31	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-9	132	
6	Haman	Peter	2 Radio	8/29/31	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5-10	135	
7	Nicholson	John	Ch Engr	8/15/30	Ceiba	"	"	56	"	Irish	British	5-8	230	
8	Telleston	Herbert	2 "	9/31/31	N Orleans	"	"	41	"	German	American	5-8	176	
9	Peterson	John	3 "	9/30/30	"	"	"	32	"	Norway	Norwegian	5-11	185	
10	McRae	Duncan	4 "	7/11/31	N York	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5-7	170	
11	Hurlston	James	Bosun	2/15/31	N Orleans	"	"	35	"	Africa	"	5-10	136	
12	Hyde	Myrl	Tramster	8/29/31	"	"	"	25	"	Honduran	Honduran	5-6	140	
13	Hyde	Charles	"	1/23/32	Ceiba	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	138	
14	Woods	Clinton	Watchman	7/24/31	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	136	
15	Jackson	Moses	Sailor	9/14/31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	
16	Ritch	Victor	"	6/22/31	Kingston	"	"	35	"	Jamaica	British	5-8	141	
17	Hyde	Harold	"	2/18/32	Ceiba	"	"	22	"	Honduras	Honduran	5-8	135	
18	Jeffers	Al	"	8/20/31	N Orleans	"	"	40	"	Africa	British	5-7	174	
19	Gardinia	Mamiel	"	1/29/32	N York	"	"	22	"	American	American	5-7	134	
20	Hall	James	"	2/27/32	"	"	"	38	"	Honduran	Honduran	5-5	133	
21	Ali	Ben Ali	Donkeyman	9/31/31	N Orleans	"	"	31	"	Arab	British	5-7	136	
22	Ahmed	Alca	Oiler	1/2/32	N York	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	130	
23	Furham	Mohammed	"	4/4/31	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	134	
24	Ishiman	Ali	Fireman	1/29/32	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	135	
25	Nassar	Noahammed	"	6/27/31	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	154	
26	Ahmed	Saleh	"	1/30/31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	136	
27	Salem	Kaid	"	4/8/31	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	
28	Said	Mohammed	"	10/11/29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	130	
29	Mohammed	Ali	"	8/3/31	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	131	
30	Maghers	Henry	Ch Stwd	8/27/31	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-10	130	

H. H. Maloney 3/11/32

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Bennett, of the SS. Gatum, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. B. Bennett
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Gatun, arriving at San Juan, Mar 11, 19 32, from the Port of Santiago, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Reed	Lanamon	2nd Stwd	2/27/32	N York	No	Yes	24	M	Honduran	Honduran	5-6	137	
2	Goldstein	Clifford	Ch Cook	11/30/31	N Orleans	"	"	29	"	African	American	5-8	165	
3	Fedde	Morris	Andr Baker	5/30/31	"	"	"	34	"	"	British	5-6	136	
4	Sheriff	Cecil	P antryman	7/1/31	"	"	"	29	"	Jamaica	"	5-9	170	
5	Armstrong	Euston	Scullion	7/27/31	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	154	
6	Moyle	Herbert	Saloonman	2/27/32	"	"	"	24	"	Englsih	British	5-6	146	
7	Reid	Walter	Messman	8/16/31	Ceiba	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	124	
8	Johnson	Daniel	"	10/30/31	N Orleans	"	"	21	"	American	American	5-11	165	
9	Horan	Jason	"	12/3/31	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	156	
10	Harden	Eudell	Stewardess	12/11/31	N York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	133	
11	Suaso	Daniel	Waiter	2/25/32	"	"	"	35	"	Honduran	Honduran	5-5	148	
12	Henry	William	"	2/27/32	"	"	"	36	"	Englsih	British	5-6	135	
13	124													
14	at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba													
15	SEEN at (City) (Country) closed with total crew of forty-two (42) including master.													
16	For the journey to the United States,													
17	at La Ceiba, Honduras													
18	H. J. W. (Consul.)													
19	Date March 2, 1932.													
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.
 Owners Wetmore & Bucher
 Local Agents Wetmore & Bucher

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., at New York, N. Y.

Crew 45

3-11-32

Sheet No. 1.

U. S. DEPT. OF IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Bonmann, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932

day of

W. Bonmann

Master, First or Second Officer

Amelone
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Company
H. J. [Signature]

Standard Shipping Company
H. J. Eschbach

H. J. Eselborn

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

art

NAME	AGE	SEX	REL	DATE	ETHNICITY	LANGUAGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
DORN	HARM F.	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
WAHLGREN	BJORN G.	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
PENA	LUIS	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
DAMON	HARRY	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
MITCHELL	JOHN	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
WILSON	RICHARD H.	2 1/2	"	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"
HEGGIE	GEORGE L.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
HALLINAN	BERNARD F.	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
O'BRIEN	HENRY	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ALEXANDER	JOSEPH	30	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"
GEORGE	HARRY	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
WALSH	ALBERT	15	"	"	2/24	"	"	"	"
ATONSO	MARCEL	22	"	"	2/23	"	"	"	"
							27	"	German
							31	"	Scan'vian Sweden
							31	"	Spanish Spanish
							29	"	English American
							20	"	" English
							20	"	" American
							19	"	Scotch British
							22	"	Irish American
							25	"	" "
							45	"	French "
							42	"	Greek "
							38	"	Irish "
							41	"	Spanish Spanish

Line Standard Shipping Co.

Owners.....

Local Agents R. L. Hague

Immigrant Inspector

VEGETABLES OF MASTER OF VESSEL RECEIVED
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Sheet No. 1.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

Mar. 24th

10832

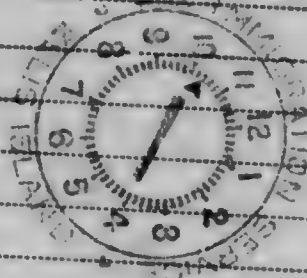
I, master of the American S.S. "JOHN D. ARCHBOLD" hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	44	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	3	Total crew this date.....	44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port was Mar. 11th, 1932 consigned to Standard Shipping Company ~~was~~ lying at Bayonne, N. J. and is expected to sail Mar. 12th, 1932 for Corpus Christi, Texas via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	<p>MAR 29 1932</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>MAR 29 1932</p> 

27

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Requ

Vesse

(1)
No.
on
list

Far

1 RANDAL
2 OLSEN
3 CHRIST
4 MANSEL
5 DUNDON
6 ZOULI
7 BYLSMA
8 GUNNIP
9 HAZAN
10 THOMPS
11 LOITI
12 KRISTE
13 MORAES
14 MOTA
15 FOERSTI
16 GERRICE

LEESE

DORN

WAHLGREN

PENA

DAMON

MITCHELL

WILSON

HEGGIE

HALLINAN

O'BRIEN

ALEXANDER

GEORGE

WALSH

ATONSO

EDWARD N.

HARM F.

BJORN G.

LUIS

HARRY

JOHN

RICHARD H.

GEORGE L.

BERNARD F.

HENRY

JOSEPH

HARRY

ALBERT

MARCEL

3

6

16

15

6

6

2 1/2

1 1/2

4

5

30

25

15

22

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

24

Vessel JOHN D. ARCHBOLD, arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 11, 1932, from the port of MAMONAL (CARTAGENA) COLOMBIA March 3, 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	RANDALL	AUGUST		30 Years	MASTER	2/23/32	Balto.	Paid off	Yes	46	M.	Scan'vian	American	5.11	179	None
2	OLSEN	OLAV		22 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	205	"
3	CHRISTENSEN	KARL A.		25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	168	"
4	MANSELL	JOHN H.		15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5.6	130	"
5	DUNDON	WILLIAM A.		25 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5.7	165	"
6	ZOULI	ANTONIO		12 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	"	5.6	177	"
7	BYLSMA	MYLES M.		12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	"	5.11	150	"
8	GUNNIP	JAMES J.		17 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5.8	165	"
9	HAZAN	SOLOMON		16 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	"	5.4	126	"
10	THOMPSON	ERNEST J.		18 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5.9	150	"
11	LOITI	THOMAS		17 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	"	5.7	180	"
12	KRISTENSEN	KRISTIAN		17 "	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scan'vian	Denmark	5.8	195	"
13	MORAES	JOHN		10 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Brazil	Brazil	5.10	157	"
14	MOTA	ANTONIO		20 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	35	"	W. Indian	American	5.4	148	"
15	FOERSTER	CARL		5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5.11	162	"
16	GERRIOR	CLARENCE		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	French	American	5.5	127	"
17	LEESE	EDWARD N.		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	"	5.4	125	"
18	DORN	HARM F.		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	German	5.11	172	"
19	WAHLGREN	BJORN G.		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scan'vian	Sweden	5.11	145	"
20	PENA	LUIS		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	160	"
21	DAMON	HARRY		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	American	5.11	175	"
22	MITCHELL	JOHN		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	English	5.7	130	"
23	WILSON	RICHARD H.		21 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	American	5.7	137	"
24	HEGGIE	GEORGE L.		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	British	5.7	135	"
25	HALLINAN	BERNARD F.		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	American	5.6	128	"
26	O'BRIEN	HENRY		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
27	ALEXANDER	JOSEPH		30 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	French	"	5.8	165	"
28	GEORGE	HARRY		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	"	5.8	155	"
29	WALSH	ALBERT		15 "	"	2/24	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5.11	156	"
30	ATONSO	MARCEL		22 "	"	2/23	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	150	"

Line Standard Shipping Co.

Owners

Local Agents R. L. Hague

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. RANDALL, MASTER of the AMERICAN S/S JOHN D. ARCHBOLD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of March, 1932

Aug. Randall
Master, ~~Rank of Steam Ship~~

W. F. Andrews
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

25

Vessel JOHN D. ARCHBOLD, arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 11, 1932, from the port of MAMONAL (CARTAGENA) COLOMBIA March 3, 1931

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
31	DOYLE	JAMES	✓	12 years	Oiler	2/23/32	Balto.	Paid off	Yes	27	M.	Irish	British	5.10	170	None
32	HERNANDEZ	TROADIO A.	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban	5.7	125	"
33	GUALANO	JOHN S.	✓	6 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Italian	American	5.7	145	"
34	KING	JOHN E.	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5.11	175	"
35	CHRISTIANSEN	HANS	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scan'vian	"	5.9	225	"
36	GONZALEZ	JOSE	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	"
37	POUSSARD	JOSEPH	✓	12 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	American	5.5	135	"
38	ARES	FERNANDO	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	160	"
39	SCHWARZEL	WILLIAM J.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	American	5.8	147	First time's Born New York D.C.
40	MEIFORT	HERBERT	✓	2 "	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	German	5.9	175	"
41	CHNIELECKI	HEINZ	✓	7 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	141	"
42	QUIGLEY	HOWARD J.	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Canada	British	5.2	133	"
43	DOLAN	LE ROY M.	✓	6 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	A-merican	5.9	160	"
44	SANFORD	MILLARD F.	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	169	"
45	WALRAVEN	WILLIS H.	✓	1 "	Wiper	3/2/32	Mamonal	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.6	135	Native of Texas. Went to Mamonal 2/11/32 S.S. N. Archbold Taken sick and returned on this ship
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sixteen Aliens

Note: There is no U.S. Consul in Mamonal

Aug. Randall
Master

Line STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents R. L. Hague

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. RANDALL MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. JOHN D. ARCHBOLD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Randall

Master, ~~FRANK S. ARCHBOLD~~

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of March, 1932

W. H. Andrews

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 19317
MAR 17 1932

I, Mr. Francisco de Dolares, Surgeon of the Manuel Armas, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

26

Clerk.
Cards Reviewed
Cards Checked
Clerk

sworn to before me this

11

day of

March

19

32

Francisco de Dolares

U. S. Russell
Immigration

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1		1
2		1
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

356 Lunas pass nyk

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

in transit

S. S.

Manuel Arnus

Passengers sailing from

Havana

March 8

19 32

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Albans	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

27

Arriving at Port of New York in transit, March 14, 1932

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, com- munity, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States				
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	in transit to Spain	Spain	Barcelona	yes	my community	100	no	no	no	in transit to E Spain	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5h 6	fair	brown	brown	none
2	do	do	do	do	do	yes 9	San Antonio Texas	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Antonio Vives, of the Manuel Arnus, from Habana in transit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March
at my
at Russell
Immigration Officer.



14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Dollares, Surgeon of the Manuel Arnus, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932

at ny

W. P. Russell
Don Simpson
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Habana

March 8, 1932

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Antonio Vives, of the Manuel Arnus, from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March 1922
at NY
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolares, Surgeon of the Marine 1 Argus, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1932

at NY
W. Russell
San Diego

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mamel Armas Passengers sailing from Habana, March 8, 19 32

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

March ~~22~~¹¹, 19~~22~~²³

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Antonio Vives Orts, of the Mahuel Armas, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March at NY
W. C. Russell
 Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Dolaras, Surgeon of the Manuel Armas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of March, 19 32

at

ny

W. E. Parnell
J. J. S. S. S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 23 W. 4th St., New York, N. Y.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 28, 1932

33

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Antonio Vives, of the Manuel Arnau, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March 1922
at NY
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Dollares, Surgeon of the Manuel Armas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932

at my
W. C. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **16**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Manuel Armas

Passengers sailing from

Habana

March 8

1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, QOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exception claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTRIED	Larreinaga Gomez	Evelio	X	31	✓	m	employee	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana						
2		Monar y Reus	Antonio	X	30	✓	m	sailor	yes	do	yes	do	Spanish	Spain	Mallorca					Cuba	Habana
3		Mohamet Hassan	Jusef Astallan	X	29	✓	m	merchant	yes	English	yes	Palestine	Syrian	Palestine	Nazareth					do	do
4		Salim EH Hassan	Dusset	X	27	✓	m	student	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do					do	do
5		Hassan Osman	Irak	X	28	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Sirigel					do	do
6		Hussain EH O Himan	Abdul Haseq	X	30	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do					do	do
7		Abdullah	Hahmed Aly	X	28	✓	m	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Singel					do	do
8		Said Mohamed	Hatahout	X	31	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Nazaret					Palestine	Palestine
9		Michel Bamichas	Gherassime	X	42	✓	m	merchant	yes	Greek	yes	Salonica	Greek	Greece	Greece					Cuba	Habana
10		Perera	Samuel	X	24	✓	m	do	yes	English	yes	Turquia	Turkish	Turquia	Constantinople					do	do
11		Habi H. Hada	Alejandro	X	33	✓	m	do	yes	French	yes	French	French	French	Aley					do	do
12		Habi H. Hada	Yalin	X	25	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Libano	do					Guatemala	Guatemala
13		Briemann	Albert Rodolfo	X	42	✓	m	do	yes	English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Swiss	Argovia					do	do
14		Bergmann	Fritz Otto	X	27	✓	m	Merchant	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Kautmann					Cuba	Habana
15		Cohen	Hyman	X	27	✓	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	English	English	English	London					do	do
16		Reinic	D Simon	X	25	✓	m	artist	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentino	Sp. American	Argentino	B. Aires					do	do
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

checked on by
Searns
3/11/32 7:15 P.
Checked on Board.
Subscribed 7/4/32 - 1:30 P.
H. Malone

14

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March

11

1988

List **16**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Antonio Vivas, of the Manual Armas, from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932
at NY
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Antonio Vivas
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Dolares, Surgeon of the Mano A. Torres, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 86 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 32

at my
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 18 //, 1932

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

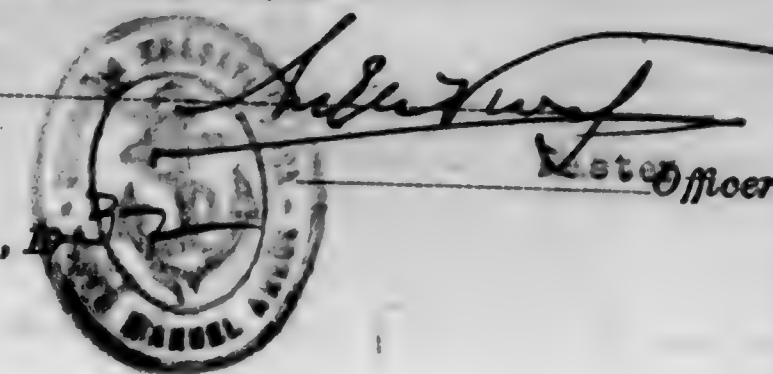
[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. ANTONIO VITTO of the MANUEL FARNÓS, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March,
at NY
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-iss status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Dolarea, Surgeon of the Maru, Arms, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 86 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932

at my W. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **14**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANUEL ARNUS" Passengers sailing from Habana, March 8, 1932

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Indicate number with QTY, NOV, FY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Cascon Aragonas	Enrique	18		m		cleark	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	in transit	to	Spain	in transit	Cuba	Habana								
2		do	do	José	15	m		student	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
3		Bergada	de Barri Buenaventura	58		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do								
4		Barri Bergada	Dolores	12		f		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do								
5		do	do	Teresa	2	f		none	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
6		do	do	Maria Dolores	15	f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	Marroco	Tanger	do	do	do	do	do	do								
7		Sufes Mufiz	Enrique	49		m		cleark	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do								
8		Garcia de Sufes	Enriqueta	45		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
9		Sufes Garcia	Asuncion	7		f		none	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
10		Gibert Juanola	Manuel	48		m		cleark	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Gerona	do	do	do	do	do	do								
11		Pons Pons	Martin	25		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do								
12		Rueda de Pons	Eusebia	22		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
13		Albero Costa	Leopoldo	16		m		student	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do								
14		Costa Llobregat	Mercedes	45		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do								
15		Albero Costa	Adolfo	28		m		cleark	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
16		Sanibano de Albero	Maria Josefa	25		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
17		Sanpons Valle	Emilia	45		f		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Gerona	do	do	do	do	do	do								
18		do	do	José	51	m		cleark	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do								
19		Vargas Villanueva	Nicolas	35		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do								
20		Roig Provencal	Enrique	34		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Gerona	do	do	do	do	do	do								
21		Jorda Vilaplana	Francisco	36		m		employe	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Alicante	do	do	do	do	do	do								
22		Perales Vila	José	35		m		laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do								
23		Fernandes Adams	Octavio	25		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do								
24		Fortesa Pomar	José	37		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Baleares	do	do	do	do	do	do								
25		Morera Abello	Amadeo	36		m		cleark	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do								
26		Casas Serratosa	José	35		m		cleark	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
27		Marrozes Gisbert	José	38		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Tarragona	do	do	do	do	do	do								
28		Paniso Garcia	Santiago	20		m		employe	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do								
29		Marcos Ragel	Francisco	44		m		laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Cadix	do	do	do	do	do	do								
30		Perez Castro	Maria	29		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do								
		all checked on Board.																											

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

all checked on Board.
Sailed 3/14/32 - 13:00 P.M.
H.M. Arnes.
checked in by
Passenger Dept.
3/14/32 7:15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another liner procession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

March 29 //

1932

39

List **14**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

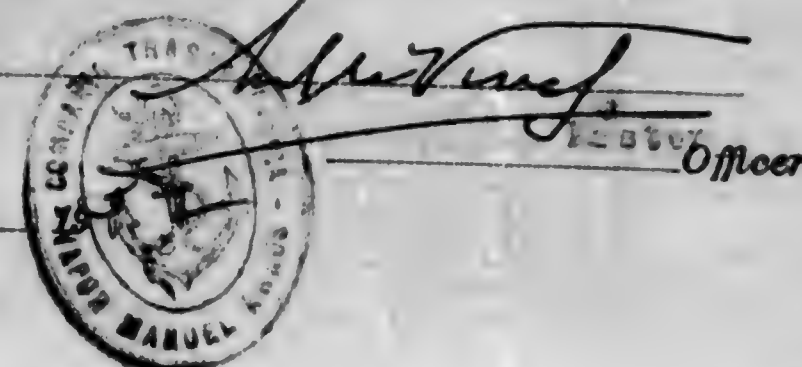
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by other persons, whether paid by any other person, or by any government, public, semi-public, or private.)</small>	Whether having a ticket in each final destination	Weather over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	in transit to Spain	Habana	Spain	Barenes	yes myself	no	no	in transit to Spain	yes	no	no	good	none	5	6	fairblack	brownnone
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do do
3	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do do do
4	do	do	do	do	myfather	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do do do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	1	do	do do do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do do do
7	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do brown do
8	do	do	do	do	myhusband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do do
9	do	do	do	do	myfather	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	do do do
10	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do do do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do black do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do do do
13	do	do	do	do	mymother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do do
14	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do do do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do do do
16	do	do	do	do	myhusband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do do do
17	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do do do
19	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do do do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do do do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do black brown do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do do do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do do do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do do do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do do do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do do do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Antonio Vives, of the MANUEL ARDÓ, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March
at my W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-iss status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Italian, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Delarea, Surgeon of the Maritime Army, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 86 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932

at ny
W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **13**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"MANUEL ARNABAT"** Passengers sailing from **Havana**, **March 8**, 19**32**

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Country Permit number (Print number with CV, WOV, PV, or EP and give serial of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Magaras Arnabat	Manuel	X	23	✓	m	steer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	in transit	to	Spain	in transit	Cuba	Havana
2		Rodriguez Casal	Adolfo	X	30	✓	m	steer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do
3		Fernades Martinez	Eusebio	X	33	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		Benazar Sala	Juan	X	32	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Baleares	do	do	do	do	do	do
5		Torres Riera	Rafael	X	56	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6		Pardo Arias	Pascual	X	41	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Tarragona	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		Piol Mer	Jaime	X	25	✓	m	sailor	yes	do	yes	do	do	Baleares	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		Gelet Parre	José	X	42	✓	m	employee	yes	do	yes	do	do	Lerida	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		Arostegui de Gelet	Rosalía	X	41	✓	f	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		Fortesa Pomar	Amadeo	X	40	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Baleares	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		Pomar de Fortesa	Dolores	X	38	✓	f	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12		Fortesa Pomar	Maria Luisa	X	4	✓	f	none	no	do	no	do	Cuba	Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do
13		do do	Natividad	X	2	✓	f	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14		Munar Ferrerari	Juan	X	39	✓	m	steer	yes	do	yes	do	Spain	Baleares	do	do	do	do	do	do
15		Moll de Munart	Rosina	X	25	✓	f	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16		Munart Moll	Rodrigo	X	9	✓	m	none	yes	do	no	do	Cuba	Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		Fernandes Carreras	Javier	X	22	✓	m	steer	yes	do	yes	do	Spain	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do
18		Crus Rufino	Andres	X	19	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do
19		Tomas Castello	David	X	27	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Tarragona	do	do	do	do	do	do
20		Llobregat Herrera	Domínguez	X	34	✓	f	home	no	do	no	do	do	Castellon	do	do	do	do	do	do
21		Santacana Camet	Bartolome	X	50	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do
22		Balles de S	Rosa	X	48	✓	f	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23		Mayor Mengual	José	X	35	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		Fernandes de Mayor	Asuncion	X	34	✓	f	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25		Cambray	Luis	X	25	✓	m	steer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Lerida	do	do	do	do	do	do
26		Gascón Coorte	Enrique	X	49	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do
27		Aragones de Gascón	Maria	X	47	✓	f	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28		Gascón Aragones	Julia	X	22	✓	f	do	yes	do	yes	do	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	do	do	do	do	do	do
29		do do	Enriqueta	X	20	✓	f	do	yes	do	yes	do	Cuba	Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do
30		do do	Maria	X	19	✓	f	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

all checked on Board
Ship Sailed 1/1/32 - 1/3
H. Arnelo
checked on 3/1/32
7/15

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **13**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
41

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16 //, 19 32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid, or whether the balance was paid by a relative, friend, or other person, or by a company, or otherwise.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only.)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship				Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Yes							No	Hair		Eyes		
1	in transit to Spain	Habana	Spain	Barcelo	yes	myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	my father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	3	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	my father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	own	blue	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	brown	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	white	brown	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	my father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Antonio Vives Orts, of the MANUEL ARNÓS, from Nabara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March
at NY
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Francisco G. Bohannon, Surgeon of the United States, William Morris, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of California
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932

at my
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **12**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

In transit

S. S.

"**TAURUS**"

Passengers sailing from

Santiago de Cuba

March 5

1908

1		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, RQV, IV, or RF and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence							
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language [or if competent claimant, on what ground]	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District							
1	NOT SUBMITTED	Bousan	Asuncion	X	32	f	s	housekeeper	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Leon	in transit	do	Spain	in transit	Cuba	Habana							
2		Bousan	Carmen	X	8	f	s	none	no	do	no	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do							
3		Gonzales Suarez	Antonio	X	22	m	s	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	Spain	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do							
4		Montejo	Candido	X	20	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do							
5		Montaña	Cristobal	X	38	m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do							
6		Teribio de Montaña	Emilia	X	27	f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
7		Montaña Teribio	Franca	X	9	f	s	none	yes	do	yes	do	Cuba	Sto. Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do							
8		do do	Josafa	X	8	f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
9		do do	Ramon	X	4	m	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
10	NOT SUBMITTED	Mendes Rodrigues	Manuela	X	22	f	s	home	yes	do	yes	do	Spain	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do							
11		Sarabia Gonzales	Luis	X	29	m	s	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Orense	do	do	do	do	do	do							
12		Seisdedos Financia	Bernardo	X	27	m	m	clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	Salamanca	do	do	do	do	do	do							
13		Medina de Seisdedos	Rosa	X	24	f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	Cuba	Sto. Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do							
14		Seisdedos Medina	Bernardo	X	4	m	s	none	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
15		do do	José	X	4	m	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
16		do do	Julio	X	1	m	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
17		Dominguez Simal	Aquilino	X	41	m	s	carpenter	yes	do	yes	do	Spain	Zamora	do	do	do	do	do	do							
18		Ximelis Bausa	Maria	X	29	f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	Palma M.	do	do	do	do	do	do							
19		Oliver Ximelis	Juan	X	5	m	s	none	no	do	no	do	Cuba	Sto. Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do							
20		do do	Margarita	X	2	f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
21		do do	Gabriel	X	2	m	s	dp	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
22		Perez Garvajal	Vicenta	X	24	f	s	home	yes	do	yes	do	Spain	Viscaya	do	do	do	do	do	do							
23		Freixas Mayoral	Julian	X	41	m	m	mechanic	yes	do	yes	do	do	Lerida	do	do	do	do	do	do							
24		Mendoza de Freixas	Carmen	X	32	f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do							
25		Freixas Mendoza	Carmen	X	12	f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
26		do do	Gonzalo	X	6	m	s	none	no	do	no	do	Cuba	Sto. Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do							
27		Dias Lopez	Emilio	X	23	m	s	chauffeur	yes	do	yes	do	Spain	Gijon	do	do	do	do	do	do							
28		Oliver Amengual	Bartolome	X	37	m	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Palma M.	do	do	do	do	do	do							
29		Ximelis Palmer	Maria	X	25	f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
30		Oliver Ximelis	Juan	X	11	m	s	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

Handwritten notes:
Ship left 3/14/08 - 10-15
checked by [signature]
Scanning 3/11/08

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 14, 1922

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Yes or No						Feet	Inches								
1	in transit to Spain	Santiago Cuba	Spain	Barce lona	yes myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
2	do	do	do	do	my mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	1	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	black	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	brown	do
6	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	my father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	1	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	black	do
13	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	my father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	brown	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	my mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	9	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	dp	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	-	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	my father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	do
28	do	do	do	do	dp	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	my father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	do	black	do

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Antonio Vives Arce, of the Steamship, from Santiago Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March at NY
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Delara, Surgeon of the Mar. 8. 4th 1932, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 80 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932

at my
W. P. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANUEL ARBUS"

Passengers sailing from

Habana

March 8

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Indicate number with QV, MOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Dias Verez	Jose Manuel	X 25	✓	m	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Canarias	in transit	to	Spain	in transit	Cuba	Habana
2		Gomez Leal	Felipe	X 32	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3		Moreno Aguiar	Francisco	X 41	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		Gil de Moreno	Benita	X 40	✓	f	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5		Moreno Gil	Jose	X 11	✓	m	none	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6		do do	Esteban	X 11	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		do do	Matias	X 9	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Cuba	Cienfuegos	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		do do	Rosa	X 8	✓	f	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		do do	Felisa	X 6	✓	f	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		do do	Julian	X 4	✓	m	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		do do	Cristobal	X 2	✓	m	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12		do do	Luz Maria	X 3	✓	f	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13		Perre Fernandez	Tomas	X 35	✓	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do
14		Rosquete Gonzalez	Pascual	X 24	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do
15		Castellanos Castellanos	Manuel	X 35	✓	m	cleark	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16		Betancourt Baes	Seferino	X 37	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		Castillon de B	Carmen	X 35	✓	f	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18		Betancourt Castillon	Dolores	X 14	✓	f	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19		do do	Antonio	X 8	✓	m	none	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do
20		do do	Seferino	X 7	✓	m	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21		do do	Carmen	X 5	✓	f	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22		Navarro Santana	Juan	X 36	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do
23		Caceres Gonzalez	Julian	X 21	✓	m	cleark	yes	do	yes	do	do	Cuba	Sta. Clara	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		Avila Arostegui	Ofelia Maria	X 30	✓	f	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Matanzas	do	do	do	do	do	do
25		Gonzalez Garcia	Luis	X 23	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do
26		Hernandez Llanera	Juan	X 25	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27		Perez de la Cruz	Juan	X 34	✓	m	mercaht	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28		Diaz Romero	Antonio	X 19	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29		Perez Moure	Jose	X 32	✓	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	do	do	do
30		Perez Uyate	Juan	X 41	✓	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens

Aliens

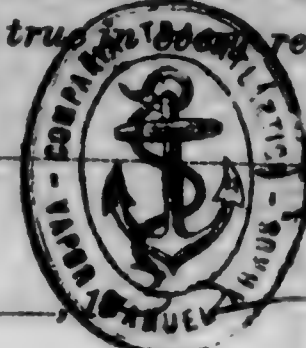
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANUEL ARNÚS, of the MANUEL ARNÚS, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true to the best of my respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March
at NY
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Delara, Surgeon of the Mar Arma, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1932

at ny
W. P. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 26 //

19 52

47

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel Arnos, of the MANUEL ARNOS, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932
at NY
W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Delara, Surgeon of the Maritime Army, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1932

Francisco de Delara
1932

at my W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **9**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANUEL ARNAB" Passengers sailing from

Havana

March

1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If no number with QV, NQV, PV, or EV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rodriguez Prieto	Aurelio	28		m	m	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spain	Canarias	in transit - to		Spain	in transit	Cuba	Havana
2		Rodriguez de	Rodriguez Concepcion	27		f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3		do	do	9		m	s	none	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		do	do	5		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5		do	do	7		f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6		do	do	1		f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		Peres Socas	José	35		m	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		Hernandez de Peres	Petra	31		f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		Peres Hernandez	Juana	8		f	s	none	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		do	do	7		m	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		do	do	5		f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12		do	do	8		f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13		do	do	1		m	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14		Anaroma Galvan	José	54		m	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15		Ruis de Anaroma	Encarnacion	52		f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16		Anaroma Ruis	Teresa	10		f	s	student	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		Trujillo Salazar	Abraham	26		m	s	clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18		Suarez Alvarez	José	27		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19		Peres Hernandez	Juan	53		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20		Peres Medina	Mannel	16		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21		Lopez Vega	Francisco	43		m	m	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22		Ramires de Lopez	M. Rosario	42		f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23		Lopez Ramires	Vicente	15		m	s	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		do	do	14		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25		Ibarra Hernandez	Mateo	28		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26		Acosta Peres	Toribio	30		m	m	clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27		Olivia Rodriguez	Isidoro	25		f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28		Martin	Antonio	34		m	s	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29		Peres Acosta	Pablo	31		m	m	clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30		Lorenzo Diaz	Fidel	25		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

checked in by
Searns
3/11/32

All on board at time of sailing 1:30 pm 3/11/32

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Antonio Y Orts, of the MANUEL ARNÓS, from Labani, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932
at my
W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Mr. Francisco de Dolares, Surgeon of the Manv - rums, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 86 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 32

at ny
W. P. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANUEL ARRIAS" Passengers sailing from Havana, March 8, 1936

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with DT, NDT, PV, or EP and also notation of all landings)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1	NOT ON LIST	Reyes Sanatana	Vicente	35		M		laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Canarias	in transit	to	Spain	in transit	Cuba	Havana										
2		Sanblas Dias	Juan	44		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Cuba	Sta. Clara	do	do	do	do	do	do										
3		Perez de Paz	Isidoro	31		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do										
4		Hernandez Hernandez	Antonio	46		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
5		Figuerola Lopez	José	37		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
6		Trujillo	Perez Juan	43		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
7		Rodriguez Perez	Manuel	34		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
8		Rodriguez Rodriguez	Salas	27		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do										
9		Diaz Barreto	Antonio V.	29		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
10	NOT ON LIST	Felipe Medel	Antonio	41		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
11		Hernandez Garcia	Manuel	35		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
12		Martin Perez	José	25		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
13		Fuentes Rabelo	Vicente	24		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
14		Sedres Borge	Manuel	26		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
15		Lopez Hernandez	Candido	27		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
16		Siellia Siellia	Vicente	21		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
17		do do	Bernabe	13		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
18		Perez de Paz	Juan	23		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
19		Armas Perez	Facundo	34		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
20	NOT ON LIST	Perez Garcia	Eusebio C.	23		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
21		Rodriguez Reyes	Hermilio	27		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
22		Luis Luis	Graciliano	41		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
23		Alvarez Reyes	Jose A.	38		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
24		Barroso Barroso	Gavriel	28		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
25		Sedres Gonzalez	Sebastian	64		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
26		Rodriguez Perez	Jose Maria	33		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
27		Lorenzo Silva	Victor	27		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
28	NOT ON LIST	Gonzalez Perez	Domingo	33		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
29		Adolfo Delgado	Juan	30		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
30		Perez Perdigon	Luis	28		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
All on board at time of sailing																															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

checked by
3/11/36 7 P.M.

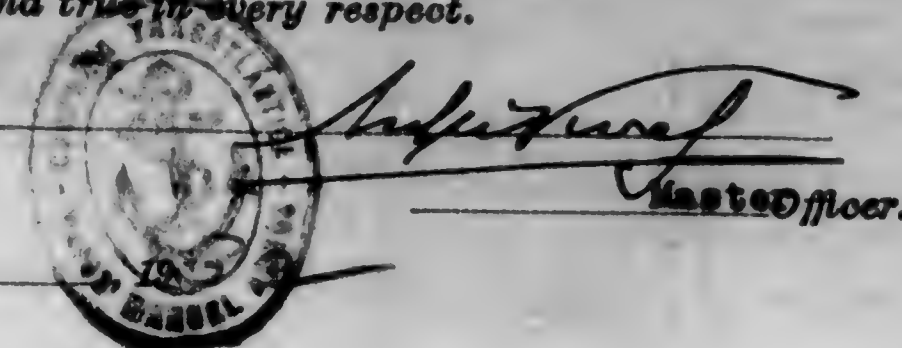
All on board at time of sailing 1:30 p.m. 3/11/36
G. Abanto-Lopez

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Antonio V. Orts, of the Manuel J. de, from Labana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March
at my
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only; and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Dolares, Surgeon of the Marine Force, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 86 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz

52

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932

at

my

W. P. Russell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANUEL ARRIAS" Passengers sailing from Habana, March 8, 1932

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QTY, NOV, FY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or if neither, state, as what sound)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Artiles Artiles	José	40	M	M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Las Palmas	in transit	to	Spain	in transit	Cuba	Havana	
2		Caballero de Artiles	Lorenza	39	F	M	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3		Artiles Caballero	Ana	12	F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4		do do	Dominga	10	F	S	none	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5		do do	Domingo	9	M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	Sta. Clara	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6		do do	Carmen	7	F	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7		do do	Juan	6	M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8		do do	Caridad	3	F	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9		do do	Antonio	1	M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10		Reyes Santana	Antonio	31	M	S	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11		Santana Rodriguez	Manuel	29	M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12		Reyes de Santana	Teodora	27	F	M	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13		Santana Reyes	Juana	8	F	S	none	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14		Caballero Sanchez	José	17	M	S	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15		Rodriguez Castro	Segundo	41	M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16		Perez Aguiar	Juan	29	M	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
17		Caballero Caballero	Salvador	45	M	M	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18		Sanchez de Caballero	Maria	43	F	M	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
19		Caballero Sanchez	Maria	13	F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20		do do	Juan	10	M	S	none	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Sta. Clara	do	do	do	do	do	do	
21		do do	Manuel	9	M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
22		do do	Celestina	8	F	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23		do do	Josefa	7	F	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
24		do do	Salvador	6	M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25		do do	Gregorio	5	M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
26		do do	Antonio	4	M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27		do do	Rolando	3	M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28		Merida Armas	Rosa	37	F	S	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29		Merida	Maria Victoria	16	F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30		Leon Cardenas	Camilo	43	M	M	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
All on board at time of sailing 13pm 3/14/1932																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

checked by 3/11/32

All on board at time of sailing 3/14/32
Elaborate Insps

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 25 W. 42nd St.
U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF STANDARDS

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Antonio V. Orts, of the Manuel de los, from Labana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932
at my
W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota, Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Dolares, Surgeon of the Marine, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 86 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932

at ny

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S.

"MANUEL ARNUS"

Passengers sailing from

Esimere

March 8

19 82

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

March 10, 1922

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure		Hair	Eyes			
1	in transit to Spain	Habana Spain	do	yes myself	no	no	no	in transit to Spain	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	black	brown	none
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	my father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	-	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	9	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	7	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	4	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	3	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	grey	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	my father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	-	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	8	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	1	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	my father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	1	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	myself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	myself and	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	grey	do	do
		do	do	do	my husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Antonio F. Orts, of the Messel, from Tabara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March
at NY
W. E. Pansall
Immigration Officer.



[Signature]
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Francisco de Dolares, Surgeon of the Marine Corps, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 86 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1932

at my
W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "MANTUEL ARNUS"

Passengers sailing from

Havana

March 8

19 22

Passengers sailing from															Havana		March 8		1932		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with "IV," "PVT," or "RP" and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Garcia Caste	Adolfo	37		m		laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	in transit	to	Spain	in transit	Cuba	Havana
2		Lemos	Antonio	55		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do
3		Moral de Lemos	Mercedes	35		f		housekeeper	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		Lemos	Antonio	8		m		none	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Sta. Clara	do	do	do	do	do	do
5		Lemos	Concepcion	7		f		do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	NOT COUL	Almonara	Mercedes	17		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		Reyes Vera	Lorenzo Juan	29		m		laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		Barreto Mendes	Domingo	27		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		Santana	Jose Maria	44		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		Requena Vasquez	Emilio	51		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		Peres	Benilde	48		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	do
12		Requena Peres	Antonio	17		m		laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13		do	Lourdes	11		f		none	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do
14		Rodriguez Hernandez	Juan	59		m		laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	NOT COUL	Herrera Dominguez	Pedro	35		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16		Hernandez de H.	Damiana	34		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		Herrera H	Leonis	9		f		none	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do
18		do	Antonio	7		m		do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19		Cuberos Maños	Antonio	36		m		laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do
20		Escobar de Cuberos	Dolores	34		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21		Cubero Escobar	Alicia	10		f		none	yes	do	yes	do	do	Cuba	Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do
22		do	Olga	8		f		do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	NOT COUL	do	Margarita	7		f		do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		Rodriguez Peres	Alfonso	36		m		laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Canarias	do	do	do	do	do	do
25		Morcillo Banaio	Severo	41		m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Caceres	do	do	do	do	do	do
26		Gonzales de Morcillo	Cristina	39		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27		Morcillo Gonzales	Paula	21		f		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	Cuba	Camaguey	do	do	do	do	do	do
28		do	Natividad	14		f		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29		Echer	Zoila	51		f		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Tenerife	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	NOT COUL	Echer	Rosa Maria	4		f		none	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do

checked and signed 3/11/32

All on board at time of sailing 1:30pm 3/11/32

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Antonio F. Orts, of the Manuel de los, from Labana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March at my
W. P. Ransall
Immigration Officer.



Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel departs from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the time of the arrival of such vessel further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who, because of failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0611

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 900 2-30

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of NEW YORK

Port of NEW YORK
MAR 14 1932 193
 I, master of the Spanish S. S. MANUEL ARNUS
 from port of Harana, Cuba (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 151 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 157

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11, 1933, consigned to SPANISH TRANSATLANTIC LINE AGENCY, Inc.; is now lying at PIER 3 E. R., and is expected to sail MAR 14 1932, 193 for Ady + Barcelona via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-00111

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

14-00000

title of person signing receipt.

(OVER)

7	do	Alcgre Gutierrez	Blas	14-000	(Signature) <i>Alcgre Gutierrez</i> (Title of person signing receipt) U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR OFFICE	(OVER)	column	Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. <i>Alcgre Gutierrez</i> (Signature) (Title of person signing receipt) U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR OFFICE	(OVER)	U. S. Immigrant Inspector.	8-4	187	do
8	do	Gonzales Gonzales	Manuel								8-5	188	do
9	do	Prato Arquillo	Antoni								8-6	189	do
10	do	Almaturriaga	Antoni								8-7	190	do
11	do	Basa Rodriguez	Caspar								8-8	191	do
12	do	Fernandes Pifero	José								8-9	192	do
13	do	Lloret Such	Antoni								8-10	193	do
14	do	Felia Rosa	Juan								8-11	194	do
15	do	Maristany Oliveras	Francisco								8-12	195	do
16	do	Chacopine Brasil	Julian								8-13	196	do
17	do	Borelle Linaras	José V.								8-14	197	do
18	do	Linaras Orts	Vicente								8-15	198	do
19	do	Orts Corra	Cinco								8-16	199	do
20	do	Garcia Martinez	Vicente								8-17	200	do

Lines

Описание

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

SEARCHED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-0019

[illegible]

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924.

Vessel Manuel Arnus

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(4) Line
1	Yes	Vives Orts	Am
2	do	Quintan M. Alegria	
3	do	de Delarae Velasco	
4	do	De Brider Pujol	
5	do	Aguiló Villanuel	
6	do	Aguirre Olesaga	
7	do	Garcia Mac	
8	do	Hern Verdaguer	
9	do	Llull Llull	
10	do	Barreiro Ibarra	
11	do	Agut Amat	
12	do	Silva Arico	
13	do	Sans Sanchez	
14	do	Rezaglia Lebron	
15	do	Linar Parra	
16	do	Marques Chacis	
17	do	Alegre Gutierrez	
18	do	Gonzalez Gonzalez	
19	do	Prats Arquillo	
20	do	Alaiturriaga A	Antonie
21	do	Daza Rodriguez	Caspar
22	do	Fernandes Pifero	José
23	do	Lloret Such	Antonie
24	do	Feliu Roca	Juan
25	do	Maristany Oliveras	Francisco
26	do	Chacopino Brasil	Julian
27	do	Parolle Linares	José V.
28	do	Linares Orts	Vicente
29	do	Orts Correa	Gines
30	do	Garcia Martinez	Vicente

Form 500
NOTICE TO DELIVER DATA
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
To the Owner, Agent, Captain, Master, or Officer in Charge of the
Manuel Arnus
Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME (List, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Tombago Jose
Garcia Jose
Barreiro Ibarra
Agut Amat
Silva Arico
Sans Sanchez
Rezaglia Lebron
Linar Parra
Marques Chacis
Alegre Gutierrez
Gonzalez Gonzalez
Prats Arquillo
Alaiturriaga A
Daza Rodriguez
Fernandes Pifero
Lloret Such
Feliu Roca
Maristany Oliveras
Chacopino Brasil
Parolle Linares
Linares Orts
Orts Correa
Garcia Martinez

STATUS ON VESSEL
(List, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

On board at time of sailing 3/14/1932
59

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
Export
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)
(Title of person signing receipt)
(OVER)

16-500

LOYED ON THE

Immigration officer by of the United States

MARCH 12

(6) OR ENGAGED
Where

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

Barcelona do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

Form 500
NOTICE TO DELIVER DATA
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
To the Owner, Agent, Captain, Master, or Officer in Charge of the
Manuel Arnus
Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME (List, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Tombago Jose
Garcia Jose
Barreiro Ibarra
Agut Amat
Silva Arico
Sans Sanchez
Rezaglia Lebron
Linar Parra
Marques Chacis
Alegre Gutierrez
Gonzalez Gonzalez
Prats Arquillo
Alaiturriaga A
Daza Rodriguez
Fernandes Pifero
Lloret Such
Feliu Roca
Maristany Oliveras
Chacopino Brasil
Parolle Linares
Linares Orts
Orts Correa
Garcia Martinez

STATUS ON VESSEL
(List, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

On board at time of sailing 1:30 pm 3/14/32
346 total

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
Export
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)
(Title of person signing receipt)
(OVER)

16-500

on board upon arrival at a

61

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

REMARKS

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

MANUEL ARNUS

MAR 11 1932

DRAGON

LINE

OWNERS

LOCAL AGENTS

William Cedar
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

157
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Manuel Armas", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 12, 1932 from the port of Santiago, Cuba

61

MANUEL ARNAS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Vives Orts	Antonio	✓ 56	Captain	27-8-929	Barcelona	no	yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	146	no	
2	do	Quintan N. Alegria	Epifanio	✓ 10	Chaplain	23-7-920	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-7	145	do	
3	do	de Dolores Velasco	Francisco	✓ 25	Doctor	20-929-8	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-6	152	do	
4	do	De Brider Fajel	Francisco	✓ 15	Purser	1-9-922	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	
5	do	Aguiló Villanuel	José Maria	✓ 7	Second Purser	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-7	142	do	
6	do	Aguirre Oleaga	Celestino	✓ 25	Chief Officer	22-3-929	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-8	168	do	
7	do	Garcia Mas	Francisco	✓ 17	Second Officer	1-2-922	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
8	do	Hern Verdagner	José	✓ 15	Third	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-7	154	do	
9	do	Llull Llull	Antonio	✓ 2	Junior Officer	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-4	150	do	
10	do	Barreira Abrego	Augusto	✓ 1	Officer Apprentice	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	138	do	
11	do	Amat Amat	Rafael	✓ 10	Wireless operator	20, 11-929	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-6	141	do	
12	do	Silva Arino	Francisco	✓ 4	do	do	21, 1, 922	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-5	143	do	
13	do	Bans Sanchez	Fernando A.	✓ 1	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-6	130	do	
14	do	Bakungia Lebron	Josue	✓ 22	Chief engineer	2, 12, 920	Cadiz	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	
15	do	Linar Parra	Manuel	✓ 23	Second	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-5	151	do	
16	do	Marques Ghesio	Manuel	✓ 17	Third	do	22, 8, 929	Barcelona	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	146	do	
17	do	Alegre Gatierrres	Elas	✓ 22	4th.	do	2, 12, 920	Cadiz	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	144	do	
18	do	Gonzales Gonzales	Manuel	✓ 16	5th.	do	20, 8, 929	Barcelona	do	34	M	do	do	5-4	157	do	
19	do	Frats Arquillo	Antonio	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	
20	do	Alaiturriaga A	Antonio	✓ 6	6th.	do	21, 1, 922	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	130	do	
21	do	Basa Rodriguez	Gasper	✓ 12	Electrician	30, 8, 929	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-5	155	do	
22	do	Fernandes Pifero	José	✓ 24	Boatman	12, 6, 921	Cadiz	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-5	157	do	
23	do	Lloret Such	Antonio	✓ 20	8th.	do	12, 4, 921	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-7	159	do	
24	do	Feliu Roca	Juan	✓ 23	9th.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-4	156	do	
25	do	Maristany Oliveras	Francisco	✓ 20	Carpenter	2, 7, 926	Barcelona	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-7	148	do	
26	do	Chacopino Brasil	Julian	✓ 24	Watchman	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	140	do	
27	do	Perello Linares	José V.	✓ 19	Sailor	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	
28	do	Linares Orts	Vicente	✓ 16	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-4	161	do	
29	do	Orts Correa	Gines	✓ 19	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	154	do	
30	do	Garcia Martinez	Vicente	✓ 22	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	

William Ceder
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANUEL ARTE", arriving at NY, MAR 11 1932, 19, from the port of _____

62

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Bayona Fla	Manuel	29	gailer	2.9.32	Barcelona	No	Yes	51	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	154	no	
2	do	Linares Bayona	Francisco	18	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-6	153	do	
3	do	Ibarru Restell	José	20	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-4	144	do	
4	do	Castro Bermudez	Diego	19	do	12.4.32	Cádiz	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	152	do	
5	do	Llerena Izquierdo	Vicente	25	do	14.7.32	Barcelona	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	
6	do	Monako Andres	Juan B.	18	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
7	do	Roman Peda	Manuel	21	Ordinary seaman	25.7.32	Cádiz	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-5	149	do	
8	do	Moral Caliana	Manuel	22	do	2.7.32	Barcelona	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-5	142	do	
9	do	Bravo Castro	Jesus	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	149	do	
10	do	Simon Cortes	Cortes Luis	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	
11	do	Calvo Ortega	José	18	do	2.9.32	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-5	148	do	
12	do	Linares Solles	Pedro	11	Green hand	23.5.32	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	156	do	
13	do	Bayona Lopez	Juan	4	Ordinary seaman	51.1.32	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-4	141	do	
14	do	Rosado Barrio	Francisco	5	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	152	do	
15	do	Lleret Huguierolas	Vicente	10	do	4.9.32	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-5	154	do	
16	do	Abair Ferrando	Juan B.	12	Green Hand	12.4.32	Cádiz	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	146	do	
17	do	Marques Garcia	Francisco	11	do	4.9.32	Barcelona	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-5	142	do	
18	do	Mora Damian	Luis	18	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	153	do	
19	do	Villanueva Bouzon	Jesus	16	Barce	30.8.32	Cádiz	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	151	do	
20	do	Gomez Vega	José	1	Boy	51.1.32	Barcelona	do	do	14	M	do	do	4-4	130	do	
21	do	Guerrero Vargas	Fernando	24	storekeeper	14.3.32	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-6	148	do	
22	do	Martin Hernandez	Diego	27	Water saps	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-4	144	do	
23	do	Fernandes Romero	Manuel	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-4	156	do	
24	do	Iglesias Marchite	Gerónimo	22	do	12.4.32	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-6	162	do	
25	do	Llido Rigo	Sebastian	23	Oiler	23.7.32	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-5	148	do	
26	do	Martinez Major	Manuel	51	do	2.9.32	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-6	149	do	
27	do	Medrano Mendes	Elisardo	35	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-6	155	do	
28	do	Bassa Linares	Francisco	27	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-6	157	do	
29	do	Romero Jurado	Luis	27	do	12.4.32	Cádiz	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	143	do	
30	do	Castro Lijero	Manuel	10	do	1.2.32	Barcelona	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-4	146	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1248

William C. Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel; and together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANUEL ARRIAS

arriving at NY

MAR 11 1932

19, from the port of

63

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Gago Real	Manuel	11	Fireman	2.12.320	Cadiz	no	yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	141	no	
2	do	Alonso Blanco	Ramon	11	do	23.7.320	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	151	do	
3	do	Pardo Garcia	José	14	do	24.2.320	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-5	144	do	
4	do	Alcala Beldan	José	14	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-4	138	do	
5	do	Rivero Frere	José	4	do	12.2.321	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	154	do	
6	do	Roy Lopez	Antonio	12	do	23.7.320	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-5	152	do	
7	do	Salado Badiño	Marcelino	12	do	2.12.320	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
8	do	Sanchez Cuervo	Juan	12	do	12.2.320	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	
9	do	Alcantara Penado	José	12	do	12.2.321	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
10	do	Majes Martinez	José	12	do	23.7.320	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	
11	do	Lina Cano	José	12	do	23.7.320	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	
12	do	Parrá Joda	Francisco	12	do	24.2.320	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-5	144	do	
13	do	Cabele Campa	Angel	14	do	23.7.320	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-5	144	do	
14	do	Loje Vilar	José	5	do	2.12.320	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-4	154	do	
15	do	Tadeo Martin	Juan	9	do	14.2.320	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
16	do	Pareja Ayivar	José	17	Seal passenger	27.4.320	Barcelona	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
17	do	Sola Gomez	Gabriel	9	do	12.2.321	Cadiz	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	144	do	
18	do	Prieto Calle	Antonio	12	do	14.2.320	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	
19	do	Garcia Amigo	Manuel	25	do	12.2.321	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	
20	do	Peláez Parrel	Mariano	11	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
21	do	Perez Cabalcero	José	5	do	14.4.321	Vigo	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-5	130	do	
22	do	Varela Ferreira	José	7	do	21.1.322	Barcelona	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-4	140	do	
23	do	Navarro Garcia	Antonio	8	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	147	do	
24	do	Perisan Guzman	José Francisco	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-4	145	do	
25	do	Fosal Mediavilla	Pedro	6	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-5	147	do	
26	do	Llora Llorot	Francisco	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	
27	do	Garcia Sanchez	Antonio	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-4	145	do	
28	do	Marchante Rodriguez	José	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-5	152	do	
29	do	Riego Gauden	Francisco	21	Chief Steward	2.12.320	Cadiz	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	162	do	
30	do	Llorot Iborra	Francisco	15	2nd do	1.2.322	Barcelona	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-7	145	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1348

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANUEL ARRIETA, arriving at NY, MAR 11 1932, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Boy Barrera	Sebastian	18	Butler	24.9.928	Barcelona	No	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	148		
2	do	Mirones Malderez	Giriano	18	Stb. do	20.12.928	Cadix	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	148		
3	do	Ruis Paine	Ramon	5	Stb. do	25.7.930	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	140		
4	do	Contreras Biganosa	Florencio	22	Chief cook	25.7.930	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-8	188		
5	do	Molina Torre	Reque	18	Stb. do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	142		
6	do	Masia Lloret	Vicente	22	do	23.1.932	Barcelona	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-4	150		
7	do	Bosch Calafell	Rafael	14	do	2.7.926	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-5	145		
8	do	Garcia Sanchez	Luis	18	Stb. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	145		
9	do	Garcia Sanchez	Antonio	14	do	22.9.932	Cadix	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-7	180		
10	do	Margalef Matadella	José	8	asst-	25.1.932	Barcelona	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	148		
11	do	Palmer Pajol	Elerensio	12	galley-boy	15.2.929	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-4	140		
12	do	Blasco Ruiz	Paulino	8	do	25.1.932	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-4	145		
13	do	Rodriguez Tartajada	José	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-5	140		
14	do	Sanchez Ballester	José	8	do	12.2.932	Cadix	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	158		
15	do	Rubio Lopez Vie	Vicente.	18	Baker	2.7.926	Barcelona	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	148		
16	do	Santos Velezquez	Mamuel	14	Stb. do	23.7.930	Cadix	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-4	147		
17	do	Rivera Frumada	José	8	Pastry-cook	25.1.932	Barcelona	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	145		
18	do	Rodriguez Gintas	Mamuel	20	Butcher	12.2.931	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-6	164		
19	do	Salmeron Lopez	Gerónimo	25	Barber	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5-5	147		
20	do	Salinas Morana	Jorge	8	linen keeper	24.7.928	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-5	154		
21	do	Lopez Lima	Ramuldo	5	asst-surgeon	20.9.929	Cadix	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-5	142		
22	do	Vila Traba	Concepcion	16	Nurse	2.7.926	Barcelona	do	do	46	F	do	do	5-6	148		
23	do	Salomon Portas	Belores	18	Stewardess	25.7.930	Cadix	do	do	44	F	do	do	5-4	148		
24	do	Rodriguez Verois	Concepcion	14	do	do	do	do	do	44	F	do	do	5-5	154		
25	do	Gomez Mendosa	Juan	17	Barman	23.1.932	Barcelona	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	145		
26	do	Brunet Fernandez	Miguel	24	Steward	2.7.926	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-5	159		
27	do	Bavero Gil	Rafael	21	Waiters	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	145		
28	do	Roca Rivas	Ramón	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	142		
29	do	Gutierrez Alvarez	Ramon	15	do	24.5.928	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-6	149		
30	do	Parra Ruiz	Mamuel	14	do	2.7.926	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-5	135		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1040

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANUEL ANTONIO, arriving at MAR 11 1932, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Martinez Garcia	Isidro	✓ 18	Waiters	28.7.929	Cadix	no	yes	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	148	no	
2	do	Ortega Lopez	Ruis	✓ 14	do	2.7.928	Barcelona	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	144	do	
3	do	Marrocos Lemme	Rafael	✓ 14	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-4	144	do	
4	do	Garcia Marañon	Juan	✓ 10	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	144	do	
5	do	Serrano Carmelo	Genaro	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	151	do	
6	do	Calve Rojo	Juan	✓ 13	do	23.4.929	Cadix	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-5	134	do	
7	do	Garcen Romprado	Francisco	✓ 14	do	1.3.927	Barcelona	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-5	147	do	
8	do	Delgado Romero	José	✓ 13	do	2.7.928	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-5	138	do	
9	do	Sanchez Carrasco	Francisco	✓ 15	do	2.12.930	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	144	do	
10	do	Martin Medina	José	✓ 12	do	1.6.931	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
11	do	Casala Bona	Luis	✓ 10	do	24.5.928	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	141	do	
12	do	Fuertes Vian	Rogelio	✓ 14	do	27.4.929	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	
13	do	Cerrales Blanco	Gayetano	✓ 11	do	31.4.927	Cadix	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-4	147	do	
14	do	Rosalante Ambrose	Barique	✓ 6	do	12.4.931	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	147	do	
15	do	Sanchez Maliano	Juan	✓ 10	do	1.4.931	Barcelona	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-4	145	do	
16	do	Yoga Terrojon	Antonio	✓ 11	do	12.2.931	Barcelona	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	147	do	
17	do	Ruis Gonzalez	Benifacio	✓ 12	do	31.1.932	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
18	do	Bien Oliste	Ricardo	✓ 8	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-4	130	do	
19	do	Aguilar Costado	Juan	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	132	do	
20	do	Masias Mantano	Manuel	✓ 10	do	12.2.932	Cadix	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-4	148	do	
21	do	Gonzalez Camargo	Luis	✓ 10	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	
22	do	Alonso Sanchez	José	✓ 24	do	12.2.931	Barcelona	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
23	do	Domenech Suari	Antonio	✓ 17	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-5	130	do	
24	do	Nava Conojero	Julio	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
25	do	Rivas Rodriguez	José	✓ 6	asst. steward	4.9.929	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-4	126	do	
26	do	Galante Martinez	Antonio	✓ 6	do	12.2.931	Cadix	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-4	145	do	
27	do	Puentes Mariaga	José A.	✓ 4	do	4.9.929	Barcelona	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-5	137	do	
28	do	Verdugo Vaquero	Manuel	✓ 15	do	31.1.932	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	139	do	
29	do	Riera Esteve	José	✓ 8	Ordinary steward	4.9.929	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	141	do	
30	do	Subirach Bosch	José	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	144	do	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

William C. Carter
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BAUDEL ARNE arriving at WJ MAR 11 1932, 19, from the port of 66

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Colie Mata	Alfonso	8	Ordinary -steward	4, 9, 1931	Barcelona	No	yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4	155	no	
2	do	Lopez Guerrero	Manuel	11	do do	12, 2, 1931	Cadix	No	do	35	M	do	do	5-5	141	do	
3	do	Rocio Agudo	Angel	2	Laundry	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
4	do	Amador Linares	José	5	cap. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
5	do	Gaspar Valls	Guillermo	9	do - do	do	do	do	do	42	F.	do	do	5-5	152	do	
6	do	Manuel Guerrero	Reonorio	5	do do	do	do	do	do	40	F.	do	do	5-4	155	do	
7	do	Vergara Montillet	Castelaria	4	do do	1/2/32	Barcelona	do	do	45	F.	do	do	4-5	150	do	
8		Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.															
9		(City) (Country)															
10		SEVEN closed with total crew of one hundred and fifty-seven (157) including master.															
11		for the journey to the United States,															
12		via Habana, Cuba															
13		Havana, Cuba															
14		Vice (Consul.)															
15		Date March 2, 1932.															
16		157															
17		AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL															
18		Havana, Cuba, MAR 7 1932															
19		the															
20		Direct															
21		Herald E. Montanari															
22		VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA															
23		CLOSED WITH one hundred fifty-seven (157)															
24		SERVICE No. FEE \$															
25		SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED															
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1048

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel Arnós, of the MANUEL ARNÓS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of March

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Van Zile, Surgeon of the T.E.L. ORIENTE, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Sixteen (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 17012 BILLED MAR 14 1932

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MARCH, 1932
at New York, N.Y.
Cards 11
Clerk EC
Cards Removed 3/11/32
Cards Checked 3/11/32
Clerk EC

Dr. Van Zile

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification must be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st Cabin	1 1 96	98
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		
5th Cabin		
6th Cabin		
7th Cabin		
8th Cabin		
9th Cabin		
10th Cabin		
11th Cabin		
12th Cabin		
13th Cabin		
14th Cabin		
15th Cabin		
16th Cabin		
17th Cabin		
18th Cabin		
19th Cabin		
20th Cabin		
21st Cabin		
22nd Cabin		
23rd Cabin		
24th Cabin		
25th Cabin		
26th Cabin		
27th Cabin		
28th Cabin		
29th Cabin		
30th Cabin		
31st Cabin		
32nd Cabin		
33rd Cabin		
34th Cabin		
35th Cabin		
36th Cabin		
37th Cabin		
38th Cabin		
39th Cabin		
40th Cabin		
41st Cabin		
42nd Cabin		
43rd Cabin		
44th Cabin		
45th Cabin		
46th Cabin		
47th Cabin		
48th Cabin		
49th Cabin		
50th Cabin		
51st Cabin		
52nd Cabin		
53rd Cabin		
54th Cabin		
55th Cabin		
56th Cabin		
57th Cabin		
58th Cabin		
59th Cabin		
60th Cabin		
61st Cabin		
62nd Cabin		
63rd Cabin		
64th Cabin		
65th Cabin		
66th Cabin		
67th Cabin		
68th Cabin		
69th Cabin		
70th Cabin		
71st Cabin		
72nd Cabin		
73rd Cabin		
74th Cabin		
75th Cabin		
76th Cabin		
77th Cabin		
78th Cabin		
79th Cabin		
80th Cabin		
81st Cabin		
82nd Cabin		
83rd Cabin		
84th Cabin		
85th Cabin		
86th Cabin		
87th Cabin		
88th Cabin		
89th Cabin		
90th Cabin		
91st Cabin		
92nd Cabin		
93rd Cabin		
94th Cabin		
95th Cabin		
96th Cabin		
97th Cabin		
98th Cabin		
99th Cabin		
100th Cabin		
101st Cabin		
102nd Cabin		
103rd Cabin		
104th Cabin		
105th Cabin		
106th Cabin		
107th Cabin		
108th Cabin		
109th Cabin		
110th Cabin		
111th Cabin		
112th Cabin		
113th Cabin		
114th Cabin		
115th Cabin		
116th Cabin		
117th Cabin		
118th Cabin		
119th Cabin		
120th Cabin		
121st Cabin		
122nd Cabin		
123rd Cabin		
124th Cabin		
125th Cabin		
126th Cabin		
127th Cabin		
128th Cabin		
129th Cabin		
130th Cabin		
131st Cabin		
132nd Cabin		
133rd Cabin		
134th Cabin		
135th Cabin		
136th Cabin		
137th Cabin		
138th Cabin		
139th Cabin		
140th Cabin		
141st Cabin		
142nd Cabin		
143rd Cabin		
144th Cabin		
145th Cabin		
146th Cabin		
147th Cabin		
148th Cabin		
149th Cabin		
150th Cabin		
151st Cabin		
152nd Cabin		
153rd Cabin		
154th Cabin		
155th Cabin		
156th Cabin		
157th Cabin		
158th Cabin		
159th Cabin		
160th Cabin		
161st Cabin		
162nd Cabin		
163rd Cabin		
164th Cabin		
165th Cabin		
166th Cabin		
167th Cabin		
168th Cabin		
169th Cabin		
170th Cabin		
171st Cabin		
172nd Cabin		
173rd Cabin		
174th Cabin		
175th Cabin		
176th Cabin		
177th Cabin		
178th Cabin		
179th Cabin		
180th Cabin		
181st Cabin		
182nd Cabin		
183rd Cabin		
184th Cabin		
185th Cabin		
186th Cabin		
187th Cabin		
188th Cabin		
189th Cabin		
190th Cabin		
191st Cabin		
192nd Cabin		
193rd Cabin		
194th Cabin		
195th Cabin		
196th Cabin		
197th Cabin		
198th Cabin		
199th Cabin		
200th Cabin		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	96	98
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			
101st Cabin			
102nd Cabin			
103rd Cabin			
104th Cabin			
105th Cabin			
106th Cabin			
107th Cabin			
108th Cabin			
109th Cabin			
110th Cabin			
111th Cabin			
112th Cabin			
113th Cabin			
114th Cabin			
115th Cabin			
116th Cabin			
117th Cabin			
118th Cabin			
119th Cabin			
120th Cabin			
121st Cabin			
122nd Cabin			
123rd Cabin			
124th Cabin			
125th Cabin			
126th Cabin			
127th Cabin			
128th Cabin			
129th Cabin			
130th Cabin			
131st Cabin			
132nd Cabin			
133rd Cabin			
134th Cabin			
135th Cabin			
136th Cabin			
137th Cabin			
138th Cabin			
139th Cabin			
140th Cabin			
141st Cabin			
142nd Cabin			
143rd Cabin			
144th Cabin			
145th Cabin			
146th Cabin			
147th Cabin			
148th Cabin			
149th Cabin			
150th Cabin			
151st Cabin			
152nd Cabin			
153rd Cabin			
154th Cabin			
155th Cabin			
156th Cabin			
157th Cabin			
158th Cabin			
159th Cabin			
160th Cabin			
161st Cabin			
162nd Cabin			
163rd Cabin			
164th Cabin			
165th Cabin			
166th Cabin			
167th Cabin			
168th Cabin			
169th Cabin			
170th Cabin			
171st Cabin			
172nd Cabin			
173rd Cabin			
174th Cabin			
175th Cabin			
176th Cabin			
177th Cabin			
178th Cabin			
179th Cabin			
180th Cabin			
181st Cabin			
182nd Cabin			
183rd Cabin			
184th Cabin			
185th Cabin			
186th Cabin			
187th Cabin			
188th Cabin			
189th Cabin			
190th Cabin			
191st Cabin			
192nd Cabin			
193rd Cabin			
194th Cabin			
195th Cabin			
196th Cabin			
197th Cabin			
198th Cabin			
199th Cabin			
200th Cabin			

37

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

MARCH 8TH, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what answers (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
DEPORTED	TRANSIT	CERUSE	MIGUEL	28		M	S. ARTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	ITALIANO	MEXICO	MONTEREY	NONE	NONE	NONE	95	PANAMA CITY	
DEPORTED	TEMP. STAY	MARCHESINE	CARLOS	17		M	S. ARTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	ITALIAN	MEXICO	VERACRUZ	NONE	NONE	NONE	83	HAVANA	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 9TH.

19 32

68

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship			Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Length of time since last departure						Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States			Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States
1	FRIEND, MR. P. VALHOURAT MONSERRATE HOTEL, HAV. CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	R. REACHI	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
2	MOTHER, MRS. MARGARITA MARCHESINI TROCADERO 14, HAV. CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	R. REACHI	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph E. Jones **MASTER**, of the T. E. L. ORIENTE, from New York, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MARCH, 1932
at New York, N. Y.

G. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S. S. T. E. L. Oriente Sailing from Havana, Cuba, March 8, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. March 11, 1932.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kirby	Harry	42		M	M	Worcester, Mass	1/28/89	6 Harlow St., Worcester, Mass
2	Pinneran	William P.	38		M	S	Worcester, Mass	3/28/94	85 Merrifield St., Worcester, Mass
3	Morgan	John W.	34		M	M	Lynn, Mass	2/21/98	Nason Road, Swampscott, Mass
4	Morgan	Louise W.	28		F	M	Salem, Mass	2/5/04	With husband line above
5	Harrington	Fred	47		M	M	Niagara Falls, N. Y.	7/11/85	897 Post Road, Scarsdale, N. Y.
6	Gross	Samuel J.	36		M	M	New York, N. Y.	10/28/95	37 Madison Av., New York, N. Y.
7	Gross	Sydna Harriette	24		F	M	Bayonne, N. J.	3/22/07	With husband line above
8	Brooks	John F.	62		M	M	Newark, N. J.	12/19/68	Mansfield Road, Drexel Hill, Phila., Pa
9	Brooks	John F.	22		M	S	Phila., Pa.	2/24/10	With father line above
10	Forrest	Erle	42		M	M	Utica, Illinois.	6/18/88	1865 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.
11	Forrest	Miriam	41		F	M	Adeboro, Mass	2/27/91	With husband line above
12	Goldberg	Paul V.	29		M	S	New York, N. Y.	7/1/02	158 Grant Av., Jersey City, N. J.
13	Caulfield	Thomas	52		M	M	Woburn, Mass	1/30/80	14 Church Av., Woburn, Mass
14	Caulfield	Hellie	52		F	M	Woburn, Mass	4/6/79	With husband line above
15	Keville	William Leo	40		M	S	Haverhill, Mass	8/30/91	889 Harrison Av., Boston, Mass
16	Quigley	George H.	54		M	S	Boston, Mass	7/14/77	889 Harrison Av., Boston, Mass
17	Herr	William N.	55		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	8/1/76	213-16 89th Av., Queens, L. I. N. Y.
18	Herr	Julia D.	55		F	M	New York, N. Y.	12/15/76	With husband line above
19	Weingold	Irving	30		M	M	New York, N. Y.	1/28/81	Hotel Victoria 340 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn, L. I.
20	Weingold	Ruth	11		F	S	New York, N. Y.	2/28/21	With father line above
21	Sheeran	Richard	42		M	S	New York, N. Y.	4/12/89	40 Notre Dame Av., Hicksville, L. I. N. Y.
22	Morris	Louise	52		F	M	Chicago, Ills.	1/16/80	194 Overlook Road, New Rochelle, N. Y.
23	Feeley	Thomas J.	34		M	S	New York, N. Y.	3/19/98	326 East 52nd Street, New York, N. Y.
24	Ferro	Frank	27		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	11/1/04	289 First Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
25	Ferro	Fanny	21		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	7/19/11	With husband line above
26	Lynch	James	28		M	S	New York, N. Y.	3/31/03	230 East 90th Street, New York, N. Y.
27	Murphy	Arthur	45		M	S	New York, N. Y.	8/28/88	230 East 90th Street, New York, N. Y.
28	Weingold	Pinous	37		M	M		Supreme Court, NYC, NY, 4/17/17	Hotel Victoria, Cedarhurst LI, NY 340 Atlantic Ave
29	Weingold	Barnett	47		M	M		Supreme Court, NYC, NY, 11/18/16	807 W. Broadway Woodmere, LI, NY
30	Note Line #30 Not used								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4
70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MARCH 8TH., 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 11TH., 1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SIMMONS	JEANNETTE	31		F	M	RACINE, WISC.	5/9/01	WITH HUSBAND SEE <u>Greenwich Ct</u> <u>Sheet #3 Line #30</u>
2	HUNTER	D. GORDON	39		M	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	8/16/92	65 NORTH LANE W. HARTFORD, CONN.
3	YERE	LOUIS	25		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	10/19/06	48 BANK ST. NEW YORK CITY
4	SILVERMAN	BERTHA	38		F	M		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	39 GALLETT ST. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
5	VAN HASSEL	ABRAM	42		M	M	PATTERSON, N.J.	11/12/89	176-N-9TH ST. PATTERSON, N.J.
6	OTTO	RICHARD S.W.	62		M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK.	833 7TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY
7	Hoffman	Henry	38		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	8/8/93	Forest Hills L.I.N.Y.
8	Hoffman	Helen	34		F	M	Boston, Mass.	7/17/97	With husband line above
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. T.E.L. Oriente

Sailing from Havana, Cuba

, March 8th, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 11th, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Helfat	Gertrude	26		S	New York, N.Y. 12/25/06		620 E 15th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Monroe	Rolland	29		S	New York, N.Y. 12/20/02		953-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Robinson	Edward	38		M	New York, N.Y. 2/3/94		Convent, N.J. 1214 E 27th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Serota	Alexander	39		M	New Orleans, La. 5/12/93		With husband line above 1216 E 27th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Serota	May	39		F	New York, N.Y. 7/7/92		With husband line above 325-94th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Serota	Leon	35		M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4/27/97		155 E 39th St. New York, N.Y.
7	Serota	Minnie	34		F	New York, N.Y. 3/6/97		Lincoln Road Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Bua	Peter	27		M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3/20/05		Hotel Monticello Charlottesville, Va.
9	Karlstadt	Herman	25		M	New York, N.Y. 9/9/07		159 HYLAND AVE. MONTCLAIR, N.J.
10	Adler	Sidney	31		M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 9/27/00		WITH HUSBAND LINE #12 39 Melrose Place MONTCLAIR, N.J.
11	Farrar	Thomas	56		M	Lynchburg, Va. 3/25/76		MONTCLAIR, N.J. 360 LIBERTY AVE. PITTSBURG, PA.
12	WRIGHT	JOHN	36		M	BELLVUE, O. 9/7/95		47-W-73RD ST. NEW YORK CITY
13	WRIGHT	CHARLOTTE	30		F	MONTCLAIR, N.J. 4/7/01		SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK CITY
14	ROBINSON	CHRISTOPHER	55		M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/12/76		SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK CITY
15	ROBINSON	MARIANA	58		F	NEW YORK, N.Y. 8/12/74		GLENRIDGE, N.J.
16	WIGLEY	ALBERT J.	62		M	PITTSBURG, PA. 5/5/70		WITH HUSBAND LINE #20 147 Mountain Ave. MONTCLAIR, N.J.
17	MAYAN	LUIS A.	46		M	D	DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK 8/21/ 1920	12 Marston Place GLENRIDGE, N.J.
18	DEEDS	EDITH W.	56		F	M	SPRING VALLEY, O. 11/27/75	WITH HUSBAND LINE #24 134 PURIL ST FORREST HILL, N.Y.
19	VOIGHT	MARIE	55		F	S	SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY 3/8/22	50 SPRINGFIELD AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
20	WAKEMAN	DAVID	52		M	M	GREENVILLE, N.J. 3/29/79	CALDWELL, N.J.
21	WAKEMAN	LEDORA	53		F	M	GALLIEN, O. 1/25/78	WITH HUSBAND LINE #28 452-72ND ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
22	DRYSDALE	ROBERT A.	56		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 9/5/75	
23	DRYSDALE	CHARLOTTE	54		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 10/14/77	
24	PRICE	DANIEL	56		M	M	ELIZABETH, N.J. 2/15/76	
25	PRICE	ETHELYN	54		F	M	NEWARK, N.J. 9/3/77	
26	WILSON	LYLA W.	39		F	M	ALBURY, N.Y. 8/18/93	
27	VALENTINE	MILES	25		M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 7/28/06	
28	BRAUNWORTH	ARTHUR	43		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 3/29/88	
29	BRAUNWORTH	MARY	35		F	M	CALDWELL, N.J. 10/7/97	
30	FITZ	JOHN H.	68		M	S	PROVIDENCE, R.I. 10/26/63	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S. S. Oriente

Sailing from Havana, Cuba., March 8th., 1932

, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Mar. 11th., 1932., 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cohen	George	26	✓	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., July 9th, 1905		634 Cleveland St., Brooklyn, NY
2	COURTNEY	GRACE	26	✓	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/23/05		11TH AVE. J. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	KOPPE	JACOB	53	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12/25/79		223-KAATO AVE. ELIZABETH, N.J.
4	BURKHART	GEO	39	✓	M	M		FEDERAL COURT NEW YORK CITY 7/19/20	1425-E-8TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	ZIFFERBLATT	MORRIS	70	✓	M	M		FEDERAL COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1895	2131-NORTH 59TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	ZIFFERBLATT	MINNIE	67	✓	F	M		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE #5
7	ALEXANDER	HOWARD	41	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 2/3/91		600-WEST 116TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
8	ALEXANDER	LUCY	35	✓	F	M	BOSTON, MASS. 7/17/98		WITH HUSBAND LINE #7
9	BEDELL	JOHN O.	65	✓	M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 4/6/66		356 NORTH ARLINGTON AVE. E. ORANGE, N.J.
10	HAMMOND	HOWARD	65	✓	M	M	FREETOWN, N.Y. 7/31/66		6802-2ND AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	RELKIN	HELEN	25	✓	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/24/07		310 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK CITY
12	SMADBECK	WARREN	47	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/13/85		57-WEST 74TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
13	SMADBECK	MADLINE	45	✓	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 8/11/86		WITH HUSBAND LINE #12
14	STERN	SIDNEY	47	✓	M	S	CINCINNATI, O. 10/10/84		14241 CHESTNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
15	HENNING	MONA	30	✓	F	S	LEXINGTON, KY. 4/5/01		WESTBURG APTS. PHILA. PA. 9240 RIDGE BLVD BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	EGAN	THOMAS	40	✓	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 8/25/91		WITH HUSBAND LINE #16
17	EGAN	HELEN	36	✓	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 8/15/95		WITH FATHER LINE #16
18	EGAN	ELIZABETH	9	✓	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7/31/22		9281 SHORE RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	GUILMARD	ALPHONSE H.	55	✓	M	M	LOUISVILLE, KY. 3/29/75		WITH HUSBAND LINE #19
20	GUILMARD	MABLE	44	✓	F	M	KEY WEST, FLA. 2/1/88		807 W BROADWAY ST. WOODWIRE, L.I.
21	WEINGOLD	THERESA	35	✓	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 8/29/96		WITH MOTHER LINE #21
22	WEINGOLD	RITA	11	✓	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/18/20		WITH MOTHER LINE 21
23	WEINGOLD	WILLIAM	3	✓	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 11/8/28		132 E 46TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
24	EPENBAUM	EMMA	48	✓	F	S		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY 1916	RYDA, PA.
25	BUCK	STUART	47	✓	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 7/29/85		WITH HUSBAND LINE #25
26	BUCK	CHARLOTTE	45	✓	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1/20/87		142-WEST 56TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
27	WHITE	MARIE	25	✓	F	S	BOSTON, MASS. 8/16/07		ROUND HILL RD. GREENWICH, CONN.
28	MAX NICHOL	ARCHIBALD	35	✓	M	M	WYANDOTTE, MICH. 12/6/97		WITH HUSBAND LINE #28
29	MAX NICHOL	GLADYS	32	✓	F	M	DENVER, COL. 8/22/90		LAKE AVE. GREENWICK, CONN.
30	SIMMONS JR.	ZALMON G.	34	✓	M	M	KENOSHA, WISC. 3/13/98		

Line #24 EPEBAUM did not embark at HAVANA 3/8/32

Signature: *Montgomery*
Date: *10-50 AM*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

ORIENTE

N.Y. & CUBAN MAIL

arrived

MARCH 11, 1932

19

M.

from

73

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARING			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFENSE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
							Date	Page	Sec'y.	Date	Page	Sec'y.	Date										Page	Sec'y.	Time
1	MARCHESINE Carlos 1 Cab.	5	2	MEXICO	MICELI	3/11	53	X2	3/11	77	X2				79244/198							8	7	8
2	ORRUSE Miguel 1 Cab.	5	1	"	"	3/11	63	X2	3/11	77	X2				79244/198							8	7	8

46

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. C. Jones, Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information available to each to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a list of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, and of those who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1 for each alien who has so failed to be reported, and if such sum is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and if such vessel has been granted clearance pending the determination of the question on the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York NY

March 18th 1923

I, master of the American S. S. ORIENTE
(Nationality.)

from port of New York NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	161	Number of seamen deserted	--
Number of seamen discharged	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	9	Total crew this date	162

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. March 11th, 1932, 192, consigned to
The New York & Cuba Mail SS o is now lying at Pier 13, E.R, and is
expected to sail March 12th, 1932, for Havana, Cuba direct
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
			MAR 19 72 MAR 19 72

14—1613

[illegible]

Name New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
 14-149

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **76**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **American T E L Oriente**

New York NY

March 11th

1932, from the port of

Havana March 8, 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
CHANGES IN CREW									
NEW MEMBERS									
1		Jones	Joseph	17 USA	Ord. Seaman				
2		Hall	William T	33 USA	Able Seaman				
3		Lundstrom	Ernest	27 USA	Ord Seaman				
4		Greece	Francis	38 USA	Jr Engr.				
5		Haley	John	25 USA	Wiper				
6		Stephens	Stephen	30 USA	2nd Elect.				
7		Norman	Elmer	36 Spain	Messboy				
8		Ulrich	Sten	55 France	B R Stwd				
9		Costello	Jose	74 USA	Watchman				
10		Blasgracht	Morris						
11		Garbis	Antonie						
12		Seijas	Jesus						
13		Ross	Frederick						
14		Wilke	Oliver						
15		Bellhouse	Alma						
16		Nilson	Arthur						
17		Nilson	Oskar						
18		Borst	Walter						
19		Langley	William						
20		Tsafakis	Apostulos						
21		Papanikis	Nicolas						
22		Kane	John						
23		Pisura	Charles						
24		Fernandez	Baldomero						
25		Urbich	Ernest						
26		Douglas	Charles						
27		Mantel	Jim						
28		Iagouras	Mike						
29		Rardin	Jack						
30		Arnold	Edward						
CHANGES IN STATIONS									
73									
Walter Anderson 17 USA Ord. Seaman									
William Kirkpatrick 33 USA Able Seaman									
John King 27 USA Ord Seaman									
William Parker 38 USA Jr Engr.									
Frank Nowacki 25 USA Wiper									
Norval Duncan 30 USA 2nd Elect.									
Henry Pita 36 Spain Messboy									
Marcel Dreyfus 55 France B R Stwd									
Edward Rubenstein 74 USA Watchman									
Nicolo Morin Ord. Seaman to A B S									
William Weller 2nd Elect to Jr. Elect									
Marcel Verbrachen P O Messman to Waiter									
Antony Munoz Waiter to P O Mess									
Harold Scher Messboy to Bells									
Cristobal Ors B R Stwd to Waiter									
Joseph Ferre Watchman to Elev. Oper.									
Portman 40									
Watchman 42									
Spanish Spain 5-11 178									
USA 54									
USA 34									
USA 21									
USA 54									
USA 34									
USA 24									
USA 22									
Greek Greece 5-6 158									
Greek Greece 5-10 169									
USA 24									
USA 20									
Spanish Spain 5-5 147									
Austrian Austria 5-7 157									
USA 19									
USA 32									
USA 36									
USA 21									
USA 27									

Line **New York & Cuba Mail SS Co**
Owners **New York & Cuba Mail SS Co**
Local Agents **New York & Cuba Mail SS Co**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew Total 161 - Aliens 37, USC 124
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American T E L 6-riente, arriving at New York NY, March 11th, 1932, from the port of Havana New York NY March 8, 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Jones	Joseph	✓	Master	3/5/32	New York	Discharged	Yes	62	M		USA			None	
2		Hall	William T	✓	1st Officer					46			USA				
3		Landstrom	Ernest	✓	2nd					30			USA				
4		Grocco	Francis	✓	3rd					28			USA				
5		Haley	John	✓	4th					31			USA				
6		Stephens	Stephen	✓	Q-master					24			USA				
7		Norman	Elmer	✓						42			USA				
8		Ulrich	Sten	✓						35			USA				
9		Costello	Jose	✓	Carpenter					35		Cuban	Cuba	5-5	137		
10		Blesgraft	Morris	✓						36		Holland	Holland	5-7	157		
11		Garbis	Antonie	✓	Portman					40			USA				
12		Seijas	Jesus	✓						42		Spanish	Spain	5-11	178		
13		Ross	Frederick	✓	Watchman					54			USA				
14		Wilke	Oliver	✓						34			USA				
15		Bellhouse	Alan	✓						21			USA				
16		Nilson	Arthur	✓	Boatman					54			USA				
17		Nilson	Oskar	✓	Stores					34			USA				
18		Borst	Walter	✓	Able Seaman					24			USA				
19		Langley	William	✓						22			USA				
20		Tsafakis	Apostolos	✓						38		Greek	Greece	5-6	158		
21		Papamakis	Nicolas	✓						33		Greek	Greece	5-10	169		
22		Kane	John	✓						24			USA				
23		Pisura	Charles	✓						20			USA				
24		Fernandez	Baldomero	✓						44		Spanish	Spain	5-5	147		
25		Urbich	Ernest	✓						30		Austrian	Austria	5-7	157		
26		Douglas	Charles	✓						19			USA				
27		Mantel	Jim	✓						32			USA				
28		Iagouras	Mike	✓						36			USA				
29		Rardin	Jack	✓						21			USA				
30		Arnold	Edward	✓						27			USA				

E. P. Abbott Insp

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
16-158

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Palmarian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

77

77

~~SPACED IMP~~

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1. **THEORY**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or are about to depart, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American T E L Oriente, arriving at New York NY, March 11th, 1932 from the port of Havana, Cuba

78

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		MacIntosh	John	✓	Jr. Engr	3/5/32	New York	Discharged	Yes	40	M		USA			None	
2		Griesbeck	Fred	✓						38			USA				
3		Carro	Antonio	✓	Eng Engr.					46			USA				
4		Fubel	William	✓	Oiler					24			USA				
5		O'Hear	Joseph	✓						36			USA				
6		Schwab	George	✓						40			USA				
7		Hutton	Charles	✓	1st Elect					35			USA				
8		Voller	William	✓	2nd "					35			USA				
9		Wilburn	Edwin	✓	3rd "					32			USA				
10		Newton	Charles	✓	Jr. Elect					26			USA				
11		Cooney	John	✓						43			USA				
12	PR 1st	Horton	Chester	✓						26			USA				
13		Buntin	George	✓	Plumber					25			USA				
14		Sherman	Max	✓	W-tender					28			USA				
15		Wester	Carl	✓						27			USA				
16		Kirkman	Cesar	✓						19			USA				
17		Buntin	Willard	✓	Oiler					23			USA				
18		Reilly	James	✓						18			USA				
19		Fellows	William	✓						49			USA				
20		Lehr	Adam	✓	Fireman					29			USA				
21		Breakiron	Melvin	✓						25			USA				
22		Uriarte	Gregorio	✓						32		Spanish	Spain	6-0	167		
23		Buguris	John	✓						34			USA				
24		Clark	Thomas	✓						24			USA				
25		Powell	John	✓						48			USA				
26		Leahy	James	✓						22			USA				
27		Vicinus	Daniel	✓						28			USA				
28		Cannon	Stedman	✓						23			USA				
29		Burns	Robert	✓	Wiper					22			USA				
30		Garay	Ramon	✓						25			USA				

EPAL 1000 1000

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel or the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American T E L Oriente, arriving at New York NY, March 11th, 19 32 from the port of Havana, Cuba

79

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Craig	Drew	✓	Wiper	1/5/32	New York	Discharged	Yes	22	M		USA				None
2		Prieto	Juan	✓						23			USA				
3		Bishop	George	✓						47			USA				
4		DeWolf	John	✓						22			USA				
5		Bousa	Andres	✓	Stores					49		Spanish	Spain	5-8	168		
6		Van Der Heyt	Otto	✓	Cadet					21			USA				
7		Parsons	Dana	✓						21			USA				
8		Murincielle	Anthony	✓						18			USA				
9		Boget	Andrew	✓	Chf Stwd.					52			USA				
10		Hassall	Samuel	✓	2nd Stwd					32		English	England	5-8	178		
11		Doyle	Thomas	✓	3rd					47			USA				
12		Ottens	Herman	✓	Sail					50			USA				
13		Hatchfield	Lillian	✓	Stewardess					29	F		USA				
14		Caldcutt	Margaret	✓						39	F	English	England	5-6	147		
15		Zabala	Luciano	✓	Chf Cook					38	M		USA				
16	FE 1st	Elorriaga	Eugenio	✓	2nd					34			USA				
17	FE 1st	Goitia	Demase	✓	3rd					33		Spanish	Spain	5-7	158		
18		Garcia	Jesus	✓	4th					45		Spanish	Spain	6-0	168		
19		Torrealday	Ciriaco	✓	Butcher					36		Spanish	Spain	6-0	190		
20		Tins	William	✓	Baker					45			USA				
21		Beyer	Gustav	✓	Wife Baker					42		German	Germany	5-6	155		
22		Goltze	Paul	✓	Pantryman					42			USA				
23		Perez	Domingo	✓	2nd					47		Mexican	Mexico	5-7	169		
24		Johnson	Arthur	✓	3rd					34		German	Germany	5-7	168		
25		Hornachea	Crescencio	✓	Kit Scullion					26		Spanish	Spain	5-7	139		
26		Ibinaga	Angel	✓						28		Spanish	Spain	5-8	168		
27		Mocaraky	Stanley	✓	Pantry					43			USA				
28		Gardes	Edward	✓	Baker					20			USA				
29		Hubert	Robert	✓	Off Messman					40			USA				
30		Nevia	Ricardo	✓						37			USA				

Edward J. Murphy

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 899) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 52 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1924

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American T E L Oriente, arriving at New York NY, March 11th, 1932, from the port of Havana, Cuba

80

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Romero	Rafael	✓	Off. Messenger	3/5/32	New York	Discharged	Yes	34	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	158	None	
2		Hayn	Joseph	✓						41		German	Germany	5-7	169		
3		Huir	Armand	✓	P O Messenger					21			USA				
4		Verbrachen	Marcel	✓						36			USA				
5		Helt	John	✓	Messboy					22			USA				
6		Scher	Harold	✓						19			USA				
7		McNally	Bernard	✓	Spores					40			USA				
8		Moore	Henry	✓	Silverman					55		BWI	England	5-10	168		
9		Matarrita	Arturo	✓	Rev. Steward					35		Sp. Amer.	C. Rica	5-6	157		
10		Peral	Eugene	✓	Snk Rm					44			USA				
11		Marrapedi	Frank	✓	Deck					39			USA				
12		Perez	Robert	✓	Tel. Oper.					19		Cuban	Cuba	5-7	168		
13		Quevedo	Gonzalo	✓						39		Cuban	Cuba	6-0	169		
14		Berto	Joseph	✓	Bells					18			USA				
15		McClintock	Arnold	✓						25			USA				LEFT BEHIND AT HAVANA 3/8/32
16		Hastings	Harry	✓	Watchman					29			USA				
17		Ferre	Joseph	✓						36			USA				
18		Marrapedi	Natale	✓						47			USA				
19		Whitmore	David	✓	Elev. Oper.					20			USA				LEFT BEHIND AT HAVANA 3/8/32
20		Ogando	Avelino	✓	Lineman					38			USA				
21		Bruno	Atilio	✓	B R Steward					35		Sp. Amer.	Argentina	5-7	157		
22		Arango	Camdido	✓						34			USA				
23		Pas	Marcelino	✓						34			USA				
24		Masman	Gustav	✓						56		German	Germany	5-7	168		
25		Ellger	William	✓						47			USA				
26		Amoros	Joseph	✓						47		Spanish	Spain	5-6	157		
27		Chiarantano	Dominick	✓						31		Italian	Italy	5-8	168		
28		Ore.	Cristobal	✓						45			USA				
29		Figueroa	Francisco	✓	Bath Stwd					37			USA				
30		Morris	Jerome	✓	Waiter					27			USA				

EPA Abbott Inq

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
16-1048

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel American T E L Oriente, arriving at New York NY, March 11th, 1932, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Rodriguez	Florencio	✓	Waiter	3/5/32	New York	Discharged	Yes	50	M		USA				
2		Beggetti	Giri							25			USA				LEFT BEHIND AT HAVANA 3/8/32
3		O'Neill	Vincent							25			USA				
4		Kinsen	Otto	✓						24		German	Germany	6-1	158		
5		Marvel	Clifton	✓						24			USA				
6		Jorgenson	Axel	✓						55			USA				
7		Mancos	Anthony	✓						29			USA				
8		Menge	George	✓						39		DWI	Holland	5-8	158		
9		Campbell	Dan	✓						30		English	England	5-7	149		
10		Klein	Alfred	✓						46		Hungar	Hungary	6-0	159		
11		Clarke	James	✓						42		Irish	England	5-7	169		
12		Beggetti	John							28			USA				LEFT BEHIND AT HAVANA 3/8/32
13		Minguea	Luis	✓	Printer					39		Spanish	Spain	5-8	158		
14		Jeserum	Angele	✓	Porter					45		DWI	Holland	5-7	158		
15		Fucci	Charles	✓	Barber					49			USA				
16		Baxter	Margaret	✓	Manicurist					48			USA				
17				EPHABD Insp													
18		Aliens	37														
19		Naturalized Citizens	38														
20		Natural Citizens	86														
21			161														
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, 3/8/32

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

FEE \$

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co
14-1508

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

3-11-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES MASTER, of the AMER. T. E. Oriente, do declare that the foregoing is a true and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of March, 1932

E. PATTER

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Joe Jones
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. "PLATANO" Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 28, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 11, 1932/92

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TRUXTON	WILLIAM	45	4	M	M	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 28, 1932. Norfolk, Virginia October 14, 1886		390 Farmington St. Waterbury, Conn.
2							PASSENGER EMBARKED AT PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS. MARCH 8, 1932.		
8	SPEIDEN	JOHN	32		M	S	Summit, New Jersey March 4, 1900	PP# 255945H-JS	103 East 75 St, New York, N.Y.
4							<i>Michael Dwyer</i> U. S. Immigrant Inspector 3/11/32.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. MAR 1 1932

Platano *Am 3-11-32*

S/S

1st Class	1	1
2nd Class		
3rd Class		
Total		

or
ST

[illegible]

G. E. Adams

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and the amount of wages paid or to be paid to each of them, and the names of the customs district and collector of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

REF

APR 2 1968

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Raymond Reid	21	Born	2-27-32	W.D.

CRUISE SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK FEBRUARY 27, 1932, AS PER ATTACHED LIST

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Bryce	28	Honduran	March 6, 1932 - Pto. Cortes

DECK	DEPARTMENT
1. GORDON E. ADAMS	MASTER 59 BRITISH
2. JOHN HUME	CH. OFFICER 44 DO.
3. CHARLES ROBERTSON	2nd DO. 48 DO.
4. RICHARD WHITE	3rd DO. 56 AMERICAN
5. EDWARD HANSEN	CARPENTER 58 NORWEGIAN
6. WILLY HAUGEN	BOSUN 34 DO.
7. OLAF RISOEN	QUARTERMASTER 29 DO.
8. WILLIAM KAROW	DO. 25 GERMAN
9. THOMAS HAMPSON	DO. 20 AMERICAN
10. JAMES MISSOURI	C A D E T 22 DO.
11. HUGGILL AINS	A.B. SEAMAN 24 DO.
12. JOHN GIBSON	DO. 25 BRITISH
13. TRYVE KNEVILD	DO. 45 NORWEGIAN
14. ALBERT WALLDORF	DO. 23 GERMAN
15. JAMES MCKAY	DO. 53 BRITISH
16. JOHN DIVIALITIS	DO. 29 DO.
17. JERRY JANNUZZELLI	ORD. SEAMAN 18 ITALIAN
18. WILLIAM CUNY	DO. 21 AMERICAN
19. CUSHING WOOD	ASST. PURSER 29 DO.
20. ALBERT KOEHLER	CH. RADIO 31 DO.
21. ALFRED ROWLEY	2nd DO. 24 BRITISH

ENGINE	DEPARTMENT
1. WILLIAM HEINS	CH. ENGINEER 41 BRITISH
2. EUSTACE JOHNSON	1st A. ENG. 39 AMERICAN
3. EDWARD BRATTLE	2nd DO. 35 DO.
4. ALEX DESJARDINS	3rd DO. 29 DO.
5. JOHN HEINS	DECK ENGINEER 24 AMERICAN
6. LESLIE BURNSIDE	CH. ELECTRIC. 30 DO.
7. ARNER WILBORN	2nd DO. 25 DO.
8. CLAUDE PARKER	3rd DO. 24 DO.
9. CHARLES DOHERTY	DONKEYMAN 50 BRITISH
10. JAMES HILL	STORER 25 DO.
11. ARNEST ARVIDSON	O I L E R 23 AMERICAN
12. HAIG ISKIYAN	DO. 24 DO.
13. WILLIAM SPENCER	DO. 47 SPANISH
14. JOSE VARELA	FIREMAN 26 DO.
15. JOSE TORRES	DO. 26 DO.
16. ANTONIO ARIAS	DO. 39 PANAMANIAN
17. ABRAHAM MAGALLAN	DO. 29 SPANISH
18. ANTONIO AGENA	DO. 31 DO.
19. ANDRES VASQUEZ	DO. 32 DO.
20. MANUEL VEIGA	DO. 51 DO.
21. MANUEL GARCIA	DO. 22 PANAMANIAN
22. EMILIO BENEDITO	CH. REF. ENG. 24 AMERICAN
23. CHARLES EASTERBROOKS	2nd DO. 36 DO.
24. THOMAS WESTCOTT	O I L E R 26 DO.
25. CHARLES PUPHAL	DO. 30 BRITISH
26. JOHN SHIELDS	

STEWARDS	DEPARTMENT
1. CHARLES MARTINEZ	CH. STEWARD 68 AMERICAN
2. WILLIAM HENNES	CH. COOK 30 HONDURAN
3. STEVEN ROBINSON	2nd DO. 45 AMERICAN
4. ALFRED ROWE	COOKMATE 36 BRITISH
5. ARNER PLUNKETT	PANTRYMAN 26 AMERICAN
6. OSCIL BARNES	MESSMAN 25 BRITISH
7. ALVIN CAMPBELL	ASST. STWD. 26 HONDURAN
8. ALVIN CAMPBELL	DO. 31 AMERICAN
9. JUAN PALMA	DO. 33 PANAMANIAN
10. JAMES VOORHIES	DO. 25 AMERICAN
11. WALDO BRITTON	DO. 25 COLOMBIAN
12. FERNANDO SANCHEZ	FIRE. MESS. 24 SPANISH

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

DECK	DEPARTMENT
1. GORDON E. ADAMS	MASTER .01
2. JOHN HUME	CH. OFFICER 170.
3. CHARLES ROBERTSON	2nd DO. 150.
4. RICHARD WHITE	3rd DO. 140.
5. EDWARD HANSEN	CARPENTER 75.
6. WILLY HAUGEN	BOSUN 60.
7. OLAF RISOEN	QUARTERMASTER 55.
8. WILLIAM KAROW	DO. 55.
9. THOMAS HAMPSON	DO. 55.
10. HAMILT ON FISH	C A D E T 50.
11. ALEXANDER KANNER	A.B. SEAMAN 50.
12. JOHN GIBSON	A.B. SEAMAN 50.
13. TRYVE KNEVILD	DO. 50.
14. ALBERT WALLDORF	DO. 50.
15. JAMES MCKAY	DO. 50.
16. JOHN DIVIALITIS	DO. 50.
17. JERRY JANNUZZELLI	ORD. SEAMAN 35.
18. JOHN VILLAREAL	DO. 35.
19. CUSHING WOOD	ASST. PURSER 90.
20. ALBERT KOEHLER	CH. RADIO 114.
21. ALFRED ROWLEY	2nd DO. 90.

ENGINE	DEPARTMENT
1. WILLIAM HEINS	CH. ENGINEER .01
2. EDWARD BRATTLE	1st A. ENG. 165.
3. ALEX DESJARDINS	2nd DO. 155.
4. FRANK FOLEY	3rd DO. 130.
5. HAIG ISKIYAN	DECK ENGINEER 90.
6. LESLIE BURNSIDE	CH. ELECTRIC. 140.
7. CLAUDE PARKER	2nd DO. 100.
8. ARNEST ARVIDSON	3rd DO. 90.
9. CHARLES DOHERTY	DONKEYMAN 65.
10. JAMES HILL	STORER 65.
11. WILLIAM SPENCER	O I L E R 60.
12. THOMAS PERKINS	DO. 60.
13. JOHN FENNER	DO. 60.
14. MANUEL GARCIA	FIREMAN 55.
15. JOSE TORRES	DO. 55.
16. ANTONIO ARIAS	DO. 55.
17. ABRAHAM MAGALLAN	DO. 55.
18. ANTONIO AGENA	DO. 55.
19. ANDRES VASQUEZ	DO. 55.
20. MANUEL VEIGA	DO. 45.
21. EMILIO BENEDITO	DO. 45.
22. MANUEL GALDA	DO. 45.
23. CHARLES EASTERBROOKS	CH. REF. ENG. 150.
24. CHARLES CROZIER	2nd DO. 129.
25. CHARLES PUPHAL	O I L E R 60.
26. JOHN SHIELDS	DO. 60.

STEWARDS	DEPARTMENT
1. CHARLES MARTINEZ	CH. STEWARD .01
2. ALTON WAUCHOPE	CH. COOK 105.
3. STEVEN ROBINSON	2nd DO. 80.
4. FRANK LOPEZ	3rd DO. 40.
5. ARNER PLUNKETT	PANTRYMAN (AS. ST) 45.
6. EMIL GORLERO	MESSMAN 50.
7. ALVIN CAMPBELL	ASST. STWD. 45.
8. JUAN PALMA	DO. 45.
9. JAMES VOORHIES	DO. 45.
10. WALDO BRITTON	DO. 45.
11. EDWARD FRANKLIN	DO. 45.
12. FERNANDO SANCHEZ	FIRE. MESS. 35.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PLATANOS

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Joseph Bryne	25	Honduran	March 6, 1932 - Pto. Cortes	

CRIMINAL RECORD ON AT NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 27, 1932, AS PER ATTACHED LIST

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Bryne	25	Honduran	March 6, 1932 - Pto. Cortes

- GORDON E. ADAMS
- JOHN HUME
- CHARLES ROBERTSON
- RICHARD WHITE
- EDWARD HANSEN
- WILLY HAUGEN
- OLAF RISØEN
- WILLIAM KAROW
- THOMAS HAMPSON
- JOHN GIBSON
- TRYVE KNEVILD
- ALBERT WALLDORF
- JAMES MCKAY
- JOHN DIVIALITIS
- JERRY JANNUZZELLI
- WILLIAM CURRY
- CUSHING WOOD
- ALBERT KOSHLER
- ALFRED ROWLEY

DECK DEPARTMENT	Age	Nationality
MASTER	39	BRITISH
CH. OFFICER	44	DO.
2nd DO.	42	DO.
3rd DO.	36	AMERICAN
CARPENTER	58	NORWEGIAN
BOSUN	34	DO.
QUARTERMASTER	30	DO.
DO.	28	GERMAN
DO.	30	AMERICAN
C A D E T	20	DO.
DO.	19	DO.
A.B. SEAMAN	25	BRITISH
DO.	45	NORWEGIAN
DO.	23	GERMAN
DO.	53	BRITISH
DO.	29	DO.
ORD. SEAMAN	18	ITALIAN
DO.	21	AMERICAN
ASST. PURSER	29	DO.
CH. RADIO	31	DO.
2nd DO.	24	BRITISH

- WILLIAM HEINS
- DUSTACE JOHNSON
- EDWARD BRATTLE
- ALEX DESJARDINE
- JOHN HEINS
- LESLIE BURNSIDE
- ABNER WELBORN
- CLAUDE PARKER
- CHARLES DOHERTY
- JAMES HILL
- ERNEST ARVIDSON
- HAIG ISKIYAN
- WILLIAM SPENCER
- JOSE VARELA
- JOSE TORRES
- ANTONIO ARIAS
- ABRAHAM MAGALLAN
- ANTONIO ACENA
- ANDRES VASQUEZ
- MANUEL VAIGA
- MANUEL GARCIA
- EMILIO BENEDETO
- CHARLES EASTERBROOKS
- THOMAS WESTCOOT
- CHARLES PUPHAL
- JOHN SHIELDS

ENGINE DEPARTMENT	Age	Nationality
CH. ENGINEER	41	BRITISH
1st A. ENG.	39	AMERICAN
2nd DO.	30	DO.
3rd DO.	35	DO.
DECK ENGINEER	24	DO.
CH. ELECTRIC.	30	DO.
2nd DO.	24	DO.
3rd DO.	28	DO.
DONKEYMAN	50	BRITISH
STORKEEPPER	25	DO.
O I L E R	24	AMERICAN
DO.	24	DO.
DO.	23	DO.
FIREMAN	47	SPANISH
DO.	26	DO.
DO.	26	DO.
DO.	39	PANAMANIAN
DO.	29	SPANISH
DO.	31	DO.
W I P E R	32	DO.
DO.	31	DO.
DO.	22	PANAMANIAN
CH. REF. ENG.	24	AMERICAN
2nd DO.	36	DO.
O I L E R	26	DO.
DO.	30	BRITISH

- CHARLES MARTINEZ
- WILLIAM HENNES
- STEVEN ROBINSON
- ALFRED ROWE
- ALGER PLUNKETT
- OSGIL BARNES
- ALVIN CAMPBELL
- JOHN PALMA
- JAMES VOORHIES
- WALDO BRITTON
- FERNANDO SANCHEZ

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT	Age	Nationality
CH. STEWARD	62	AMERICAN
CH. COOK	30	HONDURAN
2nd DO.	45	AMERICAN
COOKMATE	36	BRITISH
PANTRYMAN	26	AMERICAN
MESSMAN	25	BRITISH
ASST. STWD.	26	HONDURAN
DO.	31	PANAMANIAN
DO.	31	PANAMANIAN
DO.	33	AMERICAN
DO.	25	COLOMBIAN
DO.	25	PANAMANIAN
FIRE. MESS	24	SPANISH

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
GORDON E. ADAMS	39	BRITISH	
JOHN HUME	44	DO.	
CHARLES ROBERTSON	42	DO.	
RICHARD WHITE	36	AMERICAN	
EDWARD HANSEN	58	NORWEGIAN	
WILLY HAUGEN	34	DO.	
OLAF RISØEN	29	DO.	
WILLIAM KAROW	28	GERMAN	
THOMAS HAMPSON	30	AMERICAN	
HAMILTON FISH	20	DO.	
ALEXANDER KANNER	19	DO.	
JOHN GIBSON	25	BRITISH	
TRYVE KNEVILD	45	NORWEGIAN	
ALBERT WALLDORF	23	GERMAN	
JAMES MCKAY	53	BRITISH	
JOHN DIVIALITIS	29	DO.	
JERRY JANNUZZELLI	18	ITALIAN	
JOHN VILLAREAL	21	AMERICAN	
CUSHING WOOD	29	DO.	
ALBERT KOSHLER	31	DO.	
ALFRED ROWLEY	24	BRITISH	

DECK DEPARTMENT	Age	Nationality
MASTER	39	BRITISH
CH. OFFICER	44	DO.
2nd DO.	42	DO.
3rd DO.	36	AMERICAN
CARPENTER	58	NORWEGIAN
BOSUN	34	DO.
QUARTERMASTER	29	DO.
DO.	28	GERMAN
DO.	30	AMERICAN
C A D E T	20	DO.
A.B. SEAMAN	24	DO.
A.B. SEAMAN	25	BRITISH
DO.	45	NORWEGIAN
DO.	23	GERMAN
DO.	53	BRITISH
DO.	29	DO.
ORD. SEAMAN	18	ITALIAN
DO.	21	AMERICAN
ASST. PURSER	29	DO.
CH. RADIO	31	DO.
2nd DO.	24	BRITISH

ENGINE DEPARTMENT	Age	Nationality
CH. ENGINEER	41	BRITISH
1st A. ENG.	39	AMERICAN
2nd DO.	35	DO.
3rd DO.	29	DO.
DECK ENGINEER	24	AMERICAN
CH. ELECTRIC.	30	DO.
2nd DO.	25	DO.
3rd DO.	24	DO.
DONKEYMAN	50	BRITISH
STORKEEPPER	25	DO.
O I L E R	23	AMERICAN
DO.	39	DO.
DO.	24	DO.
FIREMAN	31	SPANISH
DO.	26	DO.
DO.	36	DO.
DO.	39	PANAMANIAN
DO.	29	SPANISH
DO.	31	DO.
W I P E R	32	DO.
DO.	22	PANAMANIAN
DO.	36m	SPANISH
CH. REF. ENG.	24	AMERICAN
2nd DO.	30	BRITISH
O I L E R	26	AMERICAN
DO.	30	BRITISH

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT	Age	Nationality
CH. STEWARD	62	AMERICAN
CH. COOK	34	BRITISH
2nd DO.	45	AMERICAN
3rd DO (C. Mate)	24	HONDURAN
PANTRYMAN (AS. ST)	26	AMERICAN
MESSMAN	24	DO.
ASST. STWD.	26	HONDURAN
DO.	31	PANAMANIAN
DO.	33	AMERICAN
DO.	25	COLOMBIAN
DO.	25	PANAMANIAN
FIRE. MESS.	24	SPANISH

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PLATANOS

Line Balboa Shipping Company
 Owners United Fruit Company
 Local Agents 14-150

Immigrant Inspector.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OF MEMBERS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Platano" arriving at New York, N.Y. March 11, 1932, from the port of Pto. Cortes, Honduras March 6, 1932

PLATANO
MAR 11 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) To Be Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival Paid Off	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Bryce	Joseph	7 yrs.	Asst. Stwd.	2/11/32	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Sp. Amer.	Honduran	5-8	155		Previously engaged.
2		American Consulate	N. 129														
3		Puerto Cortes, Honduras															
4		(City)	(Country)														
5		BEEN															
6		For the journey to the United States,															
7		Via <u>direct</u>															
8		<u>Surge. Klug</u>															
9		Vice Consul															
10		Date <u>MAR 5 1932</u>															
11		This list comprises <u>one</u> (1) names.															
12		No fee prescribed.															
13		Supplementary Visa.															
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line United Fruit
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gordon E. Adams, Master, of the S.S. "Platano", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, S.S. "Platano"

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of March, 19 32

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
rived or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Panamanian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PLATANO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 11, 1932, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS March 6, 1932 87

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) TO BE PAID OFF Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Adams	Gordon E.	23 yrs.	Master	10/3/31	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	English	British	5-9	151		To Reckif Foreign
2	Yes	Hume	John	28 "	Ch. Officer	1/9/32	"	"	"	44	M	Irish	"	5-8	175		do
3	No	Robinson	Charles	24 "	2nd "	2/27/32	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5-6	145		do
4	Yes	White	Richard	16 "	3rd "	11/14/31	"	"	"	36	M	American	American	5-10	195		To Reckif Foreign
5	Yes	Hansen	Edward	40 "	Carpenter	2/13/32	"	"	"	58	M	Scandin.	Norwegian	5-8	165		do
6	Yes	Haugen	Willy	20 "	Boatman	1/29/32	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	185		do
7	Yes	Riscoen	Olaf	13 "	Q. master	4/25/31	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	165		do
8	Yes	Karow	William	12 "	"	1/9/32	"	"	"	25	M	German	German	5-6	155		do
9	Yes	Hampson	Thomas	2 "	"	2/11/32	"	"	"	20	M	English	American	5-8	150		do
10	Yes	Misaud	Jean	4 Mo.	Cadet	12/26/31	"	"	"	20	M	French	"	5-6	160		do
11	Yes	Ames	Russell	1 mo.	"	1/29/32	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	6-2	145		do
12	Yes	Gibson	John	8 yrs.	A.B. Seaman	4/25/31	"	"	"	26	M	English	British	5-10	130		To Reckif Foreign
13	Yes	Knevild	Tryvge	24 "	"	2/11/32	"	"	"	45	M	Scandi.	Norwegian	5-8	155		do
14	Yes	Walldorf	Albert	8 "	"	2/11/32	"	"	"	23	M	German	German	5-8	143		do
15	No	Mc Kay	James	35 "	"	2/27/32	"	"	"	53	M	English	British	5-10	160		do
16	No	Diviliatias	John	12 "	"	2/27/32	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	155		do
17	No	Jannuzzell	Jerry	1 "	Ord. Seaman	2/27/32	"	"	"	18	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	145		Born Jersey City, N. J. Birth 8/3/22 seen 1/25/32
18	No	Curry	William	1st trip	"	2/27/32	"	"	"	21	M	American	American	5-8	150		do
19	Yes	Wood	Cushing	14 Mo.	A. Purser	1/9/32	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	170		do
20	No	Kochler	Albert	20 yrs.	Ch. Radio	2/27/32	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	165		do
21	Yes	Rowley	Alfred	5 yrs.	2nd "	1/9/32	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5-10	140		To Reckif Foreign
22	Yes	Heins	William	18 yrs.	Ch. Eng.	7/19/31	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-11	169		do
23	Yes	Johnson	Eustace	18 "	1st A. Eng.	11/28/31	"	"	"	38	M	Scandin.	American	6-0	210		do
24	Yes	Brattle	Edward	23 "	2nd "	11/12/31	"	"	"	39	M	Scandi.	"	6-1	190		do
25	Yes	Desjardins	Alex	16 "	3rd "	11/29/31	"	"	"	35	M	French	"	5-6	135		do
26	Yes	Belus	John	8 mo.	Deck Eng.	9/19/31	"	"	"	25	M	German	"	5-6	130		do
27	No	Burnside	Leslie	1 yr.	Ch. Electric	2/27/32	"	"	"	30	M	American	"	5-8	155		do
28	Yes	Wellborn	Abner	7 mo.	2nd "	10/2/31	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-11	155		do
29	Yes	Parker	Claude	7 "	3rd "	10/17/31	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	144		do
30	Yes	Boherty	Charles	30 yrs.	Donkeyman	10/17/31	"	"	"	50	M	"	British	5-7	142		To Reckif Foreign

Line United Fruit
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Michael J. Smyth
Immigration Inspector 3/1/32

Frederick
25 35

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Platanus, present
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of March, 1932

Michael J. Gurney
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PLATANO", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 11, 1932, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS March 6, 1932

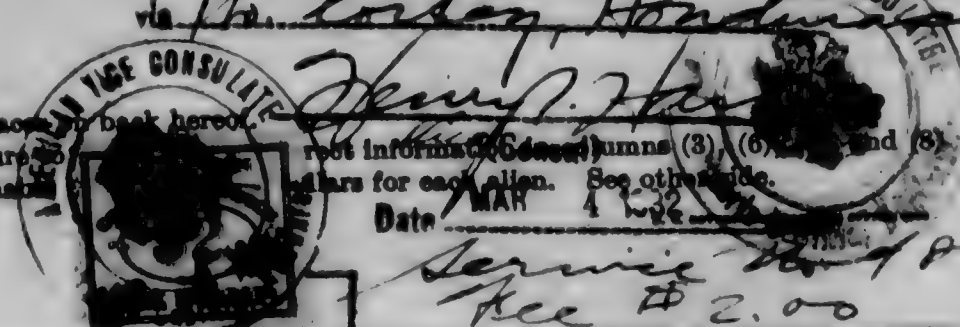
88

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) TO BE Whether to be sold or discharged at arrival PAID OFF	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hill	James	7 mo.	Storekeeper	10/17/31	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Scotch	British	5-5	140		To Restif Foreign
2	Yes	Arvidson	Ernest	5 yrs	O I L E R	7/10/31	"	"	"	24	M	Scandi.	American	5-10	145		Born New York 4-4.
3	Yes	Iakiyan	Haig	5 mo.	"	9/5/31	"	"	"	24	M	Syrian	213	5-10	150		
4	Yes	Spencer	William	3 yrs.	"	10/18/31	"	"	"	23	M	English	American	5-9	187		
5	Yes	Varela	Jose	25	Fireman	5/9/31	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145		To Restif Foreign
6	Yes	Torres	Jose	5	"	10/4/31	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	140		do
7	Yes	Arias	Antonio	20	"	6/25/31	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	165		do
8	Yes	Magellan	Abraham	20	"	7/11/31	"	"	"	39	M	Sp.Amer.	Panamanian	5-6	140		do
9	Yes	Acena	Antonio	10	"	6/25/31	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145		do
10	Yes	Vasquez	Andres	22	"	2/14/32	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	155		do
11	Yes	Veiga	Manuel	14	Wiper	2/14/32	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	155		do
12	Yes	Gracda	Manuel	10	"	12/26/31	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-5	135		do
13	No	Benedito	Emilio	7	"	2/27/32	"	"	"	22	M	Span.Amer.	Panamanian	5-6	150		do
14	Yes	Easterbrooks	Charles	2 yrs.	Ch. Ref. Eng.	2/13/31	"	"	"	24	M	English	American	6-0	164		
15	Yes	Westcott	Thomas	10	2nd E	2/11/32	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-10	155		
16	No	Puphal	Charles	6 mo.	O I L E R	2/27/32	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5-9	160		
17	No	Shields	John	2 yrs	"	2/27/32	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-10	170		To Restif Foreign
18	Yes	Martinez	Charles	52 yrs.	Ch. Stwd.	6/25/31	"	"	"	62	M	Span.Amer.	American	5-5	145		
19	Yes	Hennes	William	11	Ch. Cook	12/12/31	"	"	"	30	M	Black.	Honduran	5-5	155		To Restif Foreign
20	Yes	Robinson	Steven	22	2nd "	1/9/32	"	1	"	45	M	"	American	5-9	160		
21	No	Rowe	Alfred	14	Cookmate	2/27/32	"	"	"	38	M	"	British	5-5	155		To Restif Foreign
22	Yes	Plunkett	Arker	5	Pantryman	8/22/31	"	"	"	27	M	"	American	5-7	145		
23	Yes	Barnes	Cecil	4	Messman	2/11/32	"	"	"	25	M	"	British	5-5	150		To Restif Foreign
24	Yes	Campbell	Alvin	6	Asst. Stwd.	9/5/31	"	"	"	27	M	"	Honduran	5-3	130		do
25	Yes	Reid	Cyril	4	"	7/11/31	"	7	"	21	M	"	Panamanian	5-10	155	Veneral	
26	Yes	Palma	Juan	5	"	10/31/31	"	"	"	31	M	Span.Amer.	Panamanian	5-7	160		To Restif Foreign
27	Yes	Voorhies	James	3	"	12/12/31	"	"	"	33	M	Black.	American	5-10	147		
28	Yes	Britten	Waldo	4	"	11/14/31	"	"	"	25	M	"	Colombian	6-2	170		To Restif Foreign
29	No	Sanchez	Fernando	8	Fireman's Mess.	2/27/32	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155		do
30																	

Line United Fruit
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Michael J. Dwyer 3/11/32
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable.
Date MAR 11 1932
Service 2.00



3-11-32 ✓
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gordon E. Adams, Master, of the Peruvianian s.s. "Platano", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. E. Adams
Master, ~~Peruvianian s.s. "Platano"~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1932

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Puerto Castillo Honduras 3/4/32
Puerto Cortes " 3/6/32

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman be may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-11-73

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore, Md.
MAR 18 32/8 1902.

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Hjalmar
(Master's Name)
from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>23</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>23</u>

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 17th 1932, 19 1932, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Balt's Wharf, and is expected to sail March 18 1932 for Göthenburg etc via United States port of New York N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	NAME	CITY	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
18	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
19	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
20	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
21	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
22	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
23	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
24	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
25	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
26	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
27	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
28	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
29	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	JOHN J. WILSON	CITY WILSON	✓	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 22
SANTOS, BRAZIL
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Direct

Vice Consul

Date February 17, 1932.

This is to certify that the above named person has been examined and found to be a bona fide alien and is entitled to the same treatment as other aliens.

Service No. 72

THIS LIST, IN 1 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 23 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

Line

Overview

Local Agents.
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

BRAZIL Feb 17/1922

90

NAME Vessel INTERMARE, arriving at NEW YORK.

States. MARCH 12, 1932, from the port of SANTO BRAZIL, Feb 17/1932

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED

[illegible]

14-1631

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 28

SANTOS, BRAZIL.

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Direct _____

Vice Consul _____

Date **February 17, 1932.**

I have carefully read this visa and hereby certify that the applicant is entitled to the same for his trip as provided under present regulations.
I am authorized to issue visas for the purpose indicated above and I hereby do so.

Service No. 12

THIS LIST, IN 1 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 23 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CLUB.
(Including Master)

Line

OWNERS

Local Agents
11-1300

Moore & Mc Cormick

G. C. DiFaro
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

(Inced)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel **ESTRELLA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

Feb 12, 1932, from the port of **SANTOS BRAZIL**, **Feb 17/1932**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILSON	IRVING EDWARD	✓	20	Barber	10-11-31	Long	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
2	WILSON	IRVING	✓	15	Chief Off.	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
3	WILSON	IRVING	✓	22	2nd.	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
4	WILSON	IRVING	✓	10	3rd.	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
5	WILSON	IRVING	✓	10	Chief Eng.	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
6	WILSON	IRVING	✓	10	2nd.	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
7	WILSON	IRVING	✓	10	3rd.	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
8	WILSON	IRVING	✓	25	Steward	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
9	WILSON	IRVING	✓	10	Cook	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
10	WILSON	IRVING	✓	2	Writer	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
11	WILSON	IRVING	✓	17	Carpenter	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
12	WILSON	IRVING	✓	30	Boatswain	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
13	WILSON	IRVING	✓	16	Sailor	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
14	WILSON	IRVING	✓	1	•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
15	WILSON	IRVING	✓	1	•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
16	WILSON	IRVING	✓	1/3	•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
17	WILSON	IRVING	✓	1/3	•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
18	WILSON	IRVING	✓	18	Steward	10-11-31	Long	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
19	WILSON	IRVING	✓	10	•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
20	WILSON	IRVING	✓	10	•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
21	WILSON	IRVING	✓	1/3	•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
22	WILSON	IRVING	✓	8	•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	
23	WILSON	IRVING	✓	1	•	•	•	•	•	22	•	•	•	180	70	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 22
SANTOS, BRAZIL
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Direct
Vice Consul
Date February 17, 1932
Service No. 72

THIS LIST, IN 1 SHEET, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 23 ALIENS REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

G. C. DiPasolo
U.S. Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Yms
Owners *Marine & Mc Cormack*
Local Agents
14-1930

Form 1002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Ineed)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel STEAMSHIP

arriving at NEW YORK

Feb 12 1932, from the port of SANTOS BRAZIL Feb 17/1932

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No. on list	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1		WEEK BERNHARD	✓	28	Master	19-11-30	Germany	Yes	Yes	45	Male	German	German	180	75	
2	GUSTAFSON	RAIS	✓	18	Chief Eng.					32				180	75	
3	JOHNSON	TYONE IDONET	✓	22	2nd.					28				180	75	
4	WILLIAMSON	KARL ANEL	✓	10	3rd.					27				180	65	
5	WILLIAMSON	KARL GUNAR	✓	18	Chief Eng.					29				180	65	
6	LARSEN	TICH WILHELM	✓	18	2nd.					28				175	65	
7	ANDERSSON	LUDWIG HANSEN	✓	6	3rd.					25				175	75	
8	JOHN	RUGO GUNAR	✓	25	Steward					45				180	75	
9	ELSON	WEEK GUNAR	✓	16	Cook					25				180	75	
10	JOHN	KIRK WILHELM	✓	2	Writer					17				180	75	
11	JOHNSON	CARL JOEL	✓	17	Carpenter					29				175	75	
12	JOHNSON	ARNEST WILHELM	✓	30	Boatwain					45				175	75	
13	JOHNSON	WERT JOEL	✓	16	Sailor					25				180	65	
14	JOHNSON	GUNAR	✓	1						24				175	75	
15	JOHNSON	KARL HENRY	✓	1						17				180	75	
16	JOHNSON	JOHN JOEL	✓	2						25				180	65	
17	JOHNSON	JOHN	✓	1/3		19-11-30	Germany	Yes		25				180	65	
18	JOHNSON	OTTO JOHNSON	✓	18	Steward	19-11-31	Germany	Yes		29				175	75	
19	JOHNSON	WILHELM JOHNSON	✓	18						24				180	65	
20	JOHNSON	NICHOLAS HENRY	✓	29						36				175	65	
21	JOHNSON	JOHN VIKTOR	✓	1/3						25				180	75	
22	JOHNSON	JOHN HENRY	✓	6						25				180	65	
23	JOHNSON	JOHN JOEL	✓	1						25				175	65	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 22
SANTOS BRAZIL
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 Direct
 Date February 17, 1932
 Service No. 72

THIS LIST, IN 1 SHEET, BEARS THE NAMES OF 23 ALIENS REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)

Local Agents
More & Mc Roudch

G. C. DiPasolo
 U.S. Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-12-37

. JULY 1961 *E. B. E. W. H.*
 Master, First or Second Officer

day of _____
G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	Montenegrin.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	Moravian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.	Pacific Islander.
Bosnian.	Mexican.	Polish.
Bulgarian.	Portuguese.	Romanian.
Chinese.	Ruthenian.	Russian.
Croatian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	Scotch.
Cuban.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	Servian.
Dalmatian.	Scotch.	Slovak.
Dutch.	Servian.	Slovenian.
East Indian.	Slovak.	Spanish.
English.	Slovenian.	Spanish American.
Finnish.	Spanish.	Syrian.
Flemish.	Spanish American.	Turkish.
French.	Syrian.	Welsh.
German.	Turkish.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Greek.	Welsh.	
Hebrew.	West Indian (except Cuban).	
Herzegovinian.		
Irish.		
Italian (north).		
Italian (south).		
Japanese.		

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

14-1240

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
RUCHELT Otto	35	German			
SCHNEEL Wilhelm	31	-			
REI WEN Ernst	16	-			
GOTTSCH Karl	43	-			
JOSEPH Franz	22	-			
GANIDO Guillermo	26	Argentine			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities.

W. Fendler

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where the same were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have been thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged before the time of the departure of such vessel; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of illegal landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ums & Co.

USE & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
35210

Year 000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Gemma S. S. Garrett
(Steamship) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival nineteen..... Number of seamen deserted none.....

Number of seamen discharged four Seamen left in hospital (or died) one

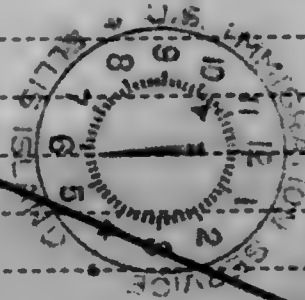
Number of seamen signed on at this port 215 Total crew this date Twenty

The above named vessel arrived at this port March, 12th 4 am. 1922, consigned to McKendall & Hammond; is now lying at Pier 64, N.R., and is expected to sail March, 17th 5 PM. 1922, for Wilmington, Del., St. Marks, Fla. via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States St. Marks.

this voyage was New York
 Agent sailing day: Mon. Noon 8/5 Time
 Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

91

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14-1613

WILHELM	WILHELM
SCHMIDT	ERWIN

Harry M. Smith
Jr.

6.I. 32	New York	21			5.8	130
26.I. 32	Shannon (Pa.)	24	American	Admitted	5.6	130
Closed with nineteen (19) members.						

Closed with *memorandum* (18)
 No. *56*
 American Consulate at *Lima*
Peru
 (Country)
 their journey to the United States
J. S. Joralek
 Stamp *Knox Alexander* (Consul)
 Date *MAR 1* 1832
Exp \$2.00 N. S. by
Service No 45

Crew 19
 Alums { 17
 MSC. } 2

Line Bekline
Owners ANGEL & BURCHARD NFL. Hamburg
Local Agents Marcia

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. One of One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, JERSBEK, arriving at, New York, March 12th, 1932, from the port of Königsberg

92

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
ARP Fritz	20	German	7/9/1932 New York
SCHULTZMAN Albert	30	- - -	1st 1932 New York
GOTTSCHELOH H. Edwin	21	- - -	7/6/1932 New York
LEE Robert	18	American born	4/5/1932 Savannah Georgia

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCLOSED SEAMEN - CONTINUED

[illegible]

S. Jersfeld
 Knox Alexander (Consultant)
 Date... MAR. 1. 19...
 \$2.00 N. S. by
 Price No 45

MSC. 2

Line Bekline
 Owners Walter B. BURCHARD NFL. Hamburg
 Local Agents Garcia

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

MAR 1 1932

Sheet No. *One*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *JERSBEK*, arriving at, *New York*, *March 12th*, 1932, from the port of *Sagua La Grande*

92

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FENDLER	WILLY	<i>none</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Wooden</i>	<i>6. I. 29</i>	<i>Hambg.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>german</i>	<i>german</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	BUTT	DIETRICH	<i>✓</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>mate</i>	<i>19. I. 30.</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
3	MULERT	WILHELM	<i>✓</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>II.</i>	<i>21. II. 31</i>	<i>Sto. Alto</i>			<i>38</i>				<i>6' 0"</i>	<i>213</i>	
4	PAPE	ADOLF	<i>✓</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>I. eng.</i>	<i>19. II. 30</i>	<i>Hambg.</i>			<i>49</i>				<i>6' 11"</i>	<i>190</i>	
5	GRONSTEDT	KARL	<i>✓</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>II.</i>	<i>29. I. 31</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>42</i>				<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
6	FOTHERGILL	HARRY	<i>✓</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>II.</i>	<i>15. II. 31</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>			<i>44</i>		<i>english</i>	<i>english</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>125</i>	
7	LATKE	HUGO	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>24. I. 30</i>	<i>Hambg.</i>			<i>37</i>		<i>german</i>	<i>german</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>130</i>	
8	BARKE	ERICH	<i>✓</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>steward</i>	<i>24. I. 30</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>145</i>	
9	BEENK	HEINRICH	<i>✓</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>A.S.</i>	<i>25. I. 30</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	
10	PEDERSEN	HELGA	<i>✓</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>19. II. 31</i>	<i>Oran</i>			<i>23</i>		<i>danish</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>130</i>	
11	LOWACK	ERWIN	<i>✓</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>24. I. 30</i>	<i>Hambg.</i>			<i>18</i>		<i>german</i>	<i>german</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
12	ARP	FRITZ	<i>✓</i>	<i>1/2</i>		<i>19. I. 32</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>20</i>				<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>rest of family to Hamburg</i>
13	SCHUMANN	ALBERT	<i>✓</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>boy</i>	<i>25. I. 32</i>		<i>4</i>		<i>30</i>				<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>rest of family</i>
14	LEE	HERBERT	<i>✓</i>	<i>2 1/4</i>		<i>25. II. 32</i>	<i>Sanantonio</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>18</i>		<i>american</i>	<i>american</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>120</i>	
15	PREIKSCHAT	FRITZ	<i>✓</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>oilier</i>	<i>29. I. 31</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>29</i>		<i>german</i>	<i>german</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>165</i>	
16	HOMANN	KARL	<i>✓</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>24. I. 30</i>	<i>Hambg.</i>			<i>23</i>				<i>5' 1"</i>	<i>130</i>	
17	SPOTTOG	WALTER	<i>✓</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>3. II. 30</i>	<i>Hiel</i>			<i>25</i>				<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
18	GOTTSCHLICH	WILHELM	<i>✓</i>	<i>5</i>		<i>6. I. 32</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>130</i>	
19	SCHMIDT	ERWIN	<i>✓</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>coal pass</i>	<i>26. I. 32</i>	<i>Sanantonio</i>			<i>24</i>		<i>american</i>	<i>american</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
Closed with nineteen (19) members.																
<div><div>No. <i>56</i></div><div>American Consulate at <i>Sagua La Grande</i> (Country)</div><div>Journey to the United States <i>J. Jersbek</i> Knox Alexander (Consul) Date <i>MAR 1 1932</i> <i>\$2.00 N.Y. by</i> <i>Service No 45</i></div><div><i>Henry M. Smith</i> <i>Agent</i></div><div><i>Line <u>Bekline</u></i> <i>Owners <u>ANGLER & BURCHARD</u> NFL. Hamburg</i> <i>Local Agents <u>Garcia</u></i></div><div><i>19</i> <i>Alonso</i> <i>MSC.</i></div></div>																

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-12-32 ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Willij Fendler, Master of the German's Jersbek, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Willij Fendler
Master, Steam-Sail Ship

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1932

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 17 1932
BILL NO. 247020 FILED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the Monarch of Bermuda sailing thru with 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Subscribed and sworn to before me this Twelfth day of March, 1932
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	DIRECT	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGER
		U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. ALIEN	U.S. NATURALIZED	U.S. NATURALIZED	
1st Cabin	14		21	378		413
2nd Cabin	5		2	4		11
3rd Cabin						
4th Cabin						
5th Cabin						
6th Cabin						
7th Cabin						
8th Cabin						
9th Cabin						
10th Cabin						
11th Cabin						
12th Cabin						
13th Cabin						
14th Cabin						
15th Cabin						
16th Cabin						
17th Cabin						
18th Cabin						
19th Cabin						
20th Cabin						
21st Cabin						
22nd Cabin						
23rd Cabin						
24th Cabin						
25th Cabin						
26th Cabin						
27th Cabin						
28th Cabin						
29th Cabin						
30th Cabin						
31st Cabin						
32nd Cabin						
33rd Cabin						
34th Cabin						
35th Cabin						
36th Cabin						
37th Cabin						
38th Cabin						
39th Cabin						
40th Cabin						
41st Cabin						
42nd Cabin						
43rd Cabin						
44th Cabin						
45th Cabin						
46th Cabin						
47th Cabin						
48th Cabin						
49th Cabin						
50th Cabin						
51st Cabin						
52nd Cabin						
53rd Cabin						
54th Cabin						
55th Cabin						
56th Cabin						
57th Cabin						
58th Cabin						
59th Cabin						
60th Cabin						
61st Cabin						
62nd Cabin						
63rd Cabin						
64th Cabin						
65th Cabin						
66th Cabin						
67th Cabin						
68th Cabin						
69th Cabin						
70th Cabin						
71st Cabin						
72nd Cabin						
73rd Cabin						
74th Cabin						
75th Cabin						
76th Cabin						
77th Cabin						
78th Cabin						
79th Cabin						
80th Cabin						
81st Cabin						
82nd Cabin						
83rd Cabin						
84th Cabin						
85th Cabin						
86th Cabin						
87th Cabin						
88th Cabin						
89th Cabin						
90th Cabin						
91st Cabin						
92nd Cabin						
93rd Cabin						
94th Cabin						
95th Cabin						
96th Cabin						
97th Cabin						
98th Cabin						
99th Cabin						
100th Cabin						
TOTAL	19		2338			424

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	713
1st Cabin	35	378	413
Cabin	7	4	11
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			
TOTAL	42	384	424

18-0 201-6
12 1-0
19-0 202-6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TOMBECK OF BERUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 10th MARCH, 1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Duffy	Thos. P.	38		m	s	Golf Club Attend.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Durham	Ex-Order Sec. 4(c)			Returning Resident	U.S.A.	Flushing
2		Hibler	Lulu Secker	24		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenborg	NQIV; 44		March 7th, 1932.		Germany	Graessenroda
3	BRAND	Outerbridge	Basil	30		m	m	Statistician	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Newfoundland	St. John's	Ex-Order				Canada	Montreal
4	BRAND	Outerbridge	Florence	28		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Newfoundland	St. John's	Ex-Order				Canada	Montreal
5		von-Horn	Tony	32		m	s	Photogr.	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Manheim	Ex-Order			Returning Resident	U.S.A.	New York
6	U.S. CIT.	Brennan	Harold	32		m	m					U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	New York	Sec. 4(c)					
7		Brennan	Flor	20		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Maracaibo	NQIV; 45		March 9th, 1932		France	Paris
8		Perkins	Jessie	37		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Buckland	Ex-Order Sec. 4(c)			Returning Resident	U.S.A.	Probscott
9		Mann	Walter G.	49		m	m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Faversham	Visa 2197		Oct. 9th, 1931		U.S.A.	New York
10	BRAND	Butterfield	Harry D. Jr.	33		m	m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke
11	BRAND	Peerman	T. Edgar	51		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke
12	BRAND	Charlton	Eleanor	34		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Beget
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Lines 13-30 inclusive left blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

12th MARCH

1932.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification													
		Foreign country Via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether in possession of U.S. passport, or if not, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States						
1	Mrs. Kay, friend, L.I.N.Y. 40-03 Bowne Ave. Flushing,	N.Y.	Flushing	yes	self	over	yes	1932	Flushing	Residence;	L.I.N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	brn.	none
2	Mr. Herman Seiber, father, Graessenroda, Germany.	N.Y.	Hoboken	yes	self	over	yes	1932	N.Y.	Residence;	Hoboken, N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	blue	none
3	Mr. P.C. Drake, friend, c/o Monti Light Heat & Power Co. Montreal, P.Q.	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	over	yes	1932	N.Y.	Residence;	Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med.	blk.	blue	none
4	Mr. P.C. Drake, friend, c/o Monti Light Heat & Power Co. Montreal, P.Q.	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	over	yes	1932	N.Y.	Residence;	Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	brn.	gray	none
5	Mr. Grein, friend, 3-East-72nd St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1932	N.Y.	Residence;	New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn.	blue	none
6	Mr. Pierre Labourdette, fr. Paris, France.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1932	N.Y.	Residence;	New York	no	per	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	blk.	brn.	none
7	Mr. L.W. Perkins, friend, RFD. 1. Box. 32. Probscott, Pa.	Pa.	Probscott	yes	self	over	yes	1932	Pa.	Residence;	Probscott, Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	brn.	blue	none
8	Mr. T. McGrath, friend, c/o Cunard Line, 25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1932	N.Y.	Residence;	New York	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5	8	fair	brn.	brn.	none
9	Mrs. H.D. Butterfield, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes	1932	N.Y.	Residence;	New York	no	per	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn.	blue	none
10	Mrs. T.E. Pearman, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes	1931	N.Y.	Residence;	New York	no	per	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brn.	blue	none
11	Hon. H.W. Watlington, friend, Faget, Bermuda.	Bda.	Faget	yes	self	over	yes	1932	N.Y.	Residence;	New York	no	per	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brn.	hazel	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Ed. Jeffries Davis, Master, of the Monarch of Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1932
at New York

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the Monarch of Bermuda, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1932
at New York

EMERSON

Emerson

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON BERMUDA

10th MARCH

19 32.

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	-----
Aliens	. . . . .	.....

Line	15	deleted	Charles	Wilson
—	16	—	Isabelle	Wilson
—	28	—	George	Hale
—	29	—	May	Hale

Passengers did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

96

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

12th MARCH

19 32.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK, N.Y.		12th MARCH		32.														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Mrs. Fred Blos, wife, N.Y. 2205 Albermarle Rd. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	over	yes 1922	Brooklyn	Residence; Brooklyn, N.Y. 2205 Albermarle Rd.	no	per. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med. brn. grey	none
2	Dr. F. Kennedy, husband. 14 Sutton Sq. New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over	yes 1912	New York	Residence; 14 Sutton Sq. New York, N.Y.	no	per. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brn. grey	none
3	Mr. Byron Chandler, fr. West Drv. Douglaston, L.I. N.Y.	N.Y. Douglaston	yes	self	over	yes 1892	Douglaston	Residence; 27 Richmond Rd. Douglaston, L.I. N.Y.	no	per. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	med. blk. brn.	none
4	Mr. Robert Topping, father. 26 Walmer Rd. Toronto, Ont.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; Ontario; 64 Binscarth Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brn. blue	none
5	Mr. Robert Topping, father-in-law. 26 Walmer Rd. Toronto, Ont.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; Ontario; 64 Binscarth Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brn. brn.	none
6	Mrs. Eldridge, emplyr. N.Y. Saddle Rock, Great Neck, L.I.	N.Y. Great Neck	yes	Mrs. Eldridge	over	yes 1922	Gt. Neck	Residence; L.I. N.Y. Col 17 Saddle Rock, Great Neck, N.Y.	no	per. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	md. brn. brn.	none
7	Mrs. Rafis, friend. Woodcliffe, New Jersey.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over	yes 1926	New York	Residence; 45-East-67th St. New York, N.Y.	no	per. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair brn. brn.	none
8	Mr. A. Hamilton, husband. 307-E-44th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over	yes 1931	New York	Residence; 307-East-44th St. New York, N.Y.	no	per. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brn. brn.	none
9	Mrs. H. Challenger, wife. 188 Indian Rd. Toronto, Ont.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; wife 188 Indian Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brn. brn.	none
10	Mrs. D. Baker, sister 267 Barr Hill, Toronto, Ont.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; Ontario. 159 Maplewood Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med. brn. blue	none
11	Mr. Morden Neilson, bro. 56 Indian Grove, Toronto, Ont.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; 96 Warren Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med. brn. blue	none
12	Mr. Morden Neilson, bro-in-law. 56 Indian Grove, Toronto, Ont.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; 96 Warren Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair fair hazel	none
13	Mr. Morden Neilson, bro. 56 Indian Grove, Toronto, Ont.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; 72 Wells Hill Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	md. brn. grey	none
14	Mr. Morden Neilson, bro-in-law. 56 Indian Grove, Toronto, Ont.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; 72 Wells Hill Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med. brn. blue	none
15	Mrs. S. Bell, mother, Ont. Brock & Bloor Sts. Toronto	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; 74 Baby Pt. Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brn. grey	none
16	Mrs. S. Bell, mother-in-law. Brock & Bloor Sts. Toronto	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; 74 Baby Pt. Rd. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brn. hazel	none
17	Mr. Cross, son. 20 Curzon St. London, Eng.	Eng. via N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes 1931	N.Y. 1931	Miss Lydia Emmett, cousin, NY. 214-East-70th St. New York, NY.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med. grey brn.	none
18	Mr. Cross, friend. 20 Curzon St. London, Eng.	Eng. via N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes 1931	N.Y. 1931	Miss Lydia Emmett, friend, NY. 214-East-70th St. New York, NY.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	med. brn. brn.	none
19	Mrs. C.M. Grimm, aunt. 1001 Delaval St. Buffalo, N.Y.	N.Y. via N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes 1929	Buffalo	Mrs. J.M. Laurie, aunt. 20 Denot St. Grimsby, Ont.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brn. brn.	none
20	Mr. Heinrich Koppers, father Moltkeplatz, Essen, Germany	Germany via N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Mr. Joseph Becker, friend. Waldheim Rd. Aspinwall, Pa.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brn. blue	none
21	Mr. Heinrich Koppers, father-in-law Moltkeplatz, Essen, Germany	Germany via N.Y.	yes	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Mr. Joseph Becker, friend. Waldheim Rd. Aspinwall, Pa.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brn. brn.	none
22	Mr. Lemux, friend, P.Q. 3420 University St. Montl.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; P.Q. 4048 Melrose Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brn. blue	none
23	Mr. Lemux, friend, P.Q. 3420 University St. Montl.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; P.Q. 4048 Melrose Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brn. blue	none
24	Mr. I.V. Illsey, friend. Belleville, Ontario.	N.Y. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1929	N.Y. 1929	Belleville, Ontario.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brn. brn.	none
25	Mrs. Violet Brazier, mother. Hartsdale Towers, Hartsdale, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over	yes 1915	New York	Residence; 14-East-60th St. New York, N.Y.	no	per. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair brn. blue	none
26	Mr. T. Tremaine, friend. St. Lambert, P.Q.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; St. Lambert, P.Q.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brn. hazel	none
27	Mr. T. Tremaine, friend. St. Lambert, P.Q.	Can. via N.Y.	no	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; St. Lambert, P.Q.	yes	tr. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brn. hazel	none
28	Mrs. B. Webster, emplyr. N.Y. 15-West-11th St. New York	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over	yes 1922	New York	Residence; 15-West-11th St. New York, N.Y.	no	per. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brn. brn.	none
29	15-West-11th St. New York	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over	yes 1932	N.Y. 1932	Residence; 15-West-11th St. New York, N.Y.	no	per. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brn. brn.	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Jeffries Davis Master, of the *Monarch of Bermuda*, from *Bermuda*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *12th* day of *March*, 193*2*
at *New York*

Ernest
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tick) or No (no tick).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 10th. MARCH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932. 97

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sachs	James H.	24		m	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		30 Pine St., New York, N.Y.
2	Sachs	Margery F.	22		f	m	1909 Wianna, Mass.		30 Pine St., New York, N.Y.
3	Welsh	James G.	40		m	s	1891 New York, N.Y.		Malone, N.Y.
4	Lord	James	50		m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		177 E-79th. St., New York, N.Y.
5	Lord	Louise	34		f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		177 E-79th. St., New York, N.Y.
6	Elliott	Harry B.	69		m	m	1862 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Pierrepont Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Elliott	Margaret	66		f	m	1865 Brooklyn, N.Y.		35 Pierrepont Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Harris	Oello	33		f	m	1898 Urbano, Ohio.		325 E-79th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Broadway	Mildred E.	46		f	m	1885 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Essex Co. Club, W-Orange, N.J.
10	Lea	Margaret	20		f	s	1911 E-Orange, N.J.		19 Beverley Rd., W-Orange, N.J.
11	Douglas	Margaret N.	19		f	s	1912 W-Orange, N.J.		Llewellyn Park, W-Orange, N.J.
12	Wintringer	George	58		m	m	1873 Stubenville, Ohio.		Princeton, N.J.
13	Wintringer	Marjorie	43		f	m	1888 Trenton, N.J.		Princeton, N.J.
14	Dickinson	Walter	57		m	m	1874 Trenton, N.J.		Princeton, N.J.
15	Osborne	Owen Jr.	53		m	m	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		Melrose Park, Pa.
16	Osborne	Elizabeth	52		f	m	1879 Philadelphia, Pa.		Melrose Park, Pa.
17	Bucklin	Walter S.	52		m	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		45 Cottage St., Brookline, Mass.
18	Pillsbury	Samuel H.	58		m	m	1873 Dover-Foxcroft, Me.		173 Adams St., Milton, Mass.
19	Little	Jane	21		f	s	1910 Rochester, N.Y.		109 Plymouth Ave., S-Rochester, N.Y.
20	Griffin	Anthony	59		m	s	1872 New York, N.Y.		303 Burry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Kelly	James	59		m	s	1872 Brooklyn, N.Y.		758 Haycock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Moore	Robert	25		m	s	1906 Dallas, Texas.		4204 Beverly Drive, Dallas, Texas.
23	Cutts	Morgan	26		m	s	1905 Panwood, N.J.		Brooklawn Park, Bridgeport, Conn.
24	Cutts	Julia	55		f	m	1876 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Brooklawn Park, Bridgeport, Conn.
25	Gregory	Henry	64		m	m	1867 New Haven, Conn.		144 East Ave., Norwalk, Conn.
26	Gregory	Ella	61		f	m	1870 New York, N.Y.		144 East Ave., Norwalk, Conn.
27	Gregory	Lois H.	26		f	s	1905 Norwalk, Conn.		589 Bedford St., Stamford, Conn.
28	Beekman	Sabina	42		f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
29	Wagner	Harriet C.	70		f	m	1861 Rahway, N.J.		5600 Pimlico Rd., Baltimore, Md.
30	Wagner	Lenore V.	42		f	s	1889 Baltimore, Md.		5600 Pimlico Rd., Baltimore, Md.

Ex cert. March 17, 1932 by J. Kelly, Insp.

H. H. Springer, Insp.

N. D. Rabel, Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

98

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 10th. MARCH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932

35
Naturalized 1911 in the Hudson
County Court, Jersey City, N.J.
Husband U.S. Citizen.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Exam No. 1, March 12, 1932 By G. V. Kelly,

James Coe
~~Therese Coe~~
 Ruth Digch
 Donald Coe

Passengers did not sail.
E. A. M. W. Dahlman Pinner

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

10th. MARCH, 1932

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932

99

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Brinkerhoff	Henry	50		m	m	1881	Brooklyn, N.Y.		156 Sherwood Place, Englewood, N.J.
2	Brinkerhoff	Florence	50		f	m	1881	Chicago, Ill.		156 Sherwood Place, Englewood, N.J.
3	Phalen	James H.	56		m	s	1875	Boston, Mass.		17 Washington St., Marlborough, Mass.
4	Tully	Mary	36		f	s	1895	Boston, Mass.		9 Mallet St., Somerville, Mass.
5	Tully	Gertrude	33		f	s	1898	Boston, Mass.		9 Mallet St., Somerville, Mass.
6	Dobbins	Alice	31		f	s	1900	Camden, N.J.		10 Bowdoin St., Worcester, Mass.
7	Gould	Ruth	33		f	s	1898	Upton, Mass.		10 Bowdoin St., Worcester, Mass.
8	Bright	Jackson	32		m	s	1899	Boston, Mass.		53 State St., Boston, Mass.
9	Brewer	Charles	59		m	m	1872		Father U.S. Citizen.	3 Park St., Boston, Mass.
10	Brown	Mae J.	25		f	m	1906	Allentown, Pa.		535 W-110th. St., New York, N.Y.
11	Sterno	Verna	21		f	s	1910	Allentown, Pa.		535 W-110th. St., New York, N.Y.
12	Huyck	Jessie Van A.	63		f	m	1868	Albany, N.Y.		387 State St., Albany, N.Y.
13	Eldridge	Elizabeth	63		f	m	1868	Rensselaerville, N.Y.		Saddle Rock, Great Neck, N.Y.
14	De Witt	Edward	34		m	m	1897	New York, N.Y.		80 Glenwood Rd., Englewood, N.J.
15	De Witt	Helen	29		f	m	1902	Rochester, N.Y.		80 Glenwood Rd., Englewood, N.J.
16	De Witt	Edward	3		m	s	1928		Father U.S. Citizen.	80 Glenwood Rd., Englewood, N.J.
17	Mulligan	Robert	47		m	m	1884	Lawrence, Mass.		398 Power Rd., Pawtucket, R.I.
18	Mulligan	Mary	44		f	m	1887	Providence, R.I.		398 Power Rd., Pawtucket, R.I.
19	Wiedenmayer	Gustav	56		m	m	1875	Newark, N.J.		517 Clifton Ave., Newark, N.J.
20	Wiedenmayer	Emily	46		f	m	1885	Newburgh, N.Y.		517 Clifton Ave., Newark, N.J.
21	O'Neil	Hugh N.	43		m	s	1888	Elizabeth, Pa.		Ambassador Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
22	Smith	Albert M.	24		m	m	1907	Washington, D.C.		130 E-19th. St., New York, N.Y.
23	Smith	Errol	21		f	m	1910	New York, N.Y.		130 E-19th. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Statler	Alice	49		f	m	1882	Hoboken, N.J.		Hotel Pennsylvania, New York, N.Y.
25	Dingley	Ora	52		f	m	1879	Carmel, Me.		Sunny Beach Farm, Auburn, Me.
26	Devany	Mary G.	26		f	s	1905	New York, N.Y.		2277 Andrews Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Mahoney	John E.	26		m	s	1905	New York, N.Y.		993 Carroll St., New York, N.Y.
28	Loewer	Jacob	64		m	w	1867	New York, N.Y.		528-42nd. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Badner	Barney	43		m	s	1888		Naturalized 1910 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	150 E-93rd. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Davis	Blanche A.	40		f	m	1891	Millersbury, Ohio.		716 Sassafras St., Erie, Pa.

Exapt No 1041 March 12, 1932 by S. V. Kelly, Insp 1

W. D. Baker
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERLUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERLUDA, 10th. MARCH, 19 32, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 19 32

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mabon	James B. Jr.	32		m	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		130 E-67th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Mabon	Mary F.	30		f	m	1901 Redlands, Cal.		130 E-67th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Terry	Wylls	67		m	m	1864 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Bernardsville, N.J.
4	Rothwell	Thomas H.	62		m	m	1869		160 Lewis Parkway, Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Rothwell	Jessie	40		f	m	1891 Yonkers, N.Y.		160 Lewis Parkway, Yonkers, N.Y.
6	Niccolls	Calvin B.	57		m	m	1874 Bloomington, Ill.		5415 Cornell Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	Niccolls	Marv H.	43		f	m	1888 Howard, Kans.		5415 Cornell Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	Hinitz	Elias	35		m	s	1896	Naturalized 1921 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1155 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Cummings	Howard C.	31		m	m	1900 Springfield, Mass.		2405 Bryn Mawr Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Cummings	Elizabeth	28		f	m	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		2405 Bryn Mawr Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Adams	Howard P.	51		m	m	1880 Fall River, Mass.		448 Pine St., Fall River, Mass.
12	Adams	Katharine D.	47		f	m	1884 Fall River, Mass.		448 Pine St., Fall River, Mass.
13	Phillips	Dr. Alfred W.	74		m	m	1857 Darien, Conn.		Middlesex Rd., Glenbrook, Conn.
14	Phillips	Elizabeth	70		f	m	1861 Metuchen, N.J.		Middlesex Rd., Glenbrook, Conn.
15	Nagel	Lillian	40		f	m	1891 Buffalo, N.Y.		27 Norman Place, Eggertsville, N.Y.
16	Nagel	Betty	4		f	s	1927 Buffalo, N.Y.		27 Norman Place, Eggertsville, N.Y.
17	Spier	Lawrence	30		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		7 W-96th. St., New York, N.Y.
18	Spier	Mildred	31		f	m	1900 Birmingham, Ala.		7 W-96th. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Brewer	George	32		m	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		Ipswich, Mass.
20	Goodale	Geoffrey	33		m	s	1898 Boston, Mass.		Ipswich, Mass.
21	Aldred	John E.	65		m	m	1866 Lawrence, Mass.		Glencoe, N.Y.
22	Barton	Bruce	45		m	m	1886 Robins, Tenn.		1035-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Barton	Esther	34		f	m	1897 Gallinolis, Ill.		1035-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Wheeler	John W.	45		m	m	1886 Yonkers, N.Y.		1186-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Wheeler	Elizabeth	38		f	m	1893 Washington, D.C.		1136-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Lloyd	Stacey B.	55		m	m	1876 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ardmore, Pa.
27	Lloyd	Eleanor	50		f	m	1881 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ardmore, Pa.
28	Rubin	Herman C.	29		m	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1800 E-18th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Rau	Henry	28		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		9 E-96th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Rau	Helen	28		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		9 E-96th. St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Passengers did not sail
N. D. J. Curser

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 10th. MARCH, 19 32, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 19 32

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Perry	Isabel	21		f	s	1910	Buffalo, N.Y.		686 Lafayette Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Collard	Dorothy	21		f	s	1910	Buffalo, N.Y.		33 Gates Circle, Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Buchtenkirk	William	43		m	s	1888	New York, N.Y.		55 W 42nd St., New York, N.Y.
4	Emmet	Herman Le Roy	42		m	m	1889	New Rochelle, N.Y.		446 W-6th. St., Erie, Pa.
5	Emmet	Helen D.	40		f	m	1891	New York, N.Y.		446 W-6th. St., Erie, Pa.
6	Emmet	G. Temple	63		m	m	1868	Pelham, N.Y.		Stony Brook, N.Y.
7	Silberstein	Alexander	24		m	s	1907	New York, N.Y.		175 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
8	Power	Thomas	26		m	s	1905	Jersey City, N.J.		262 Van Nostrand Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
9	Marshall	Agnes C.	62		f	m	1869	Baltimore, Md.		Homewood Apts., Baltimore, Md.
10	Goedel	Herman	49		m	m	1882	Brooklyn, N.Y.		172-62nd. Highland Ave., Jamaica, NY
11	Goedel	Florence	35		f	m	1896	Brooklyn, N.Y.		172-62nd. Highland Ave., Jamaica, NY
12	Reilly	Catherine	48		f	s	1883	Brooklyn, N.Y.		172-62nd. Highland Ave., Jamaica, NY
13	Hempstead	Marie	35		f	m	1896	Brooklyn, N.Y.		172-50th. Highland Ave., Jamaica, NY
14	Kip	Fredric E.	70		m	w	1861	Passaic, N.J.		53 Porter Place, Montclair, N.J.
15	Rickus	George	31		m	m	1900	Astoria, N.Y.		3204-167th. St., Flushing, N.Y.
16	Rickus	Jean	29		f	m	1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.		3204-167th. St., Flushing, N.Y.
17	Manning	Helen	34		f	s	1897	Coytesville, N.J.		55 Elm St., Wwest Brighton, N.Y.
18	Manning	Mary	36		f	s	1895	Coytesville, N.J.		55 Elm St., West Brighton, N.Y.
19	Schuldt	Claudine	28		f	s	1903	Hempstead, N.Y.		Mill Rd., Hempstead, N.Y.
20	Miller	Helen	28		f	s	1903	Baldwin, N.Y.		296 Millburn Ave., Baldwin, N.Y.
21	Walter	Barbara	70		f	m	1861	Philadelphia, Pa.		600 Jersey Ave., Riverside, N.J.
22	Weller	Elizabeth	65		f	s	1866	Lancaster, Pa.		1024 Marietta Ave., Lancaster, Pa.
23	Wolfe	Benjamin	70		m	s	1861	New Haven, Conn.		Hotel Taft, New Haven, Conn.
24	Grim	Emma	52		f	s	1879	Grimsville, Pa.		210 Windsor St., Reading, Pa.
25	Grim	Anna	60		f	s	1871	Grimsville, Pa.		210 Windsor St., Reading, Pa.
26	Meymaris	Dr. Basil E.	42		m	m	1889	Natick, Mass.		106 Walnut St., Natick, Mass.
27	Meymaris	Marjorie	35		f	m	1896	Natick, Mass.		106 Walnut St., Natick, Mass.
28	Rothschild	Simon P.	70		m	m	1861	Enfoula, Ala.		33 E-70th. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Lange	Hilduk C.	39		f	s	1892	Glenbrook, Conn.		33 E-70th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Houra	Paul B.	48		m	m	1883	Brooklyn, N.Y.		65 Oak St., Ridgewood, N.J.

Handwritten notes:
 12/32 deleted Buchtenkirk William
 28 deleted Marshall Agnes
 29 deleted Rothschild Simon
 29 deleted Houra Paul

Handwritten notes:
 Passengers did not sail
 G. H. P. W. D. J. Turner

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 10th. MARCH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kimmich	Ernest	63	m	m	1868	New York, N.Y.	2519 Seminole Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	Kimmich	Adele	54	f	m	1877	Detroit, Mich.	2519 Seminole Ave., Detroit, Mich.
3	Howard	John T.	32	m	s	1899	N-Brookfield, Mass.	58 Berkeley St., Boston, Mass.
4	Kane	Albert M.	32	m	s	1899	Allston, Mass.	58 Berkeley St., Boston, Mass.
5	Price	Sarah	31	f	m	1900	Rosemount, Pa.	30 Summit St., Chestnut Hill, Pa.
6	Gissing	Herbert J.	41	m	m	1890	Chattanooga, Tenn.	610 Ovington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Gissing	Harry E.	46	m	m	1885	Chattanooga, Tenn.	610 Ovington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Phillips	Montague B.	28	m	s	1903	Little Falls, N.Y.	1625 East End Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
9	Gibbs	Angelica	23	f	s	1908	Baltimore, Md.	220 Sullivan St., New York, N.Y.
10	Miles	Lela	57	f	m	1874	Marion, Md.	2459 Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
11	Miles	Lola	24	f	s	1907	New York, N.Y.	2459 Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
12	Fuhrmann	Frank J.	50	m	m	1881	New York, N.Y.	229 Bay Ave., Patchogue, N.Y.
13	Fuhrmann	Marie	48	f	m	1883	Brooklyn, N.Y.	229 Bay Ave., Patchogue, N.Y.
14	Crozer	Helena B.	43	f	m	1888	Philadelphia, Pa.	Hampton Rd., Chestnut Hill, Pa.
15	Godfrey	Fred W.	68	m	m	1863	Scranton, Pa.	225 W-86th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Godfrey	Jessie	60	f	m	1871	Scranton, Pa.	225 W-86th. St., New York, N.Y.
17	Davenport	Dr. Arthur	27	m	m	1904	W-Pittston, Pa.	Tunkhannock, Pa.
18	Davenport	Jessie	28	f	m	1903	Scranton, Pa.	Tunkhannock, Pa.
19	Reeve	F. Hamilton	41	m	s	1890	Jersey City, N.J.	480 Liberty Rd., Englewood, N.J.
20	Slocum	Haslam	51	m	s	1880	Long Branch, N.J.	374 Broadway, Long Branch, N.J.
21	Reeve	Irving S.	38	m	m	1893	Jersey City, N.J.	325 Marlborough Rd., Englewood, N.J.
22	Reeve	Vecina	33	f	m	1898	New York, N.Y.	325 Marlborough Rd., Englewood, N.J.
23	Moffett	Howard J.	45	m	m	1886	Philadelphia, Pa.	891 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Moffett	Mary	45	f	m	1886	Philadelphia, Pa.	891 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Powell	Hickman	31	m	m	1900	Duluth, Minn.	72 Barrow St., New York, N.Y.
26	Powell	Gladys	26	f	m	1905	Sioux Falls, S.Dak.	72 Barrow St., New York, N.Y.
27	Kinzer	Louis W.	35	m	m	1896	Amityville, N.Y.	3545-78th. St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
28	Kinzer	Ruth	30	f	m	1901	Babylon, N.Y.	3545-78th. St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
29	Stephenson	Lewis	47	m	m	1884	Whitesboro, N.Y.	25 Fletcher Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
30	Stephenson	Ethel	44	f	m	1887	Brooklyn, N.Y.	25 Fletcher Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

John Wallace
Sup.

W. D. Russell
Clerk

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 10th. MARCH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	Milse	George	56		m	m	1875	New York, N.Y.		Lincoln Ave., Portchester, N.Y.
2	Milse	Celia	54		f	m	1877	Buffalo, N.Y.		Lincoln Ave., Portchester, N.Y.
3	Kallet	Myer	43		m	m	1888	Syracuse, N.Y.		117 Shattuck Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Kallet	Mayme	33		f	m	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.		117 Shattuck Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Taylor	Howard	50		m	m	1881	New York, N.Y.		863 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Taylor	Jane	50		f	m	1881	New York, N.Y.		863 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Silverstein	Harry	31		m	m	1900	New York, N.Y.		81 Trenton Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Silverstein	Fannie	24		f	m	1907	Boston, Mass.		81 Trenton Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	King	Irvin	56		m	m	1875	Baltimore, Md.		123 S-Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	King	Eliza	57		f	m	1874	Petersburg, Va.		123 S-Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Kenny	Patrick F.	56		m	m	1875	New York, N.Y.		308 Dyckman St., New York, N.Y.
12	Kenny	Helen	56		f	m	1875	New York, N.Y.		308 Dyckman St., New York, N.Y.
13	Baumgarten	George	40		m	m	1891	New York, N.Y.		847 Van Nest Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
14	Anderson	Douglas G.	45		m	m	1886	Elmira, N.Y.		121 Country Club Drive, Elmira, N.Y.
15	Anderson	Jane	45		f	m	1886	Elmira, N.Y.		121 Country Club Drive, Elmira, N.Y.
16	Tracy	William	68		m	m	1863	Springfield, Ill.		Williamstown, Mass.
17	Tracy	Elizabeth	60		f	m	1871	Springfield, Ill.		Williamstown, Mass.
18	Schmer	Charles	46		m	m	1885		Naturalized 1913 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1154 E-23rd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Poses	Harry	28		m	m	1903	New York, N.Y.		1420 College Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Poses	Ada	23		f	m	1908	New York, N.Y.		1420 College Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Lomas	George	27		m	m	1904	New York, N.Y.		3226-153rd. St., Flushing, N.Y.
22	Lomas	Gladys	21		f	m	1910	New York, N.Y.		3226-153rd. St., Flushing, N.Y.
23	Chisholm	Charles B.	52		m	m	1879	Chicago, Ill.		3 Morris Lane, Scarsdale, N.Y.
24	Turrell	George H.	43		m	m	1888	Sugar Run, Pa.		69 Butler St., Kingston, Pa.
25	Turrell	Margaret C.	42		f	m	1889	Maconaca, Pa.		69 Butler St., Kingston, Pa.
26	Howorth	George	48		m	m	1883	Wilkes Barre, Pa.		45 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
27	Howorth	Mernaie	46		f	m	1885	Sugar Run, Pa.		45 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
28	Powell	Willis	40		m	m	1891	Brooklyn, N.Y.		26 W-9th. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Powell	Bernice	31		f	m	1900	Pittsburgh, Pa.		26 W-9th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Newhall	Blackwell	30		m	s	1901	Baltimore, Md.		1401 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line 24 deleted Turrell George
25 deleted Turrell Margaret
26 deleted Howorth George
27 deleted Howorth Mernaie

Passengers did not sail

W. D. Baker Pursor

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERLIDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERLIDA, 10th. MARCH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	Harold	Raphael F.	37		m	m	1894	Tenafly, N.J.		201 Jane St., Englewood, N.J.
2	Harold	Rose	35		f	m	1896	New York, N.Y.		201 Jane St., Englewood, N.J.
3	Deich	Adolf G.	28		m	m	1903		Father U.S. Citizen.	Knollwood Park, Elmsford, N.Y.
4	Deich	Margaret	24		f	m	1907	Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.		Knollwood Park, Elmsford, N.Y.
5	Ryder	George W.	29		m	m	1902	Albany, N.Y.		12 Hollywood Ave., Albany, N.Y.
6	Ryder	Augusta	31		f	m	1900	Albany, N.Y.		12 Hollywood Ave., Albany, N.Y.
7	Riseley	William	39		m	m	1892	Shandaken, N.J.		Gillmore Ave., Cresskill, N.Y.
8	Riseley	Rebecca	36		f	m	1895	Kingston, N.Y.		Gillmore Ave., Cresskill, N.Y.
9	Lewis	Dr. Oboen G.	54		m	m	1877	Clifton Hghts, Pa.		Paoli, Pa.
10	Lewis	Elizabeth S.	56		f	m	1875	Greenwich, N.J.		Paoli, Pa.
11	Emmet	William L.R.	73		m	s	1858	Pelham, N.Y.		48 Washington Ave., Schenectady, NY.
12	Emmet	Lydia F.	18		f	s	1913	New York, N.Y.		446 W-6th. St., Erie, Pa.
13	Sherwood	Arthur M.	42		m	m	1889	New York, N.Y.		214 E-70th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Sherwood	Rosamond	31		f	s	1900	New York, N.Y.		142 E-71st. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Lewis	Leicester	27		m	m	1904	Philadelphia, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
16	Lewis	Audrey	27		f	m	1904		Naturalized 1928 in the Federal Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	Haverford, Pa.
17	Auerbach	Pearl	23		f	m	1908	New York, N.Y.		230 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
18	Unterman	Gussie	43		f	m	1888		Father U.S. Citizen.	1269 Nelson Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
19	Goldstein	Newman	34		m	s	1897		Naturalized 1898 in the Supreme Court, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	Sagamore Apts., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
20	Dox	Howard A.	37		m	m	1894	Niagara Falls, N.Y.		1311 South Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
21	Lowenthal	Daniel	32		m	m	1899	Baltimore, Md.		Arlington Park Apts. Baltimore, Md.
22	Lowenthal	Wilma	23		f	m	1908	Washington, D.C.		Arlington Park Apts. Baltimore, Md.
23	Schleisner	Alfred	32		m	m	1899	Baltimore, Md.		Ingram Apts., Baltimore, Md.
24	Schleisner	Marjorie	29		f	m	1902	Baltimore, Md.		Ingram Apts., Baltimore, Md.
25	Diack	Ella Lee	26		f	m	1905	Philadelphia, Pa.		4021 Dartmouth Rd., Douglaston, NY.
26	Diack	Lolita	5		f	s	1926	New York, N.Y.		4021 Dartmouth Rd., Douglaston, NY.
27	Diack	Ruth	21		f	s	1910	New York, N.Y.		606 W-137th. St., New York, N.Y.
28	Telfer	Agnes	55		f	s	1876	Boston, Mass.		410 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass.
29	Marshall	William	56		m	m	1875	New York, N.Y.		333 E-57th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Marshall	Bena	47		f	m	1884	New York, N.Y.		333 E-57th. St., New York, N.Y.

Ref # 14-28

Line 19 Goldstein Newman } Passengers did not sail
20 Dox Howard }

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 10th. MARCH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Baldwin	John	30	m	m	1901 San Francisco, Cal.		400 E-49th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Baldwin	Margaret	31	f	m	1900 Washington, D.C.		400 E-49th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Strack	Dorothy	29	f	m	1902 Leominster, Mass.		1019 Esplanade, Palham Manor, N.Y.
4	Dillon	Margaret	26	f	s	1905 Fitchburg, Mass.		16 Prospect St., Fitchburg, Mass.
5	Wood	Edith	35	f	s	1896 New York, N.Y.		90 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
6	Fittler	William	31	m	m	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		Rosemont, Pa.
7	Fittler	Margaretta	30	f	m	1901 Colorado Springs, Col.		Rosemont, Pa.
8	Brehm	Paul W.	32	m	s	1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		3 Berkly Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Murphy	Faye N.	51	m	m	1880 Portland, Me.		Scituate, Mass.
10	Murphy	Gertrude	51	f	m	1880 Portland, Me.		Scituate, Mass.
11	Taylor	Esther	42	f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		161 E-75th. St., New York, N.Y.
12	Howes	Grace S.	40	f	m	1891 Port Alleghany, Pa.		166 E-96th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Winteroth	Emil J.	60	m	m	1871 New York, N.Y.		32 Union St., New York, N.Y.
14	Schultz	Lloyd G.	37	m	m	1894 San Francisco, Cal.		8 E-96th. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Schultz	Hariet R.	27	f	m	1904 Dayton, Ohio.		8 E-96th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Judd	Leland D.	36	m	s	1895 Clifton, Spring, N.Y.		26 Broadway, Rochester, N.Y.
17	Mac.Vay	William Dr.	30	m	s	1901 Franklin, Pa.		26 Broadway, Rochester, N.Y.
18	Chapman	George	29	m	s	1902 Geneva, N.Y.		332 E-Commercial St., E-Rochester, N.Y.
19	Ditmars	Lucy M.	36	f	m	1895 Chicago, Ill.		30 W-54th. St., New York, N.Y.
20	Thompson	Walter R.	40	m	s	1891 New York, N.Y.		956-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Morris	Benjamin W. Jr.	28	m	s	1903 Hartford, Conn.		439 E-51st. St., New York, N.Y.
22	Mac.Neil	Harry	52	m	m	1879 Ponda, N.Y.		Ponda, N.Y.
23	Mac.Neil	Annette	55	f	m	1876 Oil City, Pa.		Ponda, N.Y.
24	Seabury	Samuel Judge	59	m	m	1872 New York, N.Y.		154 E-63rd. St., New York, N.Y.
25	Seabury	Maud	54	f	m	1877 Laitan, Mich.		154 E-63rd. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Strauss	Helene	36	f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		Valley Stream, N.Y.
27	Strauss	Wilma	16	f	s	1915 New York, N.Y.		Valley Stream, N.Y.
28	Misher	Sarah Ann	56	f	m	1875	Father U.S. Citizen.	Yonkers, N.Y. 204 Chittenden Ave., Crestwood,
29	Bavelaar	William	34	m	m	1897 Paterson, N.J.		3100 Heath Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Bavelaar	Pearl	34	f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		3100 Heath Ave., New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
1 John Baldwin
2 Margaret Baldwin
6 Fittler William
7 Fittler Margaretta
8 Brehm Paul
22 MacNeil Harry
23 MacNeil Annette

Passengers did not sail

Guy J. W. D. Puroor

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S.

"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

10th. MARCH, 1932

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	Letts	Earl	26		m	m	1905	Royalton, N.Y.		201 Glen Ave., Scotia, N.Y.
2	Letts	Leona	23		f	m	1908	Rotterdam, N.Y.		201 Glen Ave., Scotia, N.Y.
3	Smith	Michael J.	36		m	s	1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.		2011 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Daly	Augustine	36		m	s	1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.		3302 Ave. "D", Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Peters	Ellen	27		f	s	1904	Hudson, Mass.		81 Washington St., Hudson, Mass.
6	Rothwell	Thomas H.	65		m	m	1866	Taunton, Mass.		60 Lewis Parkway, Yonkers, N.Y.
7	Rothwell	Jessie C.	40		f	m	1891	Yonkers, N.Y.		60 Lewis Parkway, Yonkers, N.Y.
8	Filley	Mary	41		f	m	1890	Las Animas, Col.		277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Filley	Joan	14		f	s	1917	Plandome, N.Y.		277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Filley	Giles	16		m	s	1915	New York, N.Y.		277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Sommer	Ida	44		f	m	1887	New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1909 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	8 Mayo St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Altschul	Morris J.	45		m	m	1886			152 Amherst St., Manhattan Beach, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Ruckstuhl	Madeleine	35		f	m	1896	New York, N.Y.		20 W-11th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Ruckstuhl	Charles	13		m	s	1918	New York, N.Y.		20 W-11th. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Rendall	James W.	41		m	m	1890		Father U.S. Citizen.	7 Snow Ave., Binghamton, N.Y.
16	Rendall	May	43		f	m	1888	New York, N.Y.		7 Snow Ave., Binghamton, N.Y.
17	Schumacker	William R.	42		m	m	1889	Stroudsburg, Pa.		58 Wegman Parkway, Jersey City, N.J.
18	Schumacker	Dennie	43		f	m	1888		Father U.S. Citizen.	58 Wegman Parkway, Jersey City, N.J.
19	Hess	Le Roy	30		m	m	1901	Lycoming Co., Pa.		207 Cleveland Ave., Endicott, N.Y.
20	Hess	Ruth	26		f	m	1905	Wellsboro, Pa.		207 Cleveland Ave., Endicott, N.Y.
21	Hess	Donald	2		m	s	1929	Endicott, N.Y.		207 Cleveland Ave., Endicott, N.Y.
22	Merkin	Edward	26		m	m	1905		Father U.S. Citizen.	44 Gerard Place, Newark, N.J.
23	Merkin	Minna	22		f	m	1909	New York, N.Y.		44 Gerard Place, Newark, N.J.
24	Sherman	Lee J.	24		m	m	1907	New York, N.Y.		332 Central Ave., Orange, N.J.
25	Sherman	Ethel	21		f	m	1910	New York, N.Y.		332 Central Ave., Orange, N.J.
26	Ackerman	Michael J.	34		m	m	1897	Newark, N.J.		Kew Hall, Kew Gardens, N.Y.
27	Barton	Donald J.	25		m	s	1906	E-Orange, N.J.		164 Hawthorne Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
28	Booth	Hal	50		m	m	1881	Marietta, Ohio.		Arwood Gardens, Pittsburgh, Pa.
29	Booth	Bessie	47		f	m	1884	Painesville, Ohio.		Arwood Gardens, Pittsburgh, Pa.
30	Sweeney	Kate	54		f	s	1877	Westerley, R.I.		78 Granite St., Westerley, R.I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

June 10 deleted. Filley, Giles did not sail. W. Schumacker

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONARCH OF BERUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 10th MARCH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th MARCH, 1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stone	Ralph	64		m	m	1867	Wilmington, Del.	Detroit, Mich. The Whittier Hotel, Burns Drive, Detroit, Mich. The Whittier Hotel, Burns Drive,
2	Stone	Mary J.	59		f	m	1872	Muskegon, Mich.	625-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Alexander	Earl	50		m	s	1881	Pittsburgh, Pa.	2000 Lincoln Park West, Chicago, Ill.
4	Hews	Blanche	36		f	m	1895	Escauba, Mich.	391 Bleecker St., New York, N.Y.
5	Eckstein	Henry J.	46		m	m	1885	New York, N.Y.	391 Bleecker St., New York, N.Y.
6	Eckstein	Alice	44		f	m	1887	Bronxville, Texas.	8-Richmond, Va.
7	Blair	Donald M.	48		m	s	1883	Amelia Co., Va.	Cobb Lane,arrytown, N.Y.
8	Blair	Walter D.	54		m	m	1877	Amelia Co., Va.	104 Peabody St., Gardner, Mass.
9	Greenwood	Aarona	44		f	m	1887	Gardner, Mass.	104 Peabody St., Gardner, Mass.
10	Greenwood	Ellen J.	41		f	m	1890	Templeton, Mass.	465 Hoboken St., Carlstadt, N.J.
11	Halwachs	Joseph	19		m	s	1912	E-Rutherford, N.J.	226 Aldene Rd., Roselle, N.J.
12	McLaughlin	Thomas	26		m	s	1905	Brooklyn, N.Y.	495 Beatrice St., Teaneck, N.J.
13	Bloom	Samuel	41		m	m	1890		495 Beatrice St., Teaneck, N.J.
14	Bloom	Stella	37		f	m	1894	New York, N.Y.	495 Beatrice St., Teaneck, N.J.
15	Bloom	Dorothy	9		f	s	1922	Brooklyn, N.Y.	45 E-62nd. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Hilles	Charles	64		m	m	1867	Belmont, Ohio.	45 E-62nd. St., New York, N.Y.
17	Hilles	Dollie	59		f	m	1872	Manchester, Ohio.	352-39th. St., New York, N.Y.
18	Stillman	Alfred	50		m	s	1881	Brookline, Mass.	1 Huyesant Plaza, Mt.Vernon, N.Y.
19	Brett	Francis J.	40		m	m	1891	Rochester, N.Y.	1 Huyesant Plaza, Mt.Vernon, N.Y.
20	Brett	Veronica	39		f	m	1892		177 Union St., Montclair, N.J.
21	Reilly	Philip	26		m	s	1905	Hoboken, N.J.	1018 Clinton St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Groome	Agnes	68		f	m	1863	Philadelphia, Pa.	1018 Clinton St., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Groome	John C. Jr.	35		m	m	1896	Philadelphia, Pa.	1018 Clinton St., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Groome	Edith	11		f	s	1920	Philadelphia, Pa.	1018 Clinton St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Thompson	Martha	46		f	m	1885	Philadelphia, Pa.	672 Campbell Ave., W Haven, Conn.
26	Polkosnik	Wanda N.	30		f	s	1901	Wilford, Conn.	Mason City, Ia.
27	Mac.Nider	Hon. Hanford	42		m	m	1889	Mason City, Ia.	Mason City, Ia.
28	Mac.Nider	Margaret	31		f	m	1900	Mason City, Ia.	12 E-82nd. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Ryan	William	54		m	m	1877	New York, N.Y.	12 E-82nd. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Ryan	Helen	39		f	m	1892	New York, N.Y.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line 3 deleted Alexander Earl did not sail
- 26 - Polkosnik Wanda

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13 109

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SEARCH OF BERUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 10th. MARCH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hallock	Virginia	29	f	m	1902 West Hampton Beach, NY		West Hampton Beach, N.Y.
2	Williams	Mabel	58	f	m	1873 West Hampton Beach, NY		West Hampton Beach, N.Y.
3	Thatcher	Paul	23	m	s	1908 E-Orange, N.J.		83 Oakland Rd., Maplewood, N.J.
4	Hasslachar	William	52	m	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		1647 Hobart Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
5	Hasslachar	Florence	46	f	m	1885 New York, N.Y.		1647 Hobart Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
6	Ovenshire	Adele	65	f	w	1866 Adrian, Mich.		Kingswell St., Hollywood, N.J.
7	Hall	Harry	36	m	m	1895 Springfield, N.J.		Villa Nova, Pa.
8	Hall	Alice	29	f	m	1902 Short Hills, N.J.		Villa Nova, Pa.
9	Bay	Charles	44	m	s	1887 Rensselaer, N.Y.		236 Algonquin Rd., Bridgeport, Conn.
10	Perfect	Mirzah	69	f	m	1862 Ananosa, Ia.		15 Willow St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Perfect	Josephine	33	f	s	1898 Ananosa, Ia.		15 Willow St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Russell	Neville	35	m	s	1896 Newark, N.J.		169 Mt. Pleasant Ave., W-Orange, N.J.
13	Long	Alvin E.	36	m	s	1895 Glassboro, N.J.		Upland Way, Verona, N.J.
14	MacKenzie	William	32	m	s	1899 Bernardsville, N.J.		52 Aubrey Rd., Upper Montclair, N.J.
15	Archibald	Samuel A. Jr.	47	m	s	1884 Jersey City, N.J.		52 Aubrey Rd., Upper Montclair, N.J.
16	Sears	Gerald A.	25	m	m	1906 Westboro, Mass.		302 W-12th. St., New York, N.Y.
17	Alsop	Corinne	45	f	m	1886 Orange, N.J.		Avon, Conn.
18	Alsop	Joseph W.	55	m	m	1876 Middletown, Conn.		Avon, Conn.
19	Derry	Inez	28	f	s	1903 Macon, Ga.		331 W-88th. St., New York, N.Y.
20	Henderson	Gerald	32	m	s	1899 Arlington, Mass.		40 Broad St., Boston, Mass.
21	Snelling	Henry	32	m	s	1899 Concord, Mass.		Clayfit Hill Rd., Wayland, Mass.
22	McDermott	Leo F.	39	m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		Bedford, N.Y.
23	McDermott	Ruth M.	36	f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		Bedford, N.Y.
24	Caldwell	Mary L.	41	f	s	1890	Father U.S. Citizen.	59 E-54th. St., New York, N.Y.
25	Lammert	Olive M.	38	f	s	1893 Chicago, Ill.		Barnard Ave., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
26	Schluter	Frederic	32	m	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
27	Schluter	Charlotte	31	f	m	1900 Decatur, Ill.		Greenwich, Conn.
28	Adami	Louise	34	f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		201 W-16th. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Savage	Margaret	35	f	s	1896 Boston, Mass.		57 W-93rd. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Dorr	Glenn B.	30	m	m	1901 Clayton, N.Y.		Riverside, Conn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line 7 deleted Hall Harry
Line 9 deleted Bay Harbo
Line 10 deleted Perfect Josephine
Line 11 deleted Perfect Josephine
did not sail

W. D. Baker
C. L. Linsler

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 10th. MARCH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Dorr	Marjerie	26	f	m	1905 Pelham, N.Y.		Riverside, Conn.
2	Friedman	Leon H.	26	m	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		1015 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Friedman	Freda	26	f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		1015 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Hayward	William L.	62	m	s	1869 Morley, N.Y.		Copley Rd. & Walnut St., Upper Pa. Derby
5	Ambrosia	Anthony	24	m	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		234 Naples Terrace, Kingsbridge, N.Y.
6	Baeholzer	Elsie	27	f	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		Somers Point, N.J.
7	Hollis	Irma Cecil	34	f	m	1897 Honeygrove, Texas.		Brewster, N.Y.
8	Pritchard	Annette M.	34	f	m	1897 Chicago, Ill.	Naturalized 1901 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	440 Diversey Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
9	Cherry	Rev. John	52	m	s	1879		862 Manhattan Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	O'Hara	Francis	26	m	s	1905 Kings Park, N.Y.		3963-57th. St., Woodside, N.Y.
11	Hewitt	Hugh	26	m	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		862 Manhattan Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	O'Hara	Bridget	57	f	m	1874	Husband U.S. Citizen.	Kings Park, N.Y.
13	Lavelle	Ellen	56	f	m	1875	Husband U.S. Citizen.	310 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Donnelly	Rev. Michael	52	m	s	1879	Naturalized 1928 in the District Court, St. George, N.Y.	216 W-68th. St., New York, N.Y.
15	McNamara	Catherine	45	f	s	1886 Webster, Mass.		63 Lake St., Webster, Mass.
16	Gronin	Elizabeth	44	f	s	1887 Dudley, Mass.		14 W-Main St., Webster, Mass.
17	Moran	Mary	42	f	s	1889	Father U.S. Citizen.	575 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Wainwright	F. King	54	m	m	1877 Philadelphia, Pa.		Bryn Mawr, Pa.
19	Wainwright	Julia F.	52	f	m	1879 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Bryn Mawr, Pa.
20	Alexander	Earl	50	m	s	1881 Pittsburgh, Pa.		825-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 21-30 left blank

W. D. Baker
R. J. Turner

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the Monarch of Bermuda sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1932
at New York

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA,

10th MARCH

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, state what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Henricksen	Doris	24		f	House-maid	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	RP: #691507	Washington, D.C.	March 16th, 1931	U.S.A.	Pelham Heights	
2		Smith	William	42		m	Gardener	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Devonshire	RP: #776363	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 30th, 1931	U.S.A.	Roselle	
3		Xavier	Marmel	37		m	Mason	yes	English	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michael	RP: #779979	Washington, D.C.	Dec. 17th, 1931	U.S.A.	Bristol	
4	TRANSIT	Pearce	George W.	40		m	Valet	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	Transit - #530	Hamilton, Bermuda	March 9th, 1932	England	London	
5	TRANSIT	Garrett	George	43		m	Valet	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	Transit - #529	Hamilton, Bermuda	March 9th, 1932	England	London	
6		Delaire	Patsy	37		f	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Ex-Order	Returning Resident		U.S.A.	Morristown	
7		Bramante	Marino	26		m	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Masserone	Ex-Order	Returning Resident		U.S.A.	New York	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 11:10 a.m. 2/2/32 by Kelly, Insp.

Line 8-30 inclusive left blank.

W. Kelly, Insp.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

112

[illegible]

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jeffrey Davis, Master, of the Monarch of Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1932
at New York
Ex Atto
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 10th. MARCH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12th. MARCH, 1932

113

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cugnini	Antonio	42		m	m	1889	Naturalized 1931 in the District Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	315 W-Spring Ave., Ardmore, Pa.
2	Di Sabatino	Vincenzo	42		m	m	1889	Naturalized 1931 in the District Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	1542 S-Iseminger St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Runnells	Catherine	24		f	s	1907 Quincy, Mass.		32 Allston St., Boston, Mass.
4	Camaiore	Umberto	49		m	m	1882	Naturalized 1924 in the Court of Common Pleas, Hudson Co. Jersey City	180 Bergenline Ave., Union City, NJ
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line Turness Bermuda Line
Owners Turness Berm
Local Agent Turness Berm

[illegible]

St. James. Dan.

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying their names as discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all aliens who have been or shall be illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with all cases in which any applicant has been refused admission to the United States; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such immigration officer, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at a future date of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at the time and in the manner as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"
(Nationality)
from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 437 Number of seamen deserted _____

Number of seamen discharged - 44 12 1/2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of boatsmen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 12

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 12TH. 1932 consigned to MESSRS. FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD. is now lying at PIER 95, N.Y. and is expected to sail MARCH 12TH. 1932 for HAMILTON, CANADA. via United States port of NEW YORK, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

MCWILLIAMS	FULLERTON	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	37	M	IRISH	"	5-9	158
SMITH	WILLIAM	✓	CARPT. MATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140
MILLIKEN	JOHN	✓	BOSUM	"	"	"	"	34	M	IRISH	"	5-6	173
BROWN	THOMAS	✓	MASTER-AT-ARMS INSPECTOR	"	"	"	"	47	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	161
GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	✓	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	"	5-7	140
BEATTIE	ROBERT	✓	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	160
NORMAN	ALFRED	✓	N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-3	198
BUCKENNA	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	170
BRUDENELL	JOHN	✓	MASTER-AT-ARMS INSPECTOR	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-0	186
WEST	HERBERT	✓	Do.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9	169
REMPE	CHARLES	✓	CADET	25.12.31	NEW YORK	"	"	18	M	"	"	160	5-9
EVANS	HAROLD	✓	CADET	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-8	150

Local Agents

Immigrants Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

436 Total Crew 32 ypc

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

115

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

24	BEATTIE	ROBERT	✓	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	168
25	NORMAN	ALFRED	✓	N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-3	198
26	MCKENNA	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	170
27	BRUDENELL	JOHN	✓	MASTER-AT-ARMS INSPECTOR	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-0	186
28	WEST	HERBERT	✓	Do.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9	169
29	KEMPE	CHARLES	✓	CADET	25.12.31	NEW YORK	"	"	18	M	"	"	160	5-9
30	EVANS	HAROLD	✓	CADET	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-8	150

30

Local Agents.

John Wallace

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA*, arriving at, *NEW YORK*, *MAR 12 1932*, 19, from the port of *HAMILTON, BERMUDA*

115

MONARCH OF BERMUDA
MAR 12 1932

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
DAVIS	H. JEFFRIES	✓		COMMANDER	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	175	
FRANCIS	ALBERT	✓		STAFF CAPTAIN	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	200	
BURNS	STANLEY	✓		CHIEF. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-1	165	
HAGUE	STANLEY	✓		SR. 2ND. OFFR	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	144	
WOODFORD	CHARLES	✓		JR. 2ND. OFFR	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	154	
MOTTS	ALBERT	✓		SR. 3RD. OFFR	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	164	
HORKE	GEORGE	✓		JR. 3RD. OFFR	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	157	
WILZEL	WILFRED	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	130	
BOWTHER	ROBERT	✓		2ND. PURSER	"	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	"	5-8	140	
DICKSON	LESLIE	✓		3RD. PURSER	"	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	165	
PAUL	DAVID	✓		CLERK	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	"	5-10	160	
JOHNSON	ALLAN RICHARDSON	✓		MESSENGER	"	"	"	"	18	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	145	
BAILEY	STANLEY	✓		1ST. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	182	
BAKER	AUBREY	✓		2ND. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-3	190	
EVANS	ARTHUR	✓		3RD. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	152	
STEVEN	ROBERT	✓		4TH. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	160	
FORD	SIDNEY	✓		5TH. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	126	
ELDER	DOUGLAS	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	53	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	174	
MCWILLIAMS	FULLERTON	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	37	M	IRISH	"	5-9	158	
SMITH	WILLIAM	✓		CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	
WILLIKEN	JOHN	✓		BOBBER	"	"	"	"	34	M	IRISH	"	5-6	173	
BROWN	THOMAS	✓		MASTER-AT-ARMS INSPECTOR	"	"	"	"	47	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	161	
GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	"	5-7	140	
BEATTIE	ROBERT	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	160	
NORMAN	ALFRED	✓		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-3	198	
MCKENNA	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	170	
BRUDENELL	JOHN	✓		MASTER-AT-ARMS INSPECTOR	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-0	186	
WEST	HERBERT	✓		Do.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9	169	
KEMPE	CHARLES	✓		CADET	25.12.31	NEW YORK	"	"	18	M	"	"	160	5-9	
EVANS	HAROLD	✓		CADET	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-8	150	

30

John Wallace

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

1

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA **116**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	EDWARDS	JAMES	✓		A.B.	25.12.31	NEWYORK	NO	YES	36	M	AFR.BLK	BRITISH	5-9	128	
2	YEARWOOD	FITZ	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	162	
3	LYNCH	JOHN	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11	165	
4	FOSTER	HERBERT	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	155	
5	SMITH	HERMAN	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	165	
6	GRIFFITH	CORNELIUS	✓		BSN.MATE	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	165	
7	TALBOT	HASTINGS	✓		BSN.MATE	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-11	180	
8	EMANUEL	ARTHUR			A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	150	
9	STUART	JAMES	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	150	
10	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	142	
11	SAMUEL	MORRIS			A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	134	
12	BURGESS	RUSSELL	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	185	
13	GONZALES	JOSEPH	✓		A.B.	27.12.31	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	160	
14	MILLS	CHARLES	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-5	135	
15	JACKSON	JAMES	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	USA	USA	5-7	139	
16	MCGOVERN	WILLIAM	✓		HOSP.ATTDT	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BR.	5-8	135	
17	KEAT	SVEND	✓		CLERK	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-0	155	
18	WALTON	GEORGE	✓		A.B.	11.11.31	GREENOCK	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	131	
19	LAYNE	CLEVELAND	✓		A.B.	5.12.31	NEY YORK	"	"	30	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-9	144	
20	DAVIES	VINCENT	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	130	
21	FORD	ENOS	✓		A.B.	8.12.31	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-7	145	
22	WELCH	WALTER			A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	160	
23	LEWIS	CHARLES	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-5	144	
24	GILBERT	JAMES	✓		A.B.	15.12.31	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-11	175	
25	SAVORY	ARNOLD	✓		A.B.	26.12.31	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	130	
26	DUPONT	HOWARD	✓		IST. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	170	
27	HASSELL	HENRY	✓		A.B.	4.1.32	BERMUDA	"	"	58	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-7	175	
28	WRIGHT	JOHN	✓		CLERK	7.1.32	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	165	
29	PARRIS	BRADFORD	✓		A.B.	4.1.32	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	AFR.BLK	"	5-7	170	
30	FORD	ALPHONSE	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	140	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

John Wallace
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 18 1932, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	PAYNE	LIONES	✓		MESSMAN	19.1.32	BERMUDA	NO	YES	23	M	AFR-BLK	BRITISH	5-7	130	
2	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM	✓		A.B.	21.1.32	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4	140	
3	BRADSHAW	STEDMAN	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	172	
4	PITCHER	LEWIS	✓		A.B.	28.1.32	BERMUDA	"	"	22	M	AFR-BLK	"	5-8	145	
5	HALL	SYRIL	✓		A.B.	4/2/32	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	DO.	"	5-6	140	
6	MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD	✓		A.B.	23.2.32	"	"	"	28	"	DO.	"	5-10	155	
7	BROWN	HERBERT	✓		A.B.	27.2.32	"	"	"	24	"	DO.	"	5-7	145	
8	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓		A.B.	3.3.32	"	"	"	34	"	DO.	"	5-6	140	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON? BERMUDA 118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WILCOX	WILLIAM	✓		CH.F. ENGR.	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	167	
2	QIBB	THOMAS	✓		STAFF. CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-11	155	
3	SAUL	WILLIAM	✓		SR. 2ND. ENGR	"	"	"	"	42	M	IRISH	"	5-9	180	
4	PARKER	JAMES	✓		JR. 2ND. ENGR	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	178	
5	MALLABY	ALBERT	✓		SR. 3RD. ENGR	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-9	160	
6	FIFE	THOMAS	✓		JR. 3RD. ENGR	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-1	168	
7	BULLIN	STANLEY	✓		SR. 4TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9	160	
8	SIMPSON	HARPER	✓		JR. 4TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	150	
9	PARK	ALBERT	✓		5TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	167	
10	WHITTINGHAM	ERIC	✓		6TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	170	
11	LEE	WILLOUGHBY	✓		7TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-10	144	
12	GRAHAM	GEDRIC	✓		6TH 8TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	142	
13	TEMPLETON	JAMES	✓		7TH 3RD. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCOTCH	"	6-1	181	
14	COUSSONS	NORMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	136	
15	FIRTH	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-10	170	
16	BEAUCHAMP	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	
17	DORE	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	170	
18	LARMOUR	SAMUEL	✓		CH.F. SAN. ENGR	"	"	"	"	37	M	IRISH	"	5-8	170	
19	BARRIE	ALBERT	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-4	126	
20	DUNDAS	GEORGE	✓		CH.F. REFEG. ENG	"	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	238	
21	CHALCRAFT	ROBERT	✓		2ND. REF. ENG	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-2	158	
22	TEASDALE	RICHARD	✓		CH.F. ELECT	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	140	
23	BATES	HAROLD	✓		4TH. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	160	
24	LEWIS	NATHANIEL	✓		5TH. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-8	154	
25	BARCHI	LIONES	✓		6TH. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	173	
26	TUCKER	LAWRENCE	✓		7TH. ELECT	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	146	
27	NASH	ARTHUR	✓		LEADING HAND	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-8	172	
28	TAYLOR	ROBERT	✓		CILER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	"	6-0	168	
29	CAVANAGH	JAMES	✓		GREASER	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
30	HAWDON	ANTHONY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	134	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

John Wallace
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	PRICE	HUGH	✓		OILER	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	144	
2	IRVINE	MAGNUS	✓		GREASER	"	"	"	"	51	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	170	
3	POWDERLY	PATRICK	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	"	5-8	180	
4	BROWN	ALEXANDER	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	SCOTCH	"	6-1	172	
5	SMITH WILLIAM	STANLEY	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	165	
6	MORTON	HUGH	✓		ENGRS. WRITER	"	"	"	"	28	M	IRISH	"	5-10	144	
7	GARVAN	ROBERT	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	150	
8	DIXON	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	6-0	165	
9	ANDERSON	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	147	
10	WHYMAN	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	132	
11	JERVIS	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	168	
12	DIXON	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10	147	
13	REILLY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	142	
14	DIXON	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	149	
15	WATSON	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-11	180	
16	PARKINSON	JOSEPH	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	59	M	IRISH	"	5-6	178	
17	CAIN	THOMAS	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	142	
18	MORGAN	PETER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	140	
19	LEE	HERBERT	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	173	
20	GEARY	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	144	
21	HOGG	WILLIAM	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	147	
22	NASH	HENRY	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	16	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	132	
23	MCNAB	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	"	4-10	90	
24	HIGGINS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	125	
25	BOOTH	SIDNEY	✓		GUAR. ELECT. EN	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	150	
26	TURNER	THOMAS	✓		ASST. ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	150	
27	STEDMAN	CHARLES	✓		ASST. ENGR	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10	154	
28	MCALPINE	JAMES	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	150	
29	THOMPSON	ALBERT	✓		WIPER	19.12.31	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	
30	ORR	GEORGE	✓		"	18.12.31	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	155	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16-1500

J. H. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HILL	JAMES	✓		WIPER	18.12.31	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	163	
2	GOUGH	WILLIAM	✓		3RD. ELECT	6.1.32	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	196	
3	GALLACHER	ANTHONY	✓		DECK ENGR	7.1.32	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	"	5-4	140	
4	KOVATCHIK	ANDREW	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	151	
5	SPIERS	ROBERT	✓		DECK ENGR	11.1.32	"	"	"	43	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	140	
6	HOME	FRANCIS	✓		2ND. ELECT.	21.1.32	"	"	"	44	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	160	
7	HOLLETT	JOSEPH	✓		MESSMAN	26.1.32	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	130	
8	MCWILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓		WIPER	30.1.32	"	"	"	38	M	IRISH	"	145	5-8	
9	LOUGHELY	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-5	140	
10	SCOTTH	WILLIAM	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	IRISH	"	5-10	165	
11	MORGAN	JOHN	✓		MESSMAN	4.2.32	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	160	
12	ANDERSON	JAMES	✓		JR. ENGR.	30.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	160	
13	MURRAY	GEORGE	✓		JR. ENGR.	6.2.32	BERMUDA	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	170	
14	HARDY	JOSEPH	✓		EX. STAFF CHIEF	13.2.32	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	160	
15	CROGAN	JOHN	✓		WIPER	23.2.32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
16	HOWFIELD	WILLIAM	✓		MESSMAN	8.3.32	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	150	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

John Wallace.
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, MAR 12 1932, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WILSON	ERNEST	✓		STAFF CHIEF STEWARD	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	180	
2	LONSDALE	WILLIAM	✓		SR. 2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-4	158	
3	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓		2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	185	
4	BLEASE	WILLIAM	✓		GYM. ATTDT	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	165	
5	WILLIAMS	HARRY	✓		CHF. BARKR SMOKEROOM	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	U.S.A.	5-7	180	
6	MYDE	WILLIAM	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	BRITISH	5-11	154	
7	RADCLIFFE	DAWSON	✓		BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	6-2	200	
8	CASHMORE	THOMAS	✓		SMOKEROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	170	
9	VANNER	PERCY	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-4	126	
10	BROADFOOT	ROBERT	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0	170	
11	SINKER	ALBERT	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	140	
12	ELL	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
13	WYLES	BRIAN	✓		S.B. ATTDT	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	119	
14	MOFFATT	BRIAN	✓		S.B. ATTDT	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	148	
15	PARKER	EDNA	✓		SHOP ATTDT	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5-3	115	
16	MORROW	ANNE	✓		SHOP ATTDT	"	"	"	"	34	F	IRISH	"	5-7	134	
17	HAMILTON	FRED	✓		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	126	
18	BURNHAM	EDWARD	✓		LINEN STWD	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	131	
19	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS	✓		LINEN STWD	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8	136	
20	SMITH	ELDRED	✓		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-10	170	
21	WILKINS	FRANK	✓		ASST. DK. STWD	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	159	
22	PERRACHIO	FRANK	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	140	
23	JERRIM	FREDERICK	✓		ASST. DK. STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	150	
24	SUMPTER	EDGAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-5	135	
25	ACTON	CHARLES	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	150	
26	PHELPS	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	138	
27	ARNOLD	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	154	
28	CLAPHAM	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-1	160	
29	GREENE	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	132	
30	STEVENS	MORACE	✓		S.H. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-1	168	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

10-1000

John Wallace
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	SCOTT	ALBERT	✓		2ND. STWD	11-11-31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	160	
2	STACEY	JOHN	✓		LIBRARY STWD	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130	
3	DUNN	HERBERT	✓		HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	153	
4	MC CABE	FRANK	✓		2ND. WAITER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	140	
5	RYAN	FRANK	✓		WRITER	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	135	
6	VIAN	FREDERICK	✓		WRITER & ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	133	
7	YOUNG	LESLIE	✓		DOCKMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	126	
8	STRICKLAND	ARTHUR	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	148	
9	BARFOOT	HAROLD	✓		POOL ATTD	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	153	
10	DIXON	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	160	
11	MC KIBBIN	GEORGE	✓		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	153	
12	FLYNN	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-4	145	
13	MCINTOSH	PERCY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	119	
14	CAMPBELL	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	
15	WADMAN	ALBERT	✓		CAPT'S STWD	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	147	
16	ALLUM	FREDERICK	✓		OFFCR'S "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	144	
17	GINGELL	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	154	
18	HIGGINS	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	143	
19	STROVNE	ERNEST	✓		2ND C.G. STWD	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	6-1	175	
20	WATKINS	ROBERT	✓		LABORER	"	"	"	"	27	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5-7	150	
21	LYALL	DAVIS	✓		PAGE-BOY	"	"	"	"	15	M	ENGLISH	"	4-10	96	
22	TRAVIS	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	118	
23	GRINTON	VICTOR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4-11	84	
24	BURGOYNE	CLIFFORD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	105	
25	DEESLEY	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-5	110	
26	ROACH	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4-11	109	
27	JONES	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-5	131	
28	WILFORD	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5-1	110	
29	SMITH	ERNEST	✓		"	"	"	"	"	12	M	"	"	5-4	100	
30	DEWNEY	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-2	105	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 1932, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HARTLEY	BERT	✓		CHF B/R STD	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	176	
2	PADEN	THOMAS	✓		BEDROOM "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	150	
3	HILL	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	184	
4	HAMMOND	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	170	
5	GARNER	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	126	
6	WEST	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	130	
7	EVANS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	168	
8	MORLEY	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	170	
9	WYDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	135	
10	DE SANTOS	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	145	
11	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.11	160	
12	HOUSE	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	158	
13	GORE	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	154	
14	MC GILL	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	180	
15	CHADWICK	HENRY	✓		WEST STD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	154	
16	SMITH	THOMAS	✓		B/R/STD	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	126	5-6	
17	HUGHES	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.3	138	
18	DUGDALE	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	150	
19	CROSS	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	140	
20	EDWARDS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	144	
21	JONES	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	150	
22	FANCEY	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.5	135	
23	WACHSMITH	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	140	
24	PARKER	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	158	
25	MORROCKS	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	115	
26	STANTON	MARTIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	160	
27	ENGLISH	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	156	
28	DE MARCO	GABRIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	SCOTCH	"	5.1	135	
29	ROPER	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	6.0	168	
30	CLARK	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	159	

28

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

John Wallace
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA

arriving at, NEW YORK

MAR 12 1932

, 19³², from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	CREEK	WILFRED	✓		B/B/STD	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	154	
2	RUSSELL	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.1	189	
3	OATES	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	164	
4	GREEN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	146	
5	BREEZE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	146	
6	GODDARD	CLARENCE	✓		ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	144	
7	FLOOKS	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	144	
8	DOWN	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	140	
9	GOUBINE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	163	
10	HOOKE	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	133	
11	BAKER	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.11	143	
12	HEWETT	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	135	
13	VINGENT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	162	
14	KEULEHMAN	ADRIAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.0	182	
15	ROSS	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0	170	
16	HEGME	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	148	
17	POTTS	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	144	
18	WALS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	FRENCH	BRITISH	5.8	140	
19	STAZICKER	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	154	
20	BROWN	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	130	
21	MORGAN	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	133	
22	HORSFALL	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	140	
23	COLVERO	FRANCIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	146	
24	ELLIS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	140	
25	STRIDE	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	138	
26	SMITH	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	136	
27	LEWRY	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	
28	KELLARD	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	130	
29	BACDWIN	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	133	
30	MULHOLLAND	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	130	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH OF BERMUDA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 1932, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	ALLEN	WILLIAM	✓		ASST STEWARD	1.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	145	
2	IANSON	ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	136	
3	LEMAN	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	147	
4	ADNES	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	149	
5	SOMERVILLE	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
6	HOOD	REGINALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	
7	CORNELL	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	140	
8	HEMUS	ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	130	
9	MACVEAN	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	160	
10	QUINLIN	PAUL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	145	
11	RAYMENT	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	140	
12	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	130	
X 13	SPARKS	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	No.	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	158	
14	HUDSON	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	174	
15	GARDNER	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	140	
16	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	156	
17	HOCKLEY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	122	
18	HOCKADAY	MORACE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	176	
19	BROADFOOT	RONALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	145	
20	PEMBLETON	EDGAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	130	
21	LINDER	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	140	
22	HILTON	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	IRISH	"	5.9	119	
23	JOHNSTONE	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	142	
24	BRENNAN	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	148	
25	WAREHAM	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	146	
26	CROSSLEY	VICTOR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.11	170	
27	BOLTON	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	136	
28	SMITH	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	168	
29	WILSON	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"							
30	RUSE	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"							

Dr. Mann. Hold further Med. Exam

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

13

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-198

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	ROBINSON	CYRIL	✓		ASST. STWD	11.11.31	GREENOCK	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	144	
2	BRENNAN	ARTHUR	✓		N. W. MAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-0	161	
3	GLASH	ALEX	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
4	SEASON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	142	
5	TAYLOR	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	157	
6	WHITEHEAD	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	120	
7	BENTHAITE	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	144	
8	AUSTIN	PHILLIP	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	160	
9	WILSON	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	146	
10	LITTLE	VILLIAM	✓		DECK STWD CHIEF-ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	168	
11	HARRISON	JAMES	✓		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-10	157	
12	CHAMBER	RUSSELL	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4	150	
13	MOORCROFT	REX	✓		SAFE STWD	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	163	
14	STARK	JOHN	✓		GARDENER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	158	
15	COLLEY	WALTER	✓		EX CHIEF	"	"	"	"	25	M	WELSH	"	5-7	138	
16	HERBERT	WILLIAM	✓		EX 2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
17	BARNA	GEORGE	✓		ASST. ENTER COOK	"	"	"	"	20	M	IRISH	"	5-6	150	
18	TONG	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. LARDER	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	6-0	154	
19	FULLER	CHARLES	✓		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	129	
20	BLACH	DAVID	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5	176	
21	MCNIELL	DONALD	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	150	
22	WEATHERLEY	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	156	
23	PERMAL	ARCHIBALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	124	
24	HILES	REGINALD	✓		ASST GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-2	112	
25	ROBERTS	ROBERT	✓		CH. PARTS	"	"	YES.	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	185	
26	ROBSON	SYDNEY	✓		2ND. PARTS	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-0	170	
27	FALL	NORMAN	✓		ASST. PARTS	"	"	NO	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	156	
28	HAELEWOOD	WILFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	136	
29	GRADY	CECIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	134	
30	DAVIES	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	127	

perhaps foreign.

29

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

John Wallace.
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HARTWELL	JOE	✓		CONFECTIONER	11.11.31	GREENSBORO	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	180	
2	MARGHANT	WALTER	✓		1ST. ASST "	"	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-8	130	
3	HINTON	ANDREW	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	168	
4	RANDALL	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	128	
5	MOORE	THOMAS	✓		CH. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	59	M	IRISH	"	5-7	184	
6	COLLEY	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	184	
7	GIBBON	ANNE	✓		STEWARDRESS	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5-4	135	
8	BLANEY	DAISY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5-3	147	
9	PHILLIPS	AGNES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5-6	126	
10	NEWTON	WINIFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5-6	138	
11	GIBBON	CHARLES	✓		BRIDE COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	188	
12	GIBBON	THOMAS	✓		2ND. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	158	
13	THOMAS	AGNES	✓		STEWARDRESS	12.27.31	NEW YORK	"	"	35	F	SCOTCH	"	5-6	120	
14	MCDONALD	ELIZABETH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5-3	110	
15	LYNN	ANNE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	F	IRISH	"	5-8	200	
16	HASIT	LAURA	✓		HAIRDRESSER	"	"	"	"	35	F	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	128	
17	HUBBARD	THOMAS	✓		GREY COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-6	150	
18	HORROCKS	JOHN	✓		S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	
19	SMITH	JOSEPH	✓		E.M.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	130	
20	COOPER	KELLEY	✓		ENG. MESS	"	"	"	"	26	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-6	145	
21	PHILLIPS	GEORGE	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	149	
22	HORTON	DAVID	✓		S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	138	
23	EVERETT	HENRY	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	145	
24	HARRIS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AFR.	"	5-7	168	
25	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	138	
26	MCWILLIAMS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	150	
27	BOLF	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	YES	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	168	
28	TAYLOR	FRANK	✓		S.R. STWD	"	"	No.	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
29	GAMMAN	HUGHEN	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	180	
30	BUYER	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. BAKRP	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11	220	

Bermuda
legally admitted 3/31.

27

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Monarch of Bda*, arriving at *NY*, MAR 12 1932, 19, from the port of

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	TIZARD	ALES	✓		ASST. STWD	19.12.31	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	
2	GREEN	STYL	✓		2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
3	SPRINGER	WINSTON	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	169	
4	BARNARD	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6-0	150	
5	ROONEY	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-11	150	
6	POTTER	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	165	
7	TALON	FRANKLIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	140	
8	HORFE	ARDA	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	150	
9	MARSDEN	GYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	160	
10	TRAVIS	FRANK	✓		ASST. CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	170	
11	JONES	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	
12	BOBIS	H JOSEPH	✓		ASST. BAUNBY	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	155	
13	O'BORKE	JOSEPH	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	
14	GLASSPOOL	CHARLES	✓		D.R. STWD	20.12.31	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	142	
15	QUINN	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD	24.12.31	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	138	
16	ROBB	JAMES	✓		ASST. COOK	26.12.31	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	136	
17	REWMAN	STANLEY	✓		D.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	155	
18	HARRIS	KATE	✓		STEWARDRESS	"	"	"	"	45	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	160	
19	TOOD	ARTHUR	✓		E.M.R. STWD	29.12.31	SEAMUDA	"	"	27	M	AFRBLK	BRITISH	5-10	140	
20	WHEELER	SYDNEY	✓		CHIEF STWD	2.1.32	NEW YORK	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	188	
21	ALGAR	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. BARBER	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	U.S.A.	5-6	152	
22	DUNLOP	ALFRED	✓		DISHWASHER	7.1.32	"	"	"	30	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-8	160	
23	AGAN	JOHN	✓		CHEF	11.1.32	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	145	
24	COLLINS	MICHAEL	✓		ASST. BAKER	12.1.32	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	150	
25	PHILLIPS	RONALD	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11	189	
26	BOUD	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF BAKER	11.1.32	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	147	
27	BYRARD	JOHN	✓		ASST. BAKER	12.1.32	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	"	5-8	152	
28	BAUM	HARRY	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	148	
29	WRIGHT	WILFRED	✓		ASST. COOK	16.1.32	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	
30	MAGILLIVRAY	GEORGE	✓		BARBER	"	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	"	5-10	180	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 12 1932**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA** **130**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	ADIE	ROBERT	✓		2nd. Asst. ASST. LAUNDRY	21.1.32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	48	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	150	
2	WILLIAMS	HARRY JR.	✓		ASST. STUB	26.1.32	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	156	
3	BREWER	HENRY	✓		ASST. PRINTER	25.1.32	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	135	
4	WILSON	JOHN	✓		ASST. STUB	20.1.32				25	M			5-11	187	
5	WILSON	JAMES	✓		Jad. ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-4	140	
6	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STUB	4.2.32	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11	150	
7	THWAITE	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	135	
8	ROBERTS	RICHARD ROBERTS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	WELSH	"	5-8	140	
9	THOMPSON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	181	
10	RANDLES	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	145	
11	LAUGHOON	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	150	
12	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	125	
13	BARNARD	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	154	
14	MARRING	EDBERT	✓		SIGNWASHER	"	"	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLE	"	5-4	130	
15	SHORTER	ROBERT	✓		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	
16	GIBSON GIBSON	BENTIE	✓		HEADWAITER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	U.S.A.	5-8	160	
17	BRADSHAW	HARRY	✓		ASST. STUB	9.2.32	"	"	"	36	M	"	BRITISH	5-9	165	
18	FRANKS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11	185	
19	JONES	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. COOK					28	M			5-8	170	
20	HELD	ANTHONY	✓		BARBER	13.2.32	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	
21	ARNOLD	JAMES	✓		ASST. COOK	15.2.32	BERMUDA	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLE	BRITISH	5-7	160	
22	FRENKLAND	WILLIAM	✓		BUTCHERS	2.2.32	NEW YORK	YES.	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-3	118	possibly foreign
23	DIXON	GEORGE	✓		2ND. BAKER	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	140	
24	GOODINSON	MAURICE	✓		ASST. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	132	
25	LEWIS	HARRY	✓		E.N.R. STUB					25	M	AFR. BLE		5-6	150	
26	ROBERTS	BENJAMIN	✓		ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	NO	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	145	
27	BLOOM	HARRY	✓		TAILOR	23.2.32				43	M	ENGLISH	RUSSIAN	5-8	125	
28	SWAN	SINCLAIR	✓		E.N.R. STUB	"	"	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLE	BRITISH	5-6	145	
29	HYDE	WILLIAM	✓		SMOKEROOM STUB	22.2.32	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	154	
30	DAVISON	THOMAS	✓		E.N.R. MAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	180	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERBUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERBUDA

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DOUGHER	THOMAS			ASST. LAUNDRY	27.2.32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
2	JAMES	EDWARD			STYDRESS					29	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-9	130	
3	SANCHEZ	JOSE			S.D. STUB					26	M	SPANISH	PORTUGUESE	5-8	140	
4	CARTER	JOHN	✓		ASST. STUB	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	130	
5	NEVLANDS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	145	
6	KING	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	140	
7	SCROFIELD	GRANT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	171	
8	HOLMES	ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4	135	
9	HOLLING	FRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	150	
10	JOHNSTON	CHARLES	✓		ASST. BAKERS BOIL	"	"	"	"	36	M	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5-8	165	
11	PINCHORE	HENRY	✓		ASST. STUB	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	175	
12	LINE	SEAN			ASST. PARTS					25	M	"	"	5-8	135	
13	LONG	JOSEPH	✓		ENTREE COOK	"	"	YES	"	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7	160	Admitted 11th Oct. Legally admitted 8/11/31
14	CHASE	RONALD	✓		KITCHEN BOIL	29.2.32	BERBUDA	NO	"	21	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-11	160	
15	EDWARDS	JOHN	✓		EMR. STUB	3.3.32	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	160	
16	DELT	ADRIAN	✓		ASST. STUB	"	"	"	"	46	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-8	130	
17	FOX	ALBERT	✓		DO.	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	170	
18	BIRCHALL	THOMAS	✓		DO.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	155	
19	ROBERTS	BASIL	✓		MR. ASST. PARTS	"	"	YES	"	24	M	"	"	6-00	173	reship foreign
20	BROWN	CYRIL	✓		H.F. MAN	"	"	NO	"	21	M	"	"	5-11	130	
21	THORNDON	ANNE	✓		STYDRESS	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5-7	140	
22	HALL	ALFRED	✓		KIT. BOIL	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	165	
23	HARRISON	ARTHUR	✓		LARDER COOK	"	"	YES	"	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	125	reship foreign
24	COLE	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. LAUNDRY	"	"	NO	"	46	M	"	"	5-5	140	
25	DOUGHER	AUGUST	✓		2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-9	130	
26	CAMPBELL	JAMES	✓		ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	
27	BROWN	WILLIAM	✓		BAKER'S SCULLION. TAILOR	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	145	
28	ESNER	SYDNEY	✓		TAILOR	8.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	150	
29	ADAMS	CHARLES	✓		EMR. STUB	"	"	"	"	22	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-7	155	
30	HAYES	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. STUB	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	125	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK CITY, MARCH 12TH, 1932, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BRADY	THOMAS	✓		ABST. STWD	7.3.32	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	130	
2	PHILLIPS	GEORGE	✓		DO.	"	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
3	MC ADAM	WILIAM	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	YES	"	45	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
4	MC INTOSH	LEONARD	✓		KIT. BCLN.	"	"	NO	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	170	
5	BELL	JOHN	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	153	
6	LAVENTURIER	FIRMIN	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	YES	"	42	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	145	
7	VINCENT	GEORGE	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	NO	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	
8	PARRY	MICHAEL	✓		ASST. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	145	
9	MATHIAS	ROBERT	✓		CHF. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	142	
10	JOHNSON	FRANK	✓		KIT. SCULLION	10-3-32	BERMUDA	"	"	23	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-6	170	
11	RICHARDSON	LEROY	✓		KIT. SCULLION	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Jeffries - Davis - Master of the T.E.V. "Monarch of Bermuda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

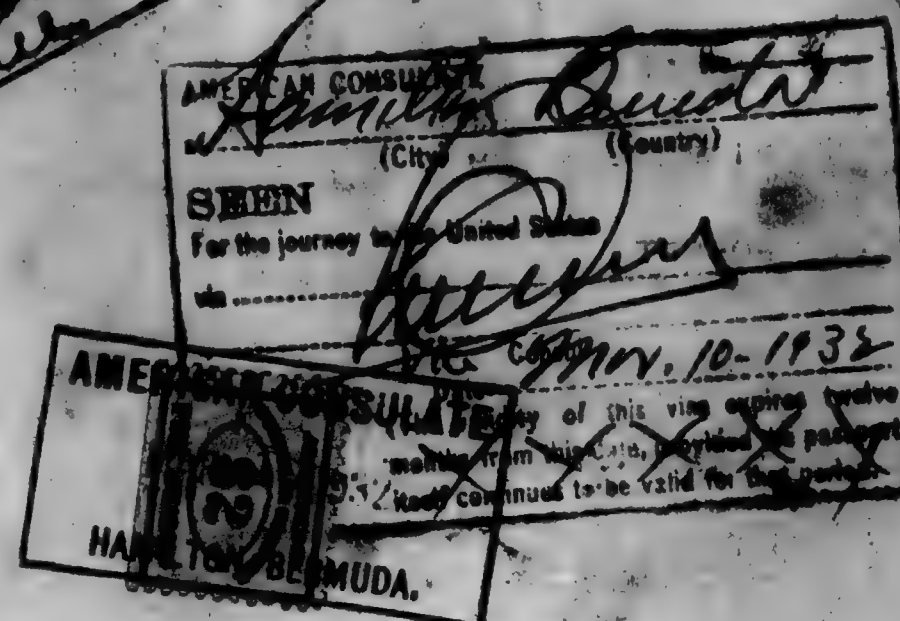
Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1932

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Carroll,
Vice Consul of the United States.



No. 443. Fee of \$2.00.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by section 36 has been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 245033

MAR 14 1932

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Cards
Clerk
Cards removed
Cards checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.

NEW YORK CITY.

Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	TAXES EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	EMPH.	RES. U. S.	TRAN.	ORDER 16 ACCD.	
1st Cabin											
Cabin	11					7	26	1			45
2nd Cabin											
Passenger	36					9	48	1		1	95
Ship	80					7	6x			3	152
TOTAL	127					23	136	2		4	292

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Free
1st Cabin	19	26	45
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	47	48	95
Tourist 3rd	90	62	152
3rd Class	156	136	292
Total			
2 mail clerks incl			
2 City mail clerks n/c			

Handwritten: 5/5 New York

List

101

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

March 4th

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	FRANKS	ter Meer	Friedrich	47		M	Manager	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Urdingen	N. I. 210	Sch 3-2 Bus	Cologne (Germany)	Febr. 11th 1932	Germany	Frankfort
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

complete 9⁰⁰ AM MAR 12 1932

John P. [Signature]
Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, March 17th, 1932

134

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes					
1	Wife: Mrs Anna ter Meer Frauenlobstr. 9 Francfort o/M (Germany)	Ger- many	Francfort	yes	self	yes	yes	several times since 1926	Business Friends: General Aniline Works, 230 Fifth Ave. New York City	yes	59 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	dark	blue	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.
at NEW YORK CITY.

U. S. P. S. A. L.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

[Signature]
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

4th MARCH

1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BLOEM	Sarel John	35	8	M.	M. Director	Yes	Eng.	Dutch	Yes	British	S. African	S. Africa	Potelsburg	773543-2 BUS	Johannesburg	Feb. 15, 1932	S. Africa	Johannesburg
2		BRANDT	Franz	39		M.	S. Engineer	Yes	German		Yes	German	German	Germany	Minden	RE 773201	Washington	Nov. 19, 1931	U.S.A.	Binghamton N.Y.
3		DUNN	Isabel	26	6	F.	M. h'wife	Yes	English		Yes	British	English	England	N. Shields	Q 57006	London	Dec. 15, 1931	England	London
4		HEBERT	Gladys	36	5	F.	M. h'wife	Yes			Yes	British	English	England	Woolwich	NI 3700	London	Feb. 29, 1932	England	London
5		RENAUD	Alan Reginald	41	11	M.	M. Director	Yes			Yes	British	Canadian	Canada	St. Johns, Que bec	Executive Order	Canadian Passport 84036		Canada	Montreal
6		SCHMIDT	Kurt H.	51	01	M.	M. Importer	Yes	German		Yes	German	German	Germany	Essen	RE 726237	Washington D.C.	Nov. 5, 1931	U.S.A.	New Rochelle, N.Y.
7		STUMPF	Paul	36	6	M.	S. Banking	Yes	Eng.	Fr.	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Rapperswil	RE 228	Zurich	4/1/31	Switzerl.	Rapperswil
8		WESTAWAY	Wm. John	58	6	M.	M. Engineer	Yes	Eng.		Yes	British	English	Canada	Exeter, Ont.	Executive Order	Canadian Passport 5324	Dec. 15, 1931	Canada	Hamilton, Ont.
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 8⁴⁵ AM MAR 12 1932

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **51**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 11th, 1932

136

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States First to enter or re-enter the United States (for alien and treatment of the law as reported by alien?) Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Winnie Bloem (wife), Langlaagte, JOHANNESBURG.	S.A. Johannesburg	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1929 N.Y.	International General Electric Co. 120 Broadway New York City.	Yes 3 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brown	Brown	-
2	Ernest Brand (Parent), Herrmannstr. 26, Minden, Westf.	N.Y. Binghampton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1928 Binghampton, N.Y.	Agfa-Ansco, Binghampton, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown	Brown	-
3	Mrs. W.R. Colville (mother), 3, Church Rd., Highgate, London N. 8.	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband: W.I. Dunn, 476 1/2 Eton Lodge, Baysdale, N.Y.	Med. Cert. No. 10000	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark Brown	-
4	Capt. Hebbert, Steep Hill, Harrow-on-the-Hill, England.	Eng. London	No	Self	Yes	No	Mrs. Whitney Emery, 55 Oaklands Ave, Pasadena, Cal.	Yes 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Dark	Gray	-
5	Alan Rogers, Couperation Bldg., Montreal	Que. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes in various cities.	Returning home (as No. 17)	In transit to Canada.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Fair Blue	-
6	Agnes Schoeller (mother-in-law), Edinghauserstr. 5, Osnabruck.	N.Y. New Rochelle	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 N.Y.	Wife: Magdalene Schmidt, 50, Rosehill Ave, N. Rochelle, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	Fair Blue	-
7	Richard E. Dwight, 100, Broadway, N.Y.	Switzerland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2	45 E. 55th Street, N.Y.	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Dark	Brown	-
8	Mrs. W.J. Westaway, 278, Aberdeen Ave, Hamilton, Ont.	Ont. Hamilton	No	Self	Yes	Yes often	Returning Home: Mrs. W.J. Westaway (as 17)	Yes 6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Grey	Hazel	-

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of March, 19 32.
at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Post-Manifest.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, March 3rd, 1932.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
2	Qualified	Struve	Albert	40		m	m	seapost inspector	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Altona	Section 1 (1) 622	Hamburg	1.6.30		Germany	Hamburg
										Complete 845 AM MAR 12 1932											
										GERMAN SEAPOST SERVICE											
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Port-Manifest.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 17th, 1932

138

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled and deported within one year	Whether deported and deported in any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States								Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	wife: Victoria Struve, Rubenkamp 48, Hamburg, Germany	Germ.	Hamburg	German Govern-ment	-	yes	Seapost Service	General Post Office New York City	5	yes	days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	brown	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.
at NEW YORK CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

3a.

S. S. NEW YORK

Passengers sailing from **H A M B U R G**

March 3rd, 1932.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Berger ✓	Agnes	63		f	wid. h/hold	yes	German	yes	Switzerld.	German	Switzerl.	Zuerich	pp. 700546 695918RP	Wash.	3/27/32		99	U.S.A.	Chicago								
2		" ✓	Adele H.	22		f	s journalist	-	"	-	"	"	"	"	pp. 700500 696335RP	"	"		99	"	"								
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

MAR 12 1932

[Signature]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 11th, 1932.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be here in country whence he came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject, for a period of less than one year, or for a longer period, or for an indefinite period, or for a permanent residence in the United States	Whether alien intended to be here in country whence he came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject, for a period of less than one year, or for a longer period, or for an indefinite period, or for a permanent residence in the United States						Whether alien intended to be here in country whence he came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject, for a period of less than one year, or for a longer period, or for an indefinite period, or for a permanent residence in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	Daught. Dr. Berta Berger, Heil & Pflegeanstalt Idengsfelden, Brugg/Aargau.	--	Ill. Chicago	no	self	50	yes	1921/31, Ill.	4/30	own home: Belmont Hotel, 3156 Sheridan Rd. Chicago, Ill.	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br.	br.	none
2	"	--	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.
at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.

at NEW YORK CITY.

Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Sa.

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

March 3rd, 1932.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Kraas	Heins	25		m	s	merchandise	yes	1/2600	German	yes	German	German	Hamburg	15760 QIV	Hamburg	2/3/32		Germany	Hamburg
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

20-12
Compense 845 AM MAR 12 1932
[Signature]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

March 12th

1932.

142

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932
at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32

at New York City.

Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This pink) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, March 3rd, 1932.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	TRANSIT	Krefft	Ernst	33		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Chile	Valparaiso	387 NIV. Hamburg	1/7/32			Peru	Lima								
2		Friedmann	Salomon	40		m	s	"	"	"	"	Switzerld.	Hebrew	Switzerld.	Basel	41	Sept 3-2 Bus	10/23/31		Switzerl.	Basel								
3	TRANSIT	von Mallmann	Alfred	47		m	m	"	"	"	"	Czl.	German	Czl.	Reichenberg	132	Sept 3-2 Bus	2/19/32		Czl.	Maffersdorf								
4	TRANSIT	Lueer	Hildegard	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Osnabrueck	518	Sept 3-2 Bus	2/20/32		Germany	Osnabrueck								
5	TRANSIT	von Wahlert	Karl August	29		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	46	Transit visa	2/23/32		"	Berlin								
6		Ruttin	Prof. Dr. Erich	51		m	m	Professor	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bielitz	233 NIV.	Sept 3-2 Bus	2/1/32		Austria	Wien								
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Complete 8:45 A.M. MAR 12 1932

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No.1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 17th

19 32.

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. W.D.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of March, 1932
at New York City.

W. P. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of habitual residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" for race, "people," and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4. (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

ment described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete

whence alien came). The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895 Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____
Post-Manifest.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, March 4th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 12* 1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	MONROE, James	Leo P.	39		m	Skaneateles Falls, Aug. 11. 1892	Special U.S.P. 1092 Wash. 3/20/30	606 W. 135th Str. New York City
2						<i>William L. Leligan, Insp. 2:00 P.M.</i>		
3								
4						U. S. SEAPOST SERVICE !		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

56

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____
Post-Manifest.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" Sailing from HAMBURG, March 3rd, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th, 1922. 146

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Natalie	Paul S.	27	6	m	m	New York, 9/26/1904	U.S.P. 3640 Wash. 10/8/28	3214 Kingsbridge Ave, N.Y. City
2							<i>William R. Gulligan Insp. P.O. 9.2m.</i>		
3									
4							U. S. SEAPOST SERVICE !		
5							.....	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A51**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 4

192³²

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

147

192³²

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AMORY	COPLEY	65	9	M	M	June 3, 1866. Boston, Mass.	Can.P.No. 201. 12th Sept, 1930.	1811, Q. Street, Washington, D.C.
2	AMORY	MARY RUSSELL	62	10	F	M	Apr. 28, 1870. " "	U.S.P.No. 679928. 14th Feb. 1931.	" " "
3	BIANCHI	MARTHA D.	65	9	F	W	Nov. 30, 1866. Amherst, Mass.	" " 637863. Sept. 28, 1928. (Ren'd. Sept. 6, 1930)	Amherst, Mass.
4	DUNN	WALTER T.	34	10	M	M	Apr. 14, 1897. Salem, N.Y.	" " 373858. May 4, 1931.	Eton Lodge, Scarsdale, N.Y.
5	HAMPSON	ALFRED	42	5	M	S	Nov. 15, 1889. Ada, Minn.	" " XXXXX 115867. Aug. 12, 1929.	11, Story Street, Cambridge, Mass.
6	HOLZER	ERMIN A.	50	5	M	M		Phila. Pa. 1.5.22. U.S.P. No. 335366. Jan. 7, 1931.	5927, 36th St. N.E. Seattle, Wash.
7	ROTH	HARRY G.	40	12	M	M	Sept. 8, 1891. Phila. Pa.	" " 640981. Nov. 29, 1930.	6526, Lambert St., Phila. Pa.
8	SMITH	EVELYN C.	36	6	F	M	Aug. 15, 1895. Troy, N.Y.	Lond.P.No. 1341. Feb. 15, 1932.	54, Pine St., New York.
9	VOUGHT	DONALD	44	5	M	M	Oct. 12, 1887. Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. No. 160256. Jan. 31, 1930.	Walnut St., Englewood, N.J.
10	WINTERBOTHAM	JOSEPH	54	5	M	M	Feb. 24, 1878. Joliet, Ill.	" " 624502. Aug. 8, 1925. (Ren'd. Nov. 1, 1930)	8. Sputh Dearborn St., Chicago.
11	WINTERBOTHAM	HARRIET L.	50	5	F	M	Dec. 16, 1881. Howell, Mich.	" " " " " "	" " " "
12	WADE	Herbert	45	5	M	M	23/11/1886, Haddonfield, N.J.	" " 27504. July 2/1930 Philippine Island, Manila	Leonard Wood Memorial, Metropolitan Tower, N.Y.C.
13							<i>William L. Gilligan. Insp. S. O. G. M.</i>		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

3a.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NEW YORK

Sailing from HAMBURG

March 3rd

1922, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 12, 1922 ¹⁴⁸

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reade	A. Lee	44		✓	m	New York, NY. 7/26/1887	U.S.P. 165688 Wash. 2/19/30	New York, NY., 260 Fifth Ave. New York, NY., 255 W. 84 Str., c/o Dr. Galland.
2	Wiener	Ernst	61		✓	m		" 155, Berlin, 7/2/29	
3	"	Edna D.	52		✓	f	New York, NY. 3/29/1879	" 824, " 5/8/30	"
4	Vought	Grandin	42		✓	m		" 679129 Wash. 3/2/29	Pittsford, N.J. 189 Upper Monta.
5							<i>William R. Gilligan, Insp. S. 059. M.</i>		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

59

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

A 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. NEW YORK

Sailing from CHERBOURG

MARCH 4TH

192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 12TH 1932

192

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hopfman	William	25		M		December 2nd 1906 Cleveland Ohio.	USP.459392 Wash'ton D.C.Jan.15th 1932	16300 S.Moreland Blvd.Cleveland O.
2	Hopfman	Bernice	23		M		June 12th 1908 N.Y.City	renewed in N.Y. November 30th 1931 USP.633614 Wash'ton D.C.Sept.12th 1928	Hampton Bays, N.Y.
3	Field	Joseph	48		M			do	do
4	Field	Christina	34		M			do	do
5	Cooke	Thomas	49		M		February 15th 1883 N.Y.City	USP.190370 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.4th 1930	618 Delaware Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
6	Cooke	Frances	47		M		November 26th 1885 Buffalo,N.Y.	USP.332029 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.15th 1930 renewed in N.Y. February 9th 1932	do
7	Dix	George	54		M		February 13th 1878 N.Y.City	USP.3937 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.4th 1929	Naglewood, New Jersey.
8	Higginson	Alfred	32		M		June 8th 1899 Cleveland, Ohio	USP.2233 Wash'ton D.C.Jan.6th 1931	do
9	Ramsburg	Charles	54	9	M		May 31st 1877 Wash'ton D.C.	USP.459025 Wash'ton D.C.Jan.13th 1932	6 East Drive Senickly Pittsburgh Pa.
10	Denig	Fred	35		M		December 20th 1896 Laporte Col.	USP.334159 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.30th 1930 Ren.in N.Y. on Dec.14th 1931	King Edwards Appts.Pittsburgh Pa.
11	Floyd	John H.	32		M	S	June 8th 1899 Cleveland, Ohio	USP.24429 Wash'ton DC April 25th 1929	295 Madison Ave.,N.Y.City
12							William L. Culligan Insp. P.O. 5 G.M.		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 8 Mr. Higgins - not sailing

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.

at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "New York" Passengers sailing from Charbourg, March 4th, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number <small>(Indicate number with CV, NV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Dietsche	Wilhelm Otto	28		M	S	Engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Todtnau	785296	Wash'ton	Dec. 31st 1931		U.S.A.	Fitchburg Mass.
2		Umbrecht	Emile	34		M	S	Engineer	yes	German	yes	Switzer-land	German	Switzer-land	Unter Siggenthal	735392	Wash'ton	June 29th 1931		U.S.A.	Jackson Mich.
3		Rutgers	Werner R.	29		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin-Friedenau	652875	Wash'ton	Aug. 17th 1931		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
4		Hins	Heinrich	50		M	M	Carpenter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wohlfahrt	785296	Wash'ton	Dec. 31st 1931		U.S.A.	New York City
5		John Cron 9.20 a																			
6		MAR 12 1932																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27		N° 4 Mr. Hins third class passenger see Manifest 101/2																			
28		Purser																			
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U

List 101

151

Arriving at Port of **New York**

March 12 1932

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter POST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.
at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

W. C. Parnell
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 4th, 1932.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		16 Remarks
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		GRIFFITHS	Dorothy Miriam	38		F.		S. Governess	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Bromyard	App. 774655 RKP769302	XXXX	Washington	4.11.31.	U.S.A.	New York	
2		MINEMURA	Eitayo	45		M.		S. Exporter	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama	App. 785620 RKP782654		Washington	4.1.32	U.S.A.	New Canaan, Conn.	
3		WARNAAR	Abraham	38	3	M.		Bulb Salesman	Yes	Dutch, Ger., Eng., Fr.	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Voorschotey	NI 297 3-2-79		Rotterdam	1.3.32.	Holland	Sassenheim	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

John C. Cron MAR 12 1932 9.20 a

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Match

19 32

153

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter POST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.
at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Post-Manifest.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from

HAMBURG

March 3rd, 1932.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Consular Permit number (Print number with CV, MV, P, or R, and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence		16 Remarks
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	DIPLONAT OV	Riebo	Max	41		m	m	postal clerk	yes	German	yes German	German	Germany	Stettin	370	Hamburg	12.29.31		Germany	Hamburg	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

GERMAN SEAPORT SERVICE

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF DEPARTURE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12 1032

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Post Manifest.
153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12
March 11th

1932.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOET, Master, of the SS. NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 000 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932
at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

14-200

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.
at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4. "NON INSPECTED MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 3rd March, 1932.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				16		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or EV and give notation of not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		Vasculik	Maria Annunziata sister Fabiola	41		f	s	seal sister	yes	Hung.	yes	Hung.	Magyar.	20-19 Hungary	Budapest	327 QIV.	Budapest	11/16/31		19 Hungary	Budapest			1
2																								2
3																								3
4																								4
5																								5
6																								6
7																								7
8																								8
9																								9
10																								10
11																								11
12																								12
13																								13
14																								14
15																								15
16																								16
17																								17
18																								18
19																								19
20																								20
21																								21
22																								22
23																								23
24																								24
25																								25
26																								26
27																								27
28																								28
29																								29
30																								30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 4. "NON INSPECTED MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

R.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

3rd March

1932.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with QIV, MOV, IV, or EV and date of issue of not involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Vasculik	Maria, <i>born in Austria</i>	41	f	s	social sister	yes	Hung.	yes	Hung.	Magyar.	Hungary	Budapest	327 QIV.	Budapest	11/16/31		Hungary	Budapest
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 11th

1932. "NON INSPECTED MANIFEST"

157

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Salter Post, Master, of the SS. NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 922 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.
at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert D. Dyer, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 000 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.
at NEW YORK CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-fee status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Place of destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 26.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. O.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " NEW YORK ". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, March 3rd, 1932.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 5.

T.-A. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 22nd

19 32.

159

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Halter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.
at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, March 3rd, 1932.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Eggert	Fritz	22		m	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	sect. 3(2) 443	Hamburg	2/4/32	11-256-259	Germany	Duesseldorf
2		Meissner	Erico	28		m	dentist	"	Spanish	"	Chile	"	Chile	Angel	44	Berlin	2/18/32		Chile	Concepcion
3		"	Laura	23		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Concepcion	45	"	"		"	"
4		Hamasaki	Dr. Yuhio	35		m	physician	"	Japanese	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Takamatsu	529	"	2/19/32		Japan	Okayama
5		Zimmern	Hans	41		m	merchant	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	215	Koeln	2/17/32		Germany	Krefeld
6		Dietzsch	Gustav	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	162	Stuttgart	2/20/32		"	Stuttgart
7		Hille	Albert	37		m	manufact.	"	"	"	Cal.	"	"	Sebnitz	105	Dresden	2/29/32		"	Sebnitz
8		Tanabe	Yuzo	36		m	Professor	"	Japanese	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	125	Berlin	1/12/32		Japan	Keyo
9		Schneider	Rosalie	52		f	h/wife	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Offenbach	163	Frankfurt	1/12/32		Germany	Offenbach
10		"	Mario	46		f	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigs-warthe	488	Berlin	2/15/32		"	Bad Kudowa
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March

12

1932.

161

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien has a ticket to each final destination?	Whether alien has a ticket to each intermediate stop?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether admitted and deposited in any place	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to whether alien is coming to United States for the purpose of doing any of the following: (1) engaging in any business, (2) pursuing a course of instruction, (3) seeking employment, (4) joining a relative or friend, (5) performing any other service, (6) doing any other lawful act.	As to whether alien is coming to United States for the purpose of doing any of the following: (1) engaging in any business, (2) pursuing a course of instruction, (3) seeking employment, (4) joining a relative or friend, (5) performing any other service, (6) doing any other lawful act.							As to whether alien is coming to United States for the purpose of doing any of the following: (1) engaging in any business, (2) pursuing a course of instruction, (3) seeking employment, (4) joining a relative or friend, (5) performing any other service, (6) doing any other lawful act.	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Fath. Heinrich Eggert, Rahlstedt, Oldenfelderstr. 36.	N.Y.	Germ. dorf	yes	self	200	no	no	no	no	cousin: Otto Schnett, 524 W 162 Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	nos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bl.	blue	none
2	bus. fr. A. Eschenbach, Hamburg, Ferdinandstr. 29.	"	Chile cion	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	own home: Concepcion, Chile, Chacaluco.	In transit to Chile	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"		
4	wife: Umeo Hamasaki, Okaya-ma, Kadota, Bunkamachi.	"	Japan yama	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	wife: Umeo Hamasaki, Okaya-ma, Kadota, Bunkamachi.	In transit to Japan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	low	black	bl.	"	
5	wife: Hattie Zimmern, Krefeld, Moerserstr. 133.	"	Kuba Habana	"	"	2500	"	"	"	"	addr. Carlos A. Boek, Habana, Kuba, Riola 98.	In transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	bl.	blue	"	
6	Moth. Marie Dietsche, Stuttgart, Calwerstr. 20.	"	Germ. gart	"	"	500	"	"	"	"	cousin: Chas. Westhausser, Buffalo, N.Y. 25 Hoyt str.	yes	59d	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	br.	"	
7	Moth. Martha Hille, Sebnitz, Langestr. 56.	"	" Sebnitz	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	bus. fr. G.W. Berger & Co., Inc. New York, N.Y. 123 W. 28 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	"	"	
8	wife: Miyo Janabe, Keyo, Nishishikencho 26, Japan.	"	Japan Keyo	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	wife: Miyo Janabe, Keyo, Nishishikencho 26, Japan.	In transit to Japan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	low	black	br.	"	
9	husband: Aug. Schneider, Offenbach Hermannstr. 16	"	Germ. Offenbach	s.ool.	23	15	"	"	"	"	son: Karl Schneider, Brooklyn, N.Y. 480 Irving Av	yes	6	nos	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bld.	gr	"	
10	sister: Ida Hahn Schmiedefeld	"	" Berlin	no	self	60	"	"	"	"	nephew: Erich John, Philadelphia, Pa. 1507 N. 29th St.	"	59	days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	br	"	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Dost
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932
at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS *

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

R. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 3rd March, 1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Meyer Ludwig <i>Priedrich</i>	34	✓	m	gardener	yes	German	yes	German	Germany Grohn	App. 755349 751630 RP	RP Wash. 8/26/31		USA. Bridgeport
2		<i>ne Knecht</i> Martha	33	✓	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	Grossen-woerden	*694598 689907	RP 3/11/31		"
3		Gorny Anna	30	✓	f	"	"	"	"	"	Blumenthal	*748639 744206	RP 7/28/31		Patchogue
4		Luethge Karl <i>Ernst</i>	24	✓	m	farmlab.	1-561	"	"	"	Schellrade	*740572 738802	RP 7/10/31		Easton
5		Winther Erna	25	✓	f	h'wife	1-561	"	"	"	Nebel	*744517 739866	RP 7/14/31		Brooklyn
6	UNDER 16	James	—	✓	m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"		Germany Nebel
7		vom Stein Erich	31	✓	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	Schwelm	*746215 742200	RP Wash. 7/21/31		USA. Brooklyn
8		Uppenborn Irmgard	33	✓	f	laborator	1-561	"	"	"	Muenchen	*739156 735303	RP 6/29/31		Scarsdale
9		Widmann Wilhelmine <i>Anna</i>	23	✓	f	nurse	1-561	"	"	"	Mannheim	*747919 748290	RP 8/13/31		Bronxville
10		Schwed Friedel	31	✓	f	governess	1-561	"	"	"	Bleicherode	*728094 723775	RP 5/29/31		Newhaven
11		Schmitt Johannes	31	✓	m	farmer	1-561	"	"	"	Lindholm	*720445 716246	RP 5/11/31		Rochester
12		Laeburich Ilse	24	✓	f	dressmak.	1-561	"	"	"	Potsdam	*734787 732689	RP 6/20/31		Mt. Vernon
13		Wirsching Hedwig	25	✓	f	student	1-561	"	"	"	Gannstatt	*586890 579456	RP 3/2/31		Newark
14		Enchelmeier Maria	39	✓	f	h'wife	1-561	"	"	"	Woelehingen	*779808 774578	RP 11/23/31		"
15		Hutten Martha	40	✓	f	nurse	1-561	"	"	"	Kirchheim	*780844 778215	RP 12/7/31		New York
16		Pileus Albert	43	✓	m	machinist	3-26-22	Czech.	Czal	Czech.	Czal. Kladno	*697257 693446	RP 3/20/31		Cleveland
17		Maria <i>Wife</i>	39	✓	f	h'wife	3-26-22	"	"	"	"	*697256 693445	RP		"
18		Albert	13	✓	m	born: Cleveland, Oh.	1/17/19	U.S.P.	351118	Wash.	3/20/31				
19		Ladislav	9	✓	m	"	7/4/22	"	"	"	"				
20		Hromika Lavrenti	42	✓	m	miner	yes	Russia	yes	none	Russia	*744670 741470	RP 7/18/31		Alleghany
21		Koch (nee Suetverlin) Elsa	24	✓	f	h'wife	1-561	German	"	German	Germany Breggingen	*701128 696837	RP 3/28/31		New York
22		Elasing Anthony	35	✓	m	priest	1-561	"	"	"	Essen	*773464 768622	RP 11/2/31		New Braunfels
23		Wittorff Fred	29	✓	m	engineer	1-561	"	"	"	Neumuenster	*775973 768888	RP 11/3/31		Cleveland
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

March 11-42

19 32. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

163

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Post, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932
at NEW YORK CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, beam polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Past destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NEW YORK

Sailing from CHERBOURG

MARCH 4TH

, 1932, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK MARCH 5TH

, 1932

164

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reifschneider	Stanley	30	✓	M	M	October 6th 1901 Pottstown Penn.	USP. 489471 Wash'ton D.C. Aug. 4th 1931 renewed January 29th 1931	Sterling, Col.
2	Jansen-Kemp	Karen	41	✓	F	M	January 6th 1891 Buffalo N.Y.	USP. 82519 Wash'ton D.C. June 14th 1929 renewed Oct. 16th 1930	30 Harvard Str. Natick Mass.
3	Paulding	James	27	✓	M	M	January 29th 1905 N.Y. City	USP. 643307 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 22nd 1928	1192 Park Ave. N.Y. City
4	Schenker	Leib	52	✓	M	M		USP. 247410 Wash'ton D.C. May 22nd 1930	853 Riverside Drive N.Y.
5	Wilhoite	Mariel	26	✓	F	S	January 10th 1906 Indianapolis Ind.	USP. 449048 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 2nd 1931	88 Temple Court Winnetka Ill.
6	Fish	Alfred	21	✓	M	S	April 11th 1910 N.Y. City	USP. 434882 Wash'ton D.C. Aug. 21st 1931 extended on March 3rd in Paris (1932)	908 Corbin Ave. New Britain Conn.
7	Marcello	Antonio	30	✓	M	S	Med. by agent <i>by agent</i>	USP. 168589 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 28th 1930	1971 - 61 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Di Stephano	Louise	58	✓	F	M		USP. 228858 Wash'ton DC May 5th 1930	39 West 83rd Street, N.Y. City
9	Overholt	Mary B.	63	✓	F	M	Dec. 17th 1869, Monroeville, Ohio	USP. 134996 Wash'ton DC Oct. 19th 1929	-hurst Rd., Cleveland, Ohio C/O Miss M. Cleck, 1832 Willow-
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Max Feldman
130
Sam Jones

63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

Sa.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. NEW YORK Sailing from HAMBURG, March 3rd, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 12th, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Kroll	Carl	50	✓	m	✓	U.S.P. 209126 Wash. 4/24/30	Germantown, Pa. 240 W. Walnut Lane.
2	"	Irma	20	✓	f	✓	" 177, Hamburg, 6/10/31	"
3	Valk	Melvin	20	✓	m	✓	" 202, " 2/20/32	New York, N.Y., 651 W. 178 Str. o/o Anperl.
4	Hoyer	Julius	63	✓	m	wid.	" 459891 Wash. 1/19/32	St. Louis, Mo. 2009 East De Soto Ave.
5	Knauer	Margret	29	✓	f	✓	" 445963 " 10/14/31	Brooklyn, N.Y., 1711 Madison Str.
6	Webb	Marion	37	✓	m	✓	" 420297 " 7/10/31	St. Louis, Mo. 1135 So. Kingshighway.
7	Hiehler	Alfred	39	✓	m	✓	" 14179 " 12/31/31	San Francisco, Cal. 53 Surry Str.
8	Gutmann	Babette	40	✓	f	✓	" 443535 " 10/1/31	New York, N.Y., 63 W. 180 Str.
9	Hausler	Fred	48	✓	m	✓	" 445143 " 10/8/31	New York, N.Y., 63 W. 180 Str.
10	"	Regine	45	✓	f	✓	" " " "	"
11	Reid	Sara Ellen	23	✓	f	✓	" 379615 " 5/12/31	New York, N.Y., 405 Edgecombe Ave.
12	Tushaus	Cornelia	42	✓	f	✓	" 138919 " 11/5/29	" " 205 W. 107 Str.
13	Babbitt	Maurice	38	✓	m	✓	" 458980 " 1/12/32	" " 92 Liberty St.
14	Campbell	Hannette	67	✓	f	wid.	" 178486 " 3/18/30	New York, N.Y., 1962 Ellis Ave.
15	Bailey-Lowe	Louise	23	✓	f	✓	" 369089 " 4/27/31	New England Conservatory, 296 Huntington Ave, Boston, Mass.
16	Travis	Julia	40	✓	f	✓	" 279, Francfort/Main, 6/30/30	Tulsa, Okla. 1711 South Boulder.
17	"	Adine	17	✓	f	✓	" " " "	"
18	"	Miriam	16	✓	f	✓	" " " "	"
19	"	Abram	14	✓	m	✓	" " " "	"
20	"	Sophia	9	✓	f	✓	" " " "	"
21	"	Ida	2	✓	f	✓	" " " "	"
22	"	Joseph	2	✓	m	✓	" " " "	"
23	Eidenbock	Max	51	✓	m	✓	" 450932 Wash. 11/13/31	Detroit, Mich. 5919 Huxbut Ave
24	Barger	Louis	35	✓	m	✓	" 229841 " 5/10/30	" 1443 Browning Ave
25	"	Marie	31	✓	f	✓	" 389049 " 5/23/31	"
26	"	Louis	XX 11	✓	m	✓	" " " "	"
27	"	Alice	6	✓	f	✓	" 10/30/23	"
28	"	Rosemary	13	✓	f	✓	" 11/4/19	"
29	"	Georg	-	✓	m	✓	" " " "	"
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A51

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 4th

1932

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 12th

1932

166

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRYCELAND	James	46	✓	M.	M.	17.9.1886. Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 451107, Nov.14, 1931. N.Y. Aug. 15, 1929, Southern District, New York.	58, West 85 St., New York, N.Y.
2	CONE	Ettabelle	45	✓	F.	S.	16.9.1884, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 456297, Dec.19, 1931.	94, Sc.Munn.Ave., East Orange, N.J.
3	HOFFMAN	Dr. Conrad	47	✓	M.	M.	Oct.30, 1898. Detroit, Michigan.	" 585, June 7th 1929 (Geneva)	419, 4th Ave., N.Y. City.
4	MABLEY	J. Donald	33	✓	M.	M.	Dec.21, 1882, Amberg, Ind.	" 433293, Aug.17, 1931.	1971, Chicago Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
5	THOMAS	Wilbur K.	49	✓	M.	M.	27.11.1886, Hendonsfield, Wad.	" 457798, Jan.4, 1932.	134 Hilldale Rd. Lansdowne, Pa.
6	WADE	Robert	33	✓	M.	S.	Feb.13, 1899, Chicago, Ill.	" 6160, Jan.10, 1929 (Paris) Rnd. Dec.27, 1930 (")	639, Forest Ave., Evanston, Ill.
7	WHEELER	Monroe	33	✓	M.	S.			
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 6 Mr. Herbert Wade has not sailed.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.

at NEW YORK CITY.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

March 412

1938

Complete 10⁰⁰ AM MAR 12 1932

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

101

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, March 4th, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Weber	Heinrich	37		M		Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Widdow	781351	Wash'ton D.C.	Dec. 24th 1931	U.S.A.	New Richmond
2		Hins	Heinrich (HINRICH)	50		M		Carpenter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hohen	781351	Wash'ton D.C.	Nov. 23rd 1931	U.S.A.	New York City
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 10:00 AM MAR 12 1932

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Rott, Master, of the SS. NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1932.
at NEW YORK CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. C.L. SCHEIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.

at NEW YORK CITY.

Attest
[Signature]
(Notary and title of Notary or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the Manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form No. 7. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 3rd March, 1932.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with CV, NV, PV, or RP and the date of its issue)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Novikoff	Agrippina	44		f	m	h'wife	yes	Russia	yes	Russia	Russia	Moskau	App. 751607 747427 RP	Wash.	8/10/31		USA	Detroit
2	U.S. CIT.		Alex	18		m	s	born: Detroit, Mich.	8/12/15	U.S.P.	430372	Wash.	8/6/31							
3	U.S. CIT.		Helen	16		f	s		5/10/15											
4		Karolick	Ivan	38		m	m	locksmith	yes	Russia	yes	Russia	Russia	Klops	759989 756341 759990		9/16/31		99	Sioux City
5			Anastasia	35		f	m	h'wife						Kopli	756342				99	
6	U.S. CIT.		Anna	16		f	s	born: Sioux City, Ia.	10/31/15	U.S.P.	443227	Wash.	9/29/31							
7	U.S. CIT.		Vera	13		f	s		9/4/18											
8	U.S. CIT.		Harry	9		m	s		3/1/22											
9	U.S. CIT.		Alex	7		m	s		1/25/25											
10		Welfinger	Luise Emilie	29		f	s	d. serv	yes	German	yes	German	German	Schwab	698181 694326		3/23/31		99	Ann Arbor

complete 10-AM

MAR 13 1932

Inspector

Total passengers . . . 10
U. S. citizens . . . 6
Aliens . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another liner possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

1932 - Returning Resident Aliens 2

List No. 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOOT, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.
at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.

at NEW YORK CITY.

Ad Russell
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6. - RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

151

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

3rd March

1932.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		0										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District											
1		Weisenberger	Martine	26		f		dressmaker	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Unterleinach	App. 782639 777541 RF	Wash.	12/4/31			99	USA	New York									
2	U.S. CIT.	Rude	Abraham	42		m		U. S. P.	354816	Wash.	1/3/31	U.S.C.																			
3	U.S. CIT.		Lillian	19		f			350196		3/18/31	born	Baltimore, Md.	3/30/12																	
4	U.S. CIT.		Hattie	18		f			354838		1/3/31			10/25/13																	
5	U.S. CIT.		Mathilde	12		f								8/21/19																	
6			Rose	41		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	Hebrew	Russia	699430 695935 RF		3/27/31			99	Baltimore										
7		Takki	Johann	37		m		farmer					Austria	German	738259 735126		6/21/31				Northampton										
8			Theresia	32		f		h'wife							738258 735127																
9	U.S. CIT.		Theresia	7		f		pupil			USA	U.S.C.	USA	Northampton U.		S.	C.														
10	U.S. CIT.		Pauline	5		f		child	no	none	no	U.S.C.								99	Portland										
11		Stankits	Frans	29		m		laborer	yes	German	yes	Austria			756959 752746	Wash.	8/31/31		99												
12			Theresia	37		f		h'wife							756958																
13	U.S. CIT.		Pauline	1		f		child	no	none	no	USA	U.S.C.	USA																	
14		Brum	Katharina	42		f		h'hold	yes	German	yes	Roun.			763828 759885	Wash.	8/29/31		99	Elizabeth											
15		Schels	Hermine	23		f		h'wife					Germany	Obertherndorf	764408 760033		9/29/31		99	New York											
16	U.S. CIT.		Therese	1		f		child	no	none	no	U.S.C.	USA	New York U.		S.	C.														
17		Veindl	Anton	39		m		farmer	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Spechtel	751545 747346	Wash.	8/10/31		99												
18		Ott	Louise	26		f		nurse						Muenchen	781721 776920		12/3/31														
19		Scherer	Maria	27		f		h'wife						Muenchweiler	778266 773047		11/18/31			Brooklyn											
20		Goerits	Louise	26		f		clerk						Zweibruecken	772912 768071		10/30/31			Philadelphia											
21		Stieler	Helmut	25		m		mechanic						Berlin	774690 769301		11/4/31			Stratford											
22	U.S. CIT.	Sailer	George	31		m		nat. Circuit Court Monroe, Mich.	11/23/31																						
23	U.S. CIT.		Hildegard	4		f		born: Monroe, Mich.	11/24/27	U.S.P.	457811	Wash.	1/4/32																		
24	U.S. CIT.		Annemarie	2		f		Erie, Mich.	12/2/29	U.S.C.																					
25			Hildegard	25		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Dobel	757258 753852		9/4/31		99	Erie											
26		Allgeier	Frans	31		m		foundry man						Singen	787328 782675		1/5/32			Newark											
27		Knopf	Helmut	25		m		painter						Weiden	764735 760173		9/30/31			Guttenberg											
28		Klein	Willy	22		m		clerk						Frankfurt	758184 753859		9/4/31			West New York											
29		Gisek	Josef	30		m		confect.					Col.	Muehr. Ostrau	772877 768711		11/2/31			Buffalo											
30		Georg	Anna	51		f		h'wife			none		Austria	Wien	742579 738445		7/9/31			Brooklyn											

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 19
Aliens 11

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 20th

19 32. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Dost
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.
at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV" "NQIV" "PV" or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom does passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G.L. Schmidt, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell
Deputy

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

March 1970

19 32.

174

List No. 5.

(Canada)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932
at NEW YORK CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Place of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.

at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 12 1932

1932. "NON INSPECTED MANIFEST"

176

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at this port	Whether alien landed in U. S. at another port						Whether alien landed in U. S. at a third port	Whether alien landed in U. S. at a fourth port			Whether alien landed in U. S. at a fifth port	Whether alien landed in U. S. at a sixth port	Whether alien landed in U. S. at a seventh port	Whether alien landed in U. S. at an eighth port	Whether alien landed in U. S. at a ninth port	Whether alien landed in U. S. at a tenth port	Feet	Inches
1	Gr. mother: Maria Kirchner St. Ingbert Theodorstr. 67	--	NY-Brooklyn	yes	s. col. 23	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Halter ROSE, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.
at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

Attest

Im Shon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 3rd March, 1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Real	Read what language (or if exception claimed, in what group)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Erhorn	Anita	28		f	singer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	477	NIV.	Hamburg	2/23/32		Germany	Hamburg
2	6/2/32	Thiemeyer	Frits	51		m	bird keeper		"		"	"	Germany	Wettensen	374	"	Bremen	2/5/32		"	Bissen
3	6/2/32	Butter	Gotthilf	52		m	"		"		"	"	"	Wuersburg	3838	"	"	11/6/31		"	Alfeld
4	6/2/32	Trute	Gustav	53		m	"		"		"	"	"	Alfeld	4064	"	"	12/3/31		"	"
5		Hoelscher	Helene	50		f	h'wife		"		"	"	Germany	Hittfeld	490	"	Berlin	2/15/32		"	Berlin
6		Richter	Lina	59		f	"		"		"	"	Germany	Panig	100	"	Dresden	2/23/32	7. v. 16/77	"	Chemnitz
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Mar. 10
10 am
Lump

3
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 22nd

1932. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

178

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 112 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.
at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.

at NEW YORK CITY.

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. T-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, March 1st, 1932.

Sa.		S. S.		NEW YORK		Passengers sailing from																							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Kahre	Ernst Hermann	42		m	m	monteur	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	App. 786059 781355RP	Wash.	12/24/31	U.S.A.	Reading									
2		"	Erna	37		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Elberfeld	10033 QIV	Koeln	2/2/32	Germany	Elberfeld									
3		Boeck	Leopold	28		m	m	waiter	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	95 NQIV	Wien	2/17/32	U.S.A.	Washington									
4		Malanqd	Nathan	29		m	m	physician	"	English	"	Gr. Brit.	Rumanian	Rumania	Kischnew	36 QIV	Stuttgart	12/14/31	Canada	Montreal									
5	U.S. 510	"	Rita	31		f	m	U.S. Passport	427581	Wash.	4/28/31	"	"	Germany	Naumburg	2619 QIV	Berlin	2/2/32	Germany	Naumburg									
6		Schlunok	Ernst	61		m	m	mason	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	"	2620	"	"	"	"									
7		"	Lina	64		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruedershausen	App. 734308 729851RP	Wash.	6/13/31	U.S.A.	Filger									
8		Warrelmann	Bernhard	25		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Surwuerden	7389 QIV	Bremen	1/27/32	Germany	Oldenbrok									
9		"	Frieda	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn								
10		Goering	Leonhard	26		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brand	15772 QIV	Hamburg	2/18/32	U.S.A.	Hamburg									
11		Raisig	Ludwig	29		m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	App. 754506 750388RP	Wash.	8/20/31	U.S.A.	Jackson Heights									
12		"	Franziska	19		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22113 QIV	Stuttgart	2/23/32	Germany	Muenchen									
13	C. O. 615059	Wolf	Waclov	54		m	m	gardener	"	"	"	Csl.	"	Csl.	Gernoochov	206 QIV	Prag	2/24/32	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh									
14		Steidle	Adolf	31		m	m	hairdresser	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Woeringen	128 QIV	Stuttgart	1/22/32	U.S.A.	Boston									
15		Walter	Honrad	28		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bad Saltsbrunn	App. 773857 768952RP	Wash.	11/3/31	U.S.A.	Tuckahoe									
16		"	Magdalene	19		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Juliusburg	7041 QIV	Berlin	1/12/32	Germany	Breslau									
17		Stiewig	Alice	29		f	m	drawer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7004 QIV	"	2/24/32	"	Berlin									
18		Kappler	Wilhelm	27		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gundel-fingen	App. 753489 748805RP	Wash.	8/14/31	U.S.A.	New York									
19		"	Emma	20		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22093 QIV	Stuttgart	1/25/32	Germany	Gundel-fingen									
20		Kriszat	Martha	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Giewerlangkan	7000 QIV	Berlin	3/1/32	"	Fahn-luppen									
21	UNDER 16	"	Leni	8		f	m	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budwethen	6999	"	"	"	"									
22	UNDER 16	"	Lotte	6		f	m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	6998	"	"	"	"									
23	UNDER 16	"	Elly	4		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6997	"	"	"	"									
24		Weinschenk	Otto	66		m	m	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	7026 QIV	"	2/1/32	"	Berlin									
25		"	Selma	65		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschersleben	7025 QIV	"	"	"	"									
26		Bruegge	Josef	35		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Broch-terbeck	App. 781841 777001RP	Wash.	12/3/31	U.S.A.	Brookview									
27		"	Elisabeth	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zuns-weier	10017 QIV	Koeln	1/12/32	Germany	Brochter-beck									
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

180

1932.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Walter DOST

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.
at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. G.L. SCHMIDT, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 32.

at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell
San Diego
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

3rd March

1932.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Indicate number with QV, NQV, P, or R, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if competent dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Petersen	Emil	26		m	m	locksmith	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Nebel	App. 782458	Wash.	12/4/31		USA.	Brooklyn
2	ac Hamburg 4/10/31-104	Schaars	August	23		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Cadenberge	777555	"	10/7/31		"	Ridgefield
3		Kuwer (Kuwer)	Ernst	21		m	s	ice-man	"	"	"	"	"	Wings	766479	"	10/7/31		"	Ridgefield
4		Segelke	Minna	25		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ihlien	766480	"	3/9/31		"	Bronx
5		Hinck	Theodor	27		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Cadenberge	762474	"	11/5/31		"	Brooklyn
6		(Hulsenberg) Hulsenberg	Henry	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	763763	"	11/3/31		"	"
7		Feldten	Meta	40		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tungelshausen	689304	"	6/13/31		"	West New York
8		Siemens	Henry	29		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Oldenburg	773982	"	11/11/31		"	Brooklyn
9		"	Magdalene	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ochsenburg	769500	"	11/10/31		"	"
10	USE	"	Mareon	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	USA.	Brooklyn	773985	S.	C.		"	"
11		Tinke	Claus	31		m	m	painter	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Butendijk	768834	Wash.	11/13/31		"	New York
12		"	Mariechen	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Huell	771738	"	"		"	"
13		MULLER Mueller	Else KLARA	33		f	m	"	"	"	none	"	"	Petk	698359	"	3/21/31		"	Long Island City
14	USE	"	Richard	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	USA.	Long Island City	693993	S.	C.		"	"
15		Weidner	Andrew (Andrews)	28		m	s	brewery laborer	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Oberlandheim	778120	Wash.	11/18/31		"	Brooklyn
16		Roettger	Erna	28		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Blankenese	773072	"	11/19/31		"	"
17		Hachmann	Hanna	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	none	"	"	Hamburg	778990	"	11/20/31		"	St. Louis
18		Hodde	Hans	25		m	s	locksmith	"	"	German	"	"	Landau	773882	"	7/28/31		"	Brooklyn
19		Nickelsen	Clara (KLARA)	26		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Wixom	747961	"	7/27/31		"	Ridgewood
20		Weil	Curt	34		m	m	engineer	"	"	Cssl.	"	"	Duesse	747960	"	6/18/31		"	New York
21		"	Elsie	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Giesse	743970	"	"		"	"
22		Roehl	Elisabeth	26		f	s	maid	"	"	German	"	"	Rixdorf	736153	"	11/25/31		"	Milwaukee
23		Tiedemann	Hinrich	41		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Mitte	731593	"	10/31/31		"	Brooklyn
24		Marx	Herbert	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	steina	772632	"	11/13/31		"	West Cornwall
25		"	Gertrud	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mundel	768438	"	"		"	"
26	VL-248/64	Mesel	Joseph	51		m	m	shoemaker	"	"	Rouman.	"	Rouman	finger	7776719	"	11/14/31		"	"
27	4/12/31 5/1/31	Moeller	Hans	24		m	s	farmer	"	"	German	"	Germany	Beirwan	771594	"	10/2/31		"	Detroit
28		Gemmecke	Walter	22		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Pforsh	760910	"	11/10/31		"	Sutherland
29		Wadentler	Annie	34		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	774205	"	10/13/31		"	Tenck
30		Heyne	Martha	43		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Gohl	768357	"	12/4/31		"	Bronx
															763918	"	1/27/32		"	New York

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 12

1932. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or by other person, or by the alien, or by the government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?						Feet	Inches		
1	wife: Cecillie Petersen Nebel/Amrum	NY-Brooklyn	yes self	50	yes	1926/32	NY	1/28	523 Courtstr.	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld. bl.	none
2	father: Heinrich Schaars Gadenberge	NY-Ridgefield	no	100	no	1929/31	NY	11/18	own home: Ridgefield, NY. 1818 Edgewater Ave									5	6		dbl. bl.		
3	father: H. Kuever, Neubaus	"		50	no	1926/31	NY		own home: Ridgefield, NY. 503 Engelhardtstr.									5	6		bld. br.		
4	father: Johann Segelke, Ihlienworth	NY-Bronx	yes	50	no	1929/31	NY	4/23	own home: Bronx, NY. 1493 Montgomery Ave									5	7		br. br.		
5	father: August Himok, Wassermuehle	" Brooklyn		50	no	1927/31	NY	11/19	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 1516 7th Ave									5	6		bld. bl.		
6	father: Henry Huelsenberg Gadenberge	"		50	no	1929/31	NY											5	7		dbl. gr.		
7	father: Heinrich Schurbohm Koenigsauer	NJ-New York		150	no	1925/31	NJ	6/27	own home: West New York, NJ. 411-17th St.									5	6		bld. gr.		
8	stepfather: Aug. Eimers, Hamburg, Humboldtstr. 7	NY-Brooklyn		50	no	1925/31	NY	11/19	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 1113 Nostrand Ave									5	6		br. bl.		
9		"		25	no													5	2				
10		"			no	born												2	11				
11	mother: Kathrina Wedemeier, Osten	" New York		25	no	1928/31		12/31	own home: New York, NY. 447 East 87th St.									5	5		bld. bl.		
12		"		25	no													5	3				
13	mother: Auguste Kremser, Zittau 80	Long Is. Id. City	no	20	no	1923/31	NY	4/19	own home: Long Island City NY. 3070 37th St.									5	5		br. bl.		
14		"			no	born												3					
15	father: Peter Weidner, Oberlangheim 3	" Brooklyn	yes	25	no	1927/31	NY	11/26	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 20 Ingraham St.									5	5		bld. bl.		
16	father: Casper Roettger Blankenese, Op'n Kamp 18	"		25	no	1927/31	NY	12/8	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 1519 48th St.									5	8		br. br.		
17	sister: Grete Kroege, Blankenese, Oesterleystr. 22	Mo. St. Louis		50	no	1925/31	Mo.	12/9	own home: St. Louis, Mo. 4966 Trush Ave									5	4		br. br.		
18	father: Heinrich Hodde, Neuhof, Koeblbrandstr. 169	NY-Brooklyn		25	no	1927/31	NY	8/1	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 1737 Stephens St.									6	1		bld. bl.		
19	father: Reinhard Nickelson Wrixum	NY-Ridgewood		25	no	1929/31	NY	8/1	own home: Ridgewood, NY. 1737 Stephen St.									5	8		bld. bl.		
20	father: S. Weil, Frankfurt, Savignystr. 12	NY-New York		50	no	1927/31	NY	8/1	own home: New York, NY. 407 E. 100th St.									5	11		br. br.		
21		"			no													5					
22	father: Wilhelm Roehl, Berlin, Hermannstr. 63	Wis. Milwaukee		50	no	1927/31	Wis.	12/10	own home: Milwaukee, Wisc. 830 N. Oakland Av									5	5		br. bl.		
23	father: Heinrich Tiedemann Ihlbeck	NY-Brooklyn	yes	50	no	1923/31	NY	11/5	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 455 De Kalb Ave									5	7		bld. bl.		
24	father: Karl Marx, Mundelfingen	Conn. Cornwall		800	no	1928/31	Conn.	11/29	own home: West Cornwall, Conn.									5	9				
25		"			no													5	6				
26	wife: Anna Mezel, Sighisoara	Mich. Detroit		70	no	1926/31	Mich.	10/15	own home: Detroit, Mich. 158420 Vanderbilt Ave									5	6		br. br.		
27	mother: Anna Woeller, Marne Osterstr. 15	Ia. Suther land		25	no	1928/31	Ia.	11/19	own home: Sutherland, Ia.									5	5		dbl. bl.		
28	father: Adolf Krause, Pfersheim Kais. Friedr. Str. 20	NJ-Tenack		25	no	1930/31	NJ	12/16	own home: Tenack, N.J. Phelps Manor C. Club									5	5		bld. gr.		
29	father: Georg Waechter, Muenchen Prannerstr. 12	NY-Bronx		50	no	1928/31	NY	12/10	own home: Bronx, NY. 1437 Shakespeare Ave									5	6		bld. gr.		
30	sister: Dora Dosenberg Hrfurt Neuerbe 23	NY-New York		100	no	1928/32	NY	2/4	own home: New York, NY. 429 E. 85th St.									5	1		br.		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter POST, Master, of the SS. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Post
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932.
at NEW YORK CITY.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. " NEW YORK " sailing from Hamburg 3rd March 19 32, Arriving at Port of New York March 22nd 19 32 483

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Doscher	Jornaine	58		f	wd		U.S.P. 458072 Wash. 1/6/32	Baldwin, N.Y. 80 Park Ave
2	Arnold	Georg	42		m	m		444448 " 10/5/31	Philadelphia, Pa. 2235 W. 1st St.
3	"	Lina	46		f	m		"	"
4	Stutzmann	Lloyd	27		m	m	Spring Glenn, Pa. 3/18/04	371758 " 4/30/31	Reading, Pa. 1330 N. 12th St.
5	"	Dorothy	28		f	m	Marcellas, N.Y. 6/13/03	"	"
6	Huber	George	24		m	s	Erie, Pa. 5/25/07	418047 " 7/6/31	Buffalo, N.Y. 278 W. Tupper St.
7	Kupper	Hermann	40		m	s		421966 " 7/14/31	Fairbanks, Alaska
8	Hopeman	Hans	28		m	m		453586 " 11/28/31	Hockleigh, N.J.
9	Thiemicke	Paul	32		m	m		451632 " 11/17/31	Medford, Wisc. 345 Ogden St.
10	"	Marie	25		f	m		"	"
11	Peterson	Larry	43		m	m	Born Letter 236/413 - W. Peterson on 2/26/17	399218 " 6/5/31	Van Voorhis, Pa. Box 105
12	"	Harry	15		m	s	Harry born and raised in Westborough, Pa. 2/26/17	"	"
13	Jessen	Joergen	55		m	s		436966 " 8/31/31	Sao City, Ia. 2422
14	Kroeger	Peter	30		m	s		450644 " 11/11/31	De Witt, Ia. R.R. 2
15	Schnack	Helmut	25		m	s		453455 " 11/28/31	Gamache, Ia.
16	Rosner	Henry	25		m	m		442370 " 9/24/31	Bridgeport, Conn. 96 Hewitt St.
17	"	Linda	29		f	m		"	"
18	"	Elizabeth	3		f	s		"	"
19	Gordon Muck	Waldem Adam	62		m	m		453279 " 11/27/31	Pittsburgh, Pa. 2632 Quarry Way
20	"	Anna	17		f	s	Pittsburgh, Pa. 7/26/14	325623 " 11/27/31	New York, N.Y. 506-2-05th St.
21	Frank	Emil	76		m	m		180110 4/9/30	Astoria, N.Y. 3048 33rd St.
22	Schenkelberg	Anton	69		m	s		345939 " 3/4/31	New York, N.Y. 332 W. 23rd St.
23	Gerdes	Wilhelm	33		m	s		323613 " 11/3/30	New York, N.Y. 306 E. 85th Str.
24	Selzer	Sam	40		m	m		U.S.P. 452939 " 11/25/31	New York, N.Y. 176 Stanton Str.
25	Meyer	Joseph	44		m	m		161346 " 2/5/30	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1328 Reddour St.
26	"	Frieda	29		f	m		" " 79 "	"
27	"	Eleanore	6		f	s	Pittsburgh, Pa. 6/4/1925	" " "	"
28	Gernert	Berta	32		f	m	New York, N.Y. 8/12/1928	452952 " 11/25/31	New York, N.Y. 382 E. 140 Str.
29	"	Alexander	9		m	s		" " "	"
30	"	Frank	3		m	s	New York, N.Y. 8/12/1928	" " "	"

MAR 11 1932 John Cross MAR 12 1932

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S.

" NEW YORK "

sailing from

Hamburg

3rd March

1932

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 12th

1932

184

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	Liffers	William	27				Nat. District Court Newark, N.J. 1/13/30	Maplewood, N.J. 102 Rutgers St
2	McKeever	Fergus	22			Manhattan, Kansas 1/25/10	U.S.P. 223953 Wash. 5/6/30	Lawrence, Kansas
3	Zurich	Mathias	39				452462 " 11/21/31	Dearborn, Mich. 7616 Barrie Ave
4	Fischer	Simon	38				457904 " 1/5/32	1622 E. 7th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Mr. R. King
Inspector 3/1/32*

80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

9101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. NEW YORK sailing from CHERBOURG MARCH 4TH 1932 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 11TH 1932 185

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Mar. Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JACKMAN	Lydia	73		✓	✓	December 18th 1859 Seymour Ind.	USP. 1449 Wash'ton D.C. May 28th 1930	70 American Express Co. N.Y. City
2	Jackman	Reva	40		✓	✓	January 16th 1892 Michita Kansas	USP. 85606 Wash'ton D.C. June 18th 1929	do
3	(Herbert)	Pierre	1		✓	✓		do	do
4	Dallwein	Konrad	39		✓	✓		USP. 303553 Wash'ton D.C. Aug. 8th 1930	1560 Broadway N.Y. City
5	Dallwein	Lisette	42		✓	✓		USP. 2897 Paris France, Feb. 8th 1932	do
6	Ringer	Elise	23		✓	✓		USP. 303514 Wash'ton D.C. Aug. 8th 1930	do
7	W. Olnhausen	William	62		✓	✓		USP. 441875 Wash'ton D.C. Sept. 22nd 1931	Eustis, Nebr.
8	Scott	Charles	20		✓	✓	Roanoke, Va. May 3rd 1911	USP. 441315 Wash'ton DC Sept. 21st 1931	701 4th Ave., N.W., Roanoke, Va.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inspector 3/13/32

81

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

neue Sch. 571
alte F. 53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel "NEW YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, March 12, 1932, from the port of Hamburg

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

		✓	7	"	printer	1.29.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	6' 0"193	"
Hacker	Herbert	✓	4	"	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 7"180	"
Sander	Gotthilf	✓	3	"	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 8"130	"
Schmier	Frans	✓	3	"	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 4"134	"
Duraggar	Maria	✓	3	"	trained nurse	2. 2.32	"	"	"	44	f	German	Italy	5' 7"132	"
Frensborg	Francoise	✓	6	"	florist	2. 2.32	"	"	"	42	f	"	German	5' 6"134	"
Ahlmann	Margot	✓	6	"	saleslady	2. 2.32	"	"	"	29	f	"	"	5'10"132	"
Groschl	Heinrich	✓	8	"	tailor	1.30.32	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5' 6"140	"

Line **Bombardier American Line**
 Owners
 Local Agents

William L. Gilligan
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

326
Original

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel • NEW YORK • , arriving at NEW YORK , 19 32 , from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Groelke	Karl	✓	31 years	Captain	1.29.32	Hamburg	no	yes	44	m	German	German	5' 10" 145		none-discharged
2	Steincke	Carl	✓	32 "	1st Officer	1.29.32	Hamburg	no	yes	45	m	German	German	5' 11" 187		None
3	Heine	Johann	✓	17 "	2nd "	2. 2.32	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 9" 188		"
4	Wild	Otto	✓	15 "	2nd "	1.30.32	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 9" 166		"
5	Mickelst	Hans	✓	11 "	3rd "	2. 1.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	6' 0" 205		"
6	Moritsen	Henry	✓	8 "	4th "	1.30.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	6' 0" 220		"
7	Hope	Andreas	✓	7 "	4th "	1.30.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 5" 140		"
8	Stoldt	Heinrich	✓	20 "	wireless oper.	1.29.32	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5' 9" 176		"
9	Krauter	Alfred	✓	13 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5' 9" 146		discharged
10	Groth	Werner	✓	6 "	wireless opr.	1.29.32	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5' 6" 132		none
11	Schmidt	Carl-Ludwig	✓	9 "	physician	1. 2.32	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5' 11" 178		"
12	Klein	Willy	✓	4 "	ass. purser	1.29.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 11" 165		"
13	Glaeser	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 5" 164		"
14	Henke	Walter	✓	26 "	baggage-master	2. 2.32	"	"	"	61	m	"	"	5' 7" 178		"
15	Stelle	Johannes	✓	7 "	store-keeper	1. 30.32	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	6' 0" 145		"
16	Reitner	Walter	✓	18 "	"	1.30.32	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5' 6" 148		discharged
17	Reimers	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	store-keeper	1.30.32	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	German	5' 6" 132		none
18	Mader	Paul	✓	25 "	asst. chd.	2. 1.32	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5' 21" 169		"
19	Muller	Wilhelm	✓	13 "	barber	2. 1.32	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5' 10" 182		"
20	Hansfeldt	Friedrich	✓	21 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5' 9" 184		"
21	Hoeger	Rosa	✓	6 "	manicurist	2. 2.32	"	"	"	36	f	"	"	5' 5" 112		"
22	Strobel	Karl	✓	3 "	ass. barber	2. 1.32	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 8" 142		"
23	Brands	Toenjes	✓	7 "	printer	1.29.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	6' 0" 195		"
24	Hacker	Herbert	✓	4 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 7" 180		"
25	Sander	Gotthilf	✓	3 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 8" 130		"
26	Schuler	Frans	✓	3 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 4" 134		"
27	Buragger	Maria	✓	3 "	trained nurse	2. 2.32	"	"	"	44	f	German	Italy	5' 7" 132		"
28	Frensborg	Francis	✓	6 "	florist	2. 2.32	"	"	"	42	f	"	German	5' 6" 134		"
29	Ahlmann	Margot	✓	6 "	saleslady	2. 2.32	"	"	"	29	f	"	"	5' 10" 132		"
30	Groehl	Heinrich	✓	8 "	tailor	1.30.32	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5' 6" 140		"
31																

Line Hamburg-American Line

Owners

Local Agents

William L. Gilligan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-
spector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and
in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination
of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation
to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28
(subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel **NEW YORK**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, ¹⁷March 23rd, 1932, from the port of **Hamburg**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schumacher	Wilhelm	✓	36 years	boatswain	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	49	m	German	German	5'10"230	none	
2	Demuth	Paul	✓	20 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'10"156	"	
3	Hoff	Johannes	✓	21 "	---	1.29.32	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 9"150	"	
4	Kuehl	Richard	✓	44 "	carpenter	2. 1.32	"	"	"	62	m	"	"	5'11"190	"	
5	Bruhn	Willy	✓	16 "	---	1.29.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	6' 2"192	"	
6	Andresen	Max	✓	5 "	joiner	2. 1.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 6"160	"	
7	Juergens	Hermann	✓	8 "	bridge master	2. 1.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	6' 0"168	"	
8	Paekler	Wilhelm	✓	12 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5' 7"148	"	
9	Bodepenning	Karl	✓	17 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'10"149	"	
10	Zimmer	Arthur	✓	26 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5' 9"156	"	
11	Lewin	Paul	✓	26 "	---	1.29.32	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'10"180	"	
12	Sauerweier	Willi	✓	20 "	---	1.29.32	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 6"189	"	
13	Boyditt	August	✓	18 "	A. B.	2. 1.32	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'10"166	"	
14	Pekns	Friedrich	✓	16 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'11"160	"	
15	Niedrof	Wolf	✓	6 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6' 1"105	"	
16	Wolle	Otto	✓	10 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'11"148	"	
17	Schmidt	Walter	✓	7 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 6"134	"	
18	Peckls	Herbert	✓	6 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 6"134	"	
19	Schmitz	Geoffried	✓	9 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'11"134	discharged	
20	Jensen	Fred	✓	3 "	---	2. 1.32	Hamburg	yes	no	24	m	German	German	5' 7"138	none	
21	Kuenckemeyer	August	✓	30 "	---	1.29.32	"	"	"	58	m	"	"	5'10"169	"	
22	Bockelmann	Bruno	✓	6 "	---	1.29.32	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 9"147	"	
23	Grubert	Karl	✓	4 "	---	1.29.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5' 6"153	"	
24	Staeble	Richard	✓	6 "	---	1.29.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 6"146	"	
25	Schacht	Hainrich	✓	5 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 7"127	"	
26	Dettmann	Friedrich	✓	4 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5' 6"140	"	
27	Hennmann	Friedrich	✓	4 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 7"146	"	
28	Mannshoff	Erwin	✓	7 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 5"132	"	
29	Hesselbacher	Walter	✓	4 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 9"160	"	
30	von Borstel	Carlef	✓	6 "	---	2. 1.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 9"172	"	
31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Line
 Owners **Hamburg-American Line**
 Local Agents

William L. Elligan
 Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-
spectors boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and
in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination
of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation
to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

190

Vessel "NEW YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, March 11th, 1932, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hoffgen	Herbert	✓	10 years	A. B.	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5' 11"	150	none
2	Dittner	Emil	✓	18 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5' 8"	125	"
3	Dittmann	Rudolf	✓	6 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 5"	138	"
4	Reinighaus	Wilhelm	✓	12 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5' 6"	162	"
5	Wacker	August	✓	4 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 7"	143	"
6	Ellerbrook	Alwin	✓	12 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5' 6"	143	"
7	Stahl	Otto	✓	10 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 6"	138	"
8	Stephan	Otto	✓	7 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 9"	169	"
9	Bünger	Friedrich	✓	2 "	—	1.30.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 8"	148	"
10	Hick	Willi	✓	3 "	O. S.	2. 1.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 6"	146	"
11	Hanke	Adolf	✓	3 1/2 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5' 7"	158	"
12	Keller	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	—	1.29.32	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5' 9"	142	"
13	Heermeier	Karl	✓	4 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5' 7"	143	"
14	Müller	Karl	✓	1 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5' 5"	136	"
15	Boldt	Fritz	✓	3 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5' 6"	130	"
16	Pigors	Albert	✓	1 "	boy	2. 1.32	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5' 6"	136	"
17	Mammel	Erich	✓	2 "	—	1.29.32	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5' 6"	132	"
18	Winkler	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	—	1.30.32	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5' 5"	132	"
19	Schmiedeler	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	—	1.29.32	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	5' 4"	135	"
20	Sonntag	Robert	✓	1 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 6"	153	"
21	Schimanke	Lothar	✓	1 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5' 9"	154	"
22	Hansen	Werner	✓	1 "	—	2. 1.32	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5' 8"	132	"
23	Anders	Hans	✓	3 "	messman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 7"	130	"
24	Schierhorn	Siegfried	✓	1 "	messboy	2. 1.32	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5' 6"	136	discharged
25	Hiedworok	Kurt	✓	4 "	messboy	2. 2.32	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5' 6"	156	none
26	Schneider	Karl	✓	18 "	chiefcook	1.30.32	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5' 10"	225	"
27	Bangder	Paul	✓	5 "	ass. —	1.30.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	6' 0"	184	"
28	Becker	Richard	✓	5 "	ass. —	2. 2.32	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5' 9"	180	"
29	Behning	Friedrich	✓	21 "	cook	2. 2.32	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5' 10"	240	"
30	Wagner	Wolfgang	✓	7 "	—	2. 2.32	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5' 7"	182	"
31	.....	.....	✓	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Line
Owners Hamburg-American Line.
Local Agents

William L. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, March 13, 1932, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Menth	Hermann	✓	1 year	cook	2. 2.32	Hamburg	no	yes	39	m	German	German	5'10"	151	none
2	Brauer	Willi	✓	4 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5' 9"	150	"
3	Liebig	Rudolf	✓	5 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	169	"
4	Graefe	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 7"	149	"
5	Rhler	Gerd	✓	2 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5' 7"	138	"
6	Fischer	Frits	✓	1 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 6"	168	"
7	Seleschall	Walter	✓	2 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5' 7"	156	discharged
8	Barchtold	Hans	✓	3 "	cook	2. 2.32	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'10"	189	none
9	Hesse	Harry	✓	2 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5' 7"	154	"
10	Hering	Gottfried	✓	6 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5' 6"	149	"
11	Strube	Frits	✓	7 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5' 9"	180	"
12	Krafer	Schulin	✓	5 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	34	m	Hebrew	Polish	5'10"	209	"
13	Reusch	Karl	✓	18 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	37	m	German	German	5' 9"	154	"
14	Kallmeyer	Wilhelm	✓	8 "	pastry cook	2. 1.32	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'10"	158	"
15	Paschens	Raimund	✓	3 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 7"	160	"
16	Holsinger	Georg	✓	12 "	baker	2. 1.32	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5' 5"	146	"
17	Hochne	Richard	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 6"	158	"
18	Jungbluth	Ludwig	✓	23 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5' 8"	156	"
19	Stetter	Emil	✓	5 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5' 6"	148	"
20	Maas	Carl	✓	26 "	butcher	2. 1.32	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5' 6"	148	"
21	Witteck	Hermann	✓	2 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	180	"
22	Busse	Carl	✓	3 "	galleyman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 8"	156	"
23	Gonselmann	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 6"	138	"
24	Thomas	Alfred	✓	2 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5' 6"	152	"
25	Stahl	Jonny	✓	3 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5' 6"	143	"
26	Irmeler	Hermann	✓	3 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'10"	190	"
27	Wildgrube	Alwin	✓	3 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5' 7"	160	"
28	Rabe	Willy	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'10"	188	discharged
29	Schwengber	Bruno	✓	3 "	galleyman	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5' 6"	169	none
30	Classen	Bruno	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	6' 0"	182	"
31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Line
Owners Hamburg-American Line
Local Agents*William L. Gallagher*
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished; and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW York, March 12th, 1932, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jahn	Herbert	✓	2 years	galleyman	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'6"	154	none
2	Gerling	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"
3	Schoepers	Theodor	✓	1 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"
4	Wallitschek	Kurt	✓	5 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8"	142	"
5	Hoffmann	Heinz	✓	1 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
6	Abrahams	Isaak	✓	1 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	39	m	Hebrew	Dutch	5'9"	139	"
7	Schoenewald	Frans	✓	35 "	chief steward	1.29.32	"	"	"	53	m	German	German	5'11"	182	"
8	Baum	Paul	✓	26 "	ass.ch. steward	1.29.32	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'10"	168	"
9	Mowes	Gustav	✓	10 "	"	2. 4.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'11"	158	"
10	Klicks	Bernhard	✓	4 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'11"	153	"
11	Diesel	Carl	✓	6 "	pantryman	1.29.32	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'9"	182	"
12	Lens	Kurt	✓	4 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	145	"
13	Arp	Bertha	✓	12 "	stewardess	2. 2.32	"	"	"	55	f	"	"	5'11"	180	"
14	Lehr	Ruth	✓	8 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'5"	153	"
15	Eggers	Paul	✓	11 "	steward	2. 1.32	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	6'0"	168	"
16	Baler	Alfred	✓	20 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'9"	180	"
17	Baess	Albert	✓	29 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'7"	158	"
18	Hieland	Peter	✓	21 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	6'0"	210	"
19	Klatt	Alfred	✓	6 "	"	1.30.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"
20	Machl	Gustav	✓	8 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6'0"	158	"
21	Barth	Arthur	✓	22 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'4"	112	"
22	Sootbeer	Walter	✓	21 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'11"	140	"
23	Diercks	August	✓	25 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	6'0"	194	"
24	Jahn	Hermann	✓	11 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	6'1"	146	"
25	Mayer	Otto	✓	32 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'9"	145	"
26	Mayer	Willy	✓	21 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'8"	168	"
27	Bonaubauer	Wilhelm	✓	9 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	6'1"	148	"
28	Braune	Karl	✓	4 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	158	"
29	Fischer	Paul	✓	5 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'11"	145	"
30	Hamburg	Rudolf	✓	21 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	6'0"	180	"
31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Line

Owners Hamburg-American LineLocal Agents 5

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, March 21st, 1932, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pasch	Heinrich	✓	26 years	steward	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	5'11"	145	none
2	Uhlich	Kurt	✓	29 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	6'0"	180	"
3	Brathuhn	Hermann	✓	31 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	6'0"	166	"
4	Feindt	Hermann	✓	20 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'9"	180	"
5	Klingsporn	Willy	✓	21 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'11"	180	"
6	Reibet	Fritz	✓	21 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'11"	179	"
7	Blade	Arthur	✓	20 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'10"	169	"
8	Dehnert	Adolf	✓	26 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'11"	180	"
9	Mildenberg	Heinrich	✓	19 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
10	Schmincke	Oscar	✓	20 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'11"	169	"
11	Hook	Friedrich	✓	10 "	"	1.30.32	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'8"	156	"
12	Ehlerding	Wilhelm	✓	9 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
13	Stein	Fritz	✓	17 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'11"	180	"
14	Gesmann	Karl	✓	10 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'6"	146	"
15	Roeder	Carl	✓	11 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'10"	210	"
16	Geertig	Arthur	✓	10 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	6' 0"	210	"
17	Hecke	Carl	✓	18 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5' 8"	112	"
18	Wallert	Heinrich	✓	9 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	6'0"	159	"
19	Streithoff	Erich	✓	5 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'4"	146	discharged
20	Hook	Berthold	✓	9 "	steward	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	German	German	5'8"	156	none
21	von der Decken	Johann	✓	28 "	nightwatchman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	61	m	"	"	5'10"	202	"
22	Wagner	Max	✓	2 "	"	1.30.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
23	Junge	Helmut	✓	3 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6'1"	180	"
24	Hoffmann	Philipp	✓	6 "	steward	2. 1.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'6"	188	"
25	Krimson	Karl	✓	6 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'6"	188	"
26	Gehrke	Karl-Heinz	✓	5 "	teleph. operat.	2. 1.32	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'10"	140	"
27	Bannier	Johann	✓	3 "	sculleryman	1.29.32	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	6'0"	210	"
28	Werner	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	6'0"	156	"
29	Banerafeind	Karl	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	148	"
30	Halling	Herbert	✓	4 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'6"	159	"
31	.....	.....	✓	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Line
Owners Hamburg-American Line.
Local Agents 6M. J. Klein
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-
spector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and
in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination
of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation
to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28
(subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

194

Vessel "NEW YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, March 12th, 1932, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schwank	Ernst	✓	5 years	sculleryman	2. 2.32	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'8"	159	none
2	Greuts	Paul	✓	5 "	bellboy	2. 1.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
3	Udin	Paul	✓	4 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'6"	134	"
4	Bellwahn	Ludwig	✓	3 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'8"	135	"
5	Halves	Werner	✓	3 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'5"	149	"
6	Martensen	August	✓	27 "	chief steward	1.29.32	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	6'0"	188	"
7	Staeck	Otto	✓	25 "	pantryman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	6'0"	220	"
8	Kesppen	Martha	✓	9 "	stewardess	2. 2.32	"	"	"	39	f	"	"	6'0"	162	"
9	Mietner	Hermann	✓	31 "	steward	2. 1.32	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"
10	Ellhoff	Alfred	✓	11 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'6"	166	"
11	Gries	Karl	✓	39 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'5"	138	"
12	Fuerneisen	Erich	✓	9 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'8"	139	"
13	Maeller	Paul	✓	9 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	6'0"	176	"
14	Drusenthal	Anton	✓	32 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'7"	142	"
15	Hins	Albert	✓	25 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'11"	145	"
16	Pauli	Gustav	✓	23 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'7"	180	"
17	Vieweg	Paul	✓	23 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'6"	166	"
18	Hinsmann	Paul	✓	20 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'6"	156	"
19	Vogel	Max	✓	24 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	59	m	"	"	5'5"	143	"
20	Knottmann	Robert	✓	22 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'6"	160	"
21	Tiefenbach	Hermann	✓	13 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'7"	157	"
22	Uhlig	Fritz	✓	2 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'10"	127	"
23	Halden	Joseph	✓	6 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	6'0"	160	"
24	Kaminsky	August	✓	6 "	bandmaster	2. 2.32	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'9"	190	"
25	Hnolas	Ernst	✓	3 "	musician	2. 2.32	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'6"	148	"
26	Humbert	Wolfgang	✓	8 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'5"	158	"
27	Outman	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	55	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	145	"
28	Steinmetz	Max	✓	4 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	37	m	German	German	5'7"	159	"
29	Tegge	Richard	✓	6 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'11"	178	"
30	Piedelzel	Heinrich	✓	3 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	6'0"	198	"
31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Line
Owners Hamburg-American Line
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

'SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

'SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel "NEW YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, March 17, 1932, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reimers	Harald	✓	6 years	bandmaster	2. 2.32	Hamburg	no	yes	47	m	German	German	5'10"	180	none
2	Erith	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	musician	2. 2.32	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
3	Hosemann	Erwin	✓	4 "	musician	2. 2.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'10"	158	"
4	Schimmelpfennig	Erwin	✓	5 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'11"	210	"
5	Schimmelpfennig	Herbert	✓	1 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5' 9"	176	"
6	Grabe	Walter	✓	22 "	nightwatchman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"
7	Gandits	Erich	✓	16 "	steward	2. 1.32	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'9"	142	"
8	Engeln	Josef	✓	3 "	sculleryman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'8"	138	"
9	Alexander	Felix	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"
10	Schoenburg	Heins	✓	2 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'7"	142	"
11	Thomas	Max	✓	3 1/2 "	bellboy	2. 1.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'4"	132	"
12	Bremer	Peter	✓	32 "	chief steward	1.30.32	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	6'0"	202	"
13	Wiese	Ernst	✓	26 "	ass. - " -	2. 1.32	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'11"	188	"
14	Grans	Johann	✓	16 "	pantryman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'11"	190	"
15	Wuth	Charles	✓	4 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"
16	Jehn	Anna	✓	22 "	stewardess	2. 2.32	"	"	"	62	f	"	"	5'7"	123	"
17	Wedemann	Wilma	✓	11 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'11"	202	"
18	Kraft	Otto	✓	12 "	steward	1.29.32	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'5"	165	"
19	von Drateln	Waldemar	✓	21 "	"	1.30.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	6'0"	182	"
20	Loekau	Albert	✓	6 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'9"	181	"
21	Mohr	Wilhelm	✓	14 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"
22	Schroettke	Otto	✓	15 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'10"	190	"
23	Gust	Ambrosius	✓	12 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"
24	Kluver	Wilhelm	✓	6 "	"	1.29.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'8"	189	"
25	Eggers	Arthur	✓	11 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'10"	199	"
26	Thilow	Max	✓	9 "	"	2.1.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'11"	163	"
27	Hartschen	Alfred	✓	31 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
28	Maschinski	Johann	✓	21 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'11"	210	"
29	Selts	Paul	✓	11 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6'1"	156	"
30	Mueller	Reinhold	✓	8 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'6"	210	"
31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Line

Owners Hamburg-American Line

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

196

Vessel "NEW YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, March 1932, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gelias	Fritz	✓	13 years	steward	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	47	m	German	German	5'6"	180	none
2	Sablowski	Paul	✓	7 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	120	"
3	Hügelmann	Hermann	✓	3 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	114	"
4	Keenig	Friedrich	✓	4 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'9"	186	"
5	Allenstein	Alfred	✓	2 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'11"	162	"
6	Mueller	Emil	✓	4 "	nightwatchman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6'0"	182	"
7	Wulf	Hans	✓	8 "	steward	2. 1.32	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'11"	180	"
8	Schramm	Hans	✓	5 "	sculleryman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'9"	139	"
9	Turnann	Rudolph	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	Czechoslov.	5'9"	148	"
10	Schwartz	Richard	✓	1 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	German	5'6"	124	"
11	Mitchell	William	✓	46 "	Chief engineer	2. 1.32	"	"	"	64	m	"	"	5'11"	207	"
12	Vanselow	Theodor	✓	31 "	2nd "	2. 2.32	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'8"	210	"
13	Schneider	Erich	✓	21 "	2nd "	2. 2.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	210	"
14	Peelkow	Ernst	✓	21 "	3rd "	2. 2.32	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'10"	198	discharged
15	Meyer	Fritz	✓	16 "	3rd "	2. 2.32	Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'8"	201	none
16	Schlichting	Wilhelm	✓	16 "	3rd "	2. 1.32	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'8"	173	"
17	Steltenberg	Hans	✓	9 "	3rd "	2. 1.32	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	190	discharged
18	Soerensen	Hugo	✓	16 "	3rd "	2. 2.32	Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	5'5"	145	none
19	Juergensen	Johannes	✓	6 "	IV. "	2. 1.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"
20	Petry	Willy	✓	7 "	IV. "	2. 1.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	158	discharged
21	Furthmann	Walter	✓	6 "	IV. "	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'8"	147	none
22	Scheel	Arnold	✓	5 "	IV. "	2. 1.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'11"	159	"
23	Hubitz	Albert	✓	21 "	electrician	2. 1.32	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'9"	156	discharged
24	Trangott	Herbert	✓	8 "	electrician	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	35	m	German	German	5'6"	148	none
25	Lohscheidt	Hermann	✓	4 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'5"	146	"
26	Keppe	Edmund	✓	3 "	ass. engineer	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'11"	190	none
27	Gettwald	Paul	✓	5 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	160	"
28	Standke	Gerhard	✓	7 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'10"	158	"
29	Kohnert	Erwin	✓	4 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"
30	Schroeder	Johann	✓	21 "	plumber	2. 1.32	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'7"	182	"
31	.....	.....												

Line
Owners Hamburg-American Line.
Local Agents 9Max Klein
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-
spector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and
in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination
of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation
to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel **NEW YORK**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **March 22nd**, 1932, from the port of **Hamburg**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schmidt	Paul	✓	11 years	plumber	2. 2.32	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m	German	German	6'0"	195	none
2	Soltsien	Albert	✓	33 "	fireman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'9"	180	"
3	Enke	Conrad	✓	30 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'10"	202	"
4	Barnes	August	✓	23 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'10"	206	discharged
5	Kiepke	Otto	✓	6 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'10"	165	discharged
6	Sperling	Wilhelm	✓	21 "	fireman	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no	yes	48	m	German	German	5'9"	189	none
7	Lohmann	Wilhelm	✓	28 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"
8	Jensen	August	✓	16 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'10"	210	"
9	Vahl dieck	Andreas	✓	32 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'9"	209	"
10	Behn	Waldemar	✓	4 "	oiler	2. 1.32	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	6'0"	169	"
11	Hillebrandt	Frans	✓	5 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	6'0"	190	"
12	Sackmirda	Heinrich	✓	6 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	140	"
13	Rosenberger	Paul	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	149	"
14	Braeninger	Ewald	✓	20 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'10"	191	"
15	Schmits	Emil	✓	2 "	locksmith	2. 1.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'11"	160	"
16	Colmorgen	Carl	✓	3 "	clerk	2. 1.32	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'11"	158	"
17	Heumann	Hans	✓	5 "	fireman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	148	"
18	Kneier	Hans	✓	3 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8"	156	"
19	Schmidt	Frans	✓	8 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6'0"	210	"
20	Dorkowski	Ernst	✓	25 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	6'1"	190	"
21	Glaesa	Ignas	✓	27 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'11"	180	"
22	Lots	Heinrich	✓	9 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"
23	Laudien	Karl	✓	4 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	136	"
24	Eggers	Alex.	✓	23 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"
25	Hemann	Fritz	✓	8 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'8"	170	"
26	Kuhlmann	Heinrich	✓	2 "	wiper	2. 1.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	147	"
27	Kunze	Bruno	✓	1 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'11"	169	"
28	Ortner	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	6'2"	146	"
29	Kelting	Johannes	✓	1 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	6'1"	182	"
30	Schneemann	Ludwig	✓	1 "	"	2. 2.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'11"	156	"
31	-----															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg-American Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel "NEW YORK", arriving at NEW YORK, March 1st, 1922, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kreymer	Wilhelm	✓	2 years	viper	2. 1.32	Hamburg	no.	yes	28	m	German	German	5'6"	150	none
2	Hammann	Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"
3	Ziegeler	Henry	✓	3 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'10"	156	"
4	Heilmann	Joseph	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	176	"
5	Steckling	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'9"	132	"
6	Holtorf	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'8"	142	"
7	Pfister	Friedrich	✓	3 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	158	"
8	Bornhold	Henry	✓	8 "	messman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	6'0"	180	"
9	Neumann	Robert Herbert	✓	2 "	messboy	2. 1.32	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'10"	168	"
10	Walter	Kurt	✓	1 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	5'9"	156	"
11	Bugeloh	Arthur	✓	2 "	boy	2. 1.32	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'6"	152	"
12	Marcks	Paul	✓	2 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
13	Mönsel	Robert	✓	1 "	mess boy	2. 1.32	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'5"	123	"
P.O. 14	Dost	Walter	✓	"	Captain	2.27.32	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'11"	190	"
P.O. 15	Reichmann	Alfred	✓	5 "	wireless op.	2.29.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6'5"	198	"
P.O. 16	Böpert	Werner	✓	4 "	wireless op.	3. 2.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	159	"
P.O. 17	Dr. Wolter Pecksen	Julius	✓	3 "	physician	2.29.32	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5'8"	184	"
P.O. 18	Schnoor	Hans	✓	25 "	purser	3. 1.32	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'7"	174	"
P.O. 19	Szeikal	Frans	✓	24 "	2nd purser	2.27.32	"	"	"	58	m	Austrian	Austrian	5'6"	159	"
20	Pils	Albert	✓	32 "	prov. master	1.29.32	"	"	"	53	m	German	German	5'5"	168	"
P.O. 21	Trautmann	Max	✓	25 "	store keeper	2.29.32	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'7"	172	"
P.O. 22	Lenke	Hans	✓	8 "	A.B.	2.29.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	Polish	5'10"	134	"
P.O. 23	Fehse	Paul	✓	2 "	cook	2.29.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	German	5'7"	124	"
P.O. 24	Barnick	Richard	✓	3 "	galleyman	3. 1.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'8"	170	"
P.O. 25	Bauer	Ernst	✓	36 "	steward	3. 1.32	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5'9"	184	"
P.O. 26	Pries	Wilhelm	✓	21 "	"	2. 1.32	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'5"	156	"
27	Dittmer	Friedrich	✓	5 "	sculleryman	2. 1.32	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	146	"
P.O. 28	Moussen	Lorenz	✓	20 "	3rd engineer	2.27.32	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	170	"
P.O. 29	Alsweide	Paul	✓	7 "	"	3.27.32	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'9"	145	"
P.O. 30	Rumel	Georg	✓	7 "	IV."	2.29.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"
31																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg-American Line.
Hamburg-American Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel **NEW YORK**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **March 27th**, 1932, from the port of **Hamburg**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.O. 1	Hass	Jürgen	✓	13 years	electrician	2.29.32	Hamburg	no	yes	42	m	German	German	5'9"	164	none
P.O. 2	Lütgens	Carl	✓	2 1/2 "	"	2.27.32	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first 3	Meyer	Friedrich	✓	—	ass. engineer	2.29.32	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	144	"
first 4	Vogelsang	Heinrich	✓	—	"	2.29.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'10"	144	"
first 5	Irrgang	Gerhard	✓	—	"	2.29.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'9"	140	"
P.O. 6	Abrolat	Friedrich	✓	20 years	fireman	2.29.32	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5'9"	162	"
7	Streithoff	Erich	✓	5 "	steward	2. 1.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'4"	146	"
P.O. 8	Kiesberg	Herbert	✓	1 "	messboy	3. 1.32	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'5"	125	"
P.O. 9	Schreyer	Marie	✓	10 "	stewardess	3. 1.32	"	"	"	44	f	"	"	5'5"	139	"
first 10	v.d. Smissen	Heinrich	✓	—	ass. engineer	3. 1.32	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"
P.O. 11	Bundels	Johann	✓	10 "	fireman	3. 2.32	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'6"	142	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																

Three hundred twenty five names
Twelve sheets.

SEEN _____
For the Journey to the United States
Malcolm C. Burke
VICE CONSUL
Date *March 27 1932*
FEE No. *432*
FEE *2.-*

I Certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. This are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[Signature]
Master

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Hamburg-American Line.

Max Klein
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-12-32 **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Walter DOST, Master, of the SS. NEW YORK do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12th

day of March

19 32

W. Russell

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

12

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 249019 MAR 17 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Christopher J. Patterson, Surgeon of the M. & NORTHERN PRINCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty-one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Collo Phys & Surg. Ontario and Board of Regents of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

200

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932

3/17/32
Cards removed
Cards checked
Clerk

Note: If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival. Any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon is with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX REPORTED		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL
U.S. EMPLOYED	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. EMPLOYED	U.S. CITIZEN	
11	36	7		55
11	36	7		55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	19	36	55
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class	19	36	55
Total			

3/17/32
Cards removed
Cards checked
Clerk

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. NORTHERN PRINCE

Passengers sailing from **BUENOS AIRES**

FEBRUARY 22ND

19₃₂.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	MC LEAN	LEONARDO	38	11	M	M	NAVAL OFFICER	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SCOTCH	FROM BUENOS AIRES	ARGENTINA	DIPLOMAT VISA 257	BUENOS AIRES	FEBRUARY 15 1932	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
2	DIPLOMAT	MC LEAN	ELSA CALVETE DE	27	4	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	DO	SPANISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	DIPLOMAT	MC LEAN	GEORGE LEONARDO	4	✓	M	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	DO	SCOTCH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	DIPLOMAT	MC LEAN	MARTHA ELENA	2	✓	F	S	NONE	NO	CHILD	NO	DO	SCOTCH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	DIPLOMAT	FELIPE	JOAQUINA MACHADO	35	✓	M	S	NURSE	YES	SPANISH PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	EXTREMADURA	DIPLOMAT VISA 258	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	TRANSIT	NERENBERG	MORRIS	33	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	PITRE COSCA	NON-IMMIGRANT VISA 151	DO	FEBRUARY 10 1932	DO	DO
7	TRANSIT	THOMPSON	SYDNEY MELVILLE	44	✓	M	M	AGRICULT. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CANADA	ZEPHYR ONT.	T.V.36	DO	FEBRUARY 12 1932	DO	DO
8	DIPLOMAT	YAMASAKI	JIRO	49	✓	M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH JAPANESE	YES	JAPANESE	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	JAPANESE AMBASSADOR TO BUENOS AIRES	INTRANSIT TO JAPAN	DO	DO	
9	DIPLOMAT	YAMASAKI	ISOKO	37	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMAMATSU	WIFE OF JAPANESE AMBASSADOR.	INTRANSIT TO JAPAN	DO	DO	
10	TRANSIT	RALSTON	GEORGE	65	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	FROM SANTOS BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	DO	DO	DO	
11	TRANSIT	BUNTING	JOHN JOSEPH	58	✓	M	M	TEA & PRODUCE BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	ENGLISH	FROM RIO DE JANEIRO	ENGLAND	I.T.NO.10	RIO DE JANEIRO	FEBRUARY 25 1932	ENGLAND	LONDON
12	TRANSIT	BUNTING	CARIAD	41	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	ENGLAND	WIMBORNE	I.T.NO.11	DO	DO	DO	DO
13	TRANSIT	BUNTING	MARY CATHRINE	27	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	ENGLAND	LONDON	I.T.NO.12	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	TRANSIT	BUNTING	KATHLEEN MARY	23	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	ENGLAND	HIGHGATE	I.T.NO.13	DO	DO	DO	DO
15	TRANSIT	BLUNDELL	RICHARD CHARLES	42	✓	M	M	BANKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	ENGLISH	FROM TRINIDAD	ONTARIO	T.C.NO.24	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	MARCH 3 1932	CANADA	ONTARIO
16	TRANSIT	BACON	SYDNEY	51	✓	M	S	COAL EXPORTER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	ENGLAND	LONDON	T.V.NO.3352	LONDON ENGLAND	JANUARY 18 1932	ENGLAND	MAIDENHEAD BERKSHIRE
17	TRANSIT	CLARKE	WILLIAM KEITH	32	✓	M	S	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	YES	DO	YES	DO	WEST INDIAN	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	T.C.NO.22	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	FEBRUARY 26 1932	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
18	TRANSIT	SHORT	ROY HENGILL	46	✓	M	M	BANKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	ENGLISH	CANADA	ONTARIO	T.C.NO.25	DO	MARCH 3 1932	CANADA	ONTARIO
19	TRANSIT	WELLWORTH	HILDA	54	✓	F	S	MISSIONER	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH FRENCH	YES	DO	DO	ENGLAND	NEW LONDON	QUOTO 65019	DO	MARCH 1 1932	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

202

S. S. NORTHERN PRINCE Sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA, 22ND FEBRUARY, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON 12TH MARCH, 1932

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BELLER	SHIRLEY ANN	8	6	F	S	FROM BUENOS AIRES 22ND FEBRUARY 1932. 22 AUGUST 1923. EUGENE OREGON		1775 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
2	BOATMAN	PERCY ADAIR	35	19	M	M	24TH MARCH 1896. TACOMA WASHINGTON		1775 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY G.M.A.C.
3	BOATMAN	NORA MANERUD	35	5	F	M	19 SEPTEMBER 1896 VOLGA SOUTH DAKOTA		DO
4	MONROE	JANET SNOW	27	1	F	M	26 JANUARY 1905 NEW YORK		ALBEE COURT LARCHMONT NEW YORK
5	MONROE	JOAN	1	5	F	S	23 OCTOBER 1930 NEW YORK CITY NEW YORK		DO
6	PRACKUP	JOSEPHINE	19	5	F	M	28 SEPTEMBER 1912 WESTPORT CONNECTICUT		GREENS FARMS CONNECTICUT
7	SHILLOCK	JOHN CHRISTOPHER	25	3	M	S	29 NOVEMBER 1906 PORTLAND OREGON		568 EAST 42ND ST. NORTH PORTLAND OREGON
8	COLLIER	ALWYN STEWART	32	6	M	M	FROM SANTOS 26TH FEBRUARY 1932. 20 AUGUST 1899. DONNA TEXAS		FRIGIDAIRE CORPN DAYTON OHIO.
9	DODGE	NORMAN	54	5	M	M	FROM RIO DE JANEIRO 27TH FEBRUARY 1932. 25 SEPTEMBER 1877 WASHINGTON D.C.		29 RYERSON STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	DODGE	CHARLOTTE ISLEY	37	9	F	M	20 JUNE 1894 BROOKLYN NEW YORK		DO
11	THUN	VICTOR HILLARIUS	53	2	M	S	13 JANUARY 1879	SOUTHERN DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK APRIL 21 1908	20 WEST 40TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
12	WEEKS	HOWARD ROY	48	1	M	M	25 JANUARY 1884 WORCESTER MASS.		23 FRANCIS STREET WORCESTER MASS
13	WEEKS	MARGARET D. RICHARDSON	36	4	F	M	1 OCTOBER 1895	BECAME AMERICAN BY MARRIAGE ON MAY 17TH 1920 RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL	DO
14	WEEKS	FRANK ROY	3	14	M	S	4 MARCH 1928 RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL FROM TRINIDAD 6TH MARCH 1932.	REGISTERED AT AMERICAN CONSULATE MARCH 7 1928.	DO
15	AUGUSTSON	AXEL	41	5	M	S	18 OCTOBER 1890 DALSLAND SWEDEN	ST LOUIS COUNTY MINNESOTA AUGUST 1922	R. 1 BOX 82 BARNUM MINNESOTA
16	BREWSTER	WILLIAM	74	2	M	S	27 JANUARY 1858 BOSTON MASS		2 CATHRINE STREET NEWPORT RHODE IS.
17	BRICE	MARION	24	5	F	M	28 OCTOBER 1907 HASKELL TEXAS		111 QUEENS CRESENT SAN ANTONIO TEXAS
18	BARR	ANTONETTE	41	9	F	M	14 JUNE 1890 SOUNDERS CO. NEBRASKA		GILLETTE WYOMING
19	CHADDICK	GLENN	38	7	M	M	12 AUGUST 1893 PLARGO TEXAS		EL PASO TEXAS
20	CHADDICK	HANNAH	40	14	F	M	22 APRIL 1891 MAPLIN TEXAS		DO
21	COBB JR	WILLIAM	23	7	M	S	5 AUGUST 1908 MIDLAND TEXAS		AJO, ARIZONA
22	DECK	SUE ALLIE	33	3	F	M	9 MARCH 1898 ANGUS TEXAS		SOUR LAKE TEXAS
23	FOSTER	JOSEPH WALTER	62	9	M	M	3 NOVEMBER 1869 BOSTON MASS		SCITUATE MASS
24	FOSTER	HARRIET SAXBY	63	10	F	M	4 MAY 1868 LONDON ENGLAND	WIFE OF AMER CITIZEN MARRIED ON AUGUST 9TH 1911.	DO
25	HAMLEN	JAMES	46	9	M	M	23 JUNE 1885 PORTLAND MAINE		WESTERN PROMENADE PORTLAND MAINE
26	HAGER	GORDON	27	1	M	S	25 FEBRUARY 1905 ISHPEMING MICHIGAN		323 N. 7TH STREET ISHPEMING MICHIGAN
27	LITTLE	LLOYD ARTHUR	28	11	M	M	11 APRIL 1903 CLEVELAND OHIO		LUFKIN TEXAS
28	LIEB	CLARENCE HERMAN	37	6	M	S	24 SEPTEMBER 1894 ROARING BRANCH PENNA.		26 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
29	MC NEIL	WILLIAM	41	4	M	S	4 NOVEMBER 1890 ISHPEMING MICHIGAN		514 N. 1ST STREET ISHPEMING MICHIGAN
30	NIXON	EARL	36	7	M	M	4 AUGUST 1895 EMPORIA KANSAS		1300 LEADER BLDG CLEVELAND OHIO

Infantowski Inc
830

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *citizen* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. NORTHERN PRINCE Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, FEBRUARY 22ND, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 12th, 1932

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NIXON	DAISY	37	11	F	M	22ND APRIL 1894 REDFIELD KANSAS		1300 LEADER BLDG CLEVELAND OHIO
2	NIXON	AUDREY	6	1	F	S	13TH FEBRUARY 1926 IRON RIVER MICHIGAN		DO
3	NICOLS	MARY ELIZABETH	23	11	F	S	19TH APRIL 1908 MOORCROFT WYOMING		GILLETTE WYOMING
4	SIMONSON	ARCHIBALD VAN BUSKIRK	36	7	M	S	29TH AUGUST 1895 NEW YORK		149 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
5	SIMES	CHARLES	44	7	M	M	17TH AUGUST 1887 WEYMOUTH MASS		CAPE ELIZABETH MAINE
6	VANDIVER	VINCENT WALTER	34	6	M	M	1ST SEPTEMBER 1897 JEFFERSON CITY MO.		TULSA OKLAHOMA
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
M. Turner	22	British			
S. Johnson	25	"			
C. Otero	26	Spain			
R. Goodrich	19	Porto Rican			
J. Dickerson	23	British			
W. Anderson	23	"			
H. Bleasdale	52	"			
J. McIntyre	18	U.S.A.			
G. Norton	17	"			
A. Northcote	49	"			
L. Ojea	36	Cuban			
A. Docherty	21	British			
A. Sparks	31	"			
C. Hall	28	"			
M. McKenna	41	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$100 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm A Charleston
Master

EXTRACT FROM DENUDATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be discharged at the port of arrival; and the principal immigration officer shall cause such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the receipt of such information such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all of those who, while such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's arrival at the port thence at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been discharged and returned on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to report, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW YORK.

March 25th 1932 192

I, master of the British S.S.M.V. "Northern Prince"
(Nationality) New York
from port of _____ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 122 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of women discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died).....* * * * *

Number of seamen signed on at this port15..... Total crew this date120.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... March 12th 1932....., 192, consigned to
Furness' Prince Line..... is now lying at..... Pier 74, N.R., and is
expected to sail..... March 25th 1932....., 192, for..... Buenos Aires.....
via United States port of.....
this voyage..... New York..... First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DEBERTING STAMEN

Cl. Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Leonard Dabreau	26	British	March 6th, Trinidad, B.W.I.

RECORDED DIVISION

MAR 29 1942

RECD

(Made in England)

[illegible]

Line **FURNISS PRINCE LINE**
 Owners **PRINCE LINE LTD**
 Local Agents **FURNISS PRINCE LINE**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. _____

205

Citizens 7
Aliens 115
122

[illegible]**DISCHARGED PRISON—Continued.**

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1911		
1912		
1913		
1914		
1915		
1916		
1917		
1918		
1919		
1920		
1921		
1922		
1923		
1924		
1925		
1926		
1927		
1928		
1929		
1930		
1931		
1932		
1933		
1934		
1935		
1936		
1937		
1938		
1939		
1940		
1941		
1942		
1943		
1944		
1945		
1946		
1947		
1948		
1949		
1950		
1951		
1952		
1953		
1954		
1955		
1956		
1957		
1958		
1959		
1960		
1961		
1962		
1963		
1964		
1965		
1966		
1967		
1968		
1969		
1970		
1971		
1972		
1973		
1974		
1975		
1976		
1977		
1978		
1979		
1980		
1981		
1982		
1983		
1984		
1985		
1986		
1987		
1988		
1989		
1990		
1991		
1992		
1993		
1994		
1995		
1996		
1997		
1998		
1999		
2000		
2001		
2002		
2003		
2004		
2005		
2006		
2007		
2008		
2009		
2010		
2011		
2012		
2013		
2014		
2015		
2016		
2017		
2018		
2019		
2020		
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		
2035		
2036		
2037		
2038		
2039		
2040		
2041		
2042		
2043		
2044		
2045		
2046		
2047		
2048		
2049		
2050		
2051		
2052		
2053		
2054		
2055		
2056		
2057		
2058		
2059		
2060		
2061		
2062		
2063		
2064		
2065		
2066		
2067		
2068		
2069		
2070		
2071		
2072		
2073		
2074		
2075		
2076		
2077		
2078		
2079		
2080		
2081		
2082		
2083		
2084		
2085		
2086		
2087		
2088		
2089		
2090		
2091		
2092		
2093		
2094		
2095		
2096		
2097		
2098		
2099		
2100		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

TRINIDAD
AGED
TRINIDAD
DA

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. NORTHERN PRINCE, arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 17TH, 1932, from the port of BUENOS AIRES

Citizens
Aliens 115
205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
	SET .1. DECK DEPARTMENT															
1	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓	26 YEARS	MASTER	21 JAN. 1932	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	165	NONE
2	WILSON	BENJAMIN	✓	15 "	1ST MATE	1 OCT. 1931	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	169	NONE
3	HASTIE	JOHN	✓	12 "	2ND "	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	NONE
4	GRAY	JOHN	✓	12 "	3RD "	27 JAN. 1932	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.11	179	NONE
5	TAYLOR	LESLIE	✓	5 "	4TH "	1 OCT. 1931	DO	YES	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.11	155	NONE
6	POON	ALBERT	✓	17 "	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	WELSH	DO	5.10	195	NONE
7	CORBETT	JOHN	✓	15 "	1ST W.T.O.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	IRISH	DO	5.9	168	NONE
8	COBBRAVE	LESLIE	✓	13 "	2ND "	28 NOVEMBER	DO	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	142	NONE
9	CLARKE	GEORGE	✓	18 MONTHS	3RD "	8 OCTOBER 1931	DO	NO	YES	23	M	IRISH	DO	5.8	143	NONE
10	CARPENTER	RAYMOND	✓	1 YEAR	PURSER'S WRITER	1 OCTOBER 1931	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6.0	189	NONE
11	GILLAN	DAVID	✓	11 "	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	160	NONE
12	AYERS	ROBERT	✓	8 "	CARPENTER	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	136	NONE
13	TRAINER	THOMAS	✓	8 "	QUARTERMASTER	29 JAN. 1932	DO	NO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.4	132	NONE
14	MARTIN	JOHN	✓	30 "	DO	1 OCT. 1931	DO	NO	YES	45	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	NONE
15	ATCHELA	WILLIAM	✓	12 "	DO	26 NOV. 1931	DO	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.6	135	NONE
16	SQUIRES	JOSEPH	✓	10 "	DO	1 DEC. 1931	DO	YES	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	175	NONE
17	ROGERS	NAVILLE	✓	1 "	JOINER	1 OCT. 1931	DO	YES	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	NONE
18	PATTERSON	CHRISTOPHER	✓	2 "	SURGEON	28 JAN. 1932	DO	YES	YES	68	M	CANADIAN	DO	6.0	160	NONE
19	TRINIDAD CREW	LENN	✓	6 "	BOOMING MATE	20 SEPT. 1931	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	30	M	WEST INDIAN	DO	5.5	130	NONE
20	BURTONES	ARNOLD	✓	26 "	LAMPTRIMMER	10 JAN. 1932	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	NONE
21	BISHOP	HILTON	✓	10 "	SAL. DECKMAN	20 SEPT. 1931	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	NONE
22	PHILLIPS	SAMUEL	✓	5 "	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	NONE
23	SABER	GLADSTONE	✓	26 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	NONE
24	WILSON	ARTHUR	✓	15 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	NONE
25	ALLEYNE	LIVINGSTON	✓	1 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	130	NONE
26	THOMAS	JAMES	✓	23 "	DO	15 NOV. 1931	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.1	130	NONE
27	HAMBLIN	EGBERT	✓	25 "	DO	20 SEPT. 1931	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	NONE
28	QUESTAL	JOHN	✓	2 "	DO	10 JAN 1932	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	NONE
29	MARRAIN	MICHAEL	✓	10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	NONE
30	CARRINGTON	BERTIE	✓	5 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	NONE

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINE LTD
Local Agents FURNESS PRINCE LINE

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm A. Charlton of the UNITED STATES do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel M. S. NORTHERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 12TH, 1932, from the port of BUENOS AIRES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE PALMA	CASTRO	/	22 YEARS	SAILOR	10 JAN 1932	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	40	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5.7	135	NONE
2	WILLIAMS	SAMUEL	/	2 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5.9	145	NONE
3	HILLAR	GEORGE	/	25 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	155	NONE
4	HAMILTON	JOSEPH	/	5 "	SAILORS MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	133	NONE
5	DIETEL	THOMAS	/	6 "	DISHWASHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	NONE
6	TULLEY	JAMES	/	5 "	SHIPS COOK	SEPT. 20 1931	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	NONE
7	SMALL	GUSTAVUS	/	10 "	ASST SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.1	130	NONE
8	VALDEZ	LOUIS	/	1 "	ENGNS MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	SPANISH AMER	VENEZUELAN	5.5	135	NONE
9	SET 2, ENGINE DEPARTMENT	HEMINGS	/	16 "	CHIEF ENGINEER	1 OCT. 1931	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	164	NONE
10	COWEN	WILLIAM	/	9 "	SR. 2ND "	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	153	NONE
11	NUTCHINSON	WILLIAM	/	7 "	JR. 2ND "	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.10	165	NONE
12	BROWN	WILLIAM	/	4 "	SR. 3RD "	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.10	165	NONE
13	SCODIAL	GEORGE	/	1 "	JR. 3RD "	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	6.1	175	NONE
14	CARNEY	JOHN	/	2 "	SR. 4TH "	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	NONE
15	BROWN	NORMAN	/	4 "	JR. 4TH "	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	175	NONE
16	ASHER	WILLIAM	/	1 "	SR. ASST "	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.9	150	NONE
17	WATSON	JOHN	/	1 "	ASST ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	160	NONE
18	WHITE	WILLIAM	/	1 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	130	NONE
19	MORRISON	DOUGLAS	/	1 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	SCOTCH	DO	6.3	145	NONE
20	MAG ARTHUR	DAVID	/	1 "	2ND REFRIG. ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	144	NONE
21	TRINT	JOHN	/	1 "	ASSISTANT ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	160	NONE
22	SUTCHOK	ALEXANDER	/	1 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	NONE
23	THOMSON	HUGH	/	1 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.10	165	NONE
24	WATSON	ALLAN	/	3 "	1ST ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	6.0	164	NONE
25	HEGGIE	GEORGE	/	2 "	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.6	134	NONE
26	GOLIGHTLY	JOHN	/	1 "	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	144	NONE
27	REYNOLDS	BAREY	/	16 "	ENGNS STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.10	136	NONE
28	ARTEIRO	JOSE	/	9 "	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5.4	140	NONE
29	DIAS	ERNESTO	/	15 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	BRAZILIAN	BRAZIL	5.6	145	NONE
30	DOMINGUEZ	FRANCISCO	/	13 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.6	140	NONE

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINES LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS PRINCE LINE

14-230

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM A. GARDNER Master of the STEAMER U. S. - "GARDNER PARK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	"	Korean.
Armenian.	"	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	"	Magyar
Boemian.	"	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	"	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	"	Moravian.
Croatian.	"	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	"	Polish.
Dalmatian.	"	Portuguese.
Dutch.	"	Roumanian.
East Indian.	"	Russian.
English.	"	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	"	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	"	Scotch.
French.	"	Servian.
German.	"	Slovak.
Greek.	"	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	"	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	"	Spanish American.
Irish.	"	Syrian.
Italian (north).	"	Turkish.
Italian (south).	"	Welsh.
Japanese.	"	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 13TH, 1932, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	GUIMARES	ANTONIO	/	13 YEARS	GREASER	1 OCT. 1931	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5.8	144	NONE	
2	ODOTA	JOSE	/	15 "	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	148	NONE	
3	ARAUJO	ANTONIO	/	15 "	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	NONE	
4	FENREIRA	AMENITO	/	15 "	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	BRABOLIAN	BRABOL	5.5	145	NONE	
5	DE LAET	LEON	/	23 "	DO	28 JAN. 1932	DO	YES	YES	40	M	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5.6	190	NONE	
6	BOONE	LEON	/	1 "	GREASERS NESSMAN	1 OCT 1931	DO	YES	YES	17	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5.8	125	NONE	
7	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT TAYLOR	DESLIE	/	30 "	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
8	WELHUIS	ARTHUR	/	16 "	SECOND STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	NONE	
9	MC GURNAGHAN	ARTHUR	/	20 "	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	IRISH	DO	5.5	190	NONE	
10	PHILLIPS	RICHARD	/	8 "	STOREKEEPER	24 NOV. 1931	DO	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	165	NONE	
11	CONRAD	VAN ZANDT	/	1 "	PRINTER	1 OCT. 1931	DO	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5.5	132	NONE	
12	HALL	ARTHUR	/	8 "	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE	
13	GEBBOTT	HERBERT	/	16 "	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.3	122	NONE	
14	SHYVERS	ANTHONY	/	3 "	BEDROOM STND	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	177	NONE	
15	JORDENS	FRANK	/	6 "	ASSISTANT STND	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5.5	145	NONE	
16	GUMBLING	JOHN	/	3 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	135	NONE	
17	MC GREGOR	DANIEL	/	2 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.8	137	NONE	
18	MC ALISTER	ARCHIBALD	/	2 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.7	116	NONE	
19	SCHOFIELD	GEORGE	/	8 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	165	NONE	
20	WILLIAMS	GLYNN	/	1 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	WELSH	DO	5.6	148	NONE	
21	DUENAS	RAFAEL	/	15 "	CHG. ENGRS MESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	SPANISH	ARGENTINE	5.2	120	NONE	
22	WILLIAMS	DANIEL	/	2 "	ASSISTANT STND	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	NONE	LEFT IN HOSPITAL BS. AIRES
23	CLAYTON	STANLEY	/	4 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	145	NONE	
24	ROBERTS	THOMAS	/	3 "	A/S & BUGLER	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	NONE	
25	GEORGE	ERNEST	/	20 "	ASSISTANT STND	28 JAN. 1932	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	NONE	
26	MC DONALD	ROBERT	/	15 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	NONE	
27	LUYT	DICK	/	4 "	BEDROOM STND	1 OCT. 1931	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6.4	200	NONE	
28	PINNICK	EDWARD	/	25 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	135	NONE	
29	CHAPMAN	ADRAIN	/	21 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	NAT. AMER U.S.A.	6.0	149	NONE	
30	KNEALE	WILLIAM	/	10 "	SMOKE RM STND	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	BRITISH	5.8	142	NONE	

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINES LTD
Local Agents FURNESS PRINCE LINE

34-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM A. GARDNER MASTER of the UNITED S.S. SHANNON FRANK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS	STATUS	REMARKS	STATUS
JOHN	25	M	1945	10	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	11	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	12	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	13	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	14	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	15	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	16	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	17	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	18	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	19	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	20	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	21	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	22	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	23	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	24	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	25	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	26	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	27	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	28	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	29	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	30	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	31	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	32	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	33	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	34	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	35	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	36	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	37	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	38	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	39	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	40	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	41	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	42	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	43	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	44	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	45	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	46	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	47	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	48	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	49	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	50	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	51	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	52	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	53	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	54	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	55	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
JOHN	25	M	1945	56	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	Y
MARY	22	F	1945	57	NEW YORK	ARRIVED	Y	OK	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 12TH, 1932, from the port of BUENOS AIRES

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	SET 3. STEWARDS DEPARTMENT (CONTINUED)															
1	SMITH	ALEXANDER	/	7 YEARS	SECOND WAITER	1 OCT. 1931	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	155	NONE
2	MC GLAID	MARGARET	/	4 "	STENARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	F	IRISH	DO	5.7	135	NONE
3	RUSSELL	ANN	/	10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5.0	160	NONE
4	ROSS	WILLIAM	/	6 "	OFFICERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	135	NONE
5	GORDON	BENJAMIN	/	6 "	ASSISTANT STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	168	NONE
6	GLADSTONE	JEAN	/	20 "	CHF. PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	GREEK	DO	5.4	138	NONE
7	NOYLE	CARLOS	/	15 "	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	145	NONE
8	CLIFFE	JOHN	/	23 "	CHEF	1 DEC. 1931	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.8	200	NONE
9	WILLETTS	ALFRED	/	20 "	2ND COOK	1 OCT. 1931	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	NONE
10	MAEELS	ANJUS	/	6 "	ENTREE COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5.6	140	NONE
11	LEHNER	JOSEPH	/	22 "	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	40	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.7	138	NONE. Reship for.
12	KAENTLER	HELMUTT	/	6 "	VEGE. COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	5.9	145	NONE
13	SHAW Cushman	MORRIS Cushman	/	2 "	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	HEBREW	BRITISH	6.1	200	NONE Q. visa 1932
14	SHAW	FRED	/	20 "	BAKER	DO	DO	YES	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	160	NONE LEFT IN HOSPITAL B. AIRES
15	VERNON	GEORGE	/	18 "	2ND BAKER	4 DEC. 1931	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	NONE
16	FORD	CLIFFORD	/	1 "	ASSISTANT BAKER	1 OCT. 1931	DO	YES	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	NONE Q. visa 1935
17	DE BOCK	MARTIN	/	30 "	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8	180	NONE
18	BAIKOVICH	ABEL	/	3 "	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	HEBREW	U.S.A.	5.7	150	NONE
19	PERKINS	WILLIAM	/	25 "	CHF. LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	140	NONE
20	GODBOUT	OMER	/	10 MONTHS	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5.6	140	NONE
21	ENCARNACAO	JOSE	/	10 YEARS	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5.5	135	NONE
22	CANDIDO	ERNESTO	/	12 "	ASST. DO	6 NOV. 1931	SANTOS	NO	YES	34	M	BRAZILIAN	BRAZIL	5.5	130	NONE
23	JONES	RICHARD	/	4 "	BELL BOY	24 NOV. 1931	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE
24	OWENS	WILLIAM	/	24 "	NIGHTWATCHMAN	28 NOV. 1931	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	130	NONE
25	PUCKERIN	LESLIE	/	3 "	DISHWASHER	24 NOV. 1931	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	130	NONE
26	DAVIS	ARTHUR	/	4 "	BELL BOY	24 NOV. 1931	DO	NO	YES	19	M	HEBREW	U.S.A.	5.4	132	NONE
27	CASHMAN	JEREMAH	/	2 "	SCULLION	1 DEC. 1931	DO	NO	YES	20	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6	123	NONE
28	NEEDHAM	FRANK	/	23 "	DO	2 DEC. 1931	DO	YES	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	140	NONE Q. visa 1930
29	JONES	LEONARD	/	5 MONTHS	ENGRS MESSBOY	1 DEC. 1931	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.7	130	NONE
30	MC LEAN	JOHN	/	8 YEARS	ASSISTANT STWD	28 JAN. 1932	DO	NO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	DO	4.9	135	NONE

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINES LTD
Local Agents FURNESS PRINCE LINE

11-120

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED AND SOLD BY A. J. RUSSELL, INC., 42 WEST ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 12TH**, 19**32**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES**

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	STACK	DENIS	✓	1 YEAR	ENGRS MESSBOY	29 JAN. 1932	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.5	139	NONE
2	ENGINE DEPARTMENT	EDGAR DE LA	✓	5 "	ASSISTANT ENGR	1 OCT. 1931	DO	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	140	NONE
3	JOHNSTON	MATHEN	✓	2 "	CH.F. REFRIG. ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	NONE
4																
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. —															
6	SEEN For the journey to the United States VIA <i>Charles H. Timberlake</i> American Vice Consul. Date FEB 20 1932 Service No. <i>448</i> Fee \$2.00 equal to <i>200</i> argt. paper pesos															
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA FEB 20 1932 THIS LIST IN <i>five</i> SHEETS BEARS <i>133</i> NAMES LISTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING THE MASTER. <i>Charles H. Timberlake</i> CLARE H. TIMBERLAKE VICE CONSUL															
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTOS, BRAZIL. FEB 26 1932 NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line **FURNESS PRINCE LINE**
Owners **PRINCE LINES LTD**
Local Agents **FURNESS PRINCE LINE**

Charles H. Timberlake
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

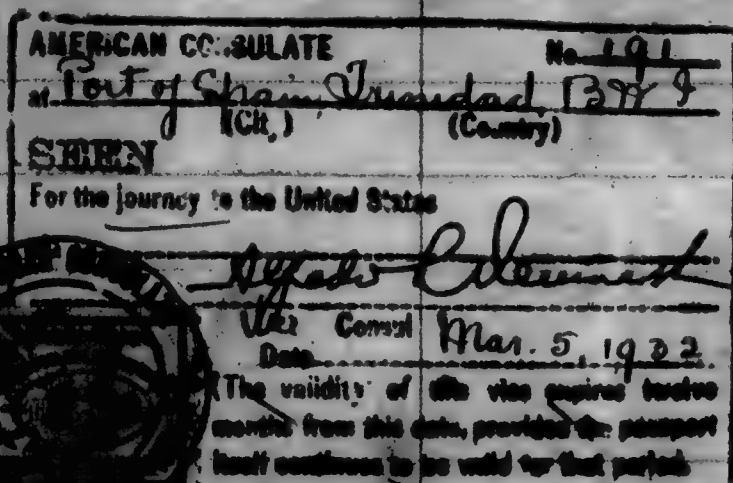
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NORTHERN PRINCE, arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 19 , from the port of PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
FIRST P.E.	Branch	Fitz	/	20 Years	Bosun's Mate.	6.3.32	Trinidad	No	Yes	40	M	African (Black)	British	5'6"	146	None
FIRST P.E.	Martinez	John	/	30 Years	Sailor.	6.3.32	Trinidad	No	Yes	47	M	African (Black)	British	5'7"	156	None
FIRST P.E.	Durant	Gleophas	/	12 Years	Sailor.	6.3.32	Trinidad	No	Yes	33	M	African (Black)	British	5'7 1/2"	145	None
4	DABREAU	LEONARD	/	6 YEARS	ASST STEWARD	6.3.32	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	26	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5.3	130	NONE
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
 Owners PRINCE LINE LTD
 Local Agents FURNESS PRINCE LINE

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

3-12-32

I, WILLIAM A. CHARLTON MASTER of the BRITISH M. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule-6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

March

19

32

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

Master, ROCKAWAY HARBOR

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1390

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11064, March 11-12, 1932

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....*University Microfilms*..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this....*seventeenth*... day of.....*September*....., 1943.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....*September 17, 1943*.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME 11065

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March 12 - 13 - 1932

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
12	—Tokai Maru	Cristobal	3
	—Pres. Harding	Hamburg	36
	—Pres. McKinley	Balboa	17
	—Victrolite	Mamonal	2
13	—Arthur W. Sewall	Curacao	1
	—Augoald	Marseille	3
	—Augustus	Genoa	74
	—Pastores	Pt. Linon, via Miami	3
	—Enare	St. Ann's Bay	1
	—Saco	Rotterdam	3
	—Uranienborg	Havana	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11065, March 12-13, 1932

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....~~University~~ Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this....~~seventeenth~~... day of.....~~September~~....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....~~September 17~~....., 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11065, March 12-13, 1932

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this....seventeenth... day of.....September....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 17, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to him regarding the same, and also the names of any other persons who have been employed thereon at the time of the arrest and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be admitted or refunded:

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3859

14-3512

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
March 26th, 1932

I, master of the Japanese M.S. "Tokai Maru"
(Nationality.)
from port of Kobe, Japan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	64	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	64

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 23rd, 1882, consigned to Oosaka Shosen Kaisha; is now lying at Erie Basin No. 3, and is expected to sail March 26th, 1882, for Yokohama via United States port of Newport News, Jacksonville First port of call in United States this voyage was at Newport News, Jacksonville

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No.	Yes	Name	Native	Age	Occupation	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Nose	Mouth	Teeth	Other
20	Yes	Takamoto	Seidaro	3 "	Doctor	30/1/32	"	No	Yes	26	"	do	do	5-4	128	None
21	Yes	Kurata	Teiji	14 "	Operator	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	42	"	do	do	5-2	121	None
22	Yes	Uchida	Isamu	4 "	"	3/6/31	Kobe	No	Yes	23	"	do	do	5-5	133	None
23	Yes	Kawaguchi	Kenji	17 "	Chief Steward	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	34	"	do	do	5-1	115	None
24	Yes	Shima	Kozo	20 "	Boatswain	11/6/31	Nagasaki	No	Yes	38	"	do	do	5-2	127	Male on forehead
25	Yes	Ishimada	Tadashi	16 "	Carpenter	14/8/30	"	No	Yes	40	"	do	do	5-2	125	Male on forehead
26	Yes	Yamamoto	Kinji	14 "	Deck storekeeper	5/6/31	Kobe	No	Yes	41	"	do	do	5-3	129	None
27	Yes	Tokuyoshi	Kaichi	13 "	Quarter-master	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	32	"	do	do	5-6	136	Male on left cheek
28	Yes	Saitoh	Yoshio	9 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	23	"	do	do	5-2	130	Male on forehead
29	Yes	Yoshioka	Keiichi	10 "	do	5/6/31	Kobe	No	Yes	34	"	do	do	5-1	123	None
30	Yes	Ishida	Tokuatsu	5 "	Sailer	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	22	"	do	do	5-4	142	Bald on backhead

NEW YORK LINE

Line _____ OSAKA SHOSEN KAISHA
 Owners _____ OSAKA SHOSEN KAISHA, NEW YORK
 Local Agents _____ 14-1249

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S " TOKAI MARU ", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH, 12, 19³², from the port of Cristobal, March 6/1932

TO KAPI MARU

MAP 12 1032

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

23				20 "	Boatswain	11/6/31	Nagasaki	No	Yes	38	"	do	do	5-2	127	Yorokawa
24	Yes	Shima	Kozo	16 "				No	Yes	40	"	do	do	5-2	125	Mole on forehead
25	Yes	Ishimanda	Tadashi	16 "	Carpenter	14/8/30	"	No	Yes	40	"	do	do	5-3	129	None
26	Yes	Yamamoto	Kinji	14 "	Deck storekeeper	5/6/31	Kobe	No	Yes	41	"	do	do	5-6	136	Mole on left cheek
27	Yes	Tokuyoshi	Kaichi	13 "	Quarter-master	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	32	"	do	do	5-6	136	Mole on forehead
28	Yes	Saitoh	Yoshio	9 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	33	"	do	do	5-2	130	None
29	Yes	Yoshioka	Keiichi	10 "	do	5/6/31	Kobe	No	Yes	34	"	do	do	5-1	123	None
30	Yes	Ishida	Tokumatsu	5 "	Sailor	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	22	"	do	do	5-4	142	Bald on backhead

NEW YORK LINE

Line **OSAKA SHOSSEN KAISHA**

OWDERS **OSAKA SHOSEN KAISHA, NEW YORK**

Local Agents

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Jap.)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "TOKAI MARU" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH, 12, 1938. from the port of Cristobal, March 6/1932

TOKAI MARU

MARCH 12 1938

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Ishimaru	Kense	21 Yrs	Captain	10/3/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	45	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	130	None	
2	Yes	Iiduka	Kosase	17 "	Chief Officer	9/11/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	39	"	do	do	5-5	130	None	
3	Yes	Hattanda	Yoshitsune	9 "	2nd. "	24/1/32	Osaka	No	Yes	34	"	do	do	5-4	131	None	11065-
4	Yes	Watanabe	Gen	7 "	3rd. "	26/7/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	"	do	do	5-6	138	None	
5	Yes	Ishii	Jiro	1 "	App. "	24/1/32	Kobe	No	Yes	24	"	do	do	5-4	128	None	12-13
6	Yes	Kamura	Kasahiko	1 "	App. "	30/1/32	"	No	Yes	26	"	do	do	5-5	139	None	
7	Yes	Hatano	Fumio	1 "	App. "	"	"	No	Yes	26	"	do	do	5-6	131	None	
8	Yes	Asaba	Keijiro	21 "	Chief Engineer	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	46	"	do	do	5-5	129	None	
9	Yes	Iimura	Manokatsu	15 "	1st. "	24/6/31	"	No	Yes	41	"	do	do	5-7	140	None	
10	Yes	Tomenari	Kyusaburo	5 "	2nd. "	27/2/31	Osaka	No	Yes	34	"	do	do	5-5	128	None	
11	Yes	Itakura	Takashi	5 "	3rd. "	3/6/31	Kobe	No	Yes	31	"	do	do	5-5	124	None	
12	Yes	Sugiki	Monokichi	7 "	4th. "	9/12/30	Yokohama	No	Yes	31	"	do	do	5-5	124	None	
13	Yes	Maebara	Tadashi	5 "	5th. "	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	27	"	do	do	5-2	120	None	
14	Yes	Yamaguchi	Toshihiko	5 "	6th. "	12/2/32	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	"	do	do	5-3	130	None	
15	Yes	Okagaki	Shigeshi	4 "	7th. "	3/2/32	Kobe	No	Yes	27	"	do	do	5-4	128	None	
16	Yes	Kakita	Hiroshi	2 "	App. "	9/11/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	25	"	do	do	5-4	126	None	
17	Yes	Nagano	Yoshiki	1 "	App. "	5/2/32	Kobe	No	Yes	25	"	do	do	5-5	127	None	
18	Yes	Kurita	Kenichi	5 "	Purser	7/2/32	"	No	Yes	32	"	do	do	5-5	130	None	
19	Yes	Nakao	Fumio	6 "	Clerk	26/1/32	"	No	Yes	27	"	do	do	5-5	124	None	
20	Yes	Takemoto	Seiichi	5 "	Doctor	30/1/32	"	No	Yes	26	"	do	do	5-4	128	None	
21	Yes	Kurata	Teiji	14 "	Operator	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	42	"	do	do	5-2	121	None	
22	Yes	Uchida	Isamu	4 "	"	3/6/31	Kobe	No	Yes	23	"	do	do	5-5	133	None	
23	Yes	Kawaguchi	Kenji	17 "	Chief Steward	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	34	"	do	do	5-1	115	None	
24	Yes	Shima	Kozo	20 "	Boatswain	11/6/31	Nagasaki	No	Yes	30	"	do	do	5-2	127	Mole on forehead	
25	Yes	Ishimanda	Tadashi	16 "	Carpenter	14/8/30	"	No	Yes	40	"	do	do	5-2	125	Mole on forehead	
26	Yes	Yamamoto	Kinji	14 "	Deck storekeeper	5/6/31	Kobe	No	Yes	41	"	do	do	5-3	129	None	
27	Yes	Tokuyoshi	Kaichi	15 "	Quarter-master	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	32	"	do	do	5-6	136	Mole on left cheek	
28	Yes	Saitoh	Yoshio	9 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	33	"	do	do	5-2	130	Mole on forehead	
29	Yes	Yoshioka	Keiichi	10 "	do	5/6/31	Kobe	No	Yes	34	"	do	do	5-1	123	None	
30	Yes	Ishida	Tokuatsu	8 "	Sailor	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	22	"	do	do	5-4	142	Bald on backhead	

NEW YORK LINE

Line OSAKA SHOSHEN KAISHA

Owners OSAKA SHOSHEN KAISHA, NEW YORK

Local Agents 14-150

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Tokai Maru arriving at New York, March 12, 1932 from the port of Cristobal, March 6/1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Nishimura	Hidekichi	5 Yrs	Sailor	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	23	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	130	Mole under right eye	
2	Yes	Matsuda	Suyumatsu	7 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	do	do	5-5	140	Mole on forehead	
3	Yes	Sugiyama	Kenji	13 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	28	"	do	do	5-4	129	Mole on forehead	
4	Yes	Yasui	Shojiro	7 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	do	do	5-1	128	Scar under left eye	
5	Yes	Yoshi	Fukunao	9 "	do	18/3/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	24	"	do	do	5-2	128	None	
6	Yes	Takano	Kadsumichi	6 "	do	31/1/32	Kobe	No	Yes	22	"	do	do	5-3	130	None	
7	Yes	Taniguchi	Hobuichi	6 "	do	28/1/32	"	No	Yes	25	"	do	do	5-2	126	None	
8	Yes	Iheda	Tadaaki	8 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	25	"	do	do	5-4	130	None	
9	Yes	Wakabayashi	Hideo	3 "	do	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	20	"	do	do	5-3	122	Mole on right cheek	
10	Yes	Kara	Yasuo	1 "	App. Sailer	13/2/32	Yokohama	No	Yes	20	"	do	do	5-4	133	None	
11	Yes	Tanabe	Yasutaro	24 "	No. 1 Oilier	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	44	"	do	do	5-7	157	Scar on nose	
12	Yes	Imura	Otokichi	15 "	Engine Sterekeeper	"	"	No	Yes	41	"	do	do	5-3	130	Scar on forehead	
13	Yes	Ohira	Risaburo	16 "	Oilier	26/7/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	42	"	do	do	5-3	127	None	
14	Yes	Ishikawa	Sanjiro	19 "	do	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	39	"	do	do	5-4	131	Scar on left cheek	
15	Yes	Komada	Bunji	11 "	do	24/6/31	"	No	Yes	35	"	do	do	5-5	132	Mole on forehead	
16	Yes	Terayama	Shigeji	12 "	do	18/3/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	"	do	do	5-5	134	None	
17	Yes	Fukuda	Koji	14 "	do	24/6/31	Osaka	No	Yes	37	"	do	do	5-5	128	Mole on right eye	
18	Yes	Haraguchi	Shigeru	22 "	do	12/2/32	Yokohama	No	Yes	48	"	do	do	5-3	125	None	
19	Yes	Mukai	Kikunao	14 "	do	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	34	"	do	do	5-4	124	Mole on left cheek	
20	Yes	Shinagawa	Hatsumaro	15 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	28	"	do	do	5-3	134	Scar on chin	
21	Yes	Hori	Shikataro	13 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	30	"	do	do	5-2	125	Scar on right ear	
22	Yes	Takahashi	Masataro	10 "	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	37	"	do	do	5-2	124	Mole under left eye	
23	Yes	Kinoshita	Hoeru	9 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	29	"	do	do	5-4	129	Mole on nose	
24	Yes	Tokanoue	Seiichi	8 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	25	"	do	do	5-2	128	Bald on left side of head	
25	Yes	Inagaki	Masao	7 "	do	19/11/30	Kobe	No	Yes	26	"	do	do	5-5	132	Mole on neck	
26	Yes	Ohkubo	Sadayoshi	5 "	do	26/7/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	24	"	do	do	5-5	130	None	
27	Yes	Tomieka	Tetsuichi	2 "	App. Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	do	do	5-4	130	None	
28	Yes	Murayama	Tekihiro	13 "	Cook	18/10/31	Yokohama	No	Yes	36	"	do	do	5-4	140	None	
29	Yes	Hamada	Matsuichi	3 "	do	14/10/31	Kobe	No	Yes	29	"	do	do	5-2	130	None	
30	Yes	Sugimura	Tokichiro	9 "	do	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	35	"	do	do	5-4	129	Mole on left eyebrow	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1048

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has (legally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

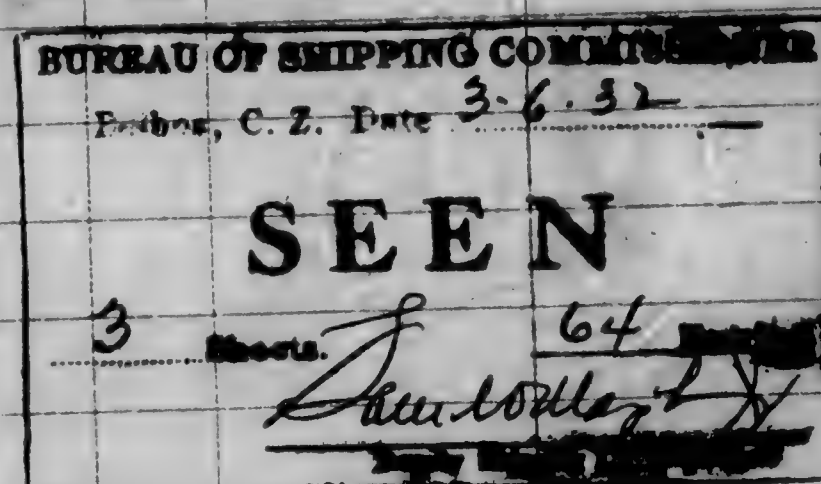
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel To Kai Maru arriving at New York, March 12, 1932 from the port of Cristobal, March 6-1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Tatewaki	Tsuneyoshi	13 Yrs	Waiter	14/3/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	128	Mole on forehead	
2	Yes	Ohkawa	Tomiso	14 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	29	"	do	do	5-6	140	Mole on nose	
3	Yes	Kawakami	Nichitoshi	8 "	do	4/6/31	Kobe	No	Yes	26	"	do	do	5-3	121	None	
4	Yes	Nakagawa	Tadao	3 "	do	13/2/32	Yokohama	No	Yes	23	"	do	do	5-5	128	None	
SUMMARY																	
5		<i>G. E. Infante</i>			Officers	23											
6					Deck Hand	17											
7					Engine	17											
8					Farmer's	7											
9					Total	64											
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-12-37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. ISHIMARU, MASTER, of the M/S "TOKAI MARU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1932

J. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, M/S "TOKAI MARU"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 249031 BILLED MAR 10 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS PRES. HARDING, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

J. Stewart

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12th day of MARCH, 19 32at NEW YORK

Signature and Title of (Judge, Justice, or other official authorized to administer oaths)

When a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a commission officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a commission officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	MALES	FEMALES	CHILDREN	TOTAL	TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS		
1st Cabin	10	12	60	1	3	86		
2nd Cabin	47	1	2	3	36	1	3	93
TOTAL	57	1	2	15	96	2	6	179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	26	60	86
2nd Cabin	57	36	93
3rd Cabin	81	96	177
Total	164	192	356

2 City mail clerks n/k

5/10/32
 75 Lines

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ted. **10**

10

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE, Master, of the (AMR.) SS PRES. HARDING, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Master ~~in Charge~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of MARCH, 19 32
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER) SS RES. HARDING, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

7

J. Stewart

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAR 12 1932

1932.

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE, Master, of the (AMER) SS PRES. HARDING, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Master ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 11th day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 1932
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER) SS PRES. HATING, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

F. Stewart

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 3RD, 1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NVH, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>DAY</i>	<i>Kleener</i>	37		<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>01-15-3</i>	<i>U. S. A. Maryland</i>	<i>Dip. 7696</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>24.2.32.</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London.</i>
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.M. MOORE, Master, of the (AMER) SS PRES. HARDING, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, with the surgeon ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.M. Moore

Master ~~Officer~~

MAR 12 1932

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER) SS PRES HARDING, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

P. Stewart

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 3RD

1911

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what appears (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	THOMAS	THOMAS	A. Wilfred	23		M	S	Sales Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	London, Ont.	Exempt					56	Straits Settlements, Singapore.							
2		CASHMAN	John W.	38		M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Orillia Ont	NQ 437		2-26-32		80	Glendale								
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-490

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 12 1932

MAR 12 1932

1932.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Date of last departure			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches
1	Mr. J.H. Clark, (friends) Windsor, Ontario, Canada.	Canada.	Windsor	No	Self	Yes 1930 S. Francisco.	In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brown	Grey	None.
2	Wife Mrs. Cashman 1641 Kenneth Rd Glendale Cal	Cal	Glendale	No	Self	Yes 1928-1931 L-6-30 Glendale Cal	Home 1641 Kenneth Rd Glendale Cal	No	Pern	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brn	Blue	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE, Master, of the (AMER) SS PRES. HARDING, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Master of the

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH, 19 32
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER) SS PRES HARDING, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

F. Stewart

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

at NEW YORK

J. H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 30, 1932.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	WIFE	Wife of Hermann	Hermann	44	✓	M	M	Manager	Yes	German English French Chinese	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Halberstadt	NIV.440	Hamburg	3.2.32.		China	Hankow.	
2													PTT Lanagan.								
3													Inspector 9.10 am.								
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 12 1932

MAR 12 1932

1932.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No														Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure
1	Brother Moritz Sebbe Friedrichsthal Germany	China.	Hankow.	Yes Self	Yes No			do. Passport 8/5 20	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.M. MOORE, Master, of the (AMERICAN) SS PRES. HARDING, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.M. Moore

Master ~~of the~~

Sworn to before me this 11th MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER) SS PRES HARDING, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

P. Stewart

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12th day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

MAR 12 1932

159

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years														Where?	Date of last departure	Is he a member of the Government of the United States?	Is he a member of the Government of the United States?
1	FATHER: MEYER GRUNFELD 9, BORTHY MIKLOS U, SATORALJAVJHELY, HUNGARY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	Y Y	As father 1930-NEW 1931 YORK 1931	HUSBAND: LESLIE GROSSMANN 955 INTERVALE AVE, BROMX, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR BR.	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE, Master, of the (AMER.) SS PRES. HARDING, from HAMBURG, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Master ~~of the~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of MARCH, 1932
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER) SS PRES. HARDING, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

F. Stewart

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of MAR 12 1932, 19 Surgeon
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

MARCH 18T

19.

PPH Tanagan
Inspector 9.40 Am

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

MAR 12 1932

19

18

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States	Length of time alien stayed in the United States						Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	BROTHER IN LAW: MORITZ SOBIE, FRIEDRICHSTHAL, POMMERN, GY. CHINA			Y HUSBAND	Y NO				IN TRANSIT TO CHINA	YES TEMP.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BUT GR.	NONE
2	UNCLE: DO	DO		Y FATHER	Y NO				DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		DO	BL. GR.	NONE	
3	FATHER DO	DO		Y UNCLE	Y NO				DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BL. GR.	NONE	
4	SELF	CHICAGO COLUMBUS		Y SELF	Y Y	1923-1930	COLUMBUS	11.19.	HOME: 842 WAGER ST., COLUMBUS, OHIO	NO PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BR. BR.	NONE	
5	SELF	CANADA Y.Y.		Y SELF	Y Y	1930	NEW YORK	11.19.	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	BR. BR.	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE, Master, of the (AMER.) SS PRES. HARDING, from HAMBURG, GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Master ~~in charge~~

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of MAR 12 1932, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 420
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

19

1

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from HAMBURG

MARCH 1ST, 1932

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MARCH MAR 12 1932, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	OLMSTED	ROBERT L.	32	M	MARCH 9, 1869, BEAR COVINGTON, N.Y.		205 CHURCH ST., ROOM 611 NEW HAVEN, CONN.
2	SHAVELY	RALPH B.	35	M	OCT. 30TH, 1896, STERLING, ILL.		406-7TH AVE, STERLING, ILL.
3	GOLYMAN	ETHEL	27	F	FEB. 7TH, 1905, NEW YORK CITY		1269 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK
4	SCOTT	DONOTHY	19	F	MAY 4TH, 1912, TRUMANSBERG, N.Y.		602 SUMMIT AVE, SYRACUSE, N.Y.
5	DUNHAM	LOUISE	25	F	APRIL 23RD 1906, BROCKTON, MASS.		44 SCHOOL AVE, BROCKTON, MASS.
6	GOEGLEIN	CAROLYNE	27	F	OCT. 12TH, 1904, FT. WAYNE, IND.		9, ROUTE, FT. WAYNE, IND.
7	STEVENS	GERALDINE	29	F	MARCH 19TH, 1902, HODGDON, MAINE		80 KING ST., WEPONSET, MASS.
8	LAWRENCE	NEWBOLD T.	39	M	JAN. 9TH, 1893, NEW YORK		C/O UNITED STATES LINES ONE, BROADWAY, NEW YORK
9	LAWRENCE	EVELYN	38	F	AUG. 11TH, 1893, BALTIMORE, MD.		DO
10	LAWRENCE	NEWBOLD T. 3RD	9	M	SEPT. 7TH 1922, BALTIMORE, MD.		DO.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

850am
Joseph

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

4

Printed in England 14-008

S. S.

PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 3RD

1932, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAR 12 1932

1932.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ASTLE	Orrin	25	✓	M S	Grover, Wyo.	Dec. 3. 1906.	236 N. 1st St., Logan, Utah.
2	BALL	Vernon	30	✓	M S	Ashland, Ky.	Jan. 19. 1902.	1914 6th St., Portsmouth, Ohio.
3	CARLSTON	Herald	22	✓	M S	Salt Lake City, Utah.	Feb. 23. 1910.	437 7th Ave., Salt Lake City, Utah.
4	DEAN	Learned	44	✓	M M	Bloomfield, Ind.	Jan. 6. 1888.	1137 Hampton Avenue Newport News Va
5	DEAN	Alesse	30	✓	F M	Newport News, Va.	June. 2. 1901.	do.
6	MACKENZIE	John	32	✓	M M	Fall River, Mass.	Jan. 10. 1888.	2 Somerset Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
7	WILLARD	Elisabeth	20	✓	F S	Highland Park, Ill.	Oct. 12. 1911.	Sycamore Place, Highland Park Ill.
8	MOODY	Gilbert	48	✓	M M	Oconto Co Wis	Mar. 23 1883	Weyanwaga, Wisc.
9	MOODY	Josephine	44	✓	F M	Houghton Mich	Mar 7. 1887	do.
10	MOODY	Mary	7	✓	F S	Houghton Mich	Aug 7. 1924	do.
11	MOODY	John	5	✓	M S	Appleton Wis	Jan. 13. 1927	do.
12	MOODY	Gilbert	2	✓	M S	Appleton Wis	Apr. 4. 1929	do.
13	RICHARDSON	Emily	28	✓	F M	Philadelphia, Pa.	June. 15. 1903.	5255 Walton Ave., W. Phila, Pa.
14	RIMMART	John	60	✓	M M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	June. 5. 1871.	4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
15	WEBB	Robert	22	✓	M S	Lehi, Utah.	July. 21. 1909.	R. F. D. 1., Lehi, Utah.
16	WHITE	Harry	41	✓	M S	Horton, Kans.	Feb. 3. 1891.	Olympic, Wash.
17	ROSCOE	Carolyn	31	✓	F M	May, Ill.	May. 31. 1903.	138 S 30th St., N.Y.C.
18	HANGCOCK	Kenneth S.	21	✓	M S	Salt Lake City Utah	Apr. 26. 1910	1776 S 9 St. Salt Lake City Utah
19	JACKSON	Dee	19	✓	M S	Pocatello Idaho	Aug. 20. 1912	943-26th St Ogden Utah
20	SCHONFELD	Etta	36	✓	F S		June 6th 1927 U.S. District Court New York N.Y.	387-7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
21	MARINE	Bora	50	✓	F M		by marriage 1911 St Paul Minn March 1931. Court of Common Pleas Stark Co Ohio	5304 University Ave Chicago Ill
22	McGEACHIE	James	31	✓	M S			Shady Hollow County Club Canton O.

Line 6 John Mackenzie, Duplicated, see 9-22
Line 15 Robert Webb, Duplicated, see 9-13
Line 17 Carolyn Roscoe, Cancelled, did not embark

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 636
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

21

9

S. S. President Harding

sailing from Cherbourg

March, 3,

1932, Arriving at port of New York

MAR 12 1932

March

1932

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ADAMSON	Elbert G.	22	M	S	June, 12, 1909, Salt Lake City, Utah.	153667	4960 Holladay Blvd. Holladay, Utah.
2	DELLAMY	Bert Werth	23	M	S	June, 14, 1909, Mesa, Arizona.	173723	234 West 1st Ave. Mesa, Arizona.
3	CRON	Clyde Burrows	21	M	S	May, 28, 1910, Salt Lake City, Utah.	153715	421 Ramona Ave. Salt Lake City, Utah.
4	GUMP	Gaylard W.	37	M	M	Oct. 27, 1894, Ravenswood, West Virginia.	407408 San Francisco, California Court American Passport #1863. Cons. Jan. 7/10/30	337 East Tallmadge Ave. Akron, Ohio.
5	PRINCE	Priscella	21	F	S		151154	66 Marlborough Street, Boston, Mass.
6	McALLISTER	Joseph D.	22	M	S	July, 23, 1909, Provo, Utah.		2954 Elive Oak Street, Huntington Cal.
7	RING	Frederick G.	48	M	M	Oct. 2, 1884, Elizabeth, N.J.	145848	25 Broadway, N.Y.C., N.Y.
8	RING	Grace E.	48	F	M	Feb. 16, 1886, Elizabeth, N.J.	312839	25 Broadway, N.Y.C., N.Y.
9	RANDALL	Parks	57	M	S	May, 29, 1874, Aurora, Ill.	756 Cons. Gen. Paris. Apr. 29/30	408 East Parks Ave. Berling, Ill.
10	WARD	Ethel	57	F	M	Feb. 8, 1874, New York City, N.Y.	450743	Meristown, N.J.
11	GOODWIN	Ralph A.	24	M	S	Oct. 20, 1907, Lehi, Utah.	61704	Lehi, Utah.
12	KALMON	Ike J.	59	M	M	Jan. 17, 1873, Griffin, Ga.	6 Cons. Rotterdam 11/10/28	c/o Albany Products Co. Albany, Ga.
13	WEBB	Robert G.	22	M	S	July, 21, 1909, Lehi, Utah.	37021	Lehi, Utah.
14	BAILEY	Jehn W.	37	M	S	Apr. 20, 1894, Benham, Texas.	443 S.	c/o Department of State, Washington, D.C.
15	RICE	Carl O	34	M	M	May, 7, 1898, Remville, Minnesota.	426216	c/o Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.
16	RICE	Lille	30	F	M	Apr. 9, Estelline, South Dakota.		do
17	RICE	Gloria	1	F	S	Sept. 12, 1930, Minneapolis, Minnesota.		do
18	RICE	Marilyn	2	F	S	Dec. 12, 1931. Berne Switzerland.	American Parents.	do
19	DIEBROW	William H.	51	M	M	Oct. 2, 1880, Haryard, Nebraska.	2900 P.	c/o U.S. Tariff Commission, Washington, D.C.
20	DIEBROW	Mae R.	46	F	M	Dec. 12, 1885, Baltimore, Md.	320527	do
21	SEVALDSEN	Karl	33	M	S		New Orleans, La. Eastern District of Louisiana, Dec. 10, 1924.	258 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
22	MACKENZIE	Jehn B.	46	M	M	Jan. 19, 1886, Fall River, Mass.	7501 Cons. Gen. Paris 6/28/28	3 Concord Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
23	ROBERTS	Welden C.	27	M	S		Fathers Papers, Passport #154928.	Layton, Utah.
24	DUMAS	Jean	42	M	M		6952 Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. Jan. 11, 32.	58 East Walton Ave. Chicago, Ill.
25	BAKER	Homer Lee	35	M	S	July, 17, 1896, Holdten, Okla.	317517	450 Cleveland St., Fort Worth, Texas.
26	BUCKINGHAM	Earl R.	31	M	M	Sept. 3, 1900, Providence, R.I.	662354	67 Waterman Ave. East Providence, R.I.
27	PORTLEY	Betty Elizabeth	27	F	S	Mar. 13, 1904, Trenton, N.J.	448368	17 Cumberland Ave. Trenton, N.J.
28	TRIVAL	Herbert Edward	36	M	M	Jan. 15, 1896, Guilderland, N.Y.	282229	626 N. 1st St. Arkansas City, Kansas.
29	FRAD	Carlyle Dean	27	M	M	Aug. 5, 1904, Griswold, Iowa.	46896	Box 72, Route 2, N. Locust St. Fontana, Cal.
30	MAYER	David	55	M	M		June 20th 1900. Southern District New York 13 Cons. Gen. Antwerp 1/28 Dec 11/28	263 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

9

11

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

UNITED STATES SEAPORT CLERKS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

UNITED STATES SEAPORT CLERKS

Number

11

22

MAR 12 1932

19

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from HAMBURG, Germany

MARCH 1

1932, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

NOT COUNTED

1

HAASE

William

30

M

M Long Island City, NY

Aug. 18, 1901

160-04 Sanford Ave, Flushing, LI, NY

NOT COUNTED

2

BACH

Alfred

50

M

S Higginsport, Ohio

March 29, 1881

Wolcott
Hotel Wolcott, New York City

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER) SS WES. HARDING, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

F. Stewart

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

Notarially sworn to before me with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, MARCH 3rd, 1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if complete citizen, or what person)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	GONCALVES	Jaime	20		M		Clerk	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	St. Martinho	10	Funchal Madeira	February 20, 1932	30	St. Martinho Funchal
2	U.S. CIT.	RIGHTER	Maurice	33		M		UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	10569	NEW YORK	April 11, 1929	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN
3	U.S. CIT.	RIGHTER	Stanley	11		M		UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	10569	NEW YORK	April 11, 1929	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN
4		RIGHTER	Maya	22		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Roumania	Chisinau	392	Paris, France	March 1, 1932	99	Paris
5		LARDAS	Mouyissat	25		F		do	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Marvriates	588	Athens Feb 19, 1932	Febr 19, 1932	18	Marvriates
6		KASSARIAN	Thematia Amir	62		F		do	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Kar post	Q 162	Marseilles	February 19, 1932	11	Marseilles

Handwritten signature and date:
MAR 11 1932
10:55 PM

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

MAR 12 1932

MARCH

11th

MAR 12 1932 1932

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether or not a relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No						Yes	No		Yes	No		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother Mrs. Maria da Conceicao St. Martinho, Funchal, Madeira	NY	Yonkers	NO	Father	Yes	Father Feliciano Goncalves (Freitas) 36 Melrose Av. Colonial Heights Yonkers, N.Y.	Inde	fi	ni	te	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	NONE
2	UNITED STATES						2901 Ocean Parkway, Bklyn, N.Y.	U	N	I	T	E	D										
3	UNITED STATES						do do do	U	N	I	T	E	D										
4	Mother-Sure Vainberg Kisanen, Roumania	NY	New York City	Yes	Husband	Yes	Accompanying husband, Maurice Richter, Brooklyn, N.Y. 2901 Ocean Parkway	U	N	I	T	E	D										
5	Constantin Manyarni Mavricaton, Greece	Pa	Oakland	Yes	Husband	Yes	Husband Christo Lerdas 16 Melba Place, Oakland	U	N	I	T	E	D										
6	Daughter-Vaskanoush Kassabian 27 Rue Francois Pressensé Marseillé, France	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Husband	Yes	Husband Nagop Kassabian Bellevue Road, Andover	U	N	I	T	E	D										
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. V. MOORE Master, of the (AMERICAN) SS PREB HARDING, from CHERBOURG FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, JOHN J. HENRY, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2222 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Sworn to before me this MARCH 1932 day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32
at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. STEWART, Surgeon of the AMERICAN PRES. HARDING, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Stewart

Sworn to before me this 11th MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

Surgeon

at NEW YORK

Note.—If surgeon sails with decimetal, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(Handwritten mark)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PREMIER HARRING

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

MARCH 3rd, 1931

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MELCHER	Rene	37	✓	✓	Housewife	Yes	German, English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magenstern	Permits 744045	Washington D.C.	July 28, 1931	N Y	N Y C
2		(BERNARD) VIDEIRA	Sebastiao Bernard	35	✓	✓	Lab or	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Pithaneos	696559	do 702037	March 28, 1931	do	Ossining Aug. 17/31
3		CAVACO	Antonio	31	✓	✓	Lab or	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Loulé	644592	do 650710	Sept 5, 1930 valid March 5, 1932	N J	Newark
4		(DE SOUSA) FERREIRO	Antonio De Sousa	44	✓	✓	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Gabra	648923	do 652454	Sept 15, 1930 valid March 15, 1932	R. I.	Pawtucket
5		DA SILVA	Alberto	40	✓	✓	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Soia	649339	do 652056	Sept 17, 1930 valid March 17, 1932	N Y	Mass roneck
6		DA SILVA MOREIRA	Joaquin Antonio	45	✓	✓	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Sabreu	660938	do 665798	Nov 4, 1930 valid May 4, 1932	Mass	Ext. Oct. 31/31
7		MAGAO	Jose Domingos	50	✓	✓	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Ilhavo	739657	do 743295	July 14, 1931	Calif.	San Francisco
8		REVEZ	Manuel	34	✓	✓	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Loulé	656992	do 662225	October 18, 1930 valid April 18, 1932	N Y	Mount Vernon
9		(SOARES) FERNANDES	Manoel Soares	39	✓	✓	do	Yes	do English	Yes	do	do	do	Alverca	649888	do 653733	Sept. 18, 1930	Mass	Ext. Sept. 14/31 New Bedford
10		SIMONE	Manuel	36	✓	✓	do	Yes	do English	Yes	do	do	do	Coentral	648868	do 652454	valid March 18, 1932	Ext. July 25/31	Danbury
11		VARA-NAVEIRA	Manuel	34	✓	✓	do	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Limonabocondo	747802	do 751427	March 15, 1932	N J	Newark
12		GALEGIOS	Georges	48	✓	✓	do	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Muricata	647249	do 652454	Sept. 9, 1930 valid March 9, 1932	N Y	Ext. Sept. 29/31 N Y C
13		VALLES PANIELA	Elvira	37	✓	✓	Housewife	No	wife of read alien	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilha Brava	758984	do 762271	Sept 25, 1931	R. I.	Providence
14		FURTADO	Joaquin B.	52	✓	✓	Lab orer	Yes	Eng & Port	Yes	Portugal	(Portuguese)	Portugal	St. Caterina	760681	do 763995	Oct. 1, 1931	N. Y.	Freeport

*Collection List Shop.
11/30/30*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

9

26

26

9

94 48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE, MASTER, of the (AMER) SPRINGHARDING, from CHICAGO, ILL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, JOHN J. HARRIS, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

MAR 12 1932

MASTER MOORE

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MARCH, MAR 12 1932, 19 32
at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMERICAN) PRES. HARDING, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE

27

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Stewart

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

at NEW YORK

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRINCIPAL HARBOR Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, 1932

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No.	Sex	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read and write (or, if competent, speak)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		SMITH	John Francis	33		M		Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Widow	REP. 710329	11/23/33	Apr. 23. 1931.	U. S. A.	Detroit.									
2		SMITH (SMITH)	Elie	39		M		Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Tynes	REP. 64866	6/19/30	Ext'd. July 25/31 to March 15, 1932	U. S. A.	Brooklyn.									
3		SMITH	Walter	30		M		Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Hartlepool	REP. 777406	7/11/31	Dec. 4. 1931.	U. S. A.	Chicago.									
4		SMITH	John	26		M		Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	S. Shields	REP. 777406	7/11/31	do.	do.	do.									
5		SMITH	Patrick	24		M		do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	REP. 777406	7/11/31	do.	do.	do.									
6		SMITH	Thomas	31		M		Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Tynes	REP. 650300	6/5/34	Ext'd. Aug. 5/31 to March 15, 1932	U. S. A.	Wynona.									
7		JACKSON	Wille	41		F		Housewife	Yes	Scotch	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmahilly	REP. 730145	7/11/31	Dec. 18. 1931.	U. S. A.	Pointe.									
8		JACKSON	William Albert	24		M		Paper Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	Whitchaven	REP. 752018	7/11/31	Aug. 27. 1931.	U. S. A.	Port Angeles.									
9		MCCALLISTER	James	26		M		Butler	Yes	Scotch	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Bishopbriggs	REP. 761091	7/11/31	Dec. 29. 1931.	U. S. A.	Newport. R. I.									
10		JACKSON	Peter	24		M		Hospital Attendant	Yes	I. F. S.	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Dublin	REP. 766225	7/11/31	Oct. 23. 1931.	U. S. A.	N. Y. C.									
11		SHEDDEN	John Valentin	32		M		Self Proc.	Yes	I. F. S.	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	I. F. S.	Dundrum	REP. 766225	7/11/31	Oct. 23. 1931.	U. S. A.	Plainfield.									
12		DE ARAUJO	Maximino	31		M		Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Pinheiros	REP. 76708	7/11/31	Oct. 27. 1931.	U. S. A.	New York									
13		MORALES	Edna de Sanchez	36		F		Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	REP. 64612	6/5/30	Ext'd. Aug. 17/31 to March 15, 1932	U. S. A.	Theriotown, NY									
J. H. Hapley ap. 11/20/31 March 12-1932																													

Handwritten: J. H. Hapley ap. 11/20 A. 21 March 12-1932

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

28

NEW YORK

MAR 12 1932

MARCH 11

MAR 12 1932 / 9.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE, Master, of the (AMER) SS FRANK WARDEN, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Master ~~to sign~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS WES. HERRING, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE

29

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Stewart

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MARCH MAR 12 1932, 19 32

Surgeon

at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the Nation of _____

S. S. FRANKLIN BARDEN, Passengers sailing from NEWINGTON, WASH DC, 1911.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column is part of Form No. 1, which only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Color	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Can	Read and write English (If cannot, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALCORN	Elizabeth	26	✓	F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	QIV. 50670	Glasgow	Feb. 24, 1932.	Scotland	Glasgow.
2		VIERVO	Martha J.K.	28	✓	N	N	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hik - 1 - Helsingland	QIV. 8	Oalo	Feb. 22, 1932.	Norway	Helsingland.
3		VIERVO	Kenneth	54	✓	F	N	Housewife	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Bindalen	QIV. 9.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	U.S.CIT.	VIERVO	John	26	✓	N	S	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				U. S. A.	Naturalized	Feb. 26/31	Dist. Court, Chicago,	QIV. 108	Antwerp	Jan. 20, 1932.	Belgium	Verriere.
5		VIERVO	Rosa	54	✓	F	N	Housewife	NO	Fr. Polish	NO	Poland	Polish	Poland	Leds	QIV. 108	Antwerp	Jan. 20, 1932.	Belgium	Verriere.

6

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another similar possession, in whatsoever class they travel. MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STOWAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

30

1942

MAR 12 1932

NARCH

II. MAR 12 1932 1932.

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE, Master, of the (AMER) SS FREE HARDING, from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, CHARLES HUGHES, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 600 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH, 19 32
at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. P. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS WES. HARKIN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~are~~ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 11th MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH, MAR 12 1932, 19 32

Surgeon

at NEW YORK

J. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMERALD MARINE Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 28, 1936.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. of passenger	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>John</i>	39		✓	✓	<i>Head</i>	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	<i>01-15</i> <i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>317.7697</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Feb. 24, 1936</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

01-15
McDonald
Inspector
W

1

16

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Stateroom, or a part of another similar possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 12 1932, MAR 12 1932, 1932.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Moore, Master, of the SS FRED HARDING (Amer.), from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, and myself, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Master

Sworn to before me this 11th MAR 12 1932 day of MARCH MAR 12 1932,
at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. STEWART, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS ROSS HARRING, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

P. Stewart

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of MAR 12 1932, 19

Surgeon

at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELLIS ISLAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ELLIS ISLAND

S. S. PRESIDENT HARKING

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

MARCH 1932

19 32

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not included)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	admitted 4/1/33	ROMICK	ELISABETA	25		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	YUGOSLAVIA	BUSKA 81	124	BUCHAREST	2.20.32		ROUMANIA	UTGAR	
2		KUHN	BARBARA	32		F	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ROUMANIA	SACALAZ	RIV 255	DO	2.20.32		DO	SACALAZ	
3	UNDER 16	KUHN	BARBARA	11		F	S	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	RIV 255	DO	2.20.32		DO	DO	
4	UNDER 16	KUHN	ANNEMARIE	9		F	S	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	RIV 255	DO	2.20.32		DO	DO	
5	admitted	SVIENTNICKIEN	JUOZAPATO	53		M	W	H-HOLD	Y	POLISH	NO	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	ALYTUS	RIV 82	KOVNO	1.11.32		LITHUANIA	ALYTUS	
6		FRIED	FANI (FANNY)	41		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	SATORALJA-NJHELY	RIV 401	BUDAPEST	12.9.31		HUNGARY	SATORALJA-NJHELY	
7	UNDER 16	FRIED	MARGIT	11		F	S	CHILD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	RIV 402	DO	12.9.31		DO	DO	
8		JASKO	MARIA	30		F	S	DISCHARGED	Y	DO	Y	DO	MAGYAR	DO	FELSOKELCE-CSENY	RIV 396	DO	12.1.31		DO	FELSOKELCE-CSENY	
9	CL. USE	PIKUNKO	Ksenery	23		F	S	Polish	Y	Polish	Y	U.S.A.	American	Chicago, Ill.	1908					IN POSSESSION OF U.S. PASSPORT	Poland	Blagovinka
10	CL. USE	OGURA	Michael	26		M	S	do	Y	do	Y	do	do	Jessup, Penna	1905					IN POSSESSION OF U.S. PASSPORT	CZ. SL.	UJLAK
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE, Master, of the (AMER.) SS PRINCE HARDING, from HAMBURG, GERMANY, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, and the surgeon employed by the company, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of MAR 12 1932, 19
at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. STEWART, Surgeon of the AMERICAN NAVY, SAVING THIRTY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of MAR 12 1932, 19

Surgeon

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States.

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

MARCH 1ST

19 32

Total passengers	• • • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	1,000,000
Albans	• • • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

2

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

26

MAR 12 1932

MARCH

MAR 12 1932

129

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. M. MOORE**, Master, of the **(AMERICAN) SS. FRANK HARDING**, from **HAMBURG, GERMANY**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, **WILLIAM H. HARRIS**, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

Master **SS. FRANK**

Sworn to before me this **MAR 12 1932** day of **MAR 12 1932**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-of-household).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Restricted Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-289

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from **LAMBURG**

MARCH 197

32 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 12 1932

19

Geography of 11 N 42
March 12-14 52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

39

8. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from CRENSHAW

MARCH 2, 1932

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH

11th MAR 12 1932, 1932

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ADAMS	Geoffie	41	✓	✓		Arrived by marriage passport 408476	408 Marine Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	CHALKOODIS	Miltiadis	39	✓	✓		Superior New York, Sept 16, 1926 PASSPORT 62856	428 Third Av. N.Y.C.
3	(COVRIS) COVRIS	(Donnell) Daniel	38	✓	✓		Superior Court E. Chicago, Ill Jan 16, 1929 passport 426121	EAST CHICAGO ILL. 3617 E. Hancock Av. E. Chicago
4	(SEMIAO)RAMOS	Domingos Semiao	34	✓	✓		Common Pleas Wilkes Barre, Pa. passport 440127	5 So. Main St. Wilkesbarre, Penna.
5	MARTINS	Manuel	36	✓	✓		Supreme Court N.Y.C. Sept. 1, 1927 passport 435501	230 First St. Elisabeth, N.J.
6	(SLOMINSKY) SLOMINSKY	Jerome Kalman	23	✓	✓	Oct. 5, 1904, Phila. Pa.		Rockman St 5859 Rockman St. Phila. Pa.
7	VASIL	Kosta	28	✓	✓		Supreme Court Chautauque Co. Nov 26, 1928	POB 109 or 36 Derby St. Jamestown, N.Y.
8	GROSKO	Andra	29	✓	✓	Sept. 4, 1902, Streator Ill.		13 E. 1st St. Gettysburg, Penna.
9	GONZALES	Joseph John	47	✓	✓		Jan. 14, 1916 Superior Court Oakland Cal. passport 13472	1901 Alcatraz Av. Berkley Cal.
10	CORREIA Bela	Bela	31	✓	✓		1922 - June 11 - By marriage Passport 444390	189 Rockland St. New Bedford Mass.
11	CORREIA SOCORRO	Behaira	7	✓	✓	February 14, 1925, New Bedford Mass.		do do
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINE NO. GEOFFIE ADAMS - CANCELLED - DID NOT SAIL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers, such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

40

S. S.

PRESIDENT HARDING U.S. LINE

arrived

MARCH 24 1952

10

M.

from

[illegible]

© 2004 Cengage Learning



S. S.

PRESIDENT HARDING

U.S.

LINE

arrived

MARCH 12, 1932

19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MAINTENANCE		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEANS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Ranking	Debar	Supper
✓ 412	1 FRIED Fanny	12:30	8	6/7	8	COUSIN TO CALL	<i>Nash Kenneth F-112 Hamilton Ave Youngstown Ohio</i>	<i>Henry</i>	3/12	1	12			
✓ 112	" HAZEL													
✓ 802	2 JAMES Marie	12:30	8	1	1	HOPE ON AB,	<i>Out 3/15/32-12 noon Father John Jakes 349 Johnston Ave Pittsburgh</i>	<i>John</i>	3/15	12	50			

PRESIDENT HARDING 3/12/32

FRANK SIGNED ON AT THE POOL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. M. Moore

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American S.S. Thos. J. H. H. H.
from port of Hamburg ^(Nationality) etc. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: nil

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel during voyage: _____
 Total crew at time of arrival 210 Number of seamen deserted _____

Total crew at time of arrival _____
Number of seamen discharged 210 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 11

Number of seamen signed on at this port 212 Total crew this date 212

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 12th, 1933, consigned to United States Lines, is now lying at Pier 2 R, and is expected to sail March 19th, 1933, for Hamburg via way ports via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

No.	Name	Address	City	State	Age	Sex	Color	Religion	Occupation
18	LESLIE								
19	NEWTON								
20	NEUNDORFER								
21	FRIEDENWALD								
22	CARROLL								
23	SMITH								
24	STEIN								
25	KLAW								
26	SAV								
27	EM								
28	KO								
29	HA								
30	GODFREY Robert	N J	US	24	S	E	"	"	DO
31	SPERANO Joseph	Maine	US	24	S	10	"	"	DO
32	HUGHES Edward	NJ	US	25	S	8	"	"	DO
33	INGLE Jesse	Po	US	30	S	5	"	"	DO
34	GUNNINGS Carroll	Ill	US	26	S	9	"	"	DO
35	Amud Abdul	Algeria	Id	54	A	4	"	"	DO
36	MADLOCK Elmer	Maine	US	22	S	7	"	"	DO
37	OAKNER Leon	Germany (Nat)	US	40	S	7	"	"	DO
38	MC ILWAINE Raymond	N J	US	27	S	9	"	"	ORD. SEA.
39	DE ARANA Pedro	Spain (Nat)	US	31	S	6	"	"	DO
40	FLIMING Paul V	Iowa	US	26	S	9	"	"	DO
41	Chingun John	Ohio	Id	24	S	-	"	"	DO
42	KOPPENJAN Anthony	Holl (Nat)	US	49	S	8	"	"	FURSER
43	SCHELLING Edward	Ger (Nat)	US	39	S	6	"	"	ASST. DO
44	MCDONALD Edward	N Y	US	49	S	11	"	"	FREIGHT CLK
45	STEWART Frank	Ill	US	38	S	21	"	"	SURGEON
46	Gouley Eleanore	Canada	Id	30	S	-	"	"	House
47	(110 Geary St Bklyn NY)								
48	Wi - Rachel - 1243 48th St Bklyn NY								
49	Uncle - John 314 Central Ave Westfield NJ								
50	Sis - Mary Cummings - 288 Bayward St Orange N J								
51	Sis Ida Miller 185 Ross St Bklyn NY								
52	Bro - Wm - 4409 N Rockwell St Chicago Ill								
53	Allie Abdul Res Sengunji & Algeria City, Algeria								
54	Fa - Geo Ellsworth Maine								
55	Wi - Margaret 160 14th St Bklyn N Y								
56	Fa - Wm 15 Campbell Rd Fairlawn N J								
57	Bro Jphn 230 W 111 St N Y C								
58	Mo Minerva 900 Richl St Waterloo Iowa								
59	Inf Eli 524 Ridgeway Rd Highland, N.Y.								
60	Wi Johanna 1214 Hudson St Hoboken N J								
61	Mo Ingeberg - Hdr 364 47th St Bklyn NY								
62	Sis Mrs M S Hill Bradley Beach N J								
63	Bro Joseph Blackfoot Idaho								
64	Fa A.P. Gaby St. Thomas, Ontario, Canada								

Line United States Lin

Local Agents
24-1949

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

Voy. No. 35

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

Sailed March 19, 1932 -

43

A. M. Moore, Commanding.

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of -	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	
					Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes				
					Feet	In.							
1	FREEMAN	Samuel W C	India (Nat)	US	50	6	-	Fr.	Br.	BR	CHIEF OFF	Wife - Linda - 91 Mountainway Rutherford N J	
2	KAISER	Charles	Va	US	36	5	9	"	"	"	1ST DO	Mo - Martha 24 Mellin Str Phoebe Va	
3	ZONE	Edward	Mich	US	28	6	5	"	"	"	2ND DO	Mo Annabell N Church St Spring City Pa	
4	Braca	Chas	Me	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	3RD DO	Wife Christina 135 Jerran Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	
5	Franklin	Harold	Pa.	US	21	5	8	"	"	"	CADET	Wife Aling Shuman, 761 E 32 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
6	PREISS	Walter	NY	US	21	6	1	"	"	"	DO	Pa - Emil - 1284 Morris Ave N Y C	
7	Rothrock	John	Pa	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	DO	Pa - Earl - 55-33 83rd St. Jackson Hts. N.Y.	
8	JEVIE	Lee	La	US	34	5	6	"	"	"	BOSWY	Mo Kermine - 214 W 106 St N Y C	
9	SCOF	Tim	Estonia (Nat)	US	40	5	9	"	"	"	DO MATE	Wife Derethea Lehe Germany	
10	HANSEN	Carl	Denn (Nat)	US	43	5	6	"	"	"	CARPENTER	Uncle - F W Mehr 2860 21st St San Francisco Cal	
11	WILANSKI	Charles	Warsaw Pol	US	34	5	7	"	"	"	DO MATE	Sis - Mrs J. Charles - 634 45th St Bklyn	
12	JOHANSEN	John	Denn (Nat)	US	34	5	10	"	"	"	STORES	S/Bro - P Andersen Albany N Y	
13	HOAGLAND	Edward	Easton Pa	US	44	5	7	"	"	"	Q. MASTER	Pa - H V Dever N J	
14	DICKY	Rexford	Maine	US	29	5	11	"	"	"	DO	Pa - George - 140 Charles St Rochester N Y	
15	MUTTMAN	Willy	Ger	Ger	25	5	9	"	"	"	DO	S/ F Wm Luethge Luethmann Str 59 Kiel Ger	
16	MOSELEY	Selen	S C	US	28	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Pa - M A Cowpens S C	
17	WICKMAN	Edward	Finland (Nat)	US	50	5	7	"	"	"	A.B. SEA.	Mo - Wilhelmina 2823 High St San Fran Cal	
18	LESLIE	Joseph	Poland (Nat)	US	35	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Wife - Lila - 8140 Mason Buffalo N Y	
19	NEWTON	William	N Y	US	27	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Guardian - H M Levy Hotel Ansonia N Y	
20	NEUNDORFER	Anthony	Ohio	US	23	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Pa - Geo - Route 2 Madison Ohio	
21	FRIEDENWALD	Ernest	Latvia (Nat)	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Sis - Anstra 4429 Male St Phila Pa	
22	GREENAVICK	Alex	Russia (Nat)	US	38	5	6	"	"	"	DO	(110 Geary St Bklyn NY)	
23	GODFREY	Robert	N J	US	24	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Wife - Rachel - 1243 48th St Bklyn NY	
24	STEFANO	Joseph	Maine	US	24	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Uncle - John 514 Central Ave Westfield NJ	
25	HUNES	Edward	N J	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Sis - Mary Cummings - 288 Myward St Orange N J	
26	SMILE	Jesse	Pa	US	30	5	5	"	"	"	DO	Sis - Ida Miller 155 Ross St Bklyn NY	
27	CUMMINGS	Carroll	Ill	US	26	5	9	"	"	"	DO	Bro - Wm - 4409 N Rockwell St Chicago Ill	
28	Amud	Abdul	Algiers	US	34	5	4	"	"	"	DO	Allis Abdul Rue Sogunor 4 Algiers City, Algiers.	
29	HADLOCK	Elmer	Maine	US	22	5	7	"	"	"	DO	Pa - Geo - Ellsworth Maine	
30	GARTNER	Leon	Germany (Nat)	US	40	5	7	"	"	"	DO	Wife - Margaret 160 14th St Bklyn N Y	
31	MC ILWAIN	Raymond	N J	US	27	5	9	"	"	"	ORD. SEA.	Pa - Wm 15 Campbell Rd Fairlawn N J	
32	DE ARAYA	Pedro	Spain (Nat)	US	31	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Bro - John 230 W 111 St N Y C	
33	FLEMING	Paul V	Iowa	US	26	5	9	"	"	"	DO	Mo - Minerva 900 Richl St Waterloo Iowa	
34	Clingman	John	Ohio	US	24	5	-	"	"	"	DO	Wife Elia 509 Ridgewood Rd. Hempstead, N.Y.	
35	KOPPENJAN	Anthony	Holl (Nat)	US	49	5	8	"	"	"	FURSER	Wife Johanna 1214 Hudson St Hoboken N J	
36	SCHILLING	Edward	Ger (Nat)	US	39	5	6	"	"	"	ASST. DO	Mo - Ingeberg - 225 354 47th St Bklyn NY	
37	MCDONALD	Edward	N Y	US	39	5	11	"	"	"	FREIGHT CLK	Sis - Mrs M S Hill Bradley Beach N J	
38	STEWART	Frank	Ill	US	33	5	11	"	"	"	SURGEON	Bro - Joseph Blackfoot Idaho	
39	Conley	Thomas	Canada	US	30	5	-	"	"	"	Nurse	Pa - A. P. Conley St. Thomas, Ontario, Canada	

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

44

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of -	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height		Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.						
29									FR	BR	BR	NURSE	
40	O'REILLY	John F	R I	US	32	5	10	"	"	"	HOSP AT.	Fa J J 424 West Ave Pantucket R I	
41	CERIO	Thomas J	N Y (Syracuse)	US	33	5	5	"	"	"	CHIEF RADIO	Fa - Joseph 21 Madison Ave Auburn N Y	
42	ROGERS	Lynn F	Mass	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	ASST DO	Fa Frank W 44 Riverdale St West Springfield Mass	
43	WASHINGTON	Everett G	Ware Shoals S. Care	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	JR. RADIO	Fa - W E Ware Shoals S Care	
44	GLADSTONE	Louis	N Y	US	45	5	11	"	"	"	MESSMAN	Sis Louise Levine - 76 W 112 St N Y C	
45	TENGE	Fritz	Ger	Ger	28	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Bro - Paul 3 Jagger Ave Flushing LI	
46	HEINRICH	Gustav	Ger	do	26	5	5	"	"	"	MESSBOY	Cous - Annie Deerflinger Edgewood Road Montclair N J	
47	KYNE	John	Holl (Nat)	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Vlaardingen Holland	
48	Schaefer	Richard	Germany	Ger	39	5	6	"	"	"	Birdman	Wife - Anna, Leobenroth, Germany	
49	Hofacker	Anton	"	"	30	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife - Helen, Koenigsberg, Germany	
50	Rauer	Joseph	"	"	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife - Sophie, Leobenroth, Germany	
101	GILL	Daniel	Eng (Nat)	US	40	5	10	FR	BR	BR	CHIEF ENG	Wife - Mary - 245 Palisade Ave Jersey City N J	
102	VAN DANNE	Lee	Belg (Nat)	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	1st ASST	Mo - Louise - 411 Gregory Ave Weehauken NJ	
103	TIFFANY	Hal B	Washington	US	42	6	1	"	"	"	2nd DO	Mo - Martha - Paulsboro Wash	
104	ALLEN	John M	Fla	US	31	5	8	"	"	"	JR 2d DO	Fa - John - Rt 4 Box 4 Tallahassee Fla	
105	DALLET	Louis	England (Nat)	US	34	5	6	"	"	"	3rd ASST.	Nene 1202 River St Hoboken NJ	
106	PETTIPAS	Joseph V	Mass	US	31	5	7	"	"	"	JR. ENGR.	Mo Louise 42 Charneck St Beverly Mass	
107	PERRY	James J	Italy (Nat)	US	34	5	5	"	"	"	DO	Sis - Julia - 3182 Rechenbeau Ave Bronx NY	
108	HARRIS	Sydney	Pa	US	23	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Wife - Doris - 224 143 W. 60th St N Y C	
109	SMOCKLE	Emerson	GA	US	31	5	5	"	"	"	CH. REFRIG	Bro - Ben - 72 W 69 St N Y C	
110	HUGHES	Abe	Texas	US	40	5	6	"	"	"	DECK ENGR	Bro - Wm - 622 W 41 St Los Angeles Cal	
111	HILLMAN	Calman	Mass	US	32	5	10	"	"	"	CH. ELECT.	Mo Jamie - 439 35th St Woodcliff N J	
112	DAIR	John L	N Y	US	45	5	10	"	"	"	2nd DO	Aunt - Mrs A. O'Connell 107 Madison Avenue Elizabeth N J	
113	MANNING	James J	Mass	US	38	5	8	"	"	"	3rd DO	Sis Betty 21 Manhattan Ave N Y C	
114	LUCKE	Herman	Ger	Ger	37	5	11	"	"	"	PLUMBER	Cousin - Fritz Uhlman - 203 45th St Union City N J	
115	SCWARDS	John	Maine	US	35	5	10	"	"	"	BOILER MCR	Wife - Alvina - 92 a Rickner Str B'Haven Germany	
116	SHERIFF	Jack	N Y	US	28	5	8	"	"	"	STORES	Bro - Mack - 355 W 187th St N Y C	
117	TEBBEN	Theo	Ger (Nat)	US	39	5	10	"	"	"	MACHINIST	Wife Freda - 82 Lincoln St J. City N J	
118	WEBER	John	N J	US	38	5	10	"	"	"	OILER	Wife Margaret 77 Allmer St Geestemunde Ger	
119	WADKILL	Fred	Ger (Nat)	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Sis - Mary - 105 Woodbine Ave Bklyn N Y	
120	SCHWARTZ	Fred	N J	US	40	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Mo - Josephine - 439 N W 11 Ave Miami Fla	
121	MC CARTHY	John	N Y	US	36	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Nene (550 W 20 St N Y C)	
122	VATZ	Harry	N J	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Mo Gussie - 920 Melbourne Ave Detroit Mich	
123	REED	George	N Y	US	31	5	11	"	"	"	DO	Mo Elizabeth - 1256 Shakespeare Ave N Y C	
124	Ness	Thomas	Ky.	US	38	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Wife Jennie 120 W. 10th St. Norfolk, Va.	
125	KOSIG	Frank	Ger (Nat)	US	45	5	8	"	"	"	DO	64 Hudson St Hoboken N J	
126	DALLY	James	Cal	US	35	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Fa - Alvah - 115 E 112 St N Y C	



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

45

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of -	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.					
127	BRIEND	Lawrence	Mass	US	40	5	8	FR	BR	BR	OILER	Mo Ada - 102 E 2nd St Chelsea Mass
128	BURLAND	Lester	Cal	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	WATER TEND.	Mo Elizabeth - Palo Alto Cal
129	RUPINSKI	Stephen	Pa	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Sister - 326 22nd St Bklyn NY
130	SMITH	Thomas	Mass	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Mo Mary - 30 Fayette St Lowell Mass
131	O'HEARN	Hugh	Conn	US	45	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Sis - Mrs W. Stein - Westbury Conn
132	NUSSL	Charles	Aus (Nat)	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Mo - Annie - Williamstown N Y
133	DOWNIE	Malcolm	Mass	US	22	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Mo Dora - 71 So Blvd Springfield Mass
134	DE SOVIE	Ernest	Mass	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Mo Marie - 141 Baden St Medford Mass
135	OLSJEWSKI	Edward	N J	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	FIREMAN	Pa - Peter - 177 Mullen Ave J City N J
136	WAIBEL	Indwig	Ger (Nat)	US	37	5	4	"	"	"	DO	Wi - Mary - 2 Louise St Munich Ger
137	MC BRIDE	Robert	N Y	US	28	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Aunt - Rose Barrett 1046 E 14 St Bklyn NY
138	VESS	William	Tenn	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Mo Lela - 215 2nd St Nashville Tenn
139	DANYX	Louis	N Y	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Wi - Visteria 118 Essex St J City N Y
140	KLASS	Valentine	Mich	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Bro Stephen - 1620 Garfield Ave Bay City Mich
141	SUNDLING	Ernest	Wash	US	28	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Mo - Mary - 2209 1/2 Queen Anne Ave Seattle Wash
142	ROSE	Frank	Mass	US	29	5	10	"	"	"	DO	None (25 South St N Y C)
143	HADEBAUGH	Richard	Ill	US	24	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Bro - Wm - 40 W 10th St N Y C
144	CORUJO	Francisco	P R	US	43	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Sen - Marcelle - 58 E 110 St N Y
145	WILKE	Otto	N J	US	24	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Wi - Liguio - 10 Kaiserstr. B' Haven Ger
146	KITTHEN	John	Ger	US	20	5	2	"	"	"	DO	Mo - Anna - 70 Posnan Str Breslau Germany
147	COLON	Domingo	P R	US	23	5	5	"	"	"	WIPER	Sis - Justina - 92 Lenox Ave N Y C
148	Blackton	Charles	N. J.	US	19	5	7	"	"	"	DO	Mo. Putrude 22 Prospect Terrace E. Rutherford, N. J.
149	FERNANDEZ	Jose	Spain (Nat)	US	41	5	6	"	"	"	DO	None (120 Hamilton Ave Bklyn)
150	WALSH	Patrick	Ind	US	26	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Pa Bernard Hotel Roberts Muncie Ind
151	KREBSIN	Karl	Ger	Ger	49	5	8	"	"	"	MESSMAN	Wi - Kolena 846 St Johns Place Bklyn
152	COLOV	Cyril	P R	US	31	5	5	"	"	"	DO	Sis - Caridad 23 Remageura Ponce P R
153	WIDDES	James	KY	US	42	5	8	"	"	"	MESSBOY	Sis - Katherine - Sharp 628 McGarry St Indianapolis, Ind.
154	OGHRAD	John	Ill	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Gen - Walter Lagoda 2044 25th St Woodhaven L I N Y

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

46

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of -	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.						
201	KING	John H	Mass	US	43	5	8	FR	BR	BR	CH. STEWARD	Bro - C A 535 W 111 St N Y C	
202	LAUW	Frederick	Ger (Nat)	US	56	5	6	"	"	"	2ND do	S/L Martha Dearing 611 Westfield Ave Elizabeth N J	
203	Wishaw	Carl	Danzig	US	47	5	9	"	"	"	BAGGAGE MAS	wife 102 Highland Ave. Weehawken, N.J.	
204	HUGHES	Daniel R	Ire (Nat)	US	39	5	6	"	"	"	SR. STKPR.	W1 Mabel - Rm 23 35 Maiden Lane NYC	
205	DETERS	Alfred	Ger	Ger	33	6	-	"	"	"	2ND DO	W1 Mathilde - 22 Schlickweg Hamburg 13 Germany	
206	SEIFERT	Otto	Ger	Ger	34	5	6	"	"	"	STOREROOM	W1 - Lette - 107 Poststr Lehe Germany	
207	FUERST	Henry	Ger (Nat)	US	46	5	2	"	"	"	UTILITY PRINTER	W1 - Martha - 123 Hafenstr Wesermunde	
208	JASGER	Gustav	Ger	Ger	38	5	5	"	"	"	LIVENKEEPER	W1 - Ella - 50 Jackson Ave L I C	
209	Van Minden	William	Ger (Nat*)	US	38	5	5	"	"	"	SAL. STEWD	W1 Marie Kaiserstr 10 B Haven Ger	
210	KIRCHNER	Paul	Ger	Ger	32	5	4	"	"	"	DO WAITER	50 Eupenstr Wesermunde Ger	
211	PANKL	Mathias	Ger	do	45	5	8	"	"	"	DO	W1 - Mathilde - 18 7th St West N Y N J	
212	LOHNDORF	Otto	Ger	Ger	33	5	9	"	"	"	DO	Fa - Gustav - 38 Heinenstr Weser- munde Ger	
213	LENGEN	Karl	Ger	do	49	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Uncle - H. Rehsfeldt - 111 12 St Long Island City N Y	
214	PABER	Fritz	Ger (Nat)	US	31	5	8	"	"	"	DO	G/F J Eggerstedt 916 Park Ave Hoboken N J	
215	LUNAU	Curt	do (Nat)	US	41	5	5	"	"	"	DO	W1 Frieda - 3 Am Oberhamm Weser munde Ger	
216	SCHMIDT	Jehan	Ger	Ger	45	5	6	"	"	"	DO	W1 - Ida - 44 Eupenerstr Wesermunde Ger	
217	ASSEN	Otto	Ger	Ger	42	5	8	"	"	"	DO	W1 Lpaise - 85 Dienysius Wesermunde	
218	COHEN	Jacob	Eng (Nat)	US	40	5	5	"	"	"	DO	Bro - Sam - 1725 Eastburn Ave Bronx NY	
219	FOELSCH	Ernest	Ger (Nat)	US	51	5	3	"	"	"	DO	W1 - Anna - 3 Schenefelderstr Hamburg	
220	Zimmerman	Morris	N.Y.	US	32	5	5	"	"	"	DO	Wife Anna 3050 E. 75 St. Brighton Beach, N.Y.	
221	LINK	Arthur	Ger	Ger	32	5	5	"	"	"	DO	W1 - Lede - 4 Schermerhorst Str B Haven	
222	SPANIER	Max	Ger	Ger	51	5	8	"	"	"	DO	W1 - Sophie - Klaus Goethe Str Lehe Ger	
223	SCHIFFERS	Mathias	Ger	do	35	5	8	"	"	"	DO	W1 - Hedwig - 152 Sherman Ave Newark NJ	
224	HOLDOEB	Charles	Ger	do	30	6	-	"	"	"	DO	Fa - Henry - 220 20th St W. N.Y. N J	
225	HOENKE	Walter	Ger	Ger	31	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Fa - Johann Braken, Helstein Ger	
226	ROPER	Hinrich	do (Nat)	US	30	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Wife - Margaretha Lenthe Str 4 Weser- munde Ger	
227	SCHRADER	Bruno	Ger	Ger	29	5	9	"	"	"	DO	Fr - H Rehke - 102a Bloomfield St Hoboken N J	
228	MCKEOWN	Hugh	Ire	Ire	33	5	7	"	"	"	DO	W1 - Gertrude - 56 Sterndale Road London	
229	VOSS	Paul	Ger	Ger	23	5	4	"	"	"	SAL. WTR. & ASST. PRINT.	Fa - Bruno - 16 Fehrmeersweg Weser- munde Ger	
230	SMITH	Alex. D	Eng	Eng	27	5	8	"	"	"	BUGLER	W1 Auguste 444 E 82 St N Y	
231	OHMSTEDT	Frederick	Ger (Nat)	US	34	5	7	"	"	"	DECK STEWD	Bro - Bernhard - 283 Park Ave Weehawken N J	
232	STEIN	Arthur	Ger	Ger	45	5	6	"	"	"	LIBRY DO	Aunt - Alma Golke 653 Palisade Ave Jersey City N Y	
233	PILZ	Henry	Aus	Aus	28	5	-	"	"	"	S.R. DO	W1 Ida - 26 Schulstr Herten Ger	
234	Wheaton	Ann	N.Y.	US	32	5	9	"	"	"	STEWARDESS	Ann - Jennie Jackson 12 Whitney Str. New Haven, Conn.	
235	JORDAN	Herta	Ger (Nat)	US	29	5	4	"	"	"	DO	Son Hughie - 12 Sophien Allee Hamburg	
236	JANSEN	George	Ger	Ger	42	5	7	"	"	"	B. R. STEWD	W1 - Frieda - 28 Friesenstr B Haven Ger	
237	THODE	August	Ger	do	30	5	6	"	"	"	DO	W1 - Paula - 10 Schermerhorst str B Haven Ger	
238	MATHIAN	Frederick	Ger	do	28	5	8	"	"	"	DO	W1 - Elfriede - 35 Rampestr B Haven	
239	OLDAMS	John	Ger	do	32	5	9	"	"	"	DO	W1 - Elizabeth - 43 1st Mainstr Wesermunde Ger	

S. S. PRESIDENT HALL

Voy. No. 3

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

47

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of -	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height		Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
					Feet	In.						
240	SCHWERTFEGER George	Ger	Ger	45	5	4	FR	BR	BR	B. R. STEWD	Wf - Frida - 19 Weidestr Hamburg	
241	WEINREICH Fred	do	do	41	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Wf Martha - 5 Am Alushof Weser- munde	
242	MONR Henry	do (Nat)	US	42	5	-	"	"	"	DO	Sen - Henry - 737 Garden St Hoboken	
243	PLANERT Emil	do	Ger	44	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Wf - Wina - 6 Werk Wesermunde	
244	SISUM Otto	Ger	Ger	52	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Wf - Augusta 442 E 86 St N Y	
245	ZANN Fritz	Ger	Ger	49	5	7	"	"	"	BATH STEWD	Wf - Anna - 23 Hafenstr Wesermunde	
246	GUYON John	Texas	US	24	5	7	"	"	"	BELLBOY	Mo Ida - 505 5th St Ballinger Tex	
247	SINGER Max	Aus (Nat)	US	26	4	6	"	"	"	DO	Bro - Herman - Kaschlgasse 2 Vienna Aus	
249	WACKSMAN Herman	Ger (Nat)	US	45	5	-	"	"	"	CH. STEWARD 3rd Class	Fr - Carrye Franklin 706 Monroe St Bklyn	
249-							"	"	"	CH. STEWARD 3rd Class	Fr - Carrye Franklin 706 Monroe St Bklyn	
250	SIEMERS Diedrich	Ger	Ger	43	5	8	"	"	"	AS. STD & B.R.	Wf - Martha - 298 Langen Wesermunde	
251	TIETJEN Herman	do	do	45	5	4	"	"	"	DO	Wf - Auguste 28 Langstr B' Haven	
252	PUETZER Rudolf	do	do	55	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Bro - Henry Aschen Ger	
253	FEUERSTACKE Raymond	Ger (Nat)	US	44	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Wf - Clara - 321 Washington Str Hoboken N J	
254	SGMOENFELDER Paul	Ger	Ger	25	5	5	"	"	"	DO	Fr - Julius 54 Gartnerstr Hamburg	
255	FRANKE Max	Ger	do	48	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Wf - Berta - 5 Lindenerweg Hamburg	
256	OPPERMAN Edgar	Ger	do	33	5	7	"	"	"	DO	Sis - Martha - 210 E 96 St N Y C	
257	SCHROERS Franz	Ger	do	52	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Wf - Elze 303 Hudson St Hoboken	
258	MULLER Henry	Eng (Nat)	US	53	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Sen - Henry - 921 Garden St Hoboken	
259	WILLSTADT Joe	Swiss (Nat)	US	45	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Wf - Emmy - 228 W 28 St N Y C	
260	MOELLER Carl	Sweden	Swed	59	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Wf - Agnes - Fr Reuter str # 30 Wesermunde Ger	
261	CHERATOLO Michel	Italy (Nat)	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	DO	Sen - Alce - 138 W 10 St N Y C	
262	ROEPER Ludwig	Ger	Ger	30	5	7	"	"	"	DO	Wf - Anna - 31 Frenssenstr Wesermunde Ger	
263	SIRGAL <i>Jackson Betty</i>	Ger <i>N. Y.</i>	US <i>US</i>	42 <i>40</i>	5 <i>5</i>	8 <i>5</i>	" <i>"</i>	" <i>"</i>	" <i>"</i>	STEWARDESS	Bro - Rudolf City Hall Prague Cz-Sl <i>Wf - Anna Jackson - 208 W 80th St. N. Y. C.</i>	
264	SIRGAL Charles	Cz-Sl (Nat)	US	43	5	7	"	"	"	CZ. SL. INT. RP	Bro - Rudolf City Hall Prague Cz-Sl	
265	TAGLEICHT Paul	Ger	Ger	51	5	10	"	"	"	LITH. DO	Wf - Elsie - Thernstr 13 Lehe Ger	
266	KLUNKER George	do	do	46	5	11	"	"	"	NIGHT WATCH	Wf - Toni - 9 Gortigstr Hamburg Ger	
267	BUTNER Gustav	Ger	do	60	5	6	"	"	"	DO	Fr - J Eggerstedt 910 Park Ave Hoboken N J	
268	SCHAU Emil	Ger	Ger	51	5	10	"	"	"	DO	Wf - Elze - 630 Palisade Ave West New York N J	
269	STEENKEN Anton	Ger	do	44	5	9	"	"	"	LAUNDRY	Wf - Sofia - 22 Eupenerstr Wesermunde	
270	WANJOKS Bridget	Ger	do	37	5	6	"	"	"	ASST DO	Wf - Maria - Dienysiusstr 13 Lehe Ger	
271	BOMSDORF Felicitas	Ger	do	45	5	8	"	"	"	DO DO	Wf - Helene - Martin Haller Ring 21 Hamburg Ger	
272	MILLERBENTER Henry	do	do	33	5	8	"	"	"	G.H. STWD	Wf - Anna - 57 Huckel Wesermunde Ger	
273	<i>Ritterbusch Louis</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Ger</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	BARBER	<i>Sister - d. R. Elze Pforr - 1751 1st Ave. N.Y.C.</i>	
274	<i>Riemann Adela</i>	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	MANICURIST	<i>Sister - Josephine 18 Archdale Rd. Roslyn, Mass.</i>	
275	<i>Jaute Carl</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Ger</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	PHOTOGRAPH.	<i>Mrs. Hedwig Krosch, 9 Tasschenstr Breslau, Germany</i>	
276	BEISS Hartwig	Ger (Nat)	US	38	5	7	"	"	"	CHIEF	Wf - Anna - 469 Lincoln St. N.Y.C.	
277	WILLI	do	Ger	45	5	4	"	"	"	ASST. DO	Wf - Hilda - Schlichtweg 3 Hamburg	

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

48

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of -	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
					Feet	In.						
279	JONAS Willy	Ger	Ger	44	5	7	FR	BR	BR	LARDER COOK	W. Kati - 10 Meister Franko St Hamburg (Hamburg)	
280	CLAUSING Heinrich	do	do	34	5	6	"	"	"	R. & G. DC	W. Louise - 121 Horste Heile Westphalia Ger (Westphalia)	
281	NIEMEYER Eduard	do	do	36	5	2	"	"	"	ENTREE CK	W. Caroline - 36 Gneisenau Str Hamburg	
282	SIEGWARDT Albert	do	do	52	5	9	"	"	"	SAUCE CK	W. Annie - 49 Goethestr Weser- munde Ger	
283	KIRCHNER Arthur	do	do	28	5	8	"	"	"	FISH CK	W. Karl - 57 Von Essenstr Hamburg	
284	SCHLEGELMILCH Walter	do	do	21	5	6	"	"	"	VEGE CK	W. Franz - 15 Lessingstr Weser- munde Ger	
285	MEISSNER Fritz	do	do	21	5	7	"	"	"	CREW CK	W. George - 53 Langestr Zerbis Germany	
286	OTTEN Johann	do	do	44	5	8	"	"	"	3RD CL. CK	W. Kaete - 207 Hafenstr Weser- munde Ger	
287	LANGE Gerhard	do	do	30	5	8	"	"	"	ASST. DC	W. Elise - 3 Sellengstr Weser- munde Ger	
288	BRUENLER August	do (Nat)	US	53	5	8	"	"	"	CHIEF BAKER	W. Annie - 4 Moltkestr do Ger	
289	MAYR Hans	do (Nat)	US	40	5	6	"	"	"	CONNECT.	W. Gertrude - 64 Bahrenfelder Steindam Altona Ger	
290	ALBRECHT Julius	do	Ger	49	5	7	"	"	"	2ND BAKER	W. Christine - 37 Hafenstr Weser- munde Ger	
291	LENE Wilhelm	do	do	31	5	5	"	"	"	3RD DC	W. Anna - 29 Lange str B'Haven Ger	
292	PRIEBER Alfred	do	do	53	5	4	"	"	"	CHIEF BUTCH	W. Christine - 41 Ricknerstr Wesermunde Ger	
293	MESSERER Hans	do	do	45	5	9	"	"	"	2ND DO	W. Hilda - 55 Batteriestr Lehe Ger	
294	DEUTSCH Salomon	do (Nat)	US	52	5	5	"	"	"	POSTER CK	W. Rezi - 1105 Stratford Ave Bronx N Y C	
295	LEQUIL Franz	do	Ger	52	5	6	"	"	"	CH. DEPT	W. August - 64 Hudsonstr Hoboken	
296	HAUPTFLEISCH Herman	do	do	50	5	3	"	"	"	2nd DO	W. Anna - 5 Ebertstr Wesermunde	
297	PAUL Walter	do	do	31	5	3	"	"	"	3rd DC	W. Walter - Winterhuderweg 70 Hamburg	
298	HOETING Curt	do	do	24	5	2	"	"	"	3RD CL. DO	W. Sophie - 40 Bupenerstr Weser- munde Ger	
299	EWERS Carl	do	do	42	5	9	"	"	"	UTILITY MAN	W. Ida - 22 Kistnerstr Wesermunde	
300	LEHNER Willy	do	do	26	5	6	"	"	"	DC	W. Annie Lehnex 53 Ruestringerstr Bremen	
301	LORENZ Maxende	P R	US	31	5	6	"	"	"	DC	W. John - Cialito P R	
302	SCHULZ Robert	Ger (Nat)	US	20	5	6	"	"	"	DC	Sis - Emma Redepach 52 Springdale Ave East Orange NJ	
303	WEISSIG Herbert	N J	US	25	5	5	"	"	"	DC	W. Richard - Little Falls N J	
304	PAVEL Frank	Ca-SI (Nat)	US	28	5	5	"	"	"	DC	W. Maria - 1318 Dartmouth Str Scrant- on Pa	
305	DANIEL Gustav	N Y	US	28	5	9	"	"	"	PLATE WASHER	W. Marie - 45 Victoria Buffalo N Y	
306	POERSTERLING Max	Ger	Ger	35	5	11	"	"	"	DC	W. John - 355 W 19 St NYC	
307	LILLIENFELD Alfred	Iowa	US	27	5	10	"	"	"	DC	W. Sarah - 140 D 15 7th Ave Beechhurst L I	
308	ROSCHE Emil	Ger	Ger	55	5	10	"	"	"	DC	W. George - 3806 Barley Ave Bronx NY	
309	ROSCHE Willy	Ger	do	25	5	10	"	"	"	DC	W. Gustav - 47 Am Hafen B'Haven Ger	
310	Arseman Paul	Str.	US	57	5	5	do	do	do	Asst. Steward	Wife Magda - 36 Kronprinzess Allee Wesermunde, Lehe, Ger.	

Required under

Vessel PREST

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of *San Francisco, Calif.*

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. *President Harding*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board *President Harding* (Place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
(If alien, specify whether member of the crew, etc.)

Hans Eberst
aka Name
Not on Vessel
Crew list
U.S. Immigration Service
San Francisco
7/1/32
BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
J. H. Montgomery
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
J. H. Montgomery
(Signature)
(Title of person signing receipt) (OVER)

14-590

(Title of person signing receipt)

(OVER)

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NEW YORK

MARCH 17

, 1932

, from the port of

HAMBURG, GERMANY

51

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
IN SHIP'S	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
PANY	When	Where									
	1932										
er	Feb. 17	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	50	M	U S Citizen	5'9	162	None	
Off	do	do	do	do	50	M	do do	6'	178	None	
do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do do	5'10	180	None	
do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do	5'5	154	None	
do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do	5'8	160	None	
do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do do	5'8	158	None	
do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do do	6'1	180	None	
do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do do	5'6	152	None	
do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do	5'7	160	None	
te	do	do	do	do	40	M	do do	5'9	165	None	
ater	do	do	do	do	43	M	do do	5'6	152	None	
te	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do	5'6	154	None	
KPR	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do	5'10	170	None	
ter	do	do	do	do	45	M	do do	5'7	156	None	
do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do do	5'11	174	None	
do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German German	5'9	168	None	
do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S. Citizen	5'10	170	None	
seaman	do	do	do	do	50	M	do do	5'7	156	None	
do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do do	5'8	158	None	
do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do do	5'10	170	None	
do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do do	5'10	172	None	
do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do do	5'6	152	None	
do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do	5'10	170	None	
do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do do	5'10	174	None	
do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do do	5'10	168	None	
do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do do	5'7	160	None	
do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do do	5'10	172	None	
do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do do	5'5	150	None	
do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Bohem. Cz-Slov	5'9	168	None	
do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U.S. Citizen	5'7	156	None	

Printed in England.

United States Lines

Line United States Lines

Owners do do do

Local Agents

14-1380

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

IS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under

Vessel PRES

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

88

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board President Harding

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL

(Place of delivery or detention)

50

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)

(Title of person signing receipt)

(OVER)

delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NEW YORK

MARCH 17

1932

from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

51

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
When	Where										
1932											
er	Feb. 17	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	50	M	U S Citizen	5'9	162	None	
Off	do	do	do	do	50	M	do do	6'	178	None	
do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do do	5'10	180	None	
do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do	5'5	154	None	
do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do	5'8	160	None	
do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do do	5'8	158	None	
do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do do	6'1	180	None	
do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do do	5'6	152	None	
do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do	5'7	160	None	
do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do do	5'9	165	None	
do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do do	5'6	152	None	
do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do	5'6	154	None	
do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do	5'10	170	None	
do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do do	5'7	156	None	
do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do do	5'11	174	None	
do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German German	5'9	168	None	
do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S. Citizen	5'10	170	None	
do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do do	5'7	156	None	
do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do do	5'8	158	None	
do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do do	5'10	170	None	
do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do do	5'10	172	None	
do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do do	5'6	152	None	
do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do	5'10	170	None	
do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do do	5'10	174	None	
do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do do	5'10	168	None	
do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do do	5'7	160	None	
do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do do	5'10	172	None	
do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do do	5'5	150	None	
do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Pohem. Cz-Slov	5'9	168	None	
do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U.S. Citizen	5'7	156	None	

PRES. HARDING
MAR 12 1932

Printed in England.

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents do do do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT HARDING, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 17, 1932, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

51

No. on list	Arts.	NAME IN FULL		No. of previous immigration records State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel of U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
							1932											
1	1	MOORE	Alfred M	Yes		Master	Feb. 17	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	50	M	U S	Citizen	5'9	162	None	
1	2	FREEMAN	Samuel W C	Yes		Chief Off	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	6'	178	None	
2	3	KAISER	Charles	Yes		1st do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'10	180	None	
3	4	KOHE	Edward	No		2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'5	154	None	
	5	BRACA	Charles	Yes		3rd do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'8	160	None	
	6	JENKINS	Harold	Yes		Cadet	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'8	158	None	
	7	PREISS	Walter	No		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	6'1	180	None	
	8	ROTHROCK	John	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'6	152	None	
	9	MAYVIS	Leo	Yes		Bosun	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'7	160	None	
	10	SCOF	Tim	Yes		do Mate	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'9	165	None	
	11	HANSEN	Carl	Yes		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'6	152	None	
	12	KILANSKI	Charles	Yes		do Mate	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'6	154	None	
	13	JOHANSEN	John	Yes		STOREKPR	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'10	170	None	
	14	HOAGLAND	Edward	Yes		Q.Master	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'7	156	None	
	15	DICKEY	Rexford	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'11	174	None	
15	16	HUTTMAN	Willy	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5'9	168	None	
16	17	MOSELEY	Solon	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.	Citizen	5'10	170	None	
17	18	WICKMAN	Edward	Yes		A.B.Seaman	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'7	156	None	
18	19	LESLIE	Joseph	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8	158	None	
19	20	NEWTON	William	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'10	170	None	
20	21	NEUNDORFER	Anthony	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'10	172	None	
21	22	FRIEDENWALD	Ernest	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'6	152	None	
22	23	CARROLL	Philip	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'10	170	None	
23	24	SMITH	Tefel	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'10	174	None	
24	25	STEFANO	Joseph	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'10	168	None	
25	26	KLANG	Joseph	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7	160	None	
26	27	SAVILLE	Winthrop L	No		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'10	172	None	
27	28	ENGLE	Jesse	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'5	150	None	
28	29	KOKAYTO	George	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Polish	Cz-Slov	5'9	168	None	
29	30	HADLOCK	Elmer	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U.S.	Citizen	5'7	156	None	

Printed in England.

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
do do do
Local Agents 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel PRESIDENT HARDING

, arriving at NEW YORK

, MARCH 12

, 1932, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

No. on list		NAME IN FULL		No. of documents -Identification -Card State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name.	Given name.				When 1932	Where										
1		GARTNER	Leon	No		A.B. Seaman	Feb. 17	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	40	M	German	German	5'7	156	None	
31	2	METCALFE	Andrew	Yes		Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	U. S. Citizen		5'7	154	None	
32	3	DE ARANA	Pedro	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'6	152	None	
33	4	DITTMORE	Nicolas	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	do	do	5'9	158	None	
	5	FLEMING	Paul E	No		do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5'9	160	None	
35	6	KOPPENJAN	Anthony	Yes		Purser	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	do	do	5'8	165	None	
	7	SCHILLING	Edward	Yes		Asst. do	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do	5'6	156	None	
37	8	MC DONALD	Edward	Yes		Freight Clerk	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	do	do	5'11	175	None	
38	9	STEWART	Frank	Yes		Surgeon	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do	5'10	170	None	
39	10	CONLEY	Eleanore	Yes		Nurse	do	do	do	Yes	30	F	do	do	5'6	130	None	
40	11	O'REILLY	John F	Yes		Hosp. At.	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'10	168	None	
41	12	CERIO	Thomas J	Yes		Ch. Radio	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'5	152	None	
42	13	ROGERS	Lynn F	Yes		Asst. do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'7	156	None	
43	14	WASHINGTON	Everett G	Yes		Jr. Radio	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'8	160	None	
44	15	GLADSTONE	Louis	Yes		Messman	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'11	170	None	
45	16	TEMME	Fritz	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	German	German	5'8	162	None	
46	17	HEINRICH	Gustav	Yes		Messboy	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5'5	150	None	
47	18	KYNE	John	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	U.S. Citizen		5'8	158	None	
101	19	GILL	Daniel	Yes		Chief Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'10	170	None	
102	20	VAN DAMME	Leo	Yes		1st Asst. do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'8	165	None	
103	21	TIFFANY	Hal B	Yes		2nd do do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'1	200	None	
104	22	ALLEN	John M	No		Jr. 2d Asst	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'8	160	None	
105	23	DALLET	Louis	Yes		3rd Asst. do do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'6	154	None	
106	24	PETTIPES	Joseph V	Yes		Jr. Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'7	156	None	
107	25	PERRY	James J	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'5	150	None	
108	26	CARLSON	Eric	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do	5'7	156	None	
109	27	SHOCKLEY	Emerson	Yes		Ch. Refrig. do do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'5	150	None	
	28	HIRSCH	Abe	Yes		Deck Engr.	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'6	152	None	
111	29	HILLMAN	Calman	Yes		Ch. Elect.	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'10	200	None	
113	30	DAIR	John L	Yes		2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'10	170	None	

Printed in England.

UNITED STATES LINES

Line DO DO DO
Owners DO DO DO
Local Agents DO DO DO
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PRESIDENT HARDING**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, **MARCH 17**, 1932, from the port of **HAMBURG, GERMANY**

53

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					When	Where										
					1932											
113	1	MANNING	James J	Yes	3rd Elect.	Feb. 17	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	38	M	U.S.Citizen	5'8	160	None	
114	2	LUCKE	Benjamin	Yes	Plumber	do	do	do	do	37	M	German German	5'11	172	None	
115	3	SOWARDS	John	Yes	Boiler Mkr	do	do	do	do	35	M	U.S.Citizen	5'10	170	None	
116	4	SHERIFF	Jack	Yes	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do	5'8	160	None	
117	5	TEBBEN	Theo	Yes	Machinist	do	do	do	do	39	M	do do	5'10	174	None	
118	6	HARRIS	Sydney	No	Oiler	do	do	do	do	23	M	do do	5'10	170	None	
119	7	WADELL	Fred	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do do	5'8	168	None	
120	8	SCHWARTZ	Fred A	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do do	5'10	175	None	
121	9	MC CARTHY	John	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do do	5'8	170	None	
122	10	KATZ	Harry	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do do	5'8	165	None	
123	11	REED	George	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do do	5'11	176	None	
124	12	MOSS	Thomas	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do do	5'6	154	None	
125	13	KOSIG	Frank	No	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do do	5'8	160	None	
126	14	LALLY	James	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do do	5'10	174	None	
127	15	BRIEND	Lawrence	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do do	5'8	162	None	
128	16	BURLAND	Lester	Yes	Watertender	do	do	do	do	29	M	do do	5'8	160	None	
129	17	RUPINSKI	Stephen	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do do	5'5	150	None	
130	18	SMITH	Thomas	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do	5'7	160	None	
131	19	O'HEARN	Hugh	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do do	5'10	176	None	
132	20	NUSSE	Charles	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do do	5'8	162	None	
133	21	DOWNIE	Malcolm	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do do	5'10	172	None	
134	22	DE SONIE	Ernest	Yes	Fireman	do	do	do	do	19	M	do do	5'8	158	None	
135	23	OLSJEWski	Edward	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do do	5'7	155	None	
136	24	WAIBEL	Ludwig	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do do	5'6	152	None	
137	25	SELLERS	Allison	No	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do do	5'10	170	None	
138	26	VESS	William	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do do	5'9	168	None	
140	27	FORDE	Frank	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do do	5'5	150	None	
141	28	SUNDLING	Ernest	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do	5'8	165	None	
142	29	WEBER	John	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do do	5'10	170	None	
143	30	RADEBAUGH	Richard	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do do	5'10	168	None	

Printed in England.

UNITED STATES LINES

Line
Owners DO DO DO
Local Agents DO DO DO
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

PRESIDENT HARDING

, arriving at NEW YORK

MARCH 12

, 1932, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

54

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					When	Where										
144	1	CORUJO	Francisco	Yes	Fireman	Feb. 17	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	43	M	U. S. Citizen	5'6	152	None	
145	2	WILKE	Otto	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do do	5'10	172	None	
146	3	KITTNER	John	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	do do	5'8	166	None	
147	4	COLON	Domingo	Yes	Wiper	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do do	5'5	148	None	
148	5	LEHNER	Benjamin	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do do	5'10	170	None	
149	6	FERNANDEZ	Jose	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	do do	5'6	152	None	
150	7	WALSH	Patrick	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	do do	5'6	155	None	
151	8	DANYI	Louis J	No	Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do do	5'8	160	None	
152	9	COLON	Cruz	Yes	Messman	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do do	5'6	150	None	
153	10	KRESSIN	Karl	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	German German	5'7	154	None	
154	11	CONRAD	John	Yes	Messboy	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	U. S. Citizen	5'6	152	None	
155	12	HUMES	James E	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do do	5'7	156	None	
201	13	HIMME	Herman	Yes	Chief Stew'd	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	do do	5'7	158	None	
202	14	LAUW	Frederick	Yes	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	56	M	do do	5'6	178	None	
203	15	LEWINKOFF	Paul	No	Baggage Mas.	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	do do	5'9	160	None	
204	16	DEARY	Charles	No	Sr. Storekpr.	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	do do	5'8	162	None	
205	17	DETERS	Alfred	Yes	2nd do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	German German	5'6	180	None	
206	18	ROPERS	Hinrich	Yes	St. Rm Utility	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	U. S. Citizen	5'10	176	None	
207	19	FUERST	Henry	Yes	Printer	do	do	do	Yes	46	M	do do	5'2	150	None	
208	20	JAEGER	Gustav	Yes	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	German German	5'8	160	None	
209	21	VONMINDEN	William	Yes	Headwaiter	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	U. S. Citizen	5'5	158	None	
210	22	KIRCHNER	Paul	Yes	Sal. Waiter	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	German German	5'4	150	None	
211	23	THUEMMEL	Hans Olaf	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do do	5'8	160	None	
212	24	LOEHNDORF	Otto	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do do	5'9	166	None	
213	25	LENGEN	Karl	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	do do	5'6	154	None	
214	26	FABER	Fritz	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	U. S. Citizen	5'8	160	None	
215	27	LUNAU	Curt	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	do do	5'5	150	None	
216	28	SCHMIDT	Johann	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	German German	5'6	155	None	
217	29	ASSEN	Otto	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	do do	5'2	148	None	
218	30	COHEN	Jacob	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	U. S. Citizen	5'5	152	None	

Printed in England.

UNITED STATES LINES

Line DO DO DO
Owners DO DO DO
Local Agents DO DO DO
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT HARDING

, arriving at NEW YORK

, MARCH 10

, 1932, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

55

No. on list	Arts.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification — issued State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name.	Given name.				When 1932	Where										
219	1	FOELSCH	Ernest	Yes		Sal. Waiter	Feb. 17	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	51	M	U. S. Citizen		5'3	148	None	
220	2	HANLY	William	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'5	152	None	
221	3	LINK	Arthur	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	German	German	5'5	150	None	
222	4	SCHRIEVER	Heinz	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'6	158	None	
223	5	SCHIFFERS	Mathias	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	do	do	5'8	166	None	
224	6	HOLDORB	Charles	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	do	do	6'	174	None	
225	7	HOHNKE	Walter	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'6	154	None	
226	8	SISUM	Otto	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	52	M	do	do	5'6	152	None	
227	9	SCHRADER	Bruno	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	do	do	5'9	168	None	
228	10	MC KEOWN	Hugh	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	Irish	Irish	5'7	162	None	
229	11	VOSS	Paul	Yes		Sal. Wtr & Asst Print	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	German	German	5'4	150	None	
230	12	SMITH	Alex. D	Yes		Bugler	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	English	English	5'8	160	None	
231	13	OHMSTEDT	Frederick	Yes		Dk Steward	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	U. S. Citizen		5'7	158	None	
232	14	STEIN	Arthur	Yes		Libry do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	German	German	5'6	165	None	
233	15	PILZ	Henry	Yes		S R Steward	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	Austrian	Austrian	5'6	155	None	
234	16	MEADOWS	Ann	Yes		Stewardess	do	do	do	Yes	32	F	U. S. Citizen		5'9	138	None	
235	17	JORDAN	Herta	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	29	F	do	do	5'4	135	None	
236	18	JANSSEN	George	Yes		B R Steward	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	German	German	5'7	160	None	
237	19	THODE	August	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	U.S. Citizen		5'6	154	None	
238	20	MATRIAN	Frederick	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	German	German	5'8	158	None	
239	21	OLTMANN	Johann	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	U. S. Citizen		5'9	164	None	
240	22	SCHWERDTFEGER	George	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	German	German	5'4	154	None	
241	23	WEINREICH	Fred	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	do	do	5'6	152	None	
242	24	MOHR	Henry	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	U. S. Citizen		5'6	158	None	
243	25	PLANERT	Emil	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	German	German	5'10	175	None	
244	26	TONJES	Frederick	Yes		do	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	U. S. Citizen		5'10	170	None	
245	27	ZAHN	Fritz	Yes		Bath Steward	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	German	German	5'7	160	None	
246	28	GUYON	John	Yes		Bellboy	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5'7	148	None	
247	29	SINGER	Max	No		do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	do	4'6	142	None	
248	30	WACHSMAN	Herman	Yes		Ch. Stewd 3d Cl	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5 -	150	None	

Printed in England.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO DO DO
Local Agents DO DO DO
14-1540

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PRESIDENT HARDING**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 12**, 19**32**, from the port of **HAMBURG, GERMANY****56**

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of men's identification cards	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					When	Where										
	Family name.	Given name.	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel		1932											
250	SIEMERS	Diedrich	No	AS. STWD.&B.R.	Feb. 17	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	43	M	German	German	5'8	160	None	
251	TIETJEN	Herman	Yes	DO	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'4	150	None	
252	PURTZER	Rudolph	No	DO	do	do	do	Yes	55	M	do	do	5'6	152	None	
253	FEUERSTACKE	Raymond	Yes	DO	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	U. S. Citizen		5'6	156	None	
254	SCHOENFELDER	Paul	Yes	DO	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	German	German	5'5	150	None	
255	FRANKE	Max	Yes	DO	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	do	do	5'6	155	None	
256	OPPERMAN	Edgar	Yes	DO	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'7	160	None	
257	SCHROERS	Franz	Yes	DO	do	do	do	Yes	53	M	do	do	5'10	172	None	
258	MILLER	Henry	Yes	DO	do	do	do	Yes	58	M	U. S. Citizen		5'6	154	None	
259	WILLSTADT	Joe	No	DO	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'6	158	None	
260	MOELLER	Carl	Yes	DO	do	do	do	Yes	59	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'3	148	None	
261	STROTHENKE	Carl	Yes	DO	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	German	German	5'6	154	None	
262	HINTZE	Fred	Yes	DO	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'6	156	None	
263	JACKSON	Betty	Yes	STEWARDESS	do	do	do	Yes	40	F	U. S. Citizen		5'5	152	None	
265	GIRGAL	Charles	Yes	CZ-SL. Interp.	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	do	5'7	162	None	
266	TAGLEICHT	Paul	No	Lith. do	do	do	do	Yes	51	M	German	German	5'10	175	None	
267	KLUNKER	George	Yes	Night Watch.	do	do	do	Yes	46	M	do	do	5'11	180	None	
268	BUTTNER	Gustav	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	60	M	do	do	5'4	160	None	
269	SCHAU	Emil	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	51	M	do	do	5'10	172	None	
270	STEENKEN	Anton	Yes	Laundry	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'9	160	None	
271	NANJOKS	Erdmann	Yes	Asst do	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'5	152	None	
272	BOMSDORF	Felix	Yes	do do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'8	158	None	
273	HILLEBRENNER	Henry	Yes	G.H.STEWARD	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'8	162	None	
274	RITTERBUSCH	Louis	Yes	Barber	do	do	do	Yes	46	M	do	do	5'6	170	None	
275	LEONARD	Adele	Yes	Manicurist	do	do	do	Yes	22	F	U. S. Citizen		5'4	126	None	
276	JANTA	Carl	Yes	Photographer	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	German	German	5'7	158	None	
277	KLEISS	Hartwig	Yes	Chief Cook	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	U. S. Citizen		5'7	170	None	
278	MAUSS	Willy	Yes	Asst. do	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	German	German	5'4	150	None	
279	JONAS	Willy	No	Larder Cook	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'7	162	None	
280	CLAUSING	Heinrich	Yes	R. & G. Cook	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'6	154	None	

Printed in England.

UNITED STATES LINES

Line
Owners
Local Agents
DO DO DO
DO DO DO
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT HARDING, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1932, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

57

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of previous identifications and State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					When 1932	Where										
281	1 NIEMEYER	Eduard	Yes	Entree Cook	Feb 17	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	36	M	German	German	5'2	148	None	
282	2 SIEGWARDT	Albert	Yes	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'9	170	None	
283	3 KIRCHNER	Arthur	Yes	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'8	160	None	
284	4 SCHLEGELMILCH	Walter	Yes	Vege. Cook	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'6	158	None	
285	5 MEISSNER	Fritz	Yes	Crew Cook	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'7	162	None	
286	6 OTTEN	Johann	Yes	3rd Cl. Cook	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'8	165	None	
287	7 LANGE	Gerhard	Yes	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'8	162	None	
288	8 BRUENLER	August	Yes	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	53	M	U. S. Citizen		5'8	178	None	
289	9 MAYR	Hans	Yes	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'6	164	None	
290	10 ALBRECHT	Julius	Yes	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	German	5'7	168	None	
291	11 LENK	Wilhelm	No	3rd do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5'7	165	None	
292	12 PRIEBER	Alfred	Yes	Chief Butcher	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'4	176	None	
293	13 MESSERER	Hans	Yes	2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'7	160	None	
294	14 DEUTSCH	Salomon	Yes	Kosher Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	U. S. Citizen		5'5	154	None	
295	15 LEQUIL	Franz	Yes	Ch. Pantry.	do	do	do	do	52	M	German	German	5'6	158	None	
296	16 HAUPTFLEISCH	Herman	Yes	2nd do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5'8	165	None	
297	17 PAUL	Walter	Yes	3rd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'8	162	None	
298	18 HOETING	Curt	Yes	3rd Cl Pant	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	6'2	180	None	
299	19 EWERS	CARL	Yes	Utility Man	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'9	164	None	
300	20 LEHNER	Willy	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6	156	None	
301	21 RUSCH	Willy	No	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'10	170	None	
302	22 SCHULZ	Robert	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U. S. Citizen		5'6	155	None	
303	23 SONNENSCHNEIN	Gustav	No	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'8	160	None	
304	24 PAVOL	Frank	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6	158	None	
305	25 GODFREY	Daniel	No	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8	164	None	
306	26 PREISSMEYER	Erich	Yes	PlateWasher	do	do	do	do	33	M	German	German	5'7	160	None	
308	27 HIRSCH	Emil	No	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5'10	172	None	
309	28 ZEISSIG	Herbert	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen		5'8	168	None	
310	29 FOERSTERLING	Hans	No	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5'11	180	None	
311	30 STERN	Valentin	No	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	GERMAN	German	5'7	168	None	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1540
UNITED STATES LINES
DO DO DO
DO DO DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT HARDING, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 12, 1932, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
49	SCHULTZ	Heinrich	No		Steward	Feb. 17	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	German	German	5'10	176	None	DISCHARGED AT HAMBURG
1	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 67. at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>London</u> Vice Consul Date <u>27/2/32</u> Seal and Fee Stamp <u>NO FEE</u>																
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO DO DO
Local Agents DO DO DO
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alfred M. Moore*, Master, of the *S.S. Pres Harding*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of

March

1922

A. M. Moore

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT HARDING, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 12, 1932, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

59

No. on list	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of previous identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
50	1	Le BENEDETTO	Thomas	No		Ord. Sea.	Mar 1, 1932	Hamburg	Paid off	Yes	20	M	U. S. Citizen		5'7	158	None	
311	2	EBERST	Hans	No		Plate washer	do	do	do	Yes	55	M	German	German	5'9	162	None	
	3																	
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

#1 detained of board not on vessel crew list
State Dept. notified 3/12/32
Visa requirements waived by plane 3/12/32
Confirmed, State Dept. Letter, dated 3/14/32

The above men were signed on before the Master, after vessel had been cleared by the American Consul at Hamburg. To late for supplementary visa.

Visa

[Signature]
Purser

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1960

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-12-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alfred M. Moore Master, of the S.S. Pres Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

MAR 12 1932

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1932

day of March, 1932

A. M. Moore

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL # 7018 BILLED MAR 17 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLAIRE ADDISON O'CONNOR, Surgeon of the SS. S. J. MCKINLEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MARCH, 1932

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

No. 3-12-32 If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT LINES	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. Poss.	In	U. S. Poss.	U. S. Poss.	U. S. Poss.	U. S. Poss.	U. S. Poss.	
1st	1				9					10
2nd										
3rd										
TOTAL	1				9					10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	1	9	10
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
Total	1	9	10

29 Cases paid (2 alien)

Total

5/5

Bolews of her

[Handwritten signature and notes]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY

Passengers sailing from SHANGHAI, CHINA

FEBRUARY 6TH

1932

[illegible]

Total passengers 10,689,741-10,700,000

U. S. citizens -----

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

94-41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 12TH

19 32

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious sect	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years											Where?	Date of last departure			As to	As to	Feet	Inches	
1	REVEREND H. T. MALABER, SINGAPORE, STRAIT SETT.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	MRS PHILLIPS	YES	NO	-	-	-	EMPLOYER, MRS PHILLIPS GENERAL MOTORS N.Y.C.	YES	NIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BL	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT E. CAREY MASTER, of the S.S. PRES. MC KINLEY, from SHANGHAI, CHINA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of MARCH, 19 32
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLAIRE A. O'CONNOR, Surgeon of the S. S. PRES. MC KINLEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

C. A. O'Connor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of MARCH, 19 32
at NEW YORK

James J. O'Donoghue
James J. O'Donoghue
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY

Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIF. FEBRUARY 27TH, 1932, 1932

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COULD	CHANNON	ERIC	40		M	S	ARCHI-TECT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITIAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MALTON	NO 71 TEMP VISITOR	SING-APORT	2/26/32		STRAIGHTS BETLEMS	SINGAPORE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 12TH 1932

19 32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid or by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to depart the United States	Feet			Inches							
1	MOTHER MRS C. H. CHANNON RED WALLS, WALTON YORKS, ENGLAND	ENG.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND	YES	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BL	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT E. CAREY MASTER, of the S. S. PRES. MC KINLEY, from HONG KONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of MARCH, 19 32
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN C. DEMENT, Surgeon of the S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

John C. Dement M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of MARCH, 1932

at NEW YORK

John C. Dement
John C. Dement
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY

Passengers sailing from SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA

FEBRUARY 25TH

1932

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	NOT COUNTED	ADELSON	LOUIS	37		M	S	LADIES READY TO WEAR MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH CANADIAN	HEBREW	QUEBEC	MONTEAL	5:15 PM	75820	OTTAWA	DEC. 31 1931		QUEBEC	THREE RIVERS
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 12TH

19 32

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROBERT E. CAREY** MASTER, of the **S. S. PRES. MC KINLEY**, from **SAN FRANCISCO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert E. Carey
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **12TH** day of **MARCH**, 19**32**
at **NEW YORK**

John D. Edging
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

66

S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MARCH 9TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 12TH, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GILLEN	WILLIAM	82		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK DEC. 29/1850		139 ADELPHIA STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
2	HAYES	MAY BELLE	43		F	M	RIVERSIDE, RHODE ISLAND MAY 2/1888		260 GREGORY AVENUE, PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY
3	RICHTMYRE	ARTHUR L.	52		M	M	NORTH HATFIELD, MASS. DEC. 30/1870		3 GRANT AVENUE, EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY
4	SMITH	BARBARA	34		F	M	BENNINGTON, VERMONT OCT. 9/1897		3564-84TH STREET, JACKSON HEIGHTS, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
5	SMITH	PAUL JR.	9		M	S	NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK JAN. 24/1923		3564-84TH STREET, JACKSON HEIGHTS, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
6	SMITH	BARBARA	21		F	S	NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK MAY 13/1930		3564-84TH STREET, JACKSON HEIGHTS, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY Sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, FEBRUARY 25TH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 12TH, 1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLAIR	JASPER	52		M	M	KEARNEY, NEW JERSEY DEC. 17/1879		67 BROAD STREET, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK
2	BLAIR	FLORENCE K.	31		F	M	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK FEB. 23/1901		67 BROAD STREET, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK
3	DEW	ANNIE MAY	60		F	W	RICHMOND, VIRGINIA MAY 26/1878		BOX 1 RIDGECREST, NORTH CAROLINA
4	LAMPERT	LYDIA	55		F	W	DULUTH, MINNESOTA NOV. 3/1876		2573 NORTH DEERE PARK DRIVE, HIGHLAND PARK, ILLINOIS
5	NEWCOMER	AGNES O.	35		F	S	POLK COUNTY, NEBRASKA NOV. 20/1896		401 CONVERS AVENUE, ZANESVILLE, OHIO
6	RIGHTMYRE	ELSA	35		F	M	CHICAGO, ILLINOIS MARCH 30/1896		3 GRANT AVENUE, EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY
7	VAIL	STEPHEN A.	75		M	S	PENNSNECK, NEW JERSEY SEPT. 30/1856		WASHINGTON HOTEL, PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA
8	WILLIAMSON	MIRIAM	47		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA AUG. 3/1884		HOTEL GEORGIAN, VALLEJO, CALIFORNIA
9	STILES	EDWARD I.	59		M	M	NORTH HAVEN, CONNETICUT OCT. 12/1872		119 MAIN STREET, WEST HAVEN, CONNETICUT.
10	STILES	ADELLA M.	61		F	M	NORTH HAVEN, CONNETICUT MAY 2/1870		119 MAIN STREET, WEST HAVEN, CONNETICUT.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY Sailing from HONOLULU, T. H., FEB. 18TH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 12TH, 1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HODGMAN	HARRY L	51		M		SOUTH ASHBURNHAM, MASSACHUETTS NOV.13/1880		73 HOLLIS STREET, FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUETTS
2	MEAD	FLORENCE	48		F		BROOKLYN, NEW YORK SEPT.14/1884		31 PARK AVENUE, WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK
3							Leave San Pedro ANTED. DENIED		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S. S. PREWITT MC KINLEY Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., MARCH 6TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 12TH, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MAYS	WALLACE R.	39	6	M	M	MONONGAH, WEST VIRGINIA APRIL 16/1893		177-18TH AVENUE, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John O. O'Brien
3/12/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 555
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY Sailing from SHANGHAI, CHINA, FEBRUARY 6TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 12TH, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PHILLIPS	CHARITY	2	6	F	S	BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS JUNE 23/1920	Leave San Pedro DENIED	CARE GENERAL MOTOR EXPORT 1775 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y. CARE MISS F. MARRIN 57 ST PAULS PLACE BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
2	RUMMELL	ELIZABETH	40		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK OCTOBER 1/1891 <i>changed from manifest 104 June 7</i>		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY

Sailing from LOS ANGELES

, FEBRUARY 27TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 2TH, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROWN	GORGIE K.	50		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI MARCH 29/1882		5416 EDMORE LANE, BETHESDA, MARYLAND
2	DOHRMANN	ADOLFINE	60		F	W	NEUSTRELITZ, GERMANY DEC. 13/1870	JERSEY CITY COURT 1896	612 TEANECK ROAD, TEANECK, NEW JERSEY
3	DOHRMANN	HELEN	17		F	S	UNION CITY, NEW JERSEY OCT. 20/1914		612 TEANECK ROAD, TEANECK, NEW JERSEY
4	FRANK, CHARLES W.	CHARLES W.	72		M	W	PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA JAN. 21/1860		PAOLI, CHESTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA
5	FARRELL	EVA	19		F	S	NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA JAN. 13/1913		2457 NORTH GOWER STREET, HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA
6	GIBLIN	EDWARD	72		M	M	TAUNTON, MASSACHUSETTS OCT. 17/1859		64 NASON ROAD, SWAMPSCOTT, MASSACHUSETTS
7	GIBLIN	MARY E.	47		F	M	LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS MARCH 12/1885		64 NASON ROAD, SWAMPSCOTT, MASSACHUSETTS
8	HAYES	JOHN M.	65		M	S	CHICAGO, ILLINOIS SEPT. 18/1886		821 GREEN AVENUE, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
9	ILES	FRANCES R.	75		F	W	CHICAGO, ILLINOIS JAN. 16/1857		1714 IVER AVENUE, HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA
10	LEVIN	JEANNETTE	57		F	W	RICHMOND, VIRGINIA MARCH 26/1874		861 WOODMERE PLACE, WOODMERE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
11	MARTIN	GAYLORD	40		M	S	NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK DEC. 2/1892		320 SOUTH MANHATTAN PLACE, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
12	STADELMAN	WILBUR	28		M	M	THE DALLES, OREGON SEPT. 11/1903		THE DALLES, OREGON
13	STADELMAN	FLORENCE	28		F	M	PASADENA, CALIFORNIA APRIL 6/1903		THE DALLES, OREGON
14	YOUNG	GEORGE B.	64		M	M	TROY, VERMONT APRIL 20/1867		MONTPELIER, VERMONT
15	YOUNG	MOLLIE B.	41		F	M	BAKERSFIELD, VERMONT MAY 15/1890		MONTPELIER, VERMONT
16	ZULZER	MOSES J.	58		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK FEB. 17/1874		101 WALLACE STREET, FREEPORT, NEW YORK
17	ZULZER	MARY R.	49		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK JAN. 13/1883		101 WALLACE STREET, FREEPORT, NEW YORK
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

101 chm
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel 8. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY arriving at NY 3/12/19

(1) No. of crew on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
		Family name	Given name			When	Where		
1	YES	CAREY	ROBERT E.	26 YRS	MASTER	2/24/32	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	YES
2	NO	VAN HOUTE	GERRIT	32 YRS	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	YES	YES
3	NO	WANK	ROMAN J.	26 YRS	SECOND OFFICER	2/25/32	DO	YES	YES
4	YES	HENDERSON	JAMES H.	13 YRS	THIRD OFFICER	2/24/32	DO	YES	YES
5	YES	GILL	GEORGE H.	9 YRS	FOURTH OFFICER	2/24/32	DO	YES	YES
6	YES	SHEFFIELD	OLAN F.	14 YRS	CARPENTER	DO	DO	YES	YES
7	YES	PROBERT	ARTHUR	14 YRS	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	YES	YES
8	YES	STOKOE	STEPHEN W.	15 YRS	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	YES	YES
9	YES	ROSTLUND	ERHARD	10 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	YES	YES
10	YES	DURRANT	DUDLEY	4 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	YES	YES
11	YES	MC CLUNG	KENNETH	14 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	YES	YES
12	YES	KIEWERT	JAMES C.	5 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	YES	YES
13	YES	SMITH	JOHN P.	40 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
14	YES	TURNER	WILBUR C.	6 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
15	YES	HUDGINS	ARNOLD F.	5 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
16	YES	KNAPP	HARRY	13 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
17	YES	CARPENTER	LEO	5 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
18	YES	SMITH	ROBERT	19 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
19	YES	STULL	LOUIS D.	4 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
20	YES	DONLAN	JOHN J.	8 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
21	YES	WOOLF	HARRY	11 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
22	YES	STEIN	PETER	12 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
23	YES	JOHANSON	JULIUS	5 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
24	YES	STINER	JOHN	11 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
25	YES	GULLY	LEONARD A.	14 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
26	YES	MC KOUCH	JOSEPH	6 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
27	YES	WILLINGHAM	HERMAN	5 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
28	NO	CASH	CLARENCE R.	12 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES
29	YES	FISH	HERBERT E. JR.	15 MOS	CHIEF RADIO	DO	DO	YES	YES
30	YES	IRVINE	RAY A.	9 MOS	SECOND RADIO	DO	DO	YES	YES

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Robert Gallagher	25	American	San Francisco February 24/32
Fred Thomas	39	American	San Francisco February 24/32
Harry Knapp	29	American	San Francisco February 24/32
Leo Carpenter	28	American	San Francisco February 24/32
John Donlan	34	American	San Francisco February 24/32
W A Bradley	47	American	Los Angeles February 27/32

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.

Local Agents
14-100

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY

arriving at My

1932, from the port of Batavia

73

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CAREY	ROBERT E.	26 YRS	MASTER	2/24/32	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	YES	47	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.9	220		
2	NO	VAN HOUTE	GERRIT	32 YRS	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	YES	YES	50	M	DUTCH	U. S. A.	5.7	200		
3	NO	WANK	ROMAN J.	26 YRS	SECOND OFFICER	2/25/32	DO	YES	YES	43	M	RUSSIAN	U. S. A.	5.6	164		
4	YES	HENDERSON	JAMES H.	13 YRS	THIRD OFFICER	2/24/32	DO	YES	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5.10	195		
5	YES	GILL	GEORGE H.	9 YRS	FOURTH OFFICER	2/24/32	DO	YES	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.8	178		
6	YES	SHEFFIELD	OLAN F.	1 1/2 YRS	CARPENTER	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.0	175		
7	YES	PROBERT	ARTHUR	14 YRS	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	172		
8	YES	STOKOE	STEPHEN W.	15 YRS	BOATSWAIN MATE	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	170		
9	YES	ROSTLUND	ERHARD	10 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	6.1	185		
10	YES	DURRANT	DUDLEY	4 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	167		
11	YES	MC CLUNG	KENNETH	14 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.9	170		
12	YES	KIEWERT	JAMES C.	5 YRS	Q. M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.1	160		
13	YES	SMITH	JOHN P.	40 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	50	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5.6	136		
14	YES	TURNER	WILBUR C.	6 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	175		
15	YES	HUDGINS	ARNOLD F.	5 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.0	170		
16	YES	KNAPP	HARRY	13 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	165		
17	YES	CARPENTER	LEO	5 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	190		
18	YES	SMITH	ROBERT	19 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.6	200		
19	YES	STULL	LOUIS D.	4 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	147		
20	YES	DONLAN	JOHN J.	8 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	150		
21	YES	WOOLF	HARRY	11 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.9	145		
22	YES	STEIN	PETER	1 1/2 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.9	150		
23	YES	JOHANSON	JULIUS	5 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U. S. A.	5.9	175		
24	YES	STINER	JOHN	11 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	185		
25	YES	GULLY	LEONARD A.	14 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.8	150		
26	YES	MC KOUCH	JOSEPH	6 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	160		
27	YES	WILLINGHAM	HERMAN	1 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.2	175		
28	NO	CASH	CLARENCE R.	12 YRS	A. B.	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	138		
29	YES	FISH	HERBERT E. JR.	15 MOS	CHIEF RADIO	DO	DO	YES	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.0	150		
30	YES	IRVINE	RAY A.	9 MOS	SECOND RADIO	DO	DO	YES	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.1	147		

DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC. LTD.

DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC. LTD.

DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC. LTD.

Local Agents
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN J. O'NEIL, of the S. A. PATRICK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were employed thereon at the time of arrival but who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of five dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted such alien pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, nor shall the owner of such fine be imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman as required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear at departure after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEYarriving at NY 5/121932, from the port of _____

74

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	DUNCAN	BRADEN HILL	1 YRS	THIRD RADIO	2/24/32	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	130		
2	YES	BANNON	WILLIAM W.	1 YR	CADET	DO	DO	YES	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	130		
3	YES	TINLING	TOM	1 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	YES	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.0	160		
4	YES	BROWN	GEORGE C.	16 MOS	O. S.	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	135		
5	YES	LAY	CHARLES B.	5 MOS	O. S.	DO	DO	YES	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.2	208		
6	YES	ARMSTRONG	EDWARD C.	4 1/2 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.5	196		
7	YES	BORISH	PHIL	2 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	YES	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.8	138		
8	YES	JOHNSON	HERBERT S.	14 MOS	O. S.	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	145		
9	YES	DOWNING	JESSIE M.	8 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	155		
10	NO	DOMOVAN	EDWARD F.	3 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	YES	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	155		
11	NO	SHEEHY	JAMES	3 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.8	150		
12	NO	GREEN	FRANK	1 1/2 YRS	O. S.	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	150		
13	YES	IRWIN	CLARENCE WILSON	22 YRS	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5.10	180		
14	YES	ERICKSON	GUSTAF H.	15 YRS	1ST ASSIST ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	135		
15	YES	TROSKY	EARL A.	12 YRS	2ND ASSIST ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	165		
16	YES	BAUER	EDWARD	11 YRS	2ND ASSIST ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.5	140		
17	YES	VAN HOFF	JOHANNES J.	12 YRS	3RD ASSIST ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	DUTCH	U. S. A.	6.0	175		
18	YES	DREWS	CHRISTOPHER	15 YRS	JUNIOR ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	140		
19	YES	CALLAGHER	ROBERT W.	3 YRS	JUNIOR ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	145		
20	NO	AHEARN	CLARENCE B.	15 YRS	JUNIOR ENGINEER	2/25/32	DO	YES	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	160		
21	YES	WILSON	CHARLES	31 YRS	DECK ENGINEER	2/24/32	DO	YES	YES	56	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	182		
22	YES	JOHANNESSEN	TORLIEF P.	10 YRS	1ST REFER ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	47	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	175		
23	YES	DASHEVSKY	ALEXANDER	8 YRS	2ND REFER ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	RUSSIAN	U. S. A.	5.7	165		
24	YES	SWIFT	LOWELL	4 YRS	3RD REFER ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.0	185		
25	YES	MC KENZIE	WESLEY	1 YRS	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	140		
26	YES	CUMMING	DONALD	25 YRS	SECOND ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	150		
27	YES	MYERS	JACK S.	15 YRS	THIRD ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.8	177		
28	YES	STENART	WILLIAM S.	3 YRS	PLUMBER	DO	DO	YES	YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	175		
29	YES	BAILEY	GEORGE D.	12 YRS	MACHINIST	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.4	125		
30	YES	MC BRIDE	ROBERT STANLEY	5 YRS	ENGINEER STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.8	175		

Line _____ DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC. LTD.
Owners _____ DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC. LTD.
Local Agents _____ DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC. LTD.
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT C. CAREY MASTER, of the S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

75

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY arriving at NY 3/12, 1932, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SMITH	DONALD	2 YRS	OILER	2/24/32	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5.5	140		
2	YES	DRAKE	EDWARD	3 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	160		
3	YES	HAMROCK	STEVE	6 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5.9	150		
4	YES	ROSENBERG	NEAL W.	10 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	155		
5	YES	BRADSKY	ARTHUR	10 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.2	130		
6	YES	SMITH	JOSEPH J.	11 YRS	OILER	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.10	160		
7	YES	TAYLOR	FRANK	8 YRS	W.T.	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	200		
8	YES	ROBERTS	HERMAN D.	3 YRS	W.T.	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.0	145		
9	YES	TRUMBO	RICHARD E.	7 YRS	W.T.	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	145		
10	NO	JACKSON	GRESLEY	12 YRS	W.T.	DO	DO	YES	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	140		
11	NO	MC HUGH	RICHARD WILLIAM	10 YRS	W.T.	DO	DO	YES	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	140		
12	YES	THURSTON	JACK	2 YRS	W.T.	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	160		
13	YES	WILLS	FRED	5 YRS	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	227		
14	YES	FITTS	JAMES S.	9 MOS	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.0	165		
15	YES	CANN	MAX E.	5 YRS	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	145		
16	YES	BAILEY	JOE A.	2 YRS	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	165		
17	NO	LOWRY	RALPH J.	10 YRS	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.5	142		
18	NO	BROWN	PASCAL HARVEY	1 YR	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.0	185		
19	NO	GUNDERSON	HERMAN	6 YRS	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	180		
20	NO	QUINN	JAMES JOSEPH	12 YRS	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.1	168		
21	NO	WELCH	RAYMOND M.	20 YRS	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	133		
22	NO	THOMAS	FRED L.	12 YRS	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	39	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	190		
23	NO	MARIO	ANDREW	6 YRS	F.M.	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.2	130		
24	NO	HEINSIUS	ROBERT L.	4 YRS	F.M.	2/27/32	LOS ANGELES	YES	YES	46	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	160		
25	NO	FANNING	JAMES	1 YR	WIPER	2/24/32	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	175		
26	NO	SULLIVAN	JAMES ANDREW	20 YRS	WIPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.4	154		
27	NO	BARRETT	RICHARD JOHN	3 YRS	WIPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	145		
28	YES	GENEVAUX	VICTOR P.	1 YR	WIPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.2	155		
29	NO	MANGAN	DANIEL	10 YRS	WIPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.8	140		
30	NO	SUSMAN	JOE	5 YRS	WIPER	2/25/32	DO	YES	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5.5	140		

Line _____ DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
 Owners _____ DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
 Local Agents _____ DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
 36-1249

John P. O'Shea
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rules on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT E. CAREY MASTER, of the S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature of Robert E. Carey]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

76

Vessel S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY, arriving at MAR 12 1932, 1932, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WITTLER	JOHN M.	4 YRS	PURSER	2/24/32	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	174		
2	YES	BEHRT	KENNETH E.	3 1/2 YRS	FREIGHT CLERK	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.3	175		
3	YES	ALBRIGHT	BERT	2 YRS	FREIGHT CLERK	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.9	155		
4	YES	GRAEF	RICHARD	1 YRS	FREIGHT CLERK	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.3	155		
5	YES	BOISE	ELMER J.	1 MO	BAGGAGE CLERK	DO	DO	YES	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.9	145		
6	NO	DEMENT	JOHN C.	5 YRS	SURGEON	2/27/32	LOS ANGELES	YES	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	170		
7	YES	DOUGHERTY	FRANKLYN	1 MO	CHIEF MUSICIAN	2/24/32	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.1	150		
8	YES	THOMPSON	DOUGLAS	2 MO	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.11	140		
9	YES	HAMPTON	EDMUND JOSEPH	1 MO	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.9	150		
10	YES	KUNDELMAN	ELWIN	1 MO	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	130		
11	YES	MARTIN	CHARLES ROBERT	1 MO	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	6.1	190		
12	NO	KIRKLAND	ARTHUR	20 YRS	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	YES	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5.8	180		
13	YES	MC KAY	JACK	20 YRS	SECOND STEWARD	DO	DO	YES	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.6	160		
14	YES	PRUSSEN	MYMAN	1 YRS	THIRD STEWARD	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.7	150		
15	YES	MC COURT	MYRON A.	1 YRS	STEERAGE STEWARD	DO	DO	YES	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.8	165		
16	YES	MORROW	LE ROY J.	10 YRS	STEWARDS BOONKEEPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.6	160		
17	YES	FOWLER	FRED W.	15 YRS	SALON WATCHMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	46	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.5	155		
18	YES	LORENZEN	JENS PAUL	1 MO	STEERAGE WATCHMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	55	M	GERMAN	U. S. A.	5.8	195		
19	YES	PHILLIPS	LOUISE	1 1/2 YRS	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	YES	YES	43	F	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.4	147		
20	YES	GRANT	FRANCES	5 YRS	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	YES	YES	42	F	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.4	122		
21	YES	WESTRUS	BERNARD JOHN	2 YRS	BARDER	DO	DO	YES	YES	49	M	DUTCH	U. S. A.	5.3	115		
22	YES	MILLER	MARGARET	3 YRS	MANICURIST	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	F	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	140		
23	NO	BRADLEY	WALTER A.	21 YRS	WORKAWAY	2/27/32	LOS ANGELES	YES	YES	47	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.4	145		
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

[Handwritten signatures and initials over the bottom of the table]

Also _____
OWNERS _____
Local Agents _____
DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.
DOLLAR S. S. LINES INC., LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT E. CAREY MASTER, of the S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 28. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President McKinley arriving at 3/12/32 1932 from the port of _____

77

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WONG	KAN		CH. COOK	26/1/32	HONGKONG	NO	YES	30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5.3	125	SCAR L. OF FOREHEAD.	
2	YES	LO	WING		2ND. COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.7	128	SCAR R. EYE.	
3	NO	CHAN	KAM		3RD. COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	126	PIT L. CHEEK	
4	YES	MAK	FOOK		3RD. COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.0	129	SCAR L. CHEEK	
5	NO	LIN	HING		4TH. COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	SCAR R. HEAD IN HAIR.	
6	NO	CHAN	YING		5TH. COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.1	127	SCAR L. EYELID	
7	YES	TSE	FUN		CH. BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	UPPER EYELID	
8	YES	TSE	CHUEN		END. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	PIT FRONT L. EAR.	
9	YES	TSE	SEE		3RD. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	SCAR FOREHEAD	
10	YES	TAM	FAT		CH. BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	PIT L. CHEEK	
11	YES	TAM	WING		2ND. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	MOLE ON BRIDGE	
12	NO	TAM	PO		3RD. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	129	MOLE L. CORNER OF MOUTH.	
13	YES	LEE	CHAN		BAR BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.7	130	SCAR L. EAR.	
14	YES	CHAN	KWONG YAN		3RD. RM. BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	132	SCAR L. CHEEK	
15	YES	PANG	KAN		DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	125	POX MARK FACE	
16	YES	CHAN	YEW		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	132	MOLE FRONT NECK	
17	YES	TSE	WAI		1st. SALOON	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	LUMP ON BACK	
18	YES	CHAU	SHUI BUN		2nd. SALOON	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	L. SIDE EAR. SCAR ON BOTH	
19	YES	TANG	TOW		SAL. BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	SCAR UNDER C. IN.	
20	YES	LI	TAM		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	134	SCAR FRONT L. EAR.	
21	YES	KWAI	TING		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	BLUE MOLE ON R. SIDE NOSE	
22	YES	WONG	SAU		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	148	SCAR CENTER OF FOREHEAD.	
23	YES	DANG	LOONG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	BLUE MARK L. UPPER EYELID.	
24	YES	CHENG	YAM		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	SCAR R. CHEEK	
25	YES	LI	SHOON		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	131	MOLE R. JAW.	
26	YES	LEE	CHEE		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	125	PIT CENTER L. FOREHEAD.	
27	YES	CHAN	KEE		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	131	DEFORMED R. EAR	
28	YES	HOI	TAM		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.1	145	SCAR R. TEMPLE	
29	YES	HUE	TAM		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.9	162	MOLE L. EYEBROW	
30	YES	LI	MAN HING		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	130	PIT CENTER OF FOREHEAD.	

Line _____
Owning _____
Local Agents _____
16-1540

John O'Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such fine is imposed. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *President McKinley* arriving at

3/12/32

19____, from the port of _____

78

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LOO	TONG	/	SALOON BOY	26/1/32	HONGKONG	NO	YES	32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5.2	128	SCAR ON R. EYE	
2	NO	WONG	NG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	129	PIT CENTER FOREHEAD.	
3	YES	CHENG	PUN	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	FLESH MOLE ON TOP R. EAR.	
4	YES	TSE	KWAI	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	MOLE ON NECK	
5	YES	AU	TIN	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	134	SCAR ON CENTER OF FOREHEAD.	
6	YES	LAU	CHOON	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	127	TWO PITS CENTER FOREHEAD.	
7	YES	YEE	KOW	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	124	CUT SCAR ON BACK OF NECK	
8	YES	TANG	LUM	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	125	MOLE & PIT BRIDGE OF NOSE	
9	YES	HIN	CHEONG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	123	PIT L. NOSE.	
10	YES	CHAN	SAM	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	127	FLESH MOLE L. LOWER LIP.	
11	YES	TONG	SHEE	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	129	SCAR IN HAIR ABOVE L. EAR.	
12	YES	TAM	SANG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	MOLE ON L. FOREHEAD.	
13	YES	LI	FONG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	132	TWO SCARS ON BOTH CHEEK.	
14	YES	CHAN	CHO	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	SCAR CORNER R. EYE.	
15	YES	LEE	KOON PO	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	148	SCAR ON R. FOREHEAD.	
16	YES	LI	TO	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	NONE.	
17	YES	AU	WING	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	126	MOLE FRONT NECK.	
18	YES	CHAN	NGAU	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	119	PIT L. EYEBROW	
19	YES	AU	SHING	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	SCAR ON L. FOREHEAD.	
20	YES	LIU	SANG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	127	SCAR R. TEMPLE	
21	YES	LI	TEW	/	PRINTER.	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	MOLE UNDER CHIN.	
22	YES	LEUNG	ON	/	1. PANTRYMAN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	127	SCAR ON R. CHEEK	
23	YES	MOK	YOUNG	/	2. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	126	MOLE L. FACE.	
24	YES	CHEUNG	FOOK	/	3. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	BLOTTED FACE.	
25	YES	YEUNG	TAK	/	4. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	129	LARGE HAIR	
26	YES	LEE	CHUEN	/	5. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	128	MOLE L. JAW.	
27	YES	LI	BUN	/	SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	FACE POX MARK	
28	YES	LO	TONG	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	110	SCAR ON FOREHEAD	
29	YES	MAK	FUN	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	MOLE L. CHEE MOLE ON L. LOWER EYELID	
30	YES	YUEN	LOI	/	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	SCAR ON CHIN.	

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 1, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel Pan Wei Lin arriving at NY 2/12/32, 1932, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TAM	KIN		LAUNDRY	26/1/32	HONGKONG	NO	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5.5	125	SCAR ON BOTH SIDE MOUTH.	
2	YES	TANG	SO		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	139	HAIR MOLE ON LOWER CHIN	
3	YES	YUEN	CHE		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	128	PIT MOLE ON ON L. JAW.	
4	YES	LI	FOO		LAUNDRY-HELPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.0	115	BROWN MARK L. JAW.	
5	YES	QUOCK	CHING		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	128	SCAR ON CENTER FOREHEAD.	
6	YES	LAM	HING		PAINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	MOLE R. CHEEK	
7	YES	SIN	CHEUNG		ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	122	SCAR L. MOUTH	
8	YES	LAM	YOU		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	128	PIT OVER FACE.	
9	YES	CHAN	CHEUNG		INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	SCAR FOREHEAD	
10	YES	LI	LING		CHECKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	128	MOLE R. FACE	
11	NO	TON	LAW		CARPENTER	23/1/32	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	SCAR SIDE OF HEAD.	
12	YES	HO	SUN		STG. COOK	26/1/32	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	FACE POX MARKED	
13	YES	WONG	CHUT		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	129	MOLE L. TEMPLE	
14	YES	LOCK	SHING		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	PIT ON TEMPLE	
15	YES	LAU	CHO		STG. WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	SCAR UPPER EYELID	
16	YES	FONG	KOW		STG. WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	SCAR ON L. EAR	
17	YES	TSE	KWAI CHUEN		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	129	MOLE L. EAR.	
18	YES	KAM	YOUNG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	135	MOLE IN L. EAR	
19	YES	LEUNG	CHANG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	128	SCAR ON FOREHEAD	
20	YES	TSE	KWAI		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	ROUND SCAR L. TEMPLE.	
21	NO	LEE	KOU		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	MOLE L. FACE	
22	YES	WONG	KUN		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	126	TWO PITS CENTER FOREHEAD.	
23	YES	IP	KOW		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	SCAR L. HAND.	
24	NO	CHAN	CHOW		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	125	SCAR L. EYEBROW	
25	NO	CHAN	KAU		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	128	SCAR ON FOREHEAD.	
26	YES	LI	PING		MESS BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	PIN MOLE R. EAR	
27	YES	TSE	PO		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	128	ROUND SCAR FRONT R. EAR	
28	YES	TSE	HUNG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	129	MOLE L. CHIN	
29	YES	CHEUNG	NGAU		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	SCAR UPPER LIP	
30	YES	CHAN	YEUNG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	132	SCAR ON NECK.	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 1, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien men of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pass Mc Kinty arriving at 3/12/32, 1932, from the port of _____

80

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LAM	CHING		MESS BOY	25/1/32	HONGKONG	NO	YES	20	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5.2	128	MOLE UNDER LIP	
2	YES	AU	TSUNG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.2	123	SCAR R. NECK	
3	YES	TAM	CHUT		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	SCAR R. TEMPLE	
4	NO	CHAN	SHUI TONG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	127	PIT L. CHEEK	
5	YES	LEE	HAN		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	SCAR L. MOUTH	
6	NO	LI	TUNG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	127	SCAR CENTER FOREHEAD	
7	YES	HUE	SHANG		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	SCAR ON CHIN	
8	YES	LEE	YEE HING		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	MOLE R. EYEBROW	
9	YES	CHEUNG	SHEE		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	129	SCAR L. FOREHEAD	
10	YES	WONG	CHEUNG		CHOW BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.0	122	PITTED FACE	
11	YES	FUNG	YIP		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	145	SCAR EYEBROW	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Sent at Balboa P. Z.
March 16, 1932
W. H. Jan F. Jan
D. S. G.
214 Entries - 8 Sheets



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba, MAR 9 1932
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul of the United States of America
CLOSED WITH two hundred fourteen
SERVICE No. _____ FEE \$ _____

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-12-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Carey Master, of the SS Pres. McKinley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of March, 1932

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Canadian M. S. Viotolite
(Nationality.)
from port of Manama, Colombia, S.A., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date None

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Noon, March 12th, 1923, consigned to Standard Shipping Co. New York, now lying at Bayonne, N.J., and is expected to sail 8.30 am March 14th 1923, for Mamonal, Colombia, S.A.

United States port of ----- First port of call in United States -----

this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ol. Williams

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and stating the position of each, respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver each and of those, if any, who have been employed thereon, to be paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been employed thereon, arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

registered under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

82

32, from the port of

March 5/02
 Samuel J. Lombard

Sheet No. 1

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether rised at trial	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	37	Male	Welsh	British.	5'6"	160		
"	24	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	150		
"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	156		
"	25	"	"	English	5'10"	160		
"	21	"	"	Canadian	5'7"	146		
"	23	"	Irish	"	5'10"	140		
"	31	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	150		
"	20	"	French	Canadian	5'7"	145		
"	32	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	160		
"	24	"	English	British	5'10"	156		
"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	155		
"	27	"	"	Canadian	5'11"	176		
"	26	"	French	"	5'8"	160		
"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	143		
"	55	"	English	"	5'6"	142		
"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	160		
"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	135		
"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
"	21	"	"	British	5'8"	134		
"	46	"	"	Canadian	5'8"	146		
"	40	"	"	British	5'9"	156		
"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	140		
"	33	"	German	German	6'	175		
"	26	"	Scotch	British	5'4"	133		
"	33	"	English	"	6'	165		
"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	142		
"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	165		
"	30	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	162		
"	29	"	"	British	6'3"	190		
"	31	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'10"	160		

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative port of the United States

Vessel W/S VICTORINE, arriving at New York, March 12th, 1932, from

Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Given Name					When	Where		
Williams	David George	✓	✓	23 years	Master	26/9/31	Montreal	No	Yes
Wood	William	✓	✓	9 "	Ch. Officer	24/2/32	Baltimore	"	"
Dinhem	Clayton	✓	✓	7 "	1st "	"	"	Discharged	"
Wells	Robert	✓	✓	10 "	2nd "	"	"	No	"
Tullis	James	✓	✓	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"
Lehberg	Robert	✓	✓	3 "	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"
Watt	George	✓	✓	12 "	Boat	"	"	"	"
Hemeljin	Lionel	✓	✓	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"
Olsen	Bjorne	✓	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"
Downes	John	✓	✓	6 months	"	"	"	"	"
Holler	Edward	✓	✓	11 years	"	"	"	"	"
Mitchell	Walter	✓	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"
Gagne	Maurice	✓	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"
Hamelin	Leo	✓	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"
Thomas	John	✓	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"
Pomerelle	John	✓	✓	11 7/8 years	O.S.	"	"	"	"
Smith	John	✓	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"
Kimber	Thomas	✓	✓	12 years	"	"	"	"	"
Atkinson	James	✓	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"
Fratson	Sidney	✓	✓	20 "	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"
Snolgar	William	✓	✓	18 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"
Barman	John	✓	✓	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"
Reimann	Alfred	✓	✓	6 "	4th "	"	"	"	"
Korston	Peter	✓	✓	18 months	5th "	"	"	"	"
Smith	Percy	✓	✓	10 years	Jun.	"	"	"	"
Oliver	Edgar	✓	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"
Peddie	John	✓	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"
Mite	Raymond	✓	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"
Amundson	William	✓	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"
Opheason	Scotch	✓	✓	14 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"

Imperial Oil
Imperial Oil Ltd., Toronto.
c/o Standard Shipping Co., 26 Broadway, New York.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel N/S VICTOLITE, arriving at New York, March 12th, 1932, from the port of Manuel, March 5/32
Savannah, Colombia.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Williams	David George	✓	23 years	Master	26/9/31	Montreal	NO	Yes	37	Male	Welsh	British	5'8"	160	
Wood	William	✓	9 "	Ch. Officer	24/2/32	Halifax	"	"	24	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	150	
Dinham	Clayton	✓	7 "	1st "	"	"	Discharged	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	156	Wishy (foreign) to Canadian
Wells	Robert	✓	10 "	2nd "	"	"	NO	"	25	"	"	British	5'10"	160	
Tallis	James	✓	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Canadian	5'7"	146	
Maharg	Robert	✓	3 "	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5'10"	140	
Watt	George	✓	12 "	Boat	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	150	
Hamelin	Lionel	✓	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	French	Canadian	5'7"	145	
Olsen	Ejnarne	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	160	
Downes	John	✓	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5'10"	156	
Hollar	Edward	✓	11 years	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
Mitchell	Walter	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Canadian	5'11"	176	
Gagne	Maurice	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	"	5'8"	180	
Hamelin	Leo	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	143	
Thomas	John	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5'6"	142	
Pommerelle	John	✓	11 years 8 months	O.S.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
Smith	John	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
Timber	Thomas	✓	12 years	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
Atkinson	James	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	British	5'8"	134	
Ratson	Sidney	✓	20 "	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	Canadian	5'8"	148	
Belgar	William	✓	18 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	British	5'9"	156	
Arman	John	✓	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
Simann	Alfred	✓	6 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	6'	175	
Arston	Peter	✓	18 months	5th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5'4"	133	
With	Perey	✓	10 years	Jun. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	6'	165	
Ive	Edgar	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	142	
ddie	John	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	165	
ite	Raymond	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	162	
andson	William	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	6'3"	190	
pherson	Scotch	✓	14 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'10"	160	

Imperial Oil

Imperial Oil Ltd., Toronto.

Standard Shipping Co., 26 Broadway, New York.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sum 43
all aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel M/V VICTOLITE, arriving at New York, March 12th, 1932, from the port of Manuel March 5/32
Cartagena, Colombia.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Williams	David George	✓	23 years	Master	26/9/31	Montreal	NO	Yes	37	Male	Welsh	British	5'8"	160	
Wood	William	✓	9 "	Ch. Officer	24/2/32	Halifax	"	"	24	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	150	
Dinham	Clayton	✓	7 "	1st "	"	"	Discharged	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	156	Widow (foreign) to Canada
Wells	Robert	✓	10 "	2nd "	"	"	NO	"	25	"	"	British	5'10"	160	
Tullis	James	✓	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Canadian	5'7"	146	
Meharg	Robert	✓	3 "	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5'10"	140	
Watt	George	✓	12 "	Boat	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5'8"	150	
Hamelin	Lionel	✓	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	French	Canadian	5'7"	145	
Olsen	Bjarne	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'10"	160	
Downes	John	✓	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5'10"	156	
Hollar	Edward	✓	11 years	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
Mitchell	Walter	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Canadian	5'11"	176	
Gagne	Maurice	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	"	5'8"	180	
Hamelin	Leo	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	143	
Thomas	John	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5'6"	142	
Pommerelle	John	✓	11 years 4 months	O.S.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
Smith	John	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
Timber	Thomas	✓	12 years	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
Atkinson	James	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	British	5'8"	134	
Watson	Sidney	✓	20 "	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	Canadian	5'8"	148	
Belgar	William	✓	18 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	British	5'9"	156	
Warrman	John	✓	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
Reimann	Alfred	✓	6 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	6'	175	
Forston	Peter	✓	18 months	5th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5'4"	133	
Smith	Percy	✓	10 years	Jun. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	6'	165	
Olive	Edgar	✓	2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	142	
Peddie	John	✓	10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	165	
White	Raymond	✓	10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	Canadian	5'9"	162	
Edmondson	William	✓	2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	6'3"	190	
McPherson	Scotch	✓	14 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'10"	160	

Imperial Oil

Imperial Oil Ltd., Toronto.

Agents Standard Shipping Co., 26 Broadway, New York.

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sum 43
all aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David George Williams, Master of the Canadian Motor-Tanker "VICTOLITE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. G. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of March, 19 38.

Henry M. Luck

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

83

Vessel M/V VICTOLITE

, arriving at, New York

, March 12th

, 19 32, from the port of

Memuel march 5/32
Cartagena, Colombia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Corning	Gordon	✓	12 years	Storekeeper	24/2/32	Halifax	No	Yes	33	Male	English	Canadian	5'5"	156	
2	Eape	Carl	✓	14 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"x	30	"	Scand,	Norwegian	5'7"	150	
3	Fox	Edward	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	Canadian	5'11"	149	
4	Bailey	Victor	✓	3 "	""	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
5	Crimmings	John	✓	6 months	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
6	Harris	Christopher	✓	15 years	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
7	MacMillan	Peter	✓	22 "	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	130	
8	Chevrier	William	✓	13 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	French	"	5'3"	138	
9	Macdonald	Thomas	✓	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	148	
10	Twomey	William	✓	13 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5'8"	140	
11	Patterson	Andrew	✓	5 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	Canadian	5'4"	138	
12	Thomas	James	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5'10"	180	
13	Desbiens	Rene	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	French	Canadian	5'6"	115	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Henry M. Smith
Jr.*

Line Imperial Oil

Owners Imperial Oil Ltd., Toronto.

Local Agents Standard Shipping Co., 26 Broadway, New York.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-12-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David George Williams, Master of the Canadian Motor-Tanker "VICTOLITE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. G. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of March, 19 32.

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Spian M. Nilsen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

[illegible]

14-00000

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell.
Form 689-6-30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Havre New Jersey
March 15th, 1932

I, master of the Touregian S. S. Enrique M. Duran
from port of Buracan ^(Nationality) Philippines, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>32</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>32</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 13th, 1932, consigned to
Messrs. J. B. Dearborn; is now lying at Hammel St. Quay, and is
expected to sail 7 A.M. March 15th, 1932 for Cunard S.W.S.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was Hammel, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

18	Johannesen.	Kristian ✓	3	Gallyboy.	11/4, 31	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	1,70	70
19	Iversen.	Lars ✓	2	Messboy.	7/18, 31	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,79	70
20	Løken.	Eugen ✓	16	1st. eng.	7/15, 27	Tønsberg.	"	"	37	"	"	"	1,79	85
21	Orenes.	Gunnar ✓	15	2nd. "	4/6, 26	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1,76	75
22	Berby.	Trygve ✓	13	3rd. "	10/16, 31	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,84	87
23	Haugen.	Oscar ✓	21	Pumpman.	4/9, 26	Tønsberg	"	"	41	"	"	"	1,64	78
24	Rød.	Leif ✓	2	Fireman.	9/30, 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,74	72
25	Nilsen.	Anders ✓	2	"	9/3, 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,70	65
26	Johnsen.	Johan ✓	2	"	4/1, 30	Galo.	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,72	74
27	Jonassen.	Hans ✓	2	Wiper.	3/29, 30	Tønsberg.	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,73	70
28	Sørensen.	Reidar ✓	1	"	7/23, 30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,70	63
29	Knudsen.	Olaf ✓	3	"	7/18, 31	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,70	61
30	Flaate.	Olaf ✓	13	"	8/28, 31	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,74	75
31	Nigardsj.	Rasmus ✓	1	"	7/18, 31	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,73	65
	J. J. J.	Andreas ✓	5	"	1/4, 31	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1,74	70

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1246

Immigrant Inspector

***See list of races on back hereof.**
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

五

85

March 13, 1932, from the port of Curacao D. W. I. 75732

ical marks
urities, or
case

[illegible][illegible]

14-0615

[illegible]

1-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

24	Ryd.	Leif	2	Fireman.	9/30;29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,74	72
25	Nilsen.	Anders	2	"	9/3,29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,70	65
26	Johnsen.	Johan	2	"	4/1,30	Oslo.	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,72	74
27	Jonassen.	Hans	2	Wiper.	3/29,30	Tonsberg.	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,73	70
28	Sjorensen.	Reidar	1	"	7/23,30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,70	63
29	Knudsen.	Olaf	3	"	7/18,31	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,70	61
30	Flaate.	Olaf	13	"	8/28,31	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,74	75
31	Nigardajø.	Rasmus	1	"	7/18,31	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,73	65
32	Mjanes.	Andreas	5	"	1/4,31	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1,74	70

14-2301

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Arthur W. Sewall", arriving at Maurer N. J.

March 13, 1932, from the port of Curacao D. W. I.

3/5/32

85

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Milsen.	Stian Martin ✓			Master.	11/4, 31	New York	No.	Yes.	42	Male	Scandin.	Norweg.	1,73	76	
2	Hansen.	Hans Emil ✓		29	1st. off.	2/18, 29	Tønsberg	"	"	45	"	"	"	1,64	63	
3	Karlson.	Palle Severin ✓		16	2nd. "	11/23, 31	New York.	"	"	32	"	"	"	1,67	75	
4	Gunnerød.	Mathias ✓		9	3rd. "	4/18, 30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,74	76	
5	Eriksen.	Arnold ✓		13	Carpenter.	2/7, 31	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,80	74	
6	Ottesen.	Ottar Lind ✓		4	Boatswain.	2/27, 31	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1,72	70	
7	Gudmundsen.	Henry ✓		4	Sailor.	3/23, 31	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1,800	77	
8	Kile.	Einar ✓		2	"	3/31, 30	Tønsberg.	"	"	17	"	"	"	1,59	60	
9	Kirkeberg.	Leif ✓		2	"	3/25, 30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1,68	70	
10	Gerdsling.	Gotfred ✓		3	"	7/2, 31	New York	"	"	21	"	"	Swedish.	1,65	70	
11	Nilsen.	Erling ✓		4	"	7/23, 30	Tønsberg.	"	"	20	"	"	Norweg.	1,75	73	
12	Torkildsen.	John ✓		3	"	7/23, 30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,75	69	
13	Larsen.	Kolbjørn ✓		2	"	11/18, 30	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,70	70	
14	Svensen.	Kristian ✓		5	"	5/27, 31	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1,79	70	
15	Eide.	Roald ✓		6	"	7/2, 31	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1,80	75	
16	Davidson.	Sigvart ✓		29	Steward.	7/22, 29	Tønsberg.	"	"	45	"	"	"	1,68	75	
17	Andersen.	Alf ✓		7	Cook.	7/23, 30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,75	68	
18	Johannessen.	Kristian ✓		3	Gallyboy.	11/4, 31	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	1,70	70	
19	Iversen.	Lars ✓		2	Measboy.	7/18, 31	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,79	70	
20	Løken.	Eugen ✓		16	1st. eng.	7/15, 27	Tønsberg.	"	"	37	"	"	"	1,76	75	
21	Orenes.	Gunnar ✓		15	2nd. "	4/6, 26	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1,74	75	
22	Berby.	Trygve ✓		13	3rd. "	10/16, 31	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,84	87	
23	Haugen.	Oscar ✓		21	Pumpman.	4/9, 26	Tønsberg	"	"	41	"	"	"	1,64	78	
24	Rød.	Leif ✓		2	Fireman.	9/30, 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,74	72	
25	Nilsen.	Anders ✓		2	"	9/3, 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,70	65	
26	Johnsen.	Johan ✓		2	"	4/1, 30	Oslo.	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,72	74	
27	Jonassen.	Hans ✓		2	Wiper.	3/29, 30	Tønsberg.	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,73	70	
28	Sørensen.	Reidar ✓		1	"	7/23, 30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,70	63	
29	Knudsen.	Olaf ✓		3	"	7/18, 31	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	1,70	61	
30	Flaate.	Olaf ✓		13	"	8/28, 31	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,74	75	
31	Nigardsj.	Rasmus ✓		1	"	7/18, 31	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,73	65	
32	Njånes.	Andreas ✓		5	"	1/4, 31	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1,74	70	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. M. Hansen Master of the 7/8 Arthur N. Sewall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Shim M. Nilsen
Master, First or Second Officer

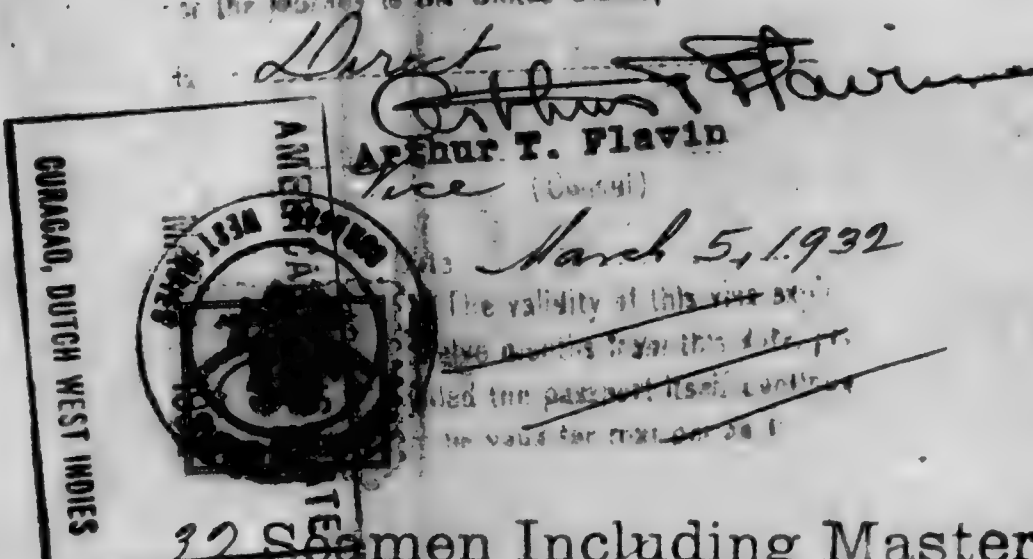
Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1932

Arthur T. Flavin
Immigrant Inspector

Closed with 32 seamen
No 315

Sweden (Country)
Sweden (Country)

For the journey to the United States,



12 Seamen Including Master
Fee \$2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 249047

KILLED.

MAR 16 1932

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Swear to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched

Clerk

CARGO:

123

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 278: 1039-1044.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Alions	U.S.G.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			
Total			

Stomach

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 24904

KILLED

MAR 16 1932

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Swept to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at

Cards Punched.

Clerk

Сыгас.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Albion	U.S.G.	Delta
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			
Total			

<i>Alone</i>	H_2SO_4	<i>Tota</i>
--------------	-----------	-------------

Stomach

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List J. W. Elwell & Co.
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Augwald Passengers sailing from Marseilles, Febr 10, 1932

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent address.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground).			Write	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1 DEPORTED		PARTOUGH	ARNOLD	22		M	M	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	English	Swedish	Belg	Brussels	none	Can	Vancouver
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

N

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

New York

MAR 13 1932

19

87

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
11065 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 17 1943

Date

Ewal T. Lumby
Camera Operator

SEP 17 1943

Date

Howard A. ...
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
11065 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 17 1943

Date

Walter T. Lantry
Camera Operator

SEP 17 1943

Date

Howard Becker
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens on board such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or landed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been paid off and discharged, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further statement containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been shipped or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be levied or grand jury clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00113

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell,
2001 and 2-22

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of New York

19. March 1932 193

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Augvald, 193
from port of Marseille (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

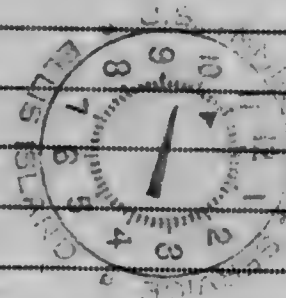
Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 crew Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 13, 1932 consigned to James W. Lowell & Co.; is now lying at 31. street B. 1 km expected to sail March 19, 1932 for Casablanca via United States port of direct this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

89

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			<div style="text-align: right;">MAR 22 1922</div> 

14-1613

2000

Sheet No. 91

IS

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1933, from the port of Marseille ¹⁴ France ¹⁴ February 10, 1933

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Whether is a head	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	47	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	180		
	38	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	178		
	33	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	150		
	24	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	165		
	26	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	165		
	18	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	160		
	26	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	150		
	25	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	153		
	18	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	140		
	17	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	140		
	24	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	136		
	32	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'0"	160		
	23	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	140		
	27	male	Belgian	Belgian	5'6"	155		
	44	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	167		
	47	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	178		
	28	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	161		
	21	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	183		
	24	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	175		
	19	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	165		
	19	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	150		
	34	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	165		
	28	male	Belgian	Belgian	5'9"	160		
	27	male	Belgian	Belgian	5'9"	150		
	26	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	140		
	21	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	153		
	20	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	150		
	15	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	134		

* See list of races on back matter.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

ADG VALD

Vessel Algonaut, arriving at New York, March 13, 1933

(1) No. of alien employed on vessel	(2) State whether member of crew or not (If not, state occupation)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether employed on vessel	(9) Age
		Family name	Given name			When	Where			
1		Oceland	Michael	32	Master	8/2-32	New York	No	Yes	4
2		Almas	Werner	32	Chief off	4/2-30	New York	No	Yes	3
3		Danquaid	John	16	2nd off	4/2-29	New York	No	Yes	3
4		Dyckman	Harold	8	3rd off	8/2-32	New York	No	Yes	2
5		Heggen	John	8	Boatman	12/1-31	New York	No	Yes	2
6		Stadel	Henry	2	Sailor	7/12-31	New York	No	Yes	1
7		Stadman	Ernest	6 1/2	Sailor	7/8-31	New York	No	Yes	2
8		Stad	Stad	7	Sailor	7/8-31	New York	No	Yes	2
9		Nelson	Stair	2	Sailor	9/6-31	New York	No	Yes	1
10		Langbe	Per	1	Sailor	9/6-31	New York	No	Yes	1
11		Stoll	Ernest	7	Sailor	4/10-31	New York	No	Yes	2
12		Stoll	Benjamin	15	Sailor	8/2-32	New York	No	Yes	3
13		Stoll	Ernest	3	Sailor	8/2-31	New York	No	Yes	2
14		Stoll	Ernest	4	Sailor	14/6-30	New York	No	Yes	2
15		Stoll	Ernest	23	Chief Engineer	2/18-30	New York	No	Yes	4
16		Stoll	Ernest	20	2nd Eng	4/1-31	New York	No	Yes	4
17		Stoll	Ernest	6	3rd Eng	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	2
18		Stoll	Ernest	5	Boatman	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	2
19		Stoll	Ernest	4	Sailor	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	2
20		Stoll	Ernest	2	Sailor	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	2
21		Stoll	Ernest	4	Sailor	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	2
22		Stoll	Ernest	4	Sailor	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	2
23		Stoll	Ernest	7	Chief Eng	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	4
24		Stoll	Ernest	8	2nd Eng	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	4
25		Stoll	Ernest	8	2nd Eng	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	4
26		Stoll	Ernest	19	Sailor	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	4
27		Stoll	Ernest	1 1/2	Sailor	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	4
28		Stoll	Ernest	2	Sailor	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	4
29		Stoll	Ernest	2	Sailor	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	4
30		Stoll	Ernest	2	Sailor	2/29-31	New York	No	Yes	4

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

AUGVALD

Vessel *Augvald*

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignor, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. *AUGVALD*

James W. Ellwell
By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge
Master
BARRIS TUTTI
Johannes Lello
Engine Room
90

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 91

Any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

of *Marseille France February 10, 1932*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. of list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	Age	Sex	Place of birth	Date of birth	Port of origin	Whether alien	Whether naturalized	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Odland	Michal		16	2nd off	4/9-29	Haugesund	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10" 180
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Almas	Helmer		8	3rd off	8/2-32	Marsville	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10" 165
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sangerud	Johan		8	Boatswain	12/11-31	New York	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8" 165
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Byrknes	Maurad												
5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Heggen	Johan												
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Kodal	Harry		2	Sailor	7/12-31	Marsville	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10" 160
7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Halvorsen	Erling		6 1/2	Sailor	7/8-31	Marsville	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9" 150
8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Finnd	Karl		7	Sailor	7/8-31	Marsville	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9" 155
9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Vollen	Kare		2	Sailor	9/6-31	Marsville	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6" 140
10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Thingbo	Per		1	Sailor	9/6-31	Marsville	No	Yes	17	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6" 140
11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Holte	Einar		7	Sailor	7/10-31	Marsville	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4" 136
12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pelskog	Benjamin		15	Sailor	8/2-32	Marsville	No	Yes	32	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'0" 160
13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Eliassen	Eiliff		3	Sailor	8/8-31	Marsville	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6" 140
14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stahl	Erik		4	Sailor	1/6-30	Marsville	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6" 165
15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lie	Johannes		23	Chief Engineer	28/8-30	Haugesund	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8" 167
16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Magnussen	Anders		20	2nd Eng.	4/6-31	Haugesund	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9" 178
17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nordal	Ditlef		6	3rd Eng.	23/9-31	Haugesund	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7" 161
18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rasmussen	Mandius		5	Donkigman	23/2-29	Haugesund	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9" 183
19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Vaga	John		4	Fireman	23/7-29	Haugesund	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8" 175
20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rasmussen	Konrad		2	Fireman	23/10-30	Haugesund	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10" 165
21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Helgesen	Nils		4	Fireman	8/2-32	Marsville	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7" 150
22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Thorgesen	Asbjorn		7	Eng. boy	7/10-31	Marsville	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10" 165
23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tutti	Boris		8	Eng. boy	7/6-31	Marsville	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9" 160
24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lello	Johannes		6	Eng. boy	9/10-31	Marsville	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9" 160
25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Kolsto	Lven		19	Steward	23/4-31	Haugesund	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4" 140
26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Halquist	Arthur		1 1/2	Cook	23/10-30	Haugesund	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8" 155
27	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Schmidt	Harald		2	Cabin boy	4/4-31	Marsville	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7" 150
28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nilsen	John		2	Steward	23/4-31	Haugesund	No	Yes	15	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6" 136

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
SEEN



John H. Palmer, Vice Consul
FEB 10 1932

Service No. 115
Fee \$2.00
Fee \$5.00
Fee Stamp on
Original

Michael Ellwell 3/13/32

Free 2 all alien
Note: Boris Tutti and Johannes Lello omitted alien
*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *Norwegian* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 91

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *AUGVALD* arriving at *New York* March 13th 1932 from the port of *Marseille France* February 10, 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	<i>W</i>	<i>Odland</i>	<i>Michal</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>8/2-32</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>		
2	<i>W</i>	<i>Almas</i>	<i>Helmer</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Chief off.</i>	<i>4/2-30</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>178</i>		
3	<i>W</i>	<i>Sangerud</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>2nd off.</i>	<i>4/9-29</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>		
4	<i>W</i>	<i>Byrknes</i>	<i>Maurad</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>3rd off.</i>	<i>8/2-32</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>165</i>		
5	<i>W</i>	<i>Heggem</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>12/11-31</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>		
(Blank)																	
6	<i>W</i>	<i>Skodal</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>7/12-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>		
7	<i>W</i>	<i>Halvorsen</i>	<i>Erling</i>	<i>6 1/2</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>7/8-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>		
8	<i>W</i>	<i>Stund</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>7/8-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>155</i>		
9	<i>W</i>	<i>Vallin</i>	<i>Kare</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>9/6-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>		
10	<i>W</i>	<i>Thingbo</i>	<i>Per</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>9/6-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>		
11	<i>W</i>	<i>Holli</i>	<i>Einar</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>7/10-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>136</i>		
12	<i>W</i>	<i>Pelskog</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>8/2-32</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>160</i>		
13	<i>W</i>	<i>Eliassen</i>	<i>Eiliff</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>8/8-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>		
14	<i>W</i>	<i>Stahl</i>	<i>Erik</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>14/6-30</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>		
15	<i>W</i>	<i>Lie</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>23/8-30</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>167</i>		
16	<i>W</i>	<i>Magnussen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>2nd Eng.</i>	<i>4/6-31</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>178</i>		
17	<i>W</i>	<i>Nordal</i>	<i>Dillef</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>3rd Eng.</i>	<i>23/9-31</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>161</i>		
18	<i>W</i>	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Maandius</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>24/2-29</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>183</i>		
19	<i>W</i>	<i>Vaga</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>24/2-29</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>		
20	<i>W</i>	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Maurad</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>29/10-30</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>165</i>		
21	<i>W</i>	<i>Hilgeson</i>	<i>Nils</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>8/2-32</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>		
22	<i>W</i>	<i>Storvick</i>	<i>Asbjorn</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Eng. boy</i>	<i>7/10-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>165</i>		
23	<i>W</i>	<i>Tutti</i>	<i>Boris</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Eng. boy</i>	<i>9/6-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>		
24	<i>W</i>	<i>Lello</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Eng. boy</i>	<i>9/10-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>		
25	<i>W</i>	<i>Holsto</i>	<i>Lven</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>23/4-31</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>		
26	<i>W</i>	<i>Halquist</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>29/10-30</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>		
27	<i>W</i>	<i>Schmidt</i>	<i>Harald</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Cabin boy</i>	<i>4/4-31</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>		
28	<i>W</i>	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Menu boy</i>	<i>23/4-31</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>136</i>		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
SEEN



For the journey to the United States
John F. Palmer, Vice Consul
Date: FEB 10 1932

Service No. 118
Fee 5.00
Stamp on: Original

Except Line 6 and 23.
Michael Lello 3/13/32
Immigrant Inspector

Crew 28 all aliens
Note: Boris Tutti and Johannes Lello assisted alien
* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Angrvald, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

March, 1932

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expenses have been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

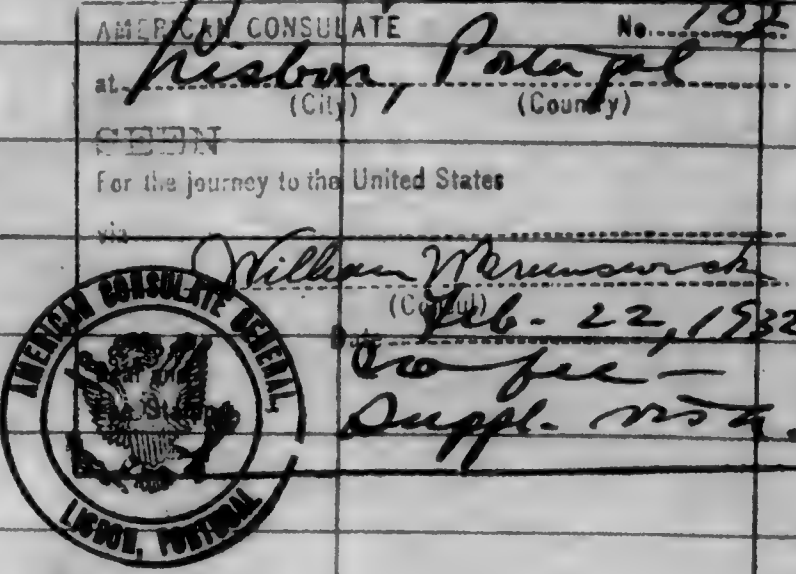
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

92

Vessel "Aigvald", arriving at New York, March 13th, 1932 from the port of Marseille France February 10, 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Aksdal	Jens	8 yrs	carpenter	22/2-32	Histon	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-10	165		Pres with this vessel
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9		PARTORUGH ARNOLD															
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ordered to Ellis Island for inspection with proper alien passenger manifest. Blue Eyes Light Brown Hair 5'8" #
Stowaway boarded vessel at Marseille France and Race Swedish Nationality age 22, 5'9"
Michael J. Burger I believe he is an Estonian.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 3/13/32
The above stowaway was not reported by the Master of the vessel. The said stowaway was found aboard the vessel
by Inspectors Burger. While it was lying at anchor in quarantine, he was located in a locked room in the crew quarters of the fireman next to room of the
two aliens ordered detained on board and deported. Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 3/13/32.

Line Fabre Line
Owners James W. Elwell & Co
Local Agents 14-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-13-32 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Augvald, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, Subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1932
Michael Dwyer
 U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Marseilles 2/10/32
 San Feliu 2/12
 Palamos 2/12
 Barcelona 2/13
 Tarregona 2/13
 Valencia 2/14
 Alicante 2/15
 Malaga 2/18
 Casablanca 2/19
 Lisbon 2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 24903 FILED MAR 17 1932

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Notarially attested by me, the undersigned, on officer's report of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If not executed with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

T. F. R. & G. TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1st US Class	2nd US Class	3rd US Class	4th US Class	
1st Class	6	6	67	6	85
2nd Class	93	1	6	127	231
3rd Class	234	7	2	19	260
TOTAL	333	8	2	31	454

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	18	67	85
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	104	127	231
3rd Cabin	326	260	560
Total	422	454	876

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

March 2nd, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Raggi	Zea	28		f	S H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	759285/764313	Wash. D.C.	9-26-31	R. J.	Orange
2		Raggi	G. Giuseppe	55		m	M artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	759535/764314	Wash. D.C.	9-29-31	do	do
3		Lecoultre	Alice	30		f	S nurse	yes	french english	yes	Swisse	Switzerld.	Switzerl.	Lausanne	N. I. 108 3-2 B	Rome, Italy	2-12-32	Italy	Rome
4		List closed at line No 3 ==																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~AUGUSTUS~~

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

March 2nd, 1932

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 13 1932
March 12th, 1932

94

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Rome, Villafranca, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of March, 1932
at New-York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of 19, 1932, at NEW YORK

SURGEON

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 13 1932
March 12th

19₃₂

\$6

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, Villafraia Regio Garofola, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. - **AVGVSTVS**

Sailing from

G I B R A L T A R

March 5th, 1932

Arriving at Port of

N E W Y O R K

MAR 13 1932

March 13th, 1932

97

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FAILING	Clark A.	30		m	s	New York, N.Y. April 12th, 1902		77 Castleton Ave, Akron, Ohio
2	ROBBINS	Allan A.	59		m	m	Scarsdale, N.Y. August 25th, 1872		12 E, 72nd Str. N.Y.C.
3	CHAMBERLAIN	Karl S.	52		m	m	Mt. Morris, N.Y. Sept. 15th, 1879		114 Merriman Rd. Akron, Ohio
4	STEIN	Mabel	60		f	m	Staten Island, N.Y. Nov. 30th, 1871		1060 Fifth Ave, N.Y.C.
5	LOCKWOOD	Mary Isabel	54		f	s	New York, N.Y. October 15th, 1877		35 E, 75th Str. N.Y.C.
6	JERAN	Mary	63		f	m	Stockport, N.Y. August 22nd, 1869		226 Washington Bvd. Oak Park, Ill.
7	JERAN	Jane	30		f	s	Chicago, Ill. May 20th, 1902		200 E, Chestnut Str. Chicago, Ill.
8	List closed at line No 7 ==						<i>Handwritten: 12-4-31/1</i>		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

Printed in England 14-000

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

NAPLES

March 2nd, 1932

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932

W. S. L. M.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Juspa	Vincenzo	46	m	M	Natur. by J. of N.Y. on 1928 Pass. 369453 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/28/31	63 Whitehall St B'klyn N.Y.
2	Juspa	Rose	38	f	M	Pass. 434824 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/21/31	do
3	Tomassello	Samuel Joseph	41	m	M	Nat. by J. of Boston on 1896 Pass. 458259 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/7/23	41 Arborway Jamaica Plain Mass
4	Tomassello	Josephine	35	f	M Boston, Mass.	Pass. do do	do
5	Vortefeuille	Louise	42	f	S N.Y.C.	Pass. 453893 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/1/31	3514 D. Av B'klyn N.Y.
6	Pearre	Elisabeth	62	f	Harrisburg Va	Pass. 163095 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/11/30	Cumberland, Maryland.
7	Goodwin	Hilda	37	f	S N.Y.C.	Pass. 459945 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/19/32 Nat. by J. of N.Y. on 912 Pass. 8253 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/9/29	Hotel Ausonia N.Y.C. 1560 B'way N.Y.C.
8	Bolognino	Lawrence	49	m		Pass. 449916 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/7/31	148 Pine St Freeport L.I.N.Y.
9	Schneer, Hawcins	Arthur	47	m	M Patchogue N.Y	Pass. do do	do
10	Schneer, Hawcins	Irene	46	f	M Jamaica N.Y	Pass. 6418 Iss. at Paris France 2/28/29 ren 4/22/31	910 Park Ave, N.Y.C.
11	Crosby	Lillian	59	f	Wd N.Y.C.	Pass. 457800 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/4/32	Indianapolis, Ind
12	Bartlett	E. James	66	m	M Chicago Ill	Pass. do do	do
13	Bartlett	Martha	63	f	M Champaign Ill	Pass. 460119 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/20/32	200 W. 57 St N.Y.C.
14	Jantine	Mary	64	f	M Greenwich Conn	Pass. 275097 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/16/30	Montvale N.J
15	JosgrOve	Warner	60	m	M N.Y.C.	Pass. do do	do
16	JosgrOve	Margaret	46	f	M N.Y.C.	Pass. 460710 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/25/32	3 Whitman Place Troy N.Y
17	Fitzgerald	Thomas E.	58	m	M Troy N.Y	Pass. do do	do
18	Fitzgerald	Mary	49	f	M Troy, N.Y.	Diplmatic Passport	Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.
19	English	Robert	28	m	M Cambridge, Mass.	citizen by marriage	same as above
20	English	Anita	22	f	M		217 Douglas Str. Reading, Pa.
21	Schaeffer	Katharine H.	52	f	M Reading, Pa		
22	List closed at line No 21 ===						

PURSER

12:50 p.m.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

99

Sailing from Genoa & Villefranche

March 1st.

192³², Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932

19232

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-508

2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Sailing from GENOA & VILLEFRANCHE

March 1st, 1932

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WILLIAMS	William M.	54		m	m	West Point, Ga. September 12th, 1877		2414 Tracy Place, Washington, D.C.
2	WILLIAMS	Gladys R.	47		f	m	Springfield, Mass. February 25th, 1885		same as above
8	CONDIT	Oscar W.	71		m	m	East Orange, N.J. February 27th, 1861	Supreme Court of New York, N.Y. 1920 Pass. No 461722 iss. Wash. D.C. Feb. 1, 32	186 South Clinton Str. East Orange, N.J.
4	COURTENAY	Dudley F.	42		m	m			Short Hills, N.J.
5	COURTENAY	Anny D.	30		f	m	East Orange, N.J. December 4th, 1891	same as above	same as above
6	MEKEEL	Elizabeth S.	59		f	m	St. Louis, Mo. March 3rd, 1873		80 Upper Mountain Ave, Montclair NJ
7	MEKEEL	John S.	23		m	s	New York, N.Y. September 12th, 1908		same as above
8	MEKEEL	Bud	21		m	s	New York, N.Y. February 20th, 1911		same as above
9	MAXWELL	Franklin R.	58		m	m	Allianer, Ohio March 30th, 1874		415 Vine Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	GODFREY	Florence	66		f	s	New York, N.Y. August 22nd, 1865		610 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
11	LICHTY	Daisy J.	50		f	m	Terra Alta, W.Va. February 20th, 1882		Rose Lane, Haverford, Pa.
12	List closed at line No 11 ===						<i>Wm. J. HURSER</i>		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Rome, Kingdom of Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at New-York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

103

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

104

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Santhiassola (Italy)**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **MAR**, 19**32**, at **New York**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of actual permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

N. Q. Sub

Stations, or a part of another liner possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether by relative, friend, or by other person, or by government, society, or association)	Whether in possession of passport, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes	No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	For	Against	For	Against	For	Against	For	Against			For	Against	For	Against		Hair	Eyes
1								home 2314 80 St B'klyn N.Y.																	
2	mother Giovanna Ragusa	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none		
3	mother Salvatrice Janicottini	Conn	New Britain	no self	50	no	no	no	home 103 Maple St N.Britain Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none		
4								home 1247 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill																	
5	sister Marianna Ragusa Via Kennedy #2 Suffolk 9105 Ave	Ill	Chicago	no self	54	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none		
6								home 528 E. 12 St N.Y.C.																	
7	sister Concetta Ragusa	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	25	yes	13/20	N.Y.	husband's residence do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none		
8								home 4 Cottage St Danbury Conn																	
9								home do																	
10								home do																	
11	G. father Ferdinando Frongia	Conn	Danbury	no self	25	no	no	no	mother's residence do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none		
12								home 2550 Wial Pl. Astoria N.Y.																	
13	father Pantaleone Salle	N.Y.	Astoria	no self	25	yes	29/30	N.Y.	home do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none		
14	G. father do	N.Y.	Astoria	no mother	/	no	no	no	mother's residence do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none		
15	father Vitale Calabritto	Pa	Llanerch	no self	25	no	no	no	husband Michelangelo 226 Dard Rd Llanerch Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none		
16								home 2836 Wellman Av Bronx N.Y.																	
17	father Filippo Airola	N.Y.	Bronx	yes self	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none		
18	father Onofrio Sora	R.I.	Providence	no self	25	no	no	no	husband L'Europa Loreto 47 Rarix Av Providence R.I.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none		
19	wife Paola Adelfia	Italy	Adelfia	no self	25	yes	03/24	Cal	brother Ruffa 2740 Fette Av Oakland Cal.	yes	tempor	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none		
20	Carmelitani Scalzi Convent Ceraso Stella 38 Roma	Italy	Roma	no self	50	no	no	no	Carmelitani Scalzi Convent Newport Conn	yes	tempor	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none		
21	S. mother Palma S. Donato V.C.	Mass	Brighton	no self	25	no	no	no	father Donato 6 Academy E. Rd Brighton Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none		
22	father Angelo S. Giorgio a L.	Italy	Brindisi	no self	25	no	no	no	Superior F. Margelline Romagnoli Rectory St. Anna Church Bright	yes	tempor	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none		
23								home 101 E. 16 St Paterson N.J.																	
24	father Michele Cammerota Acquarrella in Palermo Suffolk 15 Ave + 3012 Ave	N.J.	Paterson	no self	2																				

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Rome**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of **19**,
at **New York**

MASTER Officer.

W. J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

[Signature]
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syriak.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must file this (yellow) sheet in the listing of passengers.

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 2 1932, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yes	No	Yes			No	Yes				No	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Michelotti	Maria	53	f	Wd H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sarconi	341 Q.	Naples	2-1-32	Italy	Sarconi	
2		Imaglio	Maddalena	74	f	Wd H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Paduli	350 Q.	Naples	2-3-32	Italy	Paduli	
3		Grasso	Maria Teresa	67	f	Wd H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ariano I.	410 Q.	Naples	2-29-32	Italy	Callitri	
4		Stabile	Grasia	75	f	Wd H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Folla	328 Q.	Naples	1-20-32	Italy	Folla	
5		Menzione di Paola	Maria Imigia	33	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	724914/726825	Wash.D.C.	6-2-31	N.Y.	New York	
6		Menzione	Iolanda	2	f	S none	no	no	no	U.S.A.	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York		B.U.S.	2-26-1930	do	do	
7		Emmanuele Vicario	Angela	77	f	Wd H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Galati	1902 Q.	Palermo	2-27-32	Italy	Galati	
8		Di Benedatto	Rosalie	60	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	1901 Q.	Palermo	2-26-32	Italy	Palermo	
9		Cancelliere	Santo	26	m	M chemist	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Florida	2443 Q.	Genoa	1-7-32	Italy	Tortino	
10		Cancelliere	Stella Vincenzina	21	f	M				Pass. 2407 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 11-14-30									
11		Sibilia	Filippo	64	m	Wowner	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avellino	361 Q.	Naples	2-6-32	Italy	Avellino	
12		Marsala	Calogero	63	m	Wagricoltore	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naro	1906 Q.	Palermo	2-28-32	Italy	Naro	
LIST CLOSED AT 12.00																			
FURBER																			
40																			

LIST CLOSED AT N. 12.

FURBER

Spente 3:20 p.m.

Total passengers . . . 12
U. S. citizens . . . 2
Aliens . . . 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...part of another liner passenger, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, 19

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination		By whom passport paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States														Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
	State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No					
cousin Carmela Petrucelli Moliterno	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
daughter Oloferne Paduli	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
son Antonio Calitri	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
friend Luigi Priore	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
friend do	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	1	yes	27/31	N.Y.	brother	9/11	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
daughter Rosalia Galante	N.Y.	New York	yes	g. father	1	yes	B.U.S.	uncle	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
G. Mamertino	N.Y.	Bellefontaine	no	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
son Domenico Palermo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
father Cancelliere Santo	Conn	Hartford	no	self	500	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
Via S. Quintino 21 Torino	do	do	no	self	500	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
son Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
Via Littorio 40	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
daughter Maria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					
Nava Napoli	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

W. J. Pennington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "ANGUSTO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **11**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

WN

ent

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 8 1932

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Amodeo	Antonio	30		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Termini I.	I3	Palermo	2/24/1932	Can.	Toronto
2		Amodeo	Caterina	25		F		H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	do	3/3/34	do	2/23/1932	Italy	Termini I.
LIST CLOSED AT N. 2. =																			
PURSER																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Stations, or a part of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932

19

110

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Santhiassola Spina Mare**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

MASTER Officer.

A. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

P.R. Horn

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 2 1932, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read and write English (or, if competent, in what language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Marrase	Pasquale	42		m	M agricultor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Foranza	762615/765678	Wash. D.C.	10-8-31	Wash. D.C.	Seattle
2		De Carlo	Guillermo	33		f	M.H. Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Andretta	775449/781347	Wash. D.C.	11-24-31	N.Y.	New York
3		Sabatino	Giuseppe	49		m	M barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Altavilla	699603/704796	Wash. D.C.	4-4-31	N.Y.	New York
LIST CLOSED AT 11:30 PM																		

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 1932

19

11.2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. in line	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended before permanent residence)		Whether he has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his passage, whether paid by the alien, his family, or by any other person, or by any government, society, or association)	Whether he has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether a permanent resident	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by any other means	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by any other means	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by any other means	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by any other means					Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by any other means	Hair		Eyes
1	Father Antonio Marrese Foreana	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	34	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none		
2	brother Guglielmo Filippo Calitri	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none		
3	wife Maria Altabilla S.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none		
4							218 Canal St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

A. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, MAR 2 1932, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Quattropani	Paolo	25		M		Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palazzolo	715 N.Q.		2-26-32	Italy	Palazzolo
2		Quattropani	Dorotea	18		F	S. H. Wife	Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palazzolo	715 N.Q.		2-26-32	Italy	Palazzolo
3		Gallini	Gesam	34		M		Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manoppello	1953 N.Q.		2-29-32	Italy	Manoppello
4		Gallini	Esterina	28		F	M. H. Wife	Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manoppello	1953 N.Q.		2-29-32	Italy	Manoppello
5		Spadaro	Filippo	45		M		Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Teresa	1909 N.Q.		2-29-32	Italy	S. Teresa
6		Fortunato	Neville	18		M	S. student	Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alfedena	1909 N.Q.		2-29-32	Italy	Alfedena
7		Fortunato	Guido	16		M	S. student	Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1908 N.Q.		2-29-32	Italy	do
8		Torresen	Renato	30		M	S. motorist	Yes		Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Gurtatone	117 N.Q.		3-1-32	Italy	Milano
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LIST CLOSED AT N. 8.

PURSER

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, MAR 2 1932, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if competent, speak)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Quattropani	Paolo	25		M		Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palazzolo	715 N.Q.		2-26-32	Italy	Palazzolo
2		Quattropani	Dorotea	18		F	S. H. Wife	Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palazzolo	715 N.Q.		2-26-32	Italy	Palazzolo
3		Gallini	Gasara	34		M		Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manoppello	1953 N.Q.		2-29-32	Italy	Manoppello
4		Gallini	Esterina	28		F	M. H. Wife	Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manoppello	1953 N.Q.		2-29-32	Italy	Manoppello
5		Spadaro	Filippo	45		M		Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Teresa	1909 N.Q.		2-29-32	Italy	S. Teresa
6		Fortunato	Nevilio	18		M	Student	Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alfedena	1909 N.Q.		2-29-32	Italy	Alfedena
7		Fortunato	Guido	16		M	Student	Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1908 N.Q.		2-29-32	Italy	do
8		Torresan	Renato	30		M	Motorist	Yes		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gurtatone	117 N.Q.		3-1-32	Italy	Wilm-o
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LIST CLOSED AT N. 8.

PURSER

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 13 1932

19

114

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. of list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by a relative, or by a friend, or by a company, or by a government, or by a private party, or by a person)	Whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No						Yes	No	
1							home 153 E. Houston St N.Y.C.													
2	father Giuseppe Salassolo	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	25	yes 24/25 N.Y.	husband's residence do	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brn brn none
3							home 9210-24 Av Jackson N.Y.													
4	mother Anna Ghietti	N.Y.	Jackson H.	no husband	25	no no	husband's residence do	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat brn brn none
5	wife Domenica S. Teresa Riva	Italy		no self	25	no no	brother Domenico 131 Dock St Phila Pa	no	60 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat brn brn none
6	mother Luisa Alfedena	Pa	Pittsburg	no father	75	no no	father Emilio 1206 Forber St Pittsburg Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brn brn none
7	mother Luisa Alfedena	Pa	Pittsburg	no father	75	no no	father do	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat brn brn none
8	father Giosue' Via Lunetta S. Giorgio Mantova	Italy	Milano	no self	25	no 21/2 Pa	c/o The Lyscoming Man. Co., Williamsport, Pa.	yes	100 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat brn brn none
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, from **Long Wharves, New York**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

Attest
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

IN

351

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

VILLEFRANQUE

MAR 1 1932

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if unable to read, in what group)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		ROLAND	Mi	30	V	M	S	English	yes	English	yes	Switzer.	Switzer.	Switzer.	Bemillard	736756/741552	Wash. D.C.	7/1/31	Nich	Elint									
2		OTTO	WALTER	30	V	M	S	DO	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Avance	760661/765361	do	10/1/32	Ohio	Cincinnati									
LIST CLOSED AT 2.00 P.M.		PURSER																											

08-36
08-36
Photography of 240 PM
March 13-1932

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932

19

176

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco Bay, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

SURGEON

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Form.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVOUSTVS** Passengers sailing from **GENOA**, March 1st, 1932, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column is for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX																	

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

MAR 13 1932 . 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

BY THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Port of Origin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of March, 1932
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this MAY 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 for each alien, for the purpose of determining whether or not such alien is admissible to the United States.

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

9 2 1 0 4

TEMPERARY C H Inst. 1932

N.9-6 Duesella Marcella, wife Edwige did not sail. N.10 Accotto Chiese Gallo Maria did not sail.

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932

19

120

No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Under what plan?) (If other person, state full name, relation, date of payment, etc.)	Whether in possession of cash and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to support self	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?										Feet Inches		Hair Eyes	
1	Sister- Brissolara Letizia Borsenasca di Geneva	Cal.	Oakland	yes	self	yes	no no no 1893	Husband-Giuseppe Brignole Cal. 4919 Telegraph Ave. Oakland no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
2	Revine di Treviso	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	yes	78 1931	Conn. New Haven Conn. 694 Westward no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none
3	Onole Pongetti Alfredo Semigallia di Ancona	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	yes	no no no	Bridgeport Conn. 261 Washington Ave no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
4	Brother- same as above	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	yes	no no no	Husband- same as above no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
5																				
6																				
7	Mother- Branchino Orsola Villardora Torino	Ill.	Ebensville	no	self	yes	yes 1930	Ill. 305 Central Ave. Ebensville no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
8		"	"					same as above												
9		"	"					same as above												
10																				
11	Father-Corona Giovanni Candelo di Vercelli	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no no no	Husband-Giuseppe Cappa 1974- 3rd Str. Brooklyn N.Y. no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
12	Gr2 Path. same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no no no	Father- same as above no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 5	nat	Brown	none
13	Aunt Fraochia Edvige Terraglia Alessandria	Conn.	Stanford	yes	self	yes	yes 1931	Conn. State Str. 300 Stanford no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none
14	Son- Corrado Carlo Gagliato di Savona	Cal.	Colma	yes	self	yes	yes 1931	Cal. Box 464 Cavour Str. Colma no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
15	Father- Pini Pietro Pappiglio di Pistoia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 1931	Ill. Cousin Paglia Pietro Sal Seales 6425 Chicago Ill no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none
16	Brother- Paore Adolfo Via Due Canali 17 Modena	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no no no	44 2nd Ave. New York City no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
17	Anna Kampfen Brig Switzerland	N.J.	Montclair	yes	self	yes	yes 1931	Louise Stiohl 52 Warren Pl. Montclair N.J. no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
18	Father- Zaccoli Ercolo Membraga di Sondrio	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	yes	no no no	Husband-Morelli Pietro Cal. 549 Union Str. S.Francisco no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
19	Father- Murer Sebastiano Pr. Saloe 27 Bellune	L.I.	Floral Park	yes	self	yes	yes 1931	L.I. Brother- Murer Giovanni W. 102 Barwick Str. Floral Park L.I. no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
20	Father in l. as above	L.I.	Floral Park	yes	husband	yes	no no no	Broth. inal. as above no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
21	Mother- Camina Teodoria Montemagno Alessandria	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 1931	Mich. resume own residence 50 Patricia Ave. Detroit no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
22	Moth. in l. as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Mich. same as above no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
23	Daught. Eugenia Belluomini S.Ginese di Compito Luoca	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 1931	Ill. Son- Giuseppe Marchetto 546 Milwaukee Ave. Chicago no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
24	Broth. same as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	mother	yes	no no no	Brother- same as above no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 11	nat	Brown	none
25	Broth. same as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	mother	yes	no no no	Brother- same as above no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 2	nat	Brown	none
26	Broth. in l. Pernig																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa, Italy**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. - **ANALYSTS**

Passengers sailing from _____ G E N O A

March 1, 1932

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	8
Aliens	13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another inland possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

122

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Rome, Italian Republic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether keeping a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

Form 800-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**

39

8.8. **AVGVSTVS**

sailing from **GENOA**

, March 1st, 1932, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** MAR 13 1932, 10 123

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALCOGO	Gemille	37	✓	m		Court of Oakland Cal. Apr. 1931 Pass. No 13853 Washingt. Nov. 13th. 1931	245 Eastbrook Str. S. Leandro Cal.
2	BOLLA	Bartolomeo	34	✓	m		Sup Court of Ventura Cal. Jun. 6th. 1930 Pass. No 11448 Washingt. May 5th. 1931	Box 345 M.R.I. Axnard Cal.
3	ERGOLE	Matteo	31	✓	m		Southern Dist. N.Y. Apr. 20th. 1931 Pass. No 373992 Washingt. May 4th. 1931	431 W. 45th. Str. New York City
4	FERRANDO	Maria	30	✓	f		Pass. No 164486 Washingt. Febr. 15th. 1930 Sup Court of Cal. 1928	100-64 Sprue Str. Corona L.I. N.Y.
5	FABRI	Emma	38	✓	f		Pass. No 83633 Washingt. Oct. 13th. 1931	631 L. Str. Bakersfield Cal.
6	FABRI	Maly	14	✓	f	Bakerfield Cal. Apr. 9th. 1917	Pass. same as above	same as above <i>husb.</i>
7	FABRI	Itale	7	✓	m	Bakerfield Cal. Mar 4th. 1924	Pass. same as above	same as above
8	FABRI	Vido	5	✓	m	Bakerfield Cal. Dec. 15th. 1925	Pass. same as above	same as above
9	GATTONI	Stephen	53	✓	m		Pass. No 454089 Washingt. Dec. 2nd. 1931	61 Walnut Rd. Somerville Mass.
10	KALHEL	Jacob	50	✓	m		Sup Court of Chicago Ill. Jan. 8th. 1915 Pass. No 377906 Washingt. May 8th. 1931	24 East 18th. Str. Chicago Ill.
11	VERZOLETTO	Paglia	59	✓	f		Court of Elizabeth N.J. Mar 27th. 1930 Pass. No 454046 Washingt. Dec. 2nd. 1931	<i>Immored</i> Pennsed N.J. 85 S. Martin Str.
12	LENZI	William	34	✓	m		Sup Court of New York Febr. 8th. 1929 Pass. No 452185 Washingt. Nov. 20th. 1931	<i>St. Peters</i> 1250 Str. Paterson Ave. Bronx N.Y.
13	LINGUA	John	44	✓	m		Stanford Conn. on 1914 Pass. No 144010 Washingt. Nov. 23rd. 1929	Windsor Loks Conn.
14	LORENZETTI	Pietro	40	✓	m		Court of Boston Mass. May 6th. 1929 Pass. No 250270 Washingt. Mar 18th. 1931	21 Unity Str. Boston Mass.
15	LORENZETTI	Silvio n	28	✓	m		Pass. No 380181 Washingt. May 12th. 1931	same as above
16	MARENZI	Elvira	41	✓	f		By marriage Pass. No 13982 Washingt. Nov. 28th. 1931	144 Virginia Str. Vallejo Cal.
17	MARTINI	Angelo	30	✓	m		Sup Court of Nevada Reno Sept. 23rd. 1927 Pass. No 426783 Washingt. Jul. 27th. 1931	325 - 4th. Str. Box 801 Sparks Nev.
18	RAO	Frank	35	✓	m		Court of Montpelier Vt. on 1928 Pass. No 309517 Washingt. Apr. 28th. 1931	<i>Stw.</i> 139 N. Seminary Batre Vt.
19	RAO	Anita	30	✓	f		Pass. No same as above	same as above
20	SMITH	Sydney	25	✓	m	Hingham Mass. Jul. 21st. 1906	Pass. No 311865 Washingt. Sept. 9th. 1930	Strathaven AVE. Gleen Care N.Y.
21	BOGNO	Louis	49	✓	m		Court of Cook County Ill. Oct. 18th. 1904 Pass. No 434841 Washingt. Aug. 21st. 1931	<i>AVERS</i> 3751 N. Abert Ave. Chicago Ill.
22	TOGNETTI	Giorgio	29	✓	m	Reading Pa. Jul. 22nd. 1902	Pass. No 385572 Washingt. May 19th. 1931	742 Franklin Str. Reading Pa.
23	TOGNETTI	Maria	27	✓	f	Parkirsburg W. Va. Dec. 27th. 1904	Pass. same as above By marriage	same as above
24	FERRARIS	Eleonora	42	✓	f		Pass. No 11 Genoa Penr. 23rd. 1932	2045-N. 62. Str. Philadelphia Pa.
25	FERRARIS	Silvestre	16	✓	m	New Port R.I. Oct. 23rd. 1915	Pass. No 250 Genoa Jan. 7th. 1932	same as above
26	GREENWALD	Betty	37	✓	f	New York City on 1894 Sept. 27	Pass. No 348249 Washingt. Mar. 12th. 1931	407 State Str. New Haven Conn.
27	WILLMAN	Schiley	34	✓	m	Chicago Ill. Nov. 5 1898	Pass. No 6994 iss at Wash. D.C. Jan. 23/32	1803 S. Central Park Ave Chicago IL
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								

LIST CLOSED AT N. 27.-

PURSER

William Lids

12 00 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

19

8.8. " AUGUST

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

GENOA

MARCH 1st 1932

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

MAR 13 1932

19 32

124

No. NEW LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	FANFANI	Italo	47	✓	✓		Court of Louisville, Ky. March, 15, 1918 pass. n° 460903 Washington, Jan. 26, 1932	730 Rittchouse St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
2	FANFANI wife	Mary	36	✓	✓	Senath, Mo. Oct. 4, 1896	pass. = as over. =	as over. =
3	FANFANI son	John	9	✓	✓	Washington, D.C. Nov. 18, 1923	pass. = as over. =	as over. =
4	GIANNASI	Luigi	37	✓	✓		Court of Norfolk, Va. Sept. 10, 1918 pass. n° 456603 Washington, Dec. 22, 1931	13-II Hull St. Richmond, Va.
5	RAFFAELLY	Ralph	48	✓	✓		Court of New Hampshire, held Concord, Sept. 26, 1908- pass. n° 443708 Washington, Oct. 1, 1931	480 Central St. Franklin, N.H.
6	MORESCHINI	Stefano Giuseppe	52	✓	✓		Court of Leadville, Cal. Feb. 15, 1913 pass. n° 13362 Washington Sept. 12, 1931	528 Cunney St. S. Francisco, Cal.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LIST CLOSED AT 6.00

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signature and date: 124th March 1932

29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**

125

8.8. AVGUSTVS sailing from **NAPOLI**, MAR 2 1932, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** MAR 13 1932, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES-INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Borjio	Nicasio	43		m		N.F.1787090 iss. at Chicago Ill. 7-24-1922	
2	Pugliesi	Giovanni	49		m		Pass.248530 iss. at Wash.D.C.5-23-1930	402 N.Schnyler Av. Kankakee Ill.
3	Gemai	Vincenzo	17		m	Chicago Ill. 3-25-1915	Pass.408256 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-18-31	402 N.Schnyler Av. Kankakee Ill.
4	Pugliesi	Maria	28		f	New York 12-15-1904	Pass.2867 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 8-31-31	402 N.Schnyler Av. Kankakee Ill.
5	Nallo	Pasquale	45		m		Pass.368933 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-27-31	3552-89 St. Jackson H. N.Y.
6	Montanaro	Mariano	40		m		N.F.2255761 iss. at Waterbury Conn. 1-15-1926	
7	Montanaro	Eleonora	20		f		Pass.455104 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-3-31	1277 Bain St. Waterbury Conn.
8	Montanaro	Serafina	10		f	Phila Pa. 7-2-1922	N.F.1856199 iss. at Phila Pa. 12-21-22	2433 S.13 St. Phila Pa.
9	D'Angelo	Nicola	26		m		Pass.342195 iss. at Wash.D.C.22-16-31	
10	Ginquina	Nellie	30		f		Pass. do	do
11	Silvestri	Michela	9		f		Pass. do	do
12	Di Camo	Antonio	50		m		N.F.3402817 iss. at White Plains N.Y. 4-10-31	
13	Flagello	George	35		m		Pass.451897 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-18-31	53 Park Hill Av. Yonkers N.Y.
14	Santoro	Gastano	29		m		Naturalized at Chicago Ill. 1927	
15	Nannariello	Leonardo	28		m		Pass.417342 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-3-31	925 S.Mainsfield Av. Chicago Ill.
16	Tamburrino	Vincenzo	55		m		Pass. 154 iss. at Naples Mar. 1-1932	229 New St. Orange N.J.
17	Maisio	Stanislao	25		m		Naturalized at N.Y.C. 8-6-1918	
18	Fischetti	Garmine	37		m		Pass.231075 iss. at Wash.D.C.5-12-30	40 Winthrop Av. New Rochelle N.Y.
19	Giannetti	Bernardo	41		m		Pass.401548 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-9-31	1169 Strathford Av. N.Y.C.
20	Giannetti	Giovanna	39		f		Naturalized at White Plains N.Y. 6-10-1927	
21	Malp	May	58		f	Phila Pa. 9-21-1874	Pass.450344 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-10-31	75 Ontel St. New Rochelle N.Y.
22	Norelli	Francesco	29		m	N.Y.C. 10-2-1902	Naturalized at White Plains N.Y. 7-14-1927	303 Union Av. New Rochelle N.Y.
23	Costantine	Vito	20		m		Pass.645850 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-20-28	
24	Metello	Vincenzo	36		m		Naturalized at Pittsburg Pa. 7-26-24	820 E.214 St. Bronx N.Y.
25							Pass.165167 iss. at Wash.D.C.2-18-30	1924 Middle Str. Sharpsburg Pa.
26							Naturalized at Pittsburg Pa. 7-26-24	
27							Pass.336577 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-14-31	70 Pratt St. Mainfield Mass.
28							Naturalized at Boston Mass. 12-1-1919	
29							Pass.449002 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-2-31	10 Harrison St. N.Y.C.
30							Naturalized at N.Y.C. 6-12-1916	
31							Pass.459177 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-13-32	
32							Pass. do	do
33							Pass.100926 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-9-29	1210 N.Rodfield St. Phila Pa.
34							ext. to 3-1-32	
35							Pass.1144 iss. at Rome (Italy) 2-18-32	528 N. May N.Y.C.
36							Pass.452283 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-20-31	5725 Pearl St. Phila Pa.
37							ext. to 3-1-32	
38							Pass.457048 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-23-31	206 Union Ave New Rochelle N.Y.

LIST CLOSED AT N. 24. =

FORSE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 500-A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 2 1932

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932, 19

126

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Arena	Vito	10	M		Nat. by C. of Port Huron 5/7/26 Pass. 457473 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/31/31	314 Clinton Av St. Clair Mich.
2	Arena	Grace	33	F		Pass. do do	do
3	Pasquale	Amodeo	30	M		Nat. Pap. 3502362 Iss. at Chicago Ill 10/30/31 Pass. 450800 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/12/31	4802 N. Western Av Chicago Ill
4	Cott	Perry	23	M	Columbus O. 3/27/09	Pass. 241974 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/19/30	438 N. High St Columbus O.
5	Berardi	Giuseppe	46	M		Pass. 164131 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/14/30	2/10/32 2 Bond St Mt. Vernon N.Y.
6	D'Nholi	Michela	56	F		Nat. By C. of N. Jersey 5/25/00 Pass. 298083 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/23/30	99 Beller St Orange N.J.
7	Di Fabio	Floravante	30	M		Nat. by C. of Elizabeth N.J. 1926 Pass. 399656 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/16/31	14 Buenos Ayres Av Granford N.J.
8	Fredeila	John	27	M		Nat. by C. of Jersey N.J. 5/14/30 Pass. 334741 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/3/31	916 B'way Bayonne N.H.
9	Garbone	Natale	74	M		Nat. by C. of Greensburg Pa 1907 Pass. 397873 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/4/31	Pine Chestnut Pl. Long Branch N.J.
10	Tortoriello	Vito A.	17	M	Harrison N.Y. 5/3/11	Pass. 454931 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/7/31	306 Hamilton St Harrison N.Y.
11	Di Vito	Gustavo	40	M		Nat. by C. of B'klyn N.Y. 5/15/29 Pass. 453649 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/30/31	118 Buschin Av B'klyn N.Y.
12	Laviani	Emilio	44	M		Nat. by S. Court of N.Y. 3/7/27 Pass. 182914 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/25/30	18-20 Roosevelt St N.Y.C.
13	Sborlini	Vincenzo	37	M		Nat. by C. of Phila Pa 9/21/27 Pass. 326166 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/15/30	2522 E. Cantix Line Av Ardmore Pa
14	Malatesta	Domenico	32	M		Nat. by C. of White Pl. N.Y. 4/13/28 Pass. 450448 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/11/31	425 W. St P. Chester N.Y.
15	Silveri	Filippo	32	M		Nat. by C. of Phila Pa 2/18/30 Pass. 325098 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/11/30	22 Williams Av Harberth Pa
16	Bradinarte	Nicola	20	M	Phila Pa 4/11/12	Pass. 1129 Iss. at Rome Italy 1/30/32 Nat. bu Reensclear County 1920 Pass. 449154 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/3/31	223 William Av Harberth Pa 33 Liberty St Troy N.Y.
17	Gavita	Liberato	37	M		Pass. do do	do
18	Gavita	Maria	30	F		Nat. by C. of Paterson N.J. 4/18/28 Pass. 407674 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/17/31	34 Mc Leas St Passaic N.J.
19	Fasani	Michela	35	F		Nat. by C. of Phila Pa 4/25/29 Pass. 325099 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/11/30	223 William Av Harberth Pa
20	Spinelli	Filippo	30	M		N.P. 237420 Iss. at B'klyn N.Y. 3-15-27 Pass. 460956 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-25-32	1476 Atlantic Av. B'klyn N.Y.
21	Dionisio	Guido	31	M		Pass. 441829 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-22-31	286 Parker St. Newark N.J.
22	Megara	Mafalda Rina	24	F	Newark N.J. 7-18-1908	Naturalized at Hackensack N.Y. 5-29-30 Pass. 449812 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-7-31	136 Cedar St. Cliffside N.J.
23	Capriotti	Nazzarano	38	M		Pass. 438849 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-2-31	245 35 54 St. N.Y.C.
24	Pizzella	Ludia	42	F		Naturalized at Richmond N.Y. 1903 Pass. 377763 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-8-31	411 Bleeker St. Utica N.Y.
25	Di Iorio	Vito	66	M		Naturalized at Boston Mass. 1-27-30 Pass. 329450 Iss. at Wash. D.C. Dec. 1930	69 Popular St. Boston Mass.
26	Treska	Raphael	32	M		N.P. 2910931 Iss. at Nassau N.Y. 11-24-28 Pass. 453684 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-30-31	334 Atlantic Av. E. Rochaway N.Y.
27	Sblendorio	Domenico	33	M		Naturalized at Newark N.J. 5-22-1928 Pass. 100328 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-8-29	156 Th 8 Av. Newark N.J.
28	Landulfe	Alessandro	35	M		Naturalized at Waterbury Conn. 1-15-30 Pass. 161958 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-30-31	18 Union St. Waterbury Conn.
29	Galabrese	Domenico	33	M		Nat. by C. of Phila Pa 2/18/30 Pass. 325098 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/11/30	70 Beval St. B'klyn N.Y.
30	Buonfiglio	Natale	45	M			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

17

127

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. **AVGVSTYS** sailing from **GIBRALTAR**, 19 **MAR**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MAR 13 1932**, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Pi Jean	Joseph	51		M			Pass-N.238155 iss. at Wash.D.C. May 16 1930	c/o University Midway Chicago Ill.
2	Pi Jean	Theresa	53		F			Pass-N.238162 iss. at Wash.D.C. May 16 1930	same as above
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at No. 2

W. J. P. P.

*John apby sp. 12:40 PM
March 13, 1932*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **7**

128

8.8.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

TELEFRANCIE

MAR 1 1932, 19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** MAR 13 1932, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Papin	Thomas	39				Passport 44812 Iss. Wash. D.C. 11-11-31	3528 Jerome Ave New York N.Y.
2	Snyder	Bertie	38				Pass. N. 453179 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-23-31	66 Westend Conwill Rd New York NY
3	Grenier	M. Christina	47			Cleveland Ohio Apr. 22 1884	Pass. N. 453786 Iss. at Wash. D.C. Nov. 30 931	8 Blake Hill Street Springfield Mass
4	Wilde	Jeanette	24			New York N.Y. Oct. 31 1907	Pass. N. 453340 Iss. at Wash. D.C. Nov. 27 931	8 Blake Hill Street Springfield Mass
5	List closed at N. 4							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Handwritten: List closed at N. 4
Signature: [Signature]
Stamp: 12:40 PM
Date: March 13, 1932

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **50**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS** Passengers sailing from **GIBRALTAR**, **MAR 5 1932**, **19**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
X		Bruckmaier ✓	Hedwig	20		F		Governess	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Bavaria	Stadenhaud	203	Alicante (Spain)	11-13-31	Spain	Alicante
2		List closed at number 1. <i>Manay</i> Parker																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **50**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 13 1932, 19

130

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether leaving a child to be taken to another country?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any person, or by any party, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a permanent resident											Whether an alien	Whether a citizen
1	Father William, Beondlberg (Germany)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	Friend Philomena Valner 330 West 23 St. New York NY	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	64	fairblend	grape	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, from **Genoa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

49

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **49**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. **AVGVSTVS** Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**, MAR 2 1932, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town		Country	City or town
1		Botticella	Francesca	38	f	M. Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Adria	1557 N.Q.	1-12-32	Italy	Adria
2	UNDER 18	Botticella	Maria	15	f	S. Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	do	1558 N.Q.	do	do	do
3	UNDER 18	Botticella	Domenico	12	m	S. none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	do	1559 N.Q.	do	do	do
4	U.S. CIT.	Miraroli	Samuel	60	m	M.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Badolato	1965 N.Q.	3-1-32	Italy	Badolato
5		Miraroli	Libera	49	f	M. Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Badolato	1974 N.Q.	3-2-32	Italy	Badolato
6		Piroso	Stefano	23	m	S. laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cassibile	722 N.Q.	2-29-32	Italy	Cassibile
7	U.S. CIT.	Puoco	Giuseppe	36	m	M.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cassibile	722 N.Q.	2-29-32	Italy	Cassibile
8		Puoco	Sebastiana	21	f	M. Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cassibile	722 N.Q.	2-29-32	Italy	Cassibile
9	U.S. CIT.	Contrera	Santo	32	m	M.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cassibile	722 N.Q.	2-29-32	Italy	Cassibile
10		Contrera	Vincenza	28	f	M. Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cassibile	722 N.Q.	2-29-32	Italy	Cassibile
11	24	Di Mascia	Giovanni	37	m	M.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cassibile	722 N.Q.	2-29-32	Italy	Cassibile
12	UNDER 18	Di Mascia	Giuseppina	10	f	S. none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cassibile	722 N.Q.	2-29-32	Italy	Cassibile
13	UNDER 18	Di Mascia	Maria Rosa	3	f	S. none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Cassibile	722 N.Q.	2-29-32	Italy	Cassibile
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers 13
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932, 19

132

List

49

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?									Length of stay in United States Whether alien already in United States Whether alien already in United States	Whether alien already in United States						
1	father Michele Acquadia	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	50	no	no	no	husband Antonio 221 Virginia St Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
2	g. father do	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father do %T.A.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
3	g. father do	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn	brn	none
4	father Bruno Badolante	Pa	Shamokin	no	husband	50	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
5	g. father do	Pa	Shamokin	no	father	50	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
6	father Giuseppe Cassibile	Mass	Springfield	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
7	g. father do	Mass	Springfield	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
8	father Giuseppe Castellbuono	Mich	Detroit	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
9	brother Addolorato Macchia	R.I.	Natick	no	self	15	no	no	no	husband Bernardino 23 Elm Av Natick R.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
10	uncle do	R.I.	Natick	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father do %H.C.W.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn	brn	none
11	uncle do	R.I.	Natick	no	mother	1	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	nat. brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa Villafraanca Regio Gariboldi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

48

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

OF LABOR
FOR
48

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 2 1932, 19

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	5
Albans	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 13 1932 . 19

134

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

47

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 2 1932

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, sign)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Malgiari	Di Mattia Maddalena	46		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisaccia	1695 N.Q.	Naples	1-26-32	Italy	Vallata
2	UNDER 16	Malgiari	Mario <i>Carluccio</i>	13		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1695 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
3	UNDER 16	Malgiari	Gerardo A.	11		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1695 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
4	UNDER 16	Malgiari	Maria G.	9		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1695 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
5	UNDER 16	Malgiari	Incoronata <i>M. D.</i>	7		bf	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1695 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
6		Loaibo	Augusto	23		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lenola	1782 N.Q.	Naples	2-8-32	Italy	Lenola
7		Colarullo	Adipietro Maria	24		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trivio M.	1878 N.Q.	Naples	2-18-32	Italy	Trivio M.
8		Belardi	Giuseppe	35		m	M		Pass. 321522	iss. at Wash. D. C.	10-22-30									
9		Belardi	Mengoni Camilla	21		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gubbio	1959 N.Q.	Naples	3-1-32	Italy	Gubbio
10		Santoro	Francesco	21		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rose	1919 N.Q.	Naples	2-23-32	Italy	Rose
11		Iuraduri	Giovanna <i>M. G.</i>	18		f	S	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Marco C.	1981 N.Q.	Naples	3-1-32	Italy	S. Marco C.
12		Iuraduri	Giuseppina <i>Ma</i>	17		f	S	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1962 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
13		Pompeo	Sabatino Elvira	22		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Paentro	1158 N.Q.	Naples	1-4-31	Italy	Paentro
14		Procopio	Vincenzo	17		m	S	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Isoa I.	1930 N.Q.	Naples	2-24-32	Italy	Isoa I.
15		Leone	Capone Filomena	20		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pratola S.	1683 N.Q.	Naples	1-25-32	Italy	Pratola S.
16		Rossi	Aurelio	35		m	M	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Agata	1910 N.Q.	Naples	2-20-32	Conn.	New Haven
17		Saldutti	Bogoroso	32		m	M		Pass. 370212	iss. at Wash. D. C.	4-29-31									
18		Saldutti	Ricciardi Maria	25		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelfranci	1863 N.Q.	Naples	2-15-32	Italy	Castelfranci
19		Castellucci	Vincenzo	22		m	M	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	1929 N.Q.	Naples	2-24-32	Italy	Sora
20		Di Giandomenico	Nicola	23		m	S	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	1831 N.Q.	Naples	2-12-32	Italy	Castiglione
21		Nicolai	Giuseppe <i>Telini</i>	22		m	S	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	1945 N.Q.	Naples	2-26-32	Italy	Castiglione
22		Roberto	Antonio	17		m	S	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Franci	1924 N.Q.	Naples	2-23-32	Italy	Castelfranci
23		Fallone	Filiberto	19		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	1931 N.Q.	Naples	2-29-32	Italy	Palermo
24		Saporito	Giuseppe	44		m	M		Pass. 410020	iss. at Wash. D. C.	6-20-31									
25		Saporito	Emmanuela	9		f	S		Pass.											
26		Saporito	Larocca Nunziata	32		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Adrano	176 N.Q.	Palermo	2-24-32	Italy	Adrano
27		Dilluvio	Giovanni	26		m	M		Pass. 427511	iss. at Wash. D. C.	7-28-31									
28		Dilluvio	Davi Nunzia	23		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bargetto	1714 N.Q.	Palermo	2-26-32	Italy	Bargetto
29		Buoi	Donato	17		m	S	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sessano	1918 N.Q.	Naples	2-23-32	Italy	Sessano
30		Cremaschi	Lamberto	37		m	M	nacon	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Offida	1733 N.Q.	Naples	2-2-32	L.I.	Cerona

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-521

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARACOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13** 1932 day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

MASTER Officer.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

46

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 2 1932

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																			
2																			
3		Guzzi	Angela Maria	19		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Miglierina	1858 N.Q.	Naples	2-15-32	Italy	Miglierina
4		Cecchini	Francesca	42		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Eusania	1904 N.Q.	Naples	2-20-32	Italy	Tuscanio
5	UNDER 16	Cecchini	Antonio	6		m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1906 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
6		Mainiero	Leonardo	19		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Franco	1631 N.Q.	Naples	1-10-32	Italy	G.Franco
7		Marcantonio	Antonetta	40		f	M H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Limosano	1739 N.Q.	Naples	2-3-32	Italy	Limosano
8	UNDER 16	Marcantonio	Oliviero	11		m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1741 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
9	UNDER 16	Marcantonio	Rodomonte	8		m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1740 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
10	UNDER 16	Marcantonio	Aspromonte	4		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1742 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
11		Lacelli	Caterina	26		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ruvo P.	1468 N.Q.	Naples	1-5-32	Italy	Ruvo P.
12	U.S. CIT.	Kartalis	George	31		m	M	Pass. 413289	Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-29-30	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	Egeo	559 N.Q.	Athens	2-9-32	Greece	Athens	
13		Kartalis	Elena	20		f	M H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Rodi	561 N.Q.	Athens	2-9-32	Greece	Athens	
14	U.S. CIT.	Caravolias	Pansis	29		m	M	Pass. 413291	Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-29-30	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	Egeo	561 N.Q.	Athens	2-9-32	Greece	Athens	
15		Caravolias	Irene	17		f	M H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Rodi	561 N.Q.	Athens	2-9-32	Greece	Athens	
16		Di Piero	Anna J.	19		f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Martino	1939 N.Q.	Naples	2-26-32	Italy	S.Martino
17		Capra	Angela Rosa	31		f	M H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Polo	1940 N.Q.	Naples	2-26-32	Italy	S.Polo
18	UNDER 16	Capra	Cristina	11		f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1940 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
19	UNDER 16	Capra	Assunta	3		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1941 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
20		Zaccardi	Antonetta	24		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tocco G.	1462 N.Q.	Naples	1-4-32	Italy	Tocco G.
21	U.S. CIT.	Zaccardi	Marianna	4		f	S	Pass. 416629	Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-29-30	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.
22	U.S. CIT.	Zaccardi	Maria	2		f	S	Pass. 41170	Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-29-30	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.
23		Di Mare	Angelina	32		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelluccio	1906 N.Q.	Naples	2-20-32	Italy	Castelluccio
24	UNDER 16	Di Mare	Donato	6		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1907 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
25		Zarro	Maria Pia	34		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teora	1221 N.Q.	Naples	12-9-31	Italy	Teora
26	U.S. CIT.	Zarro	Generoso	12		m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teora	1221 N.Q.	Naples	11/5/1919	Italy	Teora
27	U.S. CIT.	Zarro	Salvatore	6		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teora	1221 N.Q.	Naples	10/26/1926	Italy	Teora
28	U.S. CIT.	Tornatore	Michele	53		m	M	Pass. 425798	Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-29-30	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. CIT.
29		Tornatore	Arcangela	31		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Stornarella	1957 N.Q.	Naples	2-28-32	Italy	Stornarella
30		Malgieri	Vito	16		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vallata	1695 N.Q.	Naples	1-26-32	Italy	Vallata

N.I.-2 Beechine Luigi and wife Emilia: did not sail.

PURSER

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

(-8x12-13-15-)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **46**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932, 19

138

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a anarchist	Whether a communist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of the Government of any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Is he or she a native-born citizen of the United States?											Is he or she a naturalized citizen of the United States?	Is he or she a member of the Government of the United States?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?	Is he or she a member of the Government of any other country?
3	father Pietro Miglie rina son Arturo S. Eusebia	Pa	Arnold	no self	25 no no no	husband Raffaele Guzzi 901 Drg St Arnold Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
4	S. Eusebia	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25 yes 06/06 N.Y.	husband Giovanni 34 Washington St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
5	brother do mother Maria	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	1 no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
6	Castelfranco M.	N.Y.	P. Chester	no self	25 no no no	father Luigi 230 Salt Regent St P. Chester N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
7	Sister Filomena Covatti	Conn	Torrington	no self	25 no no no	husband Giovanni 34 Washington Av Torrington Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
8	recess Aunt de	Conn	Torrington	no mother	1 no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
9	recess Aunt de	Conn	Torrington	no mother	1 no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
10	nobody	Conn	Torrington	no mother	1 no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
11	father Saverio Ruvo Puglia	N.Y.	White Plains	no self	15 no no no	husband Giovanni 921 Darr Av Farrell Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
12	father Antu Savas Rodi	Pa	Farrell	no husband	25 no no no	husband's residence do home 921 Darr St Farrell Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
13	father Arvanitakis Savas Rodi	Pa	Farrell	no husband	25 no no no	husband's residence do home 921 Darr St Farrell Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
14	mother Rosaria S. Martino M.	Mass	Quincy	no father	25 no no no	father Nicolantonio 21 Newcomb St Quincy Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
15	mother Florinda S. Polo M.	N.J.	Newark	no self	25 no no no	husband Giovanni 184 Thompson St Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat. brn brn	none
16	g. mother do	N.J.	Newark	no mother	1 no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
17	g. mother do	N.J.	Newark	no mother	1 no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
18	father Eustachio Tocco C.	N.Y.	Rome	no self	50 yes 18/30 N.Y.	husband Vincenzo 507 E. Dominick St Rome N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
19	father Antonio Castelluccio C.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25 no no no	husband Giuseppe Di Mare 239 E. 109 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
20	g. father do father Salvatore Teora	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	1 no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
21	g. father do	N.J.	Newark	no self	25 yes 13/30 N.J.	husband Gerardo 191 Darr Av Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
22	g. father do	N.J.	Newark	no mother	1 yes B.U.S.	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
23	g. father do	N.J.	Newark	no mother	1 yes B.U.S.	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
24	father Gennaro S. Agata Puglia	N.Y.	Rochester	no self	25 no no no	husband's residence do father Varmine 7 Miles St Elisabeth N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
25	father Gennaro S. Agata Puglia	N.Y.	Rochester	no self	25 no no no	husband's residence do father Varmine 7 Miles St Elisabeth N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa, Liguria, Italy**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13** 1932 day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

45

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
In Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, 19 140

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, club, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether a socialist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1																									
2																									
3	father Giuseppe																								
4	Via Napoli 71 S. Maria C.V. N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	B.U.S.		463 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, Volturno Bay, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 15 1932 day of _____, 19
at New-York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

39

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 2 1932

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		D'Asaro	Mariano	32		m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trappeto	749858/753798	Wash.D.C.	8-19-31	Cal.	S. Francisco	
2		Bosco	Paolo	41		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Militelli	763999/767581	Wash.D.C.	10-13-31	N.Y.	New York	
3		Russo	Francesco	41		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trappeto	753664/757815	Wash.D.C.	9-3-31	Mass.	Gloucester	
4		Di Nardo	Gaetano	32		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Galati	751293/754722	Wash.D.C.	8-25-31	L.I.	Astoria	
5		Paris	Giuseppe	28		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palodel Colle	776109/780967	Wash.D.C.	11-28-31	N.Y.	New York	
6		Paris Molfetta	Isasqua	31		f	M H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	776110/780966	Wash.D.C.	11-28-31	do	do	
7	U. S. CIT.	Paris	Isabella	6		f	S		Pass. 454128								iss. at Wash.D.C.	11-2-31		
8	U. S. CIT.	Paris	Grazia	3		f	S		Pass.								do			
9	U. S. CIT.	Paris	Vincenzina	1		f	S		Pass.								do			
10		Viso	Argjir	56		m	M laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Fogradeo	692790/697040	Wash.D.C.	3-19-31	O.	Cleveland	
11		De Lucia	Giuseppe	34		m	M cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roio Sangro	573142/575560	Wash.D.C.	3-15-30	D.C.	Washington	
12		Carbone	Angelo	57		m	M f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Galvo	755888/758893	Wash.D.C.	9-14-31	Conn.	Bridgeport	
13		Ferrante	Domenico	40		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Miranda	742245/746798	Wash.D.C.	7-2-31	Mass.	Boston	
14		Camello	Antonio	38		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ischia	717226/71693	Wash.D.C.	5-14-31	N.Y.	New York	
15		Evangelista	Gaetano	42		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Coldragone	649062/652779	Wash.D.C.	9-16-31	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	
16		De Santis	Arduino	38		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceprano	575598/577259	Wash.D.C.	3-21-30	Mich.	Detroit	
17																	ext. to 3-16-32			
18		Morreale	Felice	46		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Grotte	528357/530871	Wash.D.C.	9-7-29	Mich.	Detroit	
19																	ext. to 2-7-32			
20		N. 17 Finizio Eleasie see in the second class list 15 line 8. - LIST CLOSED AT N. 18. -																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **39**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932, 19

142

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government		Hair	Eyes
1	wife Antonina Trampeto	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	self	75	yes 25/31 Cal.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	broth. in law Barone Orazio Militello	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 20/31 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	wife Anna Trampeto	Mass	Gloucester	no	self	50	yes 22/31 Mass	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	mother Nunzia Galati M.	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	50	yes 23/31 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	father Vincenzo Palo Golle	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 20/31 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	fath. in law do	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	/	yes 20/31 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
7								home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
8								home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9								home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	wife Paraskevi Viso Pogradest	O.	Cleveland	no	self	25	yes 25/31 O.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	mother Teresa Roio del S.	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	self	30	yes 26/30 Pa.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	scar on the l. cheek
12	sister Carmela Montecalvo	Conn	Bridgeport	no	self	50	yes 14/32 Conn	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	wife Maria Miranda	Mass	Boston	no	self	50	yes 22/31 Mass	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	wife Francesca Ischia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 21/31 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	wife Assunta Soldragone	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	no	self	50	yes 28/30 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	wife Domenica Ceprano	Mich	Detroit	no	self	50	yes 14/30 Mich	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
17								home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	wife Giuseppa Grotte	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25	yes 26/29 Mich	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	pox. mark.
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARADOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 15 1932 day of _____, 19
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

38

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Attest
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932 . 19

144

14	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended future permanent residence)		Whether living at present in final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship fare paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any other means, such as cash, or otherwise)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he is likely to become a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other organization of the kind, or to become a member of any other						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Rome, Whitehead Bay, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1932 day of _____, 19
at New-York

MASTER Officer.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS** Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**, **MAR 2 1932**, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, write)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Schembri Zomato	Giuseppa	51		f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sioulina	718742/72904	Wash. D.C.	5-18-31	Pa	Erie	
2		Gannatella	Antonio	66		m	M owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	700175/701507	Wash. D.C.	4-6-31	N.Y.	New York	
3		Roccellato Gannatella	M. Conceita	63		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	597008/701508	Wash. D.C.	3-30-31	N.Y.	New York	
4		Tiloca	Antonio	51		m	M agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Licata	770943/774777	Wash. D.C.	11-11-31	O.	Cleveland	
5		Mangiafio	Giuseppe	41		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Solarino	597632/702532	Wash. D.C.	3-31-31	N.J.	Faterson	
6		Insinna	Alfredo	44		m	M jeweler	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	774871/779310	Wash. D.C.	11-24-31	N.J.	Newark	
7		Insinna	Vittoria	44		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Agrigento	775453/779305	Wash. D.C.	11-25-31	do	do	
8	UNDER 18	Insinna	Francesca	14		f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	774872/779306	Wash. D.C.	11-24-31	do	do	
9	U.S. CIT.	Insinna	Gloria	11		f	S none	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Italian S.	N.J. Newark		B.U.S.	8-26-1921	do	do		
10	U.S. CIT.	Insinna	Emmanuel	9		m	S none	yes	English	yes	do	Italian S.	N.J. Newark		B.U.S.	1-13-1923	do	do		
11	U.S. CIT.	Insinna	Salvatore	4		m	S none	no	no	no	do	Italian S.	N.J. Newark		B.U.S.	7-28-1928	do	do		
12	U.S. CIT.	Insinna	Giuseppe	3		m	S none	no	no	no	do	Italian S.	N.J. Newark		B.U.S.	3-22-1929	do	do		
13	U.S. CIT.	Insinna	Maria	9		f	S none	no	no	no	do	Italian S.	N.J. Newark		B.U.S.	5-6-31	do	do		
14		Insinna	Elena	20		f	S H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	774869/779307	Wash. D.C.	11-24-31	N.J.	Newark	
15		Tomarohio	Francesco	27		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Riposto	712845/717030	Wash. D.C.	5-5-31	N.Y.	B'klyn	
16		Lucia	Filippo	43		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cattolica	768316/773256	Wash. D.C.	10-31-31	N.Y.	New York	
17		Lucia	Santo	41		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cattolica	769977/753974	Wash. D.C.	8-19-31	N.Y.	New York	
18		Spano Greco	Salvatore	48		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gloiosa M.	669872/670308	Wash. D.C.	12-2-30 ext. to 6-2-32	N.J.	Hoboken	
19		Doni	Salvatore	32		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Raffadeli	650572/654950	Wash. D.C.	9-20-30 ext. to 3-20-32	N.Y.	B'klyn	
20		Arabo	Salvatore	38		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vittoria	743797/748561	Wash. D.C.	7-27-31	N.Y.	New York	
21		Palerno	Fedele	52		m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palazzola	758378/759372	Wash. D.C.	9-23-31	Conn.	Stafford	
22		Pontana	Michela	34		m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trapani	758098/762796	Wash. D.C.	9-22-31	N.Y.	B'klyn	
23		Sanfilippo Leono	Maria	40		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Flavia	764848/769103	Wash. D.C.	10-17-31	Cal.	S. Diego	
24	U.S. CIT.	Sanfilippo	Rosalina	8		f	S none	no	Italian	no	U.S.A.	Italian S.	Cal.	S. Diego		B.U.S.	7-13-1924	do	do	
25	U.S. CIT.	Sanfilippo	Antonia	10		f	S none	no	Italian	no	U.S.A.	Italian S.	Cal.	S. Diego		B.U.S.	8-12-1922	do	do	
26		Bongiorno	Domenico	38		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Balestrate	754521/759067	Wash. D.C.	9-9-31	Mich.	Detroit	
27		Cottone	Vincenzo	38		m	M shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Balestrate	650564/654749	Wash. D.C.	9-20-30 ext. to 3-20-32	Mich.	Detroit	
28		Brancalone	Giuseppe	35		m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Terrasini	750548/753379	Wash. D.C.	8-21-31	Mass.	Gloucester	
29		Lido	Salvatore	38		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Terrasini	744444/749383	Wash. D.C.	7-29-31	Mass.	Gloucester	
30		Di Renzo	Antonio	35		m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Terrasini	748210/750599	Wash. D.C.	8-13-31	Mass.	Gloucester	

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 7
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 13 1932 . 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN** **U.S. "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa** **Vittorio** **Scipio** **Strada**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13** 1932 day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

MASTER Officer.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigrant
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1932
at NY MAR 2 1932

MASTER Officer.

W. P. Ramey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **San Francisco Bay, Calif.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List of Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

W. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

W. C. Russell
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 2 1932

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Buzzelli	Francesco Paolo	31	✓	m	laborer	yes	4-619	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cagliano	60	TRANS Naples	3-1-32	Ont.	Windsor
2	TRANSIT	Paolone	Stefano	35	✓	m	do	yes	4-9619	yes	Canada	Italian S	Italy	do	16492	Ottawa Canada	10-23-31	B.C.	Trail
3	TRANSIT	Paolone	Dorinda	18	✓	f	housew	yes	4-1619	yes	Canada	Italian S	Italy	do	2864/32	Rome (Italy)	2-24-32	Italy	Acciano
4	TRANSIT	Mercuri	Domenico	37	✓	m	laborer	yes	4-2619	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Biase	61	TRANS Naples	3-1-32	Canada	Niagara Falls
5	TRANSIT	Ricci Di Marzio	Assunta	36	✓	f	H. Wife	yes	4-5619	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Corfio	59	TRANS Naples	3-1-32	Italy	Corfio
6	UNDER 18	Ricci	Mariannina	6	✓	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	do	59	do	do	do	do
7	TRANSIT	D'Amico	Angelo	30	✓	m	laborer	yes	4-2619	yes	Canada	Italian S	Italy	S. Filippini	1114	Ottawa Canada	4-21-31	Canada	Montreal
8	TRANSIT	Gerullo	Pietro	39	✓	m	f. laborer	yes	4-619	yes	Canada	Italian S	Italy	Mignano	37928	Ottawa Canada	4-4-32	Canada	Dochrane
9	TRANSIT	Gerullo	Anna Maria	25	✓	f	H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Canada	Italian S	Italy	do	1025	Naples	3-2-32	Italy	Mignano
10		LIST CLOSED AT N. 9. —————																	
11		PUSHER																	
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

23
Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 9* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932, 19

152

List **23**

* The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at New-York

MASTER Officer.

at New-York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

22

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 2 1932, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married & single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Date issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	In.	Mos.				Read	Write				Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		Marino	Serafina	64	f	m	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Kaggi	1896 Q. Pk	Falermo	2-20-32	Italy	Briga
2	UNDER 10	Gandolfo	'Nicolo'	10	m	s	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Briga H	692 Q. Pk	Palemo	2-20-32	Italy	Briga
3		Lumia Gastronovo	Ignazia	28	f	m	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Salemi	4581 Q. Pk	Falermo	1-26-32	Italy	Salemi
4	UNDER 10	Lumia	Salvatore	3	m	s	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cefalu'	1898 Q. Pk	Falermo	2-23-32	Italy	Cefalu'
5		Broccato	Giuseppe	26	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cefalu'	OP	D.O.C.	ext.to 6-12-32	N.Y.	B'klyn
6		Mancino	Calogero	33	m	m	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4579 Q. Pk	Falermo	1-26-32	Italy	O.Mare G.
7		Mancino Messina	Antonia	26	f	m	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4580 Q. Pk	do	do	do	do
8	UNDER 10	Mancino	Maria	2	f	s	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	4580 Q. Pk	do	do	do	do
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	ADMINISTRATIVE	Belgaise	Saverio	52	m	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian S.	Italy	S. Caterina Pass.	#194116 Iss.at Wash.	4-9-30	Phila	Pa	
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

No.	Race or People
1	African (Negro)
2	Arabian
3	Armenian
4	Basque
5	Belgian
6	Bulgarian
7	Chinese
8	Cuban
9	Dutch
10	Egyptian
11	French
12	German
13	Greek
14	Hebrew
15	Hungarian
16	Indian
17	Irish
18	Italian (North)
19	Italian (South)
20	Japanese
21	Korean
22	Latvian
23	Lithuanian
24	Polish
25	Portuguese
26	Russian
27	Scandinavian
28	Spanish American
29	Turkish
30	Welsh
31	West Indian (other than Cuban)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	<u>4</u>
Aliens	4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MAR 13 1932** **19**

154

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, charity, public, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification							
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Long or Short	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes					
1	son Nicola Villaggio Pezzolo	Mass	Boston	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none						
2	uncle do	Mass	Boston	no	father	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none						
3	father Giuseppe Salemi	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none						
4	G. father do	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none						
5	father Benedetto Gofalu	Col	Aguilar	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none						
6	father Mancino	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none						
7	Castellammare del G.	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none						
8	fath. in law do	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none						
9	G. father do	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none						
10																									
11																									
12																									
13	Wife Rosaria Red-alato S. Caterina	Pa	Phila	no	self	50	yes	22/30	Pa	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa, Italy**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

21

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **21**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS** Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**, **MAR 2 1932**, **19**

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1	U.S.A.	D'Apollito	Samina	44	✓	f	M. H. wife	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Quindici	391 Q.	Naples	2-19-32	Italy	Quindici											
2	U.S.A.	Onofrietto	Maria	14	✓	f	S	no	no	U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York	Sept. 14 1918	Wash. D.C.														
3	U.S.A.	Onofrietto	Antonio	11	✓	m	S	no	no			do	do	Jan. 10 1921	Wash. D.C.														
4		Sarubbi	Francesco	35	✓	m	M. laborer	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Verbicaro	718932/718370	Wash. D.C.	5-19-31	Italy	Verbicaro											
5		Sarubbi Gamba	Rosa	30	✓	f	M. H. wife	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	3050 Q.	Naples	2-12-32	Italy	Verbicaro											
6	UNDER 16	Sarubbi	Giuseppe	10	✓	m	S none	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	3052 Q.	do	do	do	do											
7	UNDER 16	Sarubbi	Mario	8	✓	m	S none	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	3051 Q.	do	do	do	do											
8	U.S.A.	Goffo	Francesco	59	✓	m	M	Pass. 436053	Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-2-31																				
9		Goffo Pandolfi	Girolia	81	✓	f	Wd H. wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Arsenio	354 Q.	Naples	2-4-32	Italy	S. Arsenio											
10		Madia	Domenico	58	✓	m	M f. laborer	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Ariano	378 Q.	Naples	2-15-32	Italy	S. Ariano											
11		Socca	Mariantonia	63	✓	f	Wd H. wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calitri	395 Q.	Naples	2-23-32	Italy	Calitri											
12		Zamì	Lorenzo	74	✓	m	Wd f. laborer	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teano	403 Q.	Naples	2-25-32	Italy	Teano											
13		Galea	Teresa	64	✓	f	Wd H. wife	yes	✓	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Castel R.	398 Q.	Naples	2-23-32	Italy	Castellano											
14		Filosa	Antonio	52	✓	m	M laborer	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Q. Geronzo	393 Q.	Naples	2-18-32	Italy	T. Formia											
15		Lagana	Francesca	70	✓	f	Wd H. wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Roberto	346 Q.	Naples	2-3-32	Italy	S. Roberto											
16		Morabito	Francesca	62	✓	f	Wd H. wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Stefano	349 Q.	Naples	2-3-32	Italy	S. Roberto											
17	U.S.A.	Isse	Ralph	38	✓	m	M	Pass. 455159	Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-9-31																				
18		Ragozzino Isse	Camelia	70	✓	f	Wd H. wife	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Latone	405 Q.	Naples	2-25-32	Italy	Treglia											
19																													
20		Ricciardi	Matilde	72	✓	f	Wd H. wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Angelo	385 Q.	Naples	2-18-32	Italy	S. Angelo											
21		Petrusciello	Domenico	52	✓	m	M laborer	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fratoia S.	652397/656690	Wash. D.C.	9-29-30	Mass.	Boston											
22		Petrusciello	Antonio	17	✓	m	S joiner	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fratoia S.	3055 Q.	Naples	2-18-32	Italy	Fratoia S.											
23		Pitassi	Tommaso	52	✓	m	M smith	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Seapoli	233 Q.	Naples	12-11-31	Italy	Seapoli											
24		Angiolillo	Marianna	72	✓	f	Wd H. wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mirabella	370	Naples	2-12-32	Italy	Mirabella											
25		Frangillo Brogna	Filomena	49	✓	f	M H. wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Miletto	365 Q.	Naples	2-10-32	Italy	T. Nocelle											
26	UNDER 16	Frangillo	Maria G.	11	✓	f	S none	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	T. Nocelle	3048 Q.	Naples	do	do	do											
27		Frangillo	Luisa	16	✓	f	S H. wife	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	3047 Q.	do	do	do	do											
28		Sponsiere	Bernardino	52	✓	m	M laborer	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vinchiaturo	695583/698641	Wash. D.C.	3-26-31	Italy	Astoria											
29		Sponsiere	Michela	17	✓	f	S laborer	yes	✓	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	3062 Q.	Naples	3-1-32	Italy	Vinchiaturo											
30		Maranda	Antonio	81	✓	m	Wd none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Marea	1905 Q.	Palermo	2-29-32	Italy	L. Glosa											

N. 19 Testa Giuseppe did not sail.

PURSER

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

31-421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, 19 156

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether or not relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether he possesses of \$100 or more in money or property at the time of his arrival in the United States?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Length of stay in United States	Whether he has ever been in United States for longer than 90 days	Whether he has ever been in United States for longer than 180 days	Feet						Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	fat.h.in law Onofrio Mose' Mugugno del U.	N.Y	Bronx	yes father	25	yes	00/21 N.Y	son Salvatore 2467 Belmont Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
2								home do														
3								home do														
4	father Giuseppe Verbicario	Cal.	Oakland	self	50	yes	23/31 Cal.	329 Philibert St Oakland Cal	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
5	fat.h.in law do	Cal.	Oakland	husband	/	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
6	g.father do	Cal.	Oakland	father	/	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
7	g.father do	Cal.	Oakland	father	/	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
8								home 1011 Union Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
9	Sister /law Maria Ababile	N.Y	Bronx	yes son	25	no	no	son's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
10	Satriano brother Canio	Pa	Phila	no self	25	yes	23/28 Pa	2009 S.9 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. grey	brn	scar on the cheek
11	Calitri son Domenico	N.Y	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	daughter Vincenza 219 Bates Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
12	son Domenico	R.I	Providence	no self	25	no	no	son Paride 29 Ham St Providence R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
13	daughter Maria	Pa	Summit Hill	no self	50	no	no	daughter Maria 119 Box Summit H.Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. grey	brn	none
14	friend Giuseppe De Meo	Mass	Boston	no self	50	yes	01/31 Mass	son Alberto 36 N.Bennet St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
15	Brother Antonino Lagana	N.Y	Syracuse	no self	50	no	no	son Domenico 505 Burnet Av Syracuse N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
16	Sister Rosa	N.Y	Albany	no self	50	no	no	son Antonio 17 Lansing St Albany N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. white	brn	none
17								home 80 Beckman St Saratoga S.NY														
18	brother Giuseppe Pontelatone	N.Y	Saratoga	no son	50	yes	30/34 N.Y	son's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
19	son Francesco	R.I	Providence	no self	30	no	no	son Giuseppe 233 S.W. 4th St	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
20	E. Angelo Al	Mass	Boston	no self	30	yes	28/30 N.J	son Angelo 244 Parie St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. grey	brn	none
21	wife Pasqualina Pratola S.	Mass	Boston	no self	25	no	no	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
22	mother do	Mass	Boston	no self	25	no	no	son Pio Pietro 850 Box Kansas Mo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
23	wife Margherita Scapoli	N.J	Lyndhurst	no self	50	yes	20/23 R.I	son Antonio 541 3rd Av Lyndhurst N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. gre	brn	none
24	brother Giuseppe	Mass	Boston	no husband	50	yes	08/12 Mass	husband Ludovico 112 Salem St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
25	Mirabella	Mass	Boston	no father	/	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
26	mother Emilia Torre le N.	Mass	Boston	no father	/	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn	brn	none
27	g.mother do	Mass	Boston	no father	/	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn	brn	none
28	wife M. Concetta	N.Y	Astoria	no self	25	yes	50/31 N.Y	home 129 Franklyn St Astoria N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
29	Vinchia turo	N.Y	Astoria	no father	/	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
30	mother do	N.Y	Astoria	no father	/	no	no	son Francesco 17242 Flora Av Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. white	brn	none
	daughter Angela Linguaglossa	Mich	Detroit	no son	25	no	no		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. white	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at New-York

at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932 . 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from Genoa, Liguria, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

77
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at New-York

U. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch. /
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGUSTVS. Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, March, 1, 1932

Total passengers	I
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	I

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932 . 19

160

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13 1932** day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

[Signature]
SURGEON

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS** Passengers sailing from **Genoa, Italy**, **March**, **19**, **1932**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	/	Ventura	Francesco	35	/	m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Genova	665990/670765	Wash.	11/21/1930	N.Y.	New Rochelle
2	/	Sartorio	Battista	60	/	m	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Cannobio	699758/698578	do	4/4/1931	N.Y.	New York
3	/	Franconi	Angelo	41	/	m	proprietor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Brendola	770565/775322	do	11/10/1931	Conn.	Torrington
4	/	Fronese	Silvia	33	/	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	S. Germano	770564/775330	do	do	Conn.	Torrington
5	/	Gandini	Giuseppe	53	/	m	proprietor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Verretto	776786/781616	do	12/2/1931	N.Y.	New York
6	/	Garnago	Carlo	41	/	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Cuggiono	771157/776309	do	11/12/1931	Mich.	Detroit
7	/	Zolesio	Battista	40	/	m	fischer=man	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Carloforte	723830/726874	do	5/29/1931	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	/	Polano	Antonio	37	/	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	S. Daniele	760579/764936	do	10/3/31	N.Y.	Syracuse
9	/	Peguri	Leone	44	/	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	S. Desenza no.	667073/674174	do	11/24/1930	Mass.	Mattapan
10	/	Simi	Luigi	37	/	m	figurist	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	693838/697074	do	3/21/1931	N.Y.	Baltimore
11	/	Fagnoli	Giuseppe	42	/	m	workman	no	Italian	no	Italian	north	Italy	S. Leno	760618/765188	do	10/1/1931	Conn.	Springfield
12	/	Pompili	Attilio	48	/	m	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Mondavio	668784/679536	do	11/29/1930	Conn.	Cleveland
13	/	Fontana	Fausto	41	/	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Villa Col lemandino	649528/653886	do	9/17/1930	N.Y.	New York
14	/	Matricardi	Silvio	41	/	m	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Mogliano	657838/658727	do	10/22/1930	N.Y.	New York
15	/	Cassiani	Angelo	33	/	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Filattiera	766769/770992	do	10/26/1931	Mass.	Bridgewater
16	/	Bertel	Massimo	29	/	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Piazza al Serchio	766995/771961	do	10/27/1931	Conn.	Cleveland
17	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX																		

N. 17 not filled - N. 18 Del Savio Mariano did not sail. - LIST CLOSED AT N. 22.

PURSER

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN** *IN/5 "ADUJUSIUS"*, from *San Vito*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13** 1932 day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND NOON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS** Passengers sailing from **Genoa, Italy,** , **March, I,** , **1932**

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, in what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Silvestri	Domenico	37		m	figurist	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	736076/740856	Wash.	6/30/31	Cal.	Cincinnati
2		Ivaldi (Pertusoli)	Margherita	32		m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Mombaruzzo	743669/748078	do	7/25/31	Cal.	East
3		Pertusoli	Irma	4		s	minor	=	=	=	B.U.S.	=	Cal.	Guasti	Birth certificate	Down	July, 6, 1927	Cal.	East
4		Pertusoli	Giuseppe	3		s	=	=	=	=	B.U.S.	=	Cal.	Guasti	do	"	Aug., 17, 1928	Cal.	East
5		Roveglia	Margherita	32		m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Mombaruzzo	743668/748077	Wash.	7/25/31	Cal.	Los Angeles
6		Roveglia	Giavanni	4		s	minor	=	=	=	B.U.S.	=	Cal.	Los Angeles	(Birth certificate)		I/9/1928	Cal.	Los Angeles
7		Cassol	Carlo	33		s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Manzané	572771/574834	Wash.	3/14/1930	Cal.	Detroit
8		Montesino	Luigi	42		m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Mongardino	774548/778845	do	II/23/31	Cal.	East
9		Dall'Aglio	Alfredo	27		m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio V.	768048/773351	do	IO/30/31	Cal.	N.York
10		Moretti	Eugenia	25		m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio V.	768270/773281	do	do	Cal.	N.York
11		Dall'Aglio	Giuseppe	=		s	minor	=	=	=	(B.U.S.)	=	N.Y.	do	(Birth certificate)		5/12/1931	Cal.	N.York
12		Stalliviera	Giovanni	38		m	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Gosaldo	652010/655899	Wash.	9/26/1930	Cal.	Bingham
13		Tognari	Clara	30		m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Barga	731724/736692	do	6/18/1931	Cal.	N.York
14		Cipolli	Rolando	3		s	(Born at N.York N.Y. 3/9/1927 Passport 419577 at Wash. 7/9/31)						Italy	Meldola	763728/768592	Wash.	IO/13/31	Cal.	Chappaqua
15		Ciocognani	Francesco	46		m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Meldola	763728/768592	Wash.	IO/13/31	Cal.	Chappaqua
16		Madoni	Assunta Ida	23		m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Canada	Montreal	773955/770198	do	II/20/31	Cal.	Cleveland
17		Tonelli	Arnaldo	36		m	truck driver	(Court of Cleveland Ohio. 12/14/1926=Paper N° 913058=Passport= N° 451043 at Wash. II/14/1931=)					do						
18		Tonelli	Richard	3		s	=	(Born at Cleveland Ohio. 2/8/1928)					do						
19		Scattolini	Pelegrino	36		m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Castelco-lonna.	743792/748562	Wash.	7/27/31	Cal.	N.York
20		Scattolini	Aurelio	4		s	minor	=	=	=	(B.U.S.)	=	N.Y.	Brooklyn	10/13/28				
21		Sondrini	Giovanni	60		m	proprietor	n	=	no	Italy	north	Italy	Postolesio	783241/787873	Wash.	I/7/32	Cal.	Canaan
22		Sondrini	Foranti	21		m	mechanic	(Born at Canaan Conn. 4/24/1910 Passport 457523 at Wash. I/2/32)											
23		Giacci	Ida	31		m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Serrunga-rina.	737068/740826	Wash.	7/3/1931	Cal.	Cleveland
24		Uguccini	Pierino	10		s	minor	(Born at Cleveland Ohio. 10/6/1921 Passport 437025 at Wash. 9/1/1931=)											
25		Uguccini	Norma	7		s	=	do	do	8/21/1924			do	"					
26		Rondina	Tersida	24		m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Saltara	754543/758888	Wash.	9/9/1931	Cal.	Cleveland
27		Marini	Lino	5		s	(Born at Cleveland Ohio. 8/29/1926 Passport 439404 at Wash. 9/11/1931)												
28		Marini	Rina	2		s	do	do	do	2/9/1929			do	do					
29																			
30		Zilioli	Giuseppe	34		m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Albino	748782/752914	do	8/14/31	Cal.	Birmingham

N. 29 Rosa Angelo did not sail

PURSER

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 11
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	For employment	For education	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose					For other purpose	For other purpose	
1	m.wife Albertina at Bagni di Lucca(Lucca)	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes myself	60	yes 29/31	Ohio (312 East 12th St.)	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
2	m.father and Pietro at Mombaruso(Alessandria)	Cal.	Guasti	yes myself	100	yes 23/31	Cal. m.husband Giuseppe Box.53 Guasti Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
3	m.g.father do	Cal.	Guasti	yes m.m?	=	R.U.S.	m.father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
4	m.g.father do	Cal.	Guasti	yes m.m.	=	do	do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
5	m.father Giovanni at Mombaruso(Aless.)	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes myself	100	yes 22/31	Cal. m.husband Domenico 5250 Balboa Av.Los Angeles,Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
6	m.g.father do	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes m.m.	=	(B.U.S.)	m.father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
7	m.mother Antonia at Oderzo(Treviso)	Mich.	Detroit	yes myself	85	yes 20/30	Mich. m.Brother Giovanni 531 Port Str. Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
8	m.father Enrico at Mongarino(Aless.)	Mass.	Taunton	yes myself	50	yes 13/31	Mass. Home # 3 = 5 Av.Taunton Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
9	m.father Giacomo at Vittorio Veneto(Treviso)	N.Y.	N.York	yes myself	25	yes 26/31	N.Y. Home 322 Jefferson Str. N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none
10	do	N.Y.	N.York	yes m.husb.	25	yes 26/31	N.Y. do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
11	do	N.Y.	N.York	yes m.f.	=	(B.U.S.)	do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
12	m.wife Maria at Gosaldo(Belluno)	Utah	Bingham	yes myself	50	yes 21/30	Utah m.Brother in law Alfonso Bingham, U.S. R.D. #29	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
13	m.mother Bibiana at Fornaci di Barga(Lucca)	N.Y.	N.York	yes myself	40	yes 22/31	N.Y. m.husband Pietro 726 Broadway West N.York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
14	do						do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
15	m.wife Maria at S.Colombano(Forli)	N.Y.	Chappaqua	yes myself	25	yes 908/31	N.Y. m.friend Pall Jhon Chappaqua, N.Y. P.O. Box.127	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none
16	Grand father Gaetano Ceccarelli (Brescia)	Ohio	Cleveland	yes m.husb.	25	yes 31/32	Ohio Accompany m.husband Arnaldo 11910 Lanacrave Av.Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
17	do						Home 11910 Lanacrave Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
18	do						do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
19	m.father Mazzareno at Segallia(Ancona)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes myself	25	yes 20/31	N.Y. m.wife Michelina 79 North Portland Av.Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
20	m.g.father do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes m.m.	=	(B.U.S.)	m.mother do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
21	m.brother Pietro at S.Pietro Postalesio(Spondrio)	Conn.	Canaan	yes myself	50	yes 902/32	Conn. m.wife Colomba at Canaan Conn.Box.483	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
22	do						Home Canaan Conn.Box.483	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
23	m.mother Fermina at Serruno(Pesaro)	Ohio	Cleveland	yes myself	50	yes 20/31	Ohio m.husband Alfredo 3886 East 120 th Str.Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
24	do						do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
25	do						do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
26	m.mother in law Benelde at Saltara(Pesaro)	Ohio	Cleveland	yes myself	25	yes 23/31	Ohio m.Husband Aligio do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	none
27	do						do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
28	do						m.father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
29	do						do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
30	m.wife Adele at Albino(Bergamo)	Mass.	Framingham	yes myself	25	yes 23/31	Mass. m.friend Falciani Luigi Wilson Ave 5 Framingham, Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa, Italy**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 13** 1932 day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 91 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

[Signature]
SURGEON

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, March, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name					Yes	No			Read and write language (or, if none, state language)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Galassi	Emilia	48	f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Ceserano	683 N.A.	Genoa	4a	2/8/1932	Italy	Cesareno
2	UNDER 16	Cattani	Benvenuto	10	m	s	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Ceserano	684 N.A.	do	4a	do	Italy	Ceserano
3																				
4		LIST CLOSED AT N. 2.—																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR 13 1932, 19

166

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in full by relative, friend, or other person, or by any association, society, union, club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	For employment	For education	For other purpose			For other purpose	For other purpose		For other purpose	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	m. brother Roberto at Genoa, Ill. Rano (Massa C.)	Ill.	Chicago	yes myself	50 yes 907/II Ill.	m. husband Giuseppe 3406 Douglas Blvd. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
2	m. uncle do	Ill.	Chicago	yes m.m.	= no	m. father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Santhiassola (Italy), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 81 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19
at New-York

MASTER Officer.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

[Signature]
SURGEON

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



731

S. S. ~~AVGVSTVS~~

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	6

24-4

Let

731

S. S. ~~AVGVSTVS~~

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	"
Albans	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

L

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

168

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932 11 19

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 81 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

W. C. Pennington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

169

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGUSTVS. *Passengers sailing from* Genoa, Italy, March 1, 1932

Total passengers	14
U. S. citizens	8
Albans	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 13 1932

19

170

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$10, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	no	perman	yes										no
																	Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	m.father Giovanni at Bar- ga(Lucca)	Mass.	Shelbourne	yes myself	50	no		m.husband Giulio IX 46 bridge Str.Shelbourne,Falls,Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	bron	none
2	m.g.father do	Mass.	Shelbourne	yes myself	=	no		do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1-			
3								M.brother Redolfi Enry 314 Stockholm Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.														
4	m.father Giovanni at Mez- zana(Trento)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes myself	25	no		do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
5																						
6								314 W II 5 Str.Chicago Ill														
7	m.sister Assunta at Monte- belluno(Treviso)	Ill.	Chicago	yes myself	25	no		do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
8	m.father Domenico at Re- francopre(Aless.)	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes myself	100	no		m.husband Beniamino 446 Str. S.Francisco Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
9																						
10	m.mother Lucia at Scheggia (Perugia)	Pa.	Sugai N.	yes myself	100	21/25	Pa.	m.husband Nicola at Sugai Noctah,Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
11	m.g.m. do	Pa.	Sugai N.	yes m.m.	=	B.U.S.			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
12	do	Pa.	Sugai N.	yes M;M;	=	=			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
13	do	Pa.	Sugai N.	yes m.m.	F	=		do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

170

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN** **SS "AUGUSTUS"**, from **San Francisco, Calif.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 3** 1932 day of _____, 19
at **New-York**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. AVGVSTVS sailing from Genoa, Italy, March; I, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 13 1932, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Maiberger	Julia	42	f		Paper N°519752 at S. Diego, Cal. 9/12/914 Passport 3896 at Wash. July, 25, 1930	1958 Lincoln Av. Chicago, Ill.
2	Casazza	Silvio	52	m		Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. 7/24/1913 Passport N°63244 at Wash. 9/7/1928=Estendat 3/7/1932.=	100 Str. East N. York N.Y.
3	Tiberin	Eugenio	41	m		Paper N°2652906 at Boston, Mass. 11/14/927= Passport N°177599 at Wash. 3/17/1930	17 Reservoir Str. Needham, Mass.
4	Denchaser	Claude	65	m		Passport N. 418306 Wash 7-7-31	320 W. 56 Str. New York City
5							
6	LIST CLOSED AT N. 4.- <i>[Signature]</i>						
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. AVGVSTVS

sailing from **NAPOLI**

MAR 2 1932

NEW YORK MAR 13 1932 19

N.4 Metallo Vincenzo, see in the second class list 8 line 24 - N. 7+10-11 not filled - Line 8 For a Luigi did not sail

PURSE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

sailing from **NAPOLI**

MAR 2 1932, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK MAR 13 1932, 19**

174

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
2	De Cesare	Francesco	59	✓	m	M	Pass. 459376 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-15-32	29 Cedar Str. Milford Mass.
3	Giliberti-	Orazio	35	✓	m	M	N.F. 2748157 iss. at Paterson N.J. 12-14-27 Pass. 162048 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-7-30	49 Marshall St. Paterson N.J.
4	Barbera Barbera	Frank	44	✓	m	M	Pass. 323305 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-30	201 Clence St. Watkine Green N.Y.
5	Ragone	Pietropablo	37	✓	m	M	Pass. 312900 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-13-30 Naturalized at Boston Mass. 6-27-1927 Pass. 298767 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-24-30	506 Box Oakfield N.Y.
6	Ferrara	Giovanni	38	✓	m	S	Naturalized at Wood Clark Pa. 1-2-1929 Pass. 162029 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-7-30 ren. 3-16-32	366 Hanover St. Boston Mass
7	Giacelli	Pietro	31	✓	m	M	Pass. 451285 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-16-31	XXXXXX 203 Robble Ave Endicott N.Y.
8	De Cesaris	Pasquale	28	✓	m	M	Pass. 339036 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-28-31	22 Beach St. Larchmont N.Y.
9	Giulio	Vincenzo	23	✓	m	M	B'klyn N.Y. 8-24-1909	67 950 St. B'klyn N.Y.
10	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
11	Caloagni	Eleuterio	37	✓	m	M	Pass. 612875 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-21-31 Naturalized at Boston Mass. 10-31-1927	195 Adams St. Newton Mass.
12	Delli Cicchi	Giovanni	41	✓	m	M	Pass. 612873 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-11-1928 ren. 7-11-32 Naturalized at Providence R.I. 12-18-1926	287 Watertown St. Newton Mass.
13	Maino	Arduino	36	✓	m	M	Pass. 320840 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-2-30	Elm St. Providence R.I.
14	Folselli	Rocco	37	✓	m	M	Naturalized at N.Y.C. August 8, 1918 Pass. 311863 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-9-30	22 Decador St. Cambridge Mass.
15	De Santis	Pietro	18	✓	m	S	Worcester Mass. 1-18-1914	617 South St. Walspole Mass. 105-0934 - Corona I.I.
16	Scioli	Giovanni Desiderio	37	✓	m	M	Pass. 1128 iss. at Rome (Italy) 1-30-32 N.F. 15804490 iss. at Bronx N.Y. 4-11-21 Pass. 380447 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-13-31	2425 Arthur Av. N.Y.C.
17	Vescio	Michela	26	✓	m	M	Morrisville Pa. 5-8-1906	Sawickley Pa. 881 Dickson Road
18	Archidiacono	Francesco	28	✓	m	M	Pass. 443313 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-30-31 N.F. 26412801 iss. at Springfield Mass. 9-21-27 Pass. 454707 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-5-31	51 Malrose Av. Springfield Mass.
19	Archidiacono	Gregorio	5	✓	m	S	Palmer Mass. 4-21-1927	do
20	Dustici	Adamo	38	✓	m	M	Pass. 2829241 iss. at Chicago Ill. 10-4-28 Pass. 328005 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-30	309 Washington Av. Glenoeve Mass
21	Modugno	Donato	39	✓	m	M	N.F. 2412985 iss. at Chicago Ill. 6-23-27 Pass. 6120 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-20-31	4328 W. Augustis St. Chicago Ill.
22	Manouso	Sisis Filomena	54	✓	f	M	N.F. 3266965 iss. at Bronx N.Y. 9-25-30 Pass. 376950 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-7-31	2154 Croton Av. Bronx N.Y.
23	Carbhiaro	Giuseppe	39	✓	m	M	Naturalized at Elizabeth N.J. 9-26-23 Pass. 663116 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-7-29 ren. 2-7-33	38 West Milton Av. Rochaway N.Y.
24	Luatena	Paolo	39	✓	m	M	Naturalized at N.Y.C. Pass. 447888 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-24-31 N.F. 2549745 iss. at N.Y.C. 3-19-28	222 E. 938 St. N.Y.C.
25	XXXXXX Constantinos	XXXXXX	38	✓	m	M	Pass. 342554 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-21-31 N.F. 2611718 iss. at Buffalo N.Y. 9-13-27 Pass. 455592 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-10-31	339 341 E. 115th St. N.Y.C.
26	Valenti	Francesco	41	✓	m	M	N.F. 2619190 iss. at Buffalo N.Y. 9-27-27 Pass. 455392 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-10-31	106 7th St. Buffalo N.Y.
27	Valenti Cacciatori	Maria	31	✓	f	M	N.F. 2024411 iss. at Brooklyn NY 6-9-24 Pass. 452284 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-20-31	28 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
28	Guadagno	Antonio	48	✓	m	M	Pass. 173783 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-11-30 Naturalized at Pittsburg Pa. 4-25-1923	XXXXXX Monaha Pa. 1606 Virginia Ave
29	Fatigati	Angelo	48	✓	m	M	Pass. 426497 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-25-31	3201 Aisenare St. Pittsburg Pa.
30	Morao	Vincenzo	51	✓	m	M		
N. 1 Bisignani Nicola see list 28 line 21.-10 Spasito Giuseppe did not sail.								

March 13/1932 I. Raiter 2:20 PM

FORSE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AVGVSTVS

sailing from **NAPOLI**

MAR 2 1932, 19

, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR 13 1932 19

175

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Placanica	Domenico	43	✓	m	M		Naturalized at Syracuse N.Y. 7-10-1918 Pass.327707 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-24-30	135 Annette St. Syracuse N.Y.
2	Placanica Cavallaro	Mari	33	✓	f	M		Pass. do	do
3	Placanica	Nicola	11	✓	m	S		Pass. do	do
4	Placanica	Carmela	6	✓	f	S	Syracuse N.Y. 4-3-1926	Pass. do	do
5	Zamarra	Rocco	36	✓	m	M		N.P.2569 48 iss. at Newark N.J. 4-8-29 Pass.208765 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4/23/30	338 S.6 St. Newark N.J.
6	Raguso	Leonardo	40	✓	m	M		N.P.3279440 iss. at Jersey N.J.2-17-31 Pass.348036 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-11-31	133 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.
7	Giampa'	Francesco	37	✓	m	M		N.P.2705450 iss. at Phila Pa. 1-27-28 Pass.411261 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-23-31	Ambler Pa. 111 Chestnut Str.
8	Daraco	Arcangelo	47	✓	m	M		N.P.2467092 iss. at Hackensack N.Y.5-20-27 Pass.443823 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-2-31	456 Kent St. Fort Lee N.J.
9	Di Menza	Pasquale	29	✓	m	S		N.P.3279738 iss. at Jersey N.J. 3-23-31 Pass.452711 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-24-31	332 Bloomfield St.Hoboken N.J.
10	Alvino	Ilario	23	✓	m	S		Pass.460307 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-21-32	178 Mulberry St. N.Y.C.
11	Marchionne	Antonio	19	✓	m	M		Pass.428239 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-30-31	Mo.Keesport Pa.604 Juliet Str.
12	Tatulli	Vito	34	✓	m	M		N.P.2570763 iss. at Jersey N.J.6-28-27 Pass.318556 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-8-30	409 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.
13	De Nichilo	Sergio	28	✓	m	M		N.P.2710878 iss. at Jersey N.J. 3-29-28 Pass.643809 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-23-31	90 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.
14	Di Quollo	Giovanni	40	✓	m	M		N.P.3337264 iss. at Elizabeth N.J.4-24-30 Pass.310546 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-4-30	Cook Av.Scotch Plains N.Y.
15	Irricape	Nicola	36	✓	m	S		N.P.3364542 iss. at Newark N.J.4-13-31 Pass.433487 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-17-31	459 6 St. Hoboken N.J.
16	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							Pass.452287 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-17-31	612 E. 10th St. Hoboken N.J.
17	Avigliano	Antonio	35	✓	m	M		N.P.2852138 iss. at Long Island N.Y.11-30-1928 Pass.304941 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-13-30	Corona N.Y. Woldrow Str. N.21
18	Gammaraota	Faustino	32	✓	m	S		Pass.337860 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-21-31	Corona N.Y. XXXXXXXXXXXXX de
19	Flora	Rosario	31	✓	m	M		Naturalized at Pittsburg Pa.9-2-30 Pass.328578 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-26-30	617 St. Street Sewickley Pa.
20	Conte	Giuseppe	34	✓	m	M		N.P.2806357 iss. at Bronx N.Y.11-13-28 Pass.183440 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-26-30	N.Y.C. 674 Morris Ave
21	D'Agnillo	Giuseppe	43	✓	m	M		Naturalized at Yonkers N.Y. march 1924 Pass.455296 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-9-31	205 South St. Yonkers N.Y.
22	Di Franco	Antonio	23	✓	m	S		Pass.1143 iss. at Rome(Italy)2-16-1932	10704 Franch Av.Cleveland Oh.
23	Ricchiuto	Vincenzo	26	✓	m	S		Naturalized at Jersey N.J. Pass.280477 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-21-30	E.22 St. Chicago Ill.
24	Innocenzi	Giovanni	33	✓	m	M		N.P.3008683 iss. at Pittsburg Pa.6-6-29 Pass.174535 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-2-30-	2415 Prospect Av. N.Y.C.
25	Figurelli	Giovanni	35	✓	m	M		N.P.2406653 iss. at Pittsburg Pa.2-2-27 Pass.182022 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-24-30	656 Stark St. Stenbenville O.
26	Lampietro	Vincenzo	41	✓	m	M		Pass.439432 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-11-31	901 Oakdale Av. Toledo O.
27	Nolfi	Nicola	41	✓	m	M		Naturalized at Youngstown O. 1927 Pass.175391 iss. at Wash.D.C. 3-13-	West Federal St.Youngstown O.
28	Vitale	Antonio	48	✓	m	M		Pass.2039 iss. at Naples(Italy)5-28-31	121 Best St. N.Y.C.
29	Ragnoli	Vincenzo	33	✓	m	M		N.P.2291109 iss. at Sunbury Pa. 9-13-1926 Pass.175921 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-14-30	18 Box Kaiser Pa.
30	Vivino	Giuseppe	33	✓	m	M		N.P.2705494 iss. at Phila Pa.2-20-28 Pass.102499 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-1-29	1931 Ront St Phila Pa.

N. 16 Costantino Vito; did not sail.

March 13/1932 L. Railader 2nd pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

S. S. **AVGVSTVS** sailing from **NAPOLI**, MAR 2 1932 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** MAR 13 1932 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Quagliata	Camello	46		M			Naturalized at Poughkeepsie N.Y. 5-12-27 Pass. 454284, at Wash. D.C. 12-2-31	164 Mill St. Poughkeepsie N.Y.
2	Mazzucchelli Lupporelli	Adam	28		M			N.F. 2903668, at Poughkeepsie N.Y. 1-12-29 Pass. 454022, at Wash. D.C. 12-2-31	164 Mill St. Poughkeepsie N.Y.
3	Colletto	Carlo	41		M			N.F. 1593030, at Boston Mass. 6-22-21 Pass. 442556, at Wash. D.C. 9-25-31	62 Hollbrook Av. S. Braintree Mass.
4	Colletto	Margherita	36		F			Pass. do	do
5	Colletto	Giuseppina	3		F		Weymouth Mass. 2-1-1929	Pass. do	do
6	Marino	Vincenzo	51		M			N.I. 2723012, at Chicago Ill. 1-3-1928 Pass. 2471, at Wash. D.C. 3-17-30	153 Cambridge Av. Chicago Ill.
7	Marino	Damiano	60		M			N.F. 2059423, at B'klyn N.Y. 7-31-24 Pass. 437422, at Wash. D.C. 9-2-31	2436 E. 3rd St. B'klyn N.Y.
8	Calanni	Giuseppe	35		M			N.F. 1906504, at Atlanta Ga. 9-14-23 Pass. 379584, at Wash. D.C. 5-12-31	227 S. Main St. Jamestown N.Y.
9	Buzzurro	Giovanni	58		M			Pass. 678672, at Wash. D.C. 3-1-29	1014 Ave. D. Galveston Texas
10	La Rosa	Paolo	50		M			N.F. 2924779, at Hartford Conn. 6-25-29 Pass. 181334, at Wash. D.C. 3-22-30	766-2154 Bronx 2154 76th St. N.Y.C.
11	Milietto	Sebastiana	18		S		New York 1-26-1914	Pass. 12397, at Wash. D.C. 9-9-29	212 Madison St. N.Y.C.
12	Fagone	Sebastiano	17		S		Port Chester N.Y. 9-7-1915	Pass. 315924, at Wash. D.C. 9-26-30	73 Market St. N.Y.C.
13	Messina	Giuseppe	43		M			Pass. 452676, at Wash. D.C. 11-1-31	145 Goodell St. Buffalo N.Y.
14	Messina	Barbara	32		F			Pass. do	do
15	Geraoi	Antonio	16		S		Salisbury Conn. 7-23-1916	Pass. 2886, at Palermo (Italy) 9-15-31 Naturalized at Albany N.Y. 8-5-1930 Pass. 452037, at Wash. D.C. 11-9-31	517-16 2nd Ave. Rockford Ill. 1150 H. Smith St. Rockford Ill.
16	Cicero	Fortunato	30		M				49 Western St. Albany N.Y.
17	Cicero	Concetta	20		F			Pass. do	do
18	Ruello	Giuseppe	45		M			N.P. 3245508, at B'klyn N.Y. 4-15-30 Pass. 247815, at Wash. D.C. 5-23-30	10 14 59 St. B'klyn N.Y.
19	Trifarò Tomarchio	Nicola	21		M			Pass. 445101, at Wash. D.C. 10-8-31 Married Jan. 5, 1932	188 Sackett St. B'klyn N.Y.
20	Barbuto Zanca	Maria	31		F		Authorized from Dept. of State 7/18/29	Pass. 993, at Palermo (Italy) 8-28-29	2131 Hyde P. Av. Hyde Park Mass.
21	Barbuto	Giovanna	8		F			Pass. do	do
22	Barbuto	Gaetano	7		M			Pass. do	do
23	Barbuto	Lorenzo	6		M			Pass. do	do
24	Barbuto	Rosaria	5		F			Pass. do	do
25	Barbuto	Assunta	4		F			Pass. do	do
26	Barbuto	Antonetta	1		F			Pass. do	do
27	Viso	Emmanuel	35		M			N.F. 3259825, at N.Y.C. 1-24-30 Pass. 455490, at Wash. D.C. 12-11-31	2703 Sedwick Av. Bronx N.Y.
28	Russo	Vincenzo	37		M			N.F. 3351420, at Salem Mass. 6-22-31 Pass. 435863, at Wash. D.C. 8-26-31	2-4th Square Gloucester Mass.
29	Ferrante	Ernestina	21		S			Pass. 456739, at Wash. D.C. 12-23-31	243 Montrose Av. B'klyn N.Y.
30	Lanzetta	Giuseppe	38		M			N.F. 2521666, at B'klyn N.Y. 9-27-27 Pass. 338992, at Wash. D.C. 1-28-31	212-22 St. B'klyn N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

sailing from **NAPOLI**

MAR 2 1932, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR 13 1932

177

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	Fulginiti	Saverio	37		M		N.P.3269655 iss. at Phila Pa. 11-29-29	
2	Delarosa	Saverio	53		M		N.P.318707 iss. at Wash.D.C. 10-10-30	720 Medines St. Phila Pa.
3	Ruffo	Virgilio	18		S	Providence R.I. Jan. 12 1914	N.P.3269650 iss. at Phila Pa. 11-25-29	1014 Snider Ave. Phila Pa.
4	Leone	Lorenzo	18		S		N.P.19116 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-9-30	61 Tiffan St. Providence R.I.
5	Menchella	Antonio	33		M		Pass.1138 iss. at Rome (Italy) 2-10-32	10 Church St. Milburne N.Y.
6	Menchella	Giovanni	4		S		Pass.321112 iss. at Wash.D.C. 10-1-30	105 2 St. Sayre Pa.
7	Guanciale	Carmine	42		S		Naturalized at N.Tonawanda Pa. 9-15-1928	
8	Leonardi	Benigno	52		M		Pass.485856 iss. at Wash.D.C. 12-15-31	
9	Filipponi	Pasquale	50		M		Pass. do	
10	Diappina	Cosmo	38		M		N.P.1029748 iss. at Camp Dix N.J. 8-6-1918	
11	Petravia	Antonio	43		M		Pass.180031 iss. at Wash.D.C. 3-21-30	34 10th St. Rochester N.Y.
12	Costa	Antonio	32		M		Pass.944 iss. at Naples (Italy) 4-15-30	
13	Civera	Tommaso	38		M		N.P.3403607 iss. at Mineola N.Y. 1-10-31	330 Essex N.Y.C. 341 E. 48 Str.
14	Magliaro	Emiliano	63		M		Pass.336756 iss. at Wash.D.C. 7-15-31	51 Haven Av. F. Washington Pa.
15	Coia	Albert	29		M		N.P.2536933 iss. at N.Y.C. 7-21-27	176 Ester St. N.Y.C.
16	Antonacci	Antonio	31		M		Pass.681910 iss. at Wash.D.C. 3-9-29	
17	Carbone	Francesco	42		M		Pass.313254 1 s. at Wash.D.C. 9-15-30	27 Mensut St. N.Y.C.
18	Sortino	Giuseppe	26		M		N.P.2487148 iss. at White Plains N.Y. 1-14-1927	
19	Buggea	Salvatore	36		M		Pass.439645 iss. at Wash.D.C. 9-12-31	246 Union Av. New Rochelle N.Y.
20	Aulicino	Giovanni	40		M		Naturalized at Phila Pa. 4-15-1922	4279 Atlantic Av. Phila Pa.
21	Bisignani	Nicola	33		M		Pass.442711 iss. at Wash.D.C. 9-28-21	16 Ridgwood Rs S. Orange N.J.
22	Casagrande	Virgilio	33		M		Naturalized at Newark N.J.	
23	Casagrande	Gonnetta	24		F		Pass.910 iss. at Naples (Italy) 4-9-30	150 Box Ravenna O.
24	Malotti	Maulio	43		M		N.P.2469589 iss. at Ravenna O. 5-2-29	69 Fanton St. Longayn N.Y.
25	Filippini	Celestino	39		M		Pass.440967 iss. at Wash.D.C. 9-18-1931	475 Willoughbee Av. B'klyn N.Y.
26	Massari	Alfredo	37		M		N.P.2246081 iss. at Rich.Co.N.Y. 3-27-28	
27	Pecora	Raffaele	40		M		Pass.265272 iss. at Wash.D.C. 6-6-30	116 Lodi St. Hackensack N.J.
28	Pecora	Mike	18		S		Naturalized at B'klyn N.Y. 1-17-1920	47 Common St. Lawrence Mass.
29	Fallone	Giuseppe	42		M		Pass.454124 iss. at Wash.D.C. 12-2-31	463 Columbia St. B'klyn N.Y.
30	Insero	Pasquale	22		S		Pass.450509 iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-11-31	2422 Aven Rd. Ardmore Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **AVGVSTVS** sailing from **NAPOLI**, MAR 2 1932, 19 , Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** MAR 13 1932, 19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-314

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

AUGUSTUS

N.G. ITALY

arrived

MARCH 14, 1932

. 19

M.

from

179

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
		GROUP.	No.			No. Person.	DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.									
1	PALADINO Agostino	45	3	EX. U.S.B. NOT SET U.S.B.	9:45	SCARINI										3/14 104 X2 11 ⁵⁰											
36m	ALTAMURA Mauro	26	28	ITALY SUSP. FRAUD	"	"										3/14 71 CC 11 ³⁵											
31m	BUZZELLI Francesco P.	23	1	ITALY DOUBT. TRANSIT	"	FADER										3/14 158 X2 2 ⁰⁰											
37m	MERCURI Domenico	23	4	ITALY DOUBT. TRANSIT	"	"										3/14 144 X2 2 ¹⁰											
51f	SCHEMBRI Giuseppa J.	37	1	ITALY L.P.C. ILLIT.	"	JANKOSKI	3/14 155 X2										992 44/214 Landed 3/17/32-11 ⁰⁰							3	3	3	
6m	DELGAISO Saverio 2 Cab.	22	13	EX. U.S.C. IMPROPER PASSPORT	"	ZAHAPHY										3/14 133 X2 1 ³⁵											
34f	L'EUROPA MATTACCHIONE Lucia	14	18	ITALY L.P.C. P.D.	"	DAILEADER										3/14 115 X2 12 ⁴⁵											
8m	MIRENDA Antonino	21	30	ITALY L.P.C. P.D. ILLIT	4/14 136	"	3/14 136 Jack									3/17 44 Jack 1 ¹⁰								3	4	3	
48f	GALASSI Emilia M.	3	1/2	ITALY L.P.C. P.D. affd	"	CROSS	3/14 131 Jack									3/16 68 X2 3 ⁵⁰								4	6	4	
10m	CATTANI Benvenuto			do																							
62f	FRASCAROLI TOGNINALLI Teresa 2	1		ITALY L.P.C.	"	MICELI										3/14 62 CC 11 ¹⁰											
37m	CREMASEHI Lamberto	47	30	ITALY VISA	10:30	FLANNERY										3/14 109 Jack 2 ³⁰											
87f	NIFOUSI Dina Imm V.D. 3/14/32-3 ⁰⁰ Am	8	1	BULG. VISA	11:00	"										3/14 14 CC 1 ⁵⁰											
22m	Santoro Francesco Imm V.D. 3/18/32-10 ²⁰	47	10	Italy Doubt. 4/A Status		McLullagh	3/14 56 CC										992 44/274 Landed 4/4/32-10 ⁴⁷								17	17	18
40f	Regioni Lucio Lina	48		" P.D. & accomp	"	Johnson	3/18 32 CC									3/18 83 CC 4 ⁰⁰									3		
12m	Romolo			do																							
10f	Caterina			do																							

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. AUGUSTUS N.C. ITALY arrived MARCH 14, 1932, 19 M., from 179

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DATE.	PAGE.	SEC.	DATE.	PAGE.	SEC.	DATE.	PAGE.	SEC.	TIME.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEAL.	DRINK.	SUPPER.
1	PALADINO Agostino	45	3	EX. U.S.B. NOT SET U.S.B.	9:45	SCARINI						3/14	104	XX	11 ⁵⁰									
36m	ALTAMURA Mauro	26	28	ITALY SUSP. FRAUD	"	"						3/14	71	CC	11 ³⁵									
31m	BUZZELLI Francesco P.	23	1	ITALY DOUBT. TRANSIT	"	FADER						3/14	158	XX	2 ⁰⁰									
37m	MERCURI Domenico	23	4	ITALY DOUBT. TRANSIT	"	"						3/14	144	XX	2 ¹⁰									
51f	SCHEMBRI Giuseppa J.	37	1	ITALY L.P.C. ILLIT.	"	JANKOSKI	3/14	155	XX															
6m	DELGAISO Saverio	22	13	EX. U.S.C. IMPROPER PASSPORT	"	ZAHAPHY						3/14	133	XX	1 ³⁵									
34f	L'EUROPA MATTACCHIONE Lucia	14	18	ITALY L.P.C. P.D.	"	DAILEADER						3/14	115	XX	12 ⁴⁵									
8m	MIRENDA Antonino	21	30	ITALY L.P.C. P.D. ILLIT	affd.	"	3/14	136	Jack			3/17	44	Jack	1 ¹⁰									
48f	GALASSI Emilia M.	3	1/2	ITALY L.P.C. P.D. affd.	"	CROSS	3/14	131	Jack			3/16	68	XX	3 ⁵⁰									
10m	CATTANI Benvenuto			do																				
61f	FRASCAROLI TOGNINALLI Teresa	2	1	ITALY L.P.C.	"	MICELI						3/14	62	CC	11 ¹⁰									
37m	CREMASEHI Lamberto	47	30	ITALY VISA	10:30	FLANNERY						3/14	109	Jack	2 ³⁰									
27f	NIFOUSI Dina	8	1	BULG. VISA	11:00	"						3/14	14	CC	1 ⁵⁰									
22m	Santoro Francesco	47	10	Italy Doubt. 4/A Status	McLullagh	3/14	56	CC																
40f	Regioni Lucio Lina	48		" P.D. & accomp	"	Johnston	3/14	32	CC			3/16	83	CC	4 ⁰⁰									
12m	" Romolo			do																				
10f	" Caterina			do																				

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AUGUSTUS ITALIA N.G.I. arrived MARCH 14, 1932, 19, M., from 180

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 21a	1 SANTORO Francesco	9:45	47	10	1	FATHER TO CALL	S.I.	McCallagh	3/14	3 ⁰⁰		1	
✓ 20f	2 BRUCKMAIER Hedwig	"	50	1	1	FRIEND TO CALL	Friend Philomena Walner 251 W 89 St NYC	John	3/14	11 ¹⁰			
✓ 40f	3 BIGIONI Lina	"	48	17/21	4	FATHER TO CALL	S.I.	John	3/18	10 ²⁰	8	10	8
✓ 16a	" Costantino						Father Vincenzo 626 Rockling Ave, Trenton, NJ	John	3/14	1 ⁰⁰			
✓ 12a	" Cino						Do	"	"	1 ⁰⁰			
✓ 12a	" Romeo						S.I.	John	3/18	10 ²⁰			
✓ 10f	" Caterina					Out 3/18/32-10 ⁰⁰ am #4 HOSP ON AR.	S.I.	John	3/18	10 ²⁰			

T.D. AUGUSTUS 3/14/32

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

LIST OR MEMBERS OF CREW OF VESSELS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

182

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, from the port of GENOA

495 aliens

AUGUSTUS

MAR 13 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	TARABOTTO	FRANCESCO	31	MASTER	GENOA	12/9/30	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.2	195	NONE	
2	YES	SCHIANO	MICHELE	27	FIRST OFF.	DO	11/5/31	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
3	YES	OTTINO	ALBERTO	27	OFFICER	DO	12/15/31	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
4	YES	LEBONTE	SALVATORE	40	DO	DO	10/6/31	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
5	YES	D'ESPOSITO	ADOLFO	28	DO	DO	7/27/31	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	164	DO	
6	YES	POLESE	ARTURO	15	DO	DO	12/30/31	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
7	YES	CARDELLA	ROSCO	18	DO	DO	9/2/31	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
8	YES	LA BATA	ARMANDO	15	DO	DO	8/28/31	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
9	YES	VIOLA	UMBERTO	5	DO	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
10	YES	GIORDANA	GIOVANNI	28	ENGINEER	DO	8/27/31	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
11	YES	SARINIA	ALBERTO	32	ENGINEER	DO	7/28/31	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
12	YES	MUZIO	GIUSEPPE	20	DO	DO	10/2/31	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
13	YES	VARALDO	G. BATTÀ	26	DO	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
14	YES	LA CAMERA	FRANCESCO	23	DO	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
15	YES	BERNARDI	FRANCESCO	17	DO	DO	12/12/30	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	161	DO	
16	YES	BETTINI	ARMANDO	21	DO	DO	5/9/31	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	
17	YES	ROSSO	ANGELO	27	DO	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	6.0	166	DO	
18	YES	CANEPA	CESARE	19	DO	DO	1/23/29	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
19	YES	CHIESO	CARLO	21	DO	DO	6/16/31	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
20	YES	BOTTO	LORENZO	17	DO	DO	10/15/31	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
21	YES	RABINO	ARISTIDE	11	DO	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
22	YES	MILAZZO	SALVATORE	18	DO	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
23	YES	DE BARBIERI	G. BATTÀ	9	DO	DO	2/2/31	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	163	DO	
24	YES	BRUSCHI	ERNESTO	4	DO	DO	12/11/30	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO	
25	YES	RONCO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
26	YES	MELE	ANDREA	5	DO	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
27	YES	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	25	FURSER	DO	3/29/31	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	170	DO	
28	YES	DI MACCO	ALESSANDRO	12	DO	DO	9/2/31	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
29	YES	MARENA	UGO	10	DO	DO	12/9/31	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
30	YES	MASSARO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO	

Line Eng. - Villafranca, Napoli, G. B. Lina. N. York
 Owners Soc. "Stalio"
 Local Agents 14-1500

John Cross
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MEMBERS

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, 1932, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TARABOTTO	FRANCESCO	31	MASTER	GENOA	12/9/30	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.2	195	NONE	
2	YES	SCHIANO	MICHELE	27	FIRST OFF.	DO	11/5/31	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
3	YES	OTTINO	ALBERTO	27	OFFICER	DO	12/15/31	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
4	YES	LEBOFFE	SALVATORE	40	DO	DO	10/6/31	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
5	YES	D'ESPOSITO	ADOLFO	28	DO	DO	7/27/31	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	164	DO	
6	YES	POLESE	ARTURO	15	DO	DO	12/30/31	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
7	YES	CARDELLA	ROCCO	18	DO	DO	9/2/31	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
8	YES	LA BATA	ARMANDO	15	DO	DO	8/28/31	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
9	YES	VIOLA	UMBERTO	5	DO	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
10	YES	GIORDANA	GIOVANNI	20	ENGINEER	DO	8/27/31	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
11	YES	CARDELLA	ALBERTO	12	ENGINEER	DO	7/28/31	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
12	YES	MUZIO	GIUSEPPE	20	DO	DO	10/2/31	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
13	YES	VARALDO	G. BATTÀ	26	DO	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
14	YES	LA CAMERA	FRANCESCO	23	DO	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
15	YES	GIORDANA	FRANCESCO	17	DO	DO	12/12/30	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	161	DO	
16	YES	BETTINI	ARMANDO	21	DO	DO	5/9/31	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO	
17	YES	ROSSO	ANGELO	27	DO	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	6.0	166	DO	
18	YES	CANEPA	CESARE	19	DO	DO	1/27/29	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
19	YES	GIORDANA	ARMANDO	21	DO	DO	6/16/31	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
20	YES	BOTTO	LORENZO	17	DO	DO	10/15/31	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
21	YES	RABINO	ARISTIDE	11	DO	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
22	YES	MILAZZO	SALVATORE	18	DO	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
23	YES	DE BARBIERI	G. BATTÀ	9	DO	DO	2/2/31	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	163	DO	
24	YES	BRUSCHI	ERNESTO	4	DO	DO	18/11/30	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO	
25	YES	RONCO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
26	YES	MELE	ANDREA	5	DO	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
27	YES	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	26	FURSER	DO	8/29/31	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	170	DO	
28	YES	DI MACCO	ALESSANDRO	12	DO	DO	9/2/31	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
29	YES	MARENA	UGO	10	DO	DO	12/9/31	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
30	YES	MASSARO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	6.0	152	DO	

Local Agents

Soc. "Italia"

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1921

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 13 1932, 19, from the port of GENOA

183

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	YES	GIORI	DINO	8	FURTER	12/31/29	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.3	160		NONE	
2	YES	SEEMAN	KLIMARO	5	DO	11/7/31	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
3	YES	PARODI	ALBERTO	6	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
4	YES	SALVI	GASTANO	22	SURGEON	11/16/30	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
5	YES	CELLA	PELLEGRO	13	DO	8/25/29	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO	
6	YES	ROSSI	ALFREDO	24	WIRELESS OP.	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
7	YES	SARAU	VINCENZO	15	DO	12/17/31	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
8	YES	SCANNAROTTI	PIETRO	16	DO	6/11/31	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
9	YES	CARBONI	VITTORIO	20	DO	11/12/31	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
10	YES	COMPELLI	ALESSANDRO	4	ENGINEER	1/2/29	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	
11	YES	MAGGI	PAOLO	37	BOATSWIN	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.2	161	DO	
12	YES	MAREMONTE	ENEA	32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
13	YES	TRABUCCO	ANDREA	29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.2	162	DO	
14	YES	COSCI	SAMUELE	30	CARPENTER	5/12/31	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
15	YES	TRAVERO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	11/6/27	DO	DO	DO	62	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	
16	YES	RIMASSA	SILVIO	21	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
17	YES	FIGOLI	PIETRO	15	MASTER AT ARMS	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
18	YES	PINI	FRANCESCO	32	SAILOR	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	163	DO	
19	YES	SOOGNAMIGLIO	GENNARO	20	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
20	YES	FABIANO	G. BATTÀ	15	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
21	YES	DI DONNA	LUCIANO	22	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
22	YES	GREGO	GIUSEPPE	19	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
23	YES	REPETTO	ANDREA	32	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
24	YES	ROSSI	DONATO	29	DO	6/16/29	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
25	YES	VACATELLO	PASQUALE	27	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
26	YES	PISANO	DIEGO	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
27	YES	SCHIAFFINO	ENOCK	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
28	YES	MANZO	VINCENZO	24	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
29	YES	SCHIANO	LUCIANO	26	DO	12/13/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
30	YES	SIMONELLI	SALVATORE	24	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1200John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have being and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, from the port of GENOA

184

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CAPPELLO	FORTUNATO	38	SAILOR	3/15/30	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.3	158	NONE	
2	YES	SANI	EGISTO	24	DO	8/22/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
3	YES	SCHIAFFINO	GIUSEPPE	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
4	YES	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO	15	DO	11/10/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
5	YES	IMBRACUGLIA	ANTONIO	17	DO	8/22/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
6	YES	ESRO	GIUSEPPE	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.0	157	DO	
7	YES	TURCI	RUGGERO	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.1	153	DO	
8	YES	LODERINI	EMIDIO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
9	YES	GODANO	GUGLIELMO	32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	
10	YES	DALL'ORO	LUIGI	10	DO	12/11/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
11	YES	TUMEO	DOMENICO	26	DO	8/29/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	
12	YES	MALFERA	GIORGIO	33	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO	
13	YES	MALVICINI	ATTILIO	29	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
14	YES	SORRENTINO	CIRO	17	DO	26/1/30	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
15	YES	CILINO	ALESSANDRO	42	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
16	YES	PIRAS	GAYINO	15	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
17	YES	LONGOBARDO	ALFONSO	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
18	YES	MAZZA	FRANCESCO	27	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
19	YES	FLORES	ANDREA	17	DO	5/8/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
20	YES	GRAZIANO	ALFONSO	19	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
21	YES	TAGLIAMONTE	GIUSEPPE	22	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
22	YES	PARDULLO	NICHINO	16	DO	11/10/27	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
23	YES	PASTORINO	EMILIO	17	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
24	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	18	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
25	YES	PIERGALLINO	GIUSEPPE	26	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
26	YES	VACATELLO	EMANUELE	36	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
27	YES	GIAMPEDRONI	ANTONIO	24	DO	1/2/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
28	YES	MONTANUSO	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	7/1/28	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
29	YES	PESCE	EMANUELE	9	DO	1/1/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
30	YES	D'ESPOSITO	GABRIANO	2	DECK BOY	10/11/30	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Crow
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, from the port of GENOA

185

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	VISCIANO	RAFFAELE	5	DECK BOY	5/24/30	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	155		
2	YES	CARLONIA	ARTURIO	9	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156		
3	YES	GUIDASTRI	ALDO	7	DO	11/12/31	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	155		
4	YES	SCIALI	ANGELO	6	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	157		
5	YES	FERRARI	ALESSANDRO	3	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.5	155		
6	YES	AVIGO	CATULLO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.3	154		
7	YES	GRATTAROLA	ADOLFO	3	DO	6/11/31	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	155		
8	YES	CACCIONE	RAIMONDO	5	DO	10/28/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	152		
9	YES	CORRESE	SANTO	3	DO	10/5/31	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	157		
10	YES	MUSANTE	GIUSEPPE	30	HOSPITAL ATT	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	150		
11	YES	BALZANO	GAETANO	17	DO	2/22/28	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	152		
12	YES	LIARUGGI	GILBERTO	6	DO	11/10/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	150		
13	YES	FRANZES	ANGELA	2	NURSE	7/29/31	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.3	155		
14	YES	BARUFFALDI	ROSINA	3	DO	6/18/31	DO	DO	DO	29	F	DO	DO	5.2	150		
15	YES	CARBONARO	COSIMO	12	CHIEF STOKER	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	156		
16	YES	BERTELLI	ORESTE	28	MECHANICIAN	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	158		
17	YES	BELLA CASA	EMILIO	16	DO	11/3/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	157		
18	YES	GIACOPELLO	ATTILIO	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.2	158		
19	YES	BATTINELLI	FRANCESCO	24	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156		
20	YES	REBORA	LUIGI	5	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	157		
21	YES	ROSSI	LUIGI	12	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.1	156		
22	YES	PONTA	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	11/10/27	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	157		
23	YES	PANCIERA	PIETRO	5	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	157		
24	YES	CASATI	ALFREDO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	156		
25	YES	BURLANDO	DOMENICO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.5	158		
26	YES	FERRO	EDUARDO	45	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.4	157		
27	YES	CASTELLANO	EMILIO	7	DO	1/25/31	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.2	155		
28	YES	BONANNI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	6/1/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	154		
29	YES	CHIESA	GIOVANNI	26	DO	16/4/30	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.1	157		
30	YES	SCOTTO	LUIGI	8	DO	7/6/29	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	4.9	150		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, from the port of GENOA

186

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BONATI	VIRGINIO	7	MECHANICIAN	6/14/29	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE	
2	YES	GAMBONI	LUIGI	22	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
3	YES	CALVI	GIACOMO	7	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	
4	YES	VIANELLO	MARCELO	3	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO	
5	YES	BARTOLOMEO	SALVATORE	3	DO	12/21/31	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
6	YES	GIARLO	GEROLAMO	4	DO	7/23/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	157		
7	YES	FRIANO	FRANCO	3	BRICKMAN	2/4/30	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
8	YES	DELFINO	EDNEDETTO	7	DO	9/1/31	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	
9	YES	BIAGI	GUIDO	4	DO	10/15/30	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
10	YES	GARBARINI	GIULIO	4	ELECTRICIAN	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	6.0	151	DO	
11	YES	PERGOLO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
12	YES	MARENGO	ETTORE	28	DO	12/31/28	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
13	YES	LANATA	DAVIDE	28	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
14	YES	PIRPO	STEFANO	28	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
15	YES	ROBESCHI	PASQUALE	20	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
16	YES	MIGLIACCIO	MICHELE	15	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
17	YES	RENNELLI	ANGELO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO	
18	YES	BATINI	ENRICO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
19	YES	SULFARO	FRANCESCO	14	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
20	YES	BERTIROTTI	GIUSEPPE	38	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
21	YES	LISCIANI	DOMENICO	35	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
22	YES	POMATA	SALVATORE	36	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	
23	YES	SCIMONE	ANTONIO	38	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
24	YES	PALMA	VITTORIO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
25	YES	COSTA	PASQUALE	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
26	YES	ORTI	ROGUSTO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	
27	YES	CONIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	11/16/27	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
28	YES	PESTARINO	GIOVANNI	19	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
29	YES	MORRENTINO	VINCENZO	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	
30	YES	SULFARO	LETTARIO	13	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1500

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, from the port of GENOA

187

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GAMBERANO	VINCENZO	21	STOKERMAN	11/9/31	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.4	159	NONE	
2	YES	COSTANZO	ROCCO	25	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
3	YES	GALLI	GIORGIO	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
4	YES	COPPA	CIRIO	13	DO	6/10/31	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
5	YES	BIANCABANA	ATTILIO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
6	YES	GALLI	VINCENZO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
7	YES	MASIA	GEROLAMO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
8	YES	DEL POZZO	RAFFAELE	30	DO	5/17/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
9	YES	IERRA	ANTONIO	45	DO	6/21/31	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
10	YES	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE	26	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
11	YES	PINTO	GASTANO	25	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
12	YES	SOBRERO	ANGELO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	
13	YES	BAGNATO	PAOLINO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
14	YES	SUTERA	VINCENZO	5	<i>White man</i> COAL-PAGER	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
15	YES	CARACCIOLA	FRANCESCO	12	DO	5/25/28	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
16	YES	COSTA	GIOVANNI	16	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	
17	YES	SAVOLDELLI	BERNARDINO	11	MAITRE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
18	YES	GIORGETTI	REMO	4	G. STEWARD	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
19	YES	BONERA	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	6/13/31	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
20	YES	GAY	ANTONIO	3	G. LODGING	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
21	YES	BRUNO	MICHELE	8	BARMAN	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	162	DO	
22	YES	MARCONARO	ANACLETO	13	POUNTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
23	YES	GENTILI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	161	DO	
24	YES	DE SCALZO	GIACOMO	18	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
25	YES	PAGANO	MICHELE	33	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO	
26	YES	VIGLIENZONI	ANGELO	13	STEWARD	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
27	YES	BIANCHI	ANGELO	3	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
28	YES	OROVETTO	G. BATTI	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
29	YES	MICCO	PIO	7	DO	5/23/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	6.1	176	DO	
30	YES	LOTTICI	CESARE	4	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

511

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying how they were to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the name of the vessel, and the date of such alien's illegal departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have left prior to the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported, respectively, on account of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, and in the event of such failure to deliver either of the said lists, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, to be levied and collected by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while such question remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100.00 for each alien seaman of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the United States government of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to any vessel which arrived in the United States before the date of the repeal of this section.

14-1340

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, 19, from the port of GENOA

188

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	FERRARO	SALVATORE		STEWARD	12/31/29	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.2	154		
2	YES	PEDEMONTE	ORESTE		DO	12/4/30	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	152		
3	YES	ASSANTE	NICOLA		DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	155		
4	YES	BERTALMA	MARIO		DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	153		
5	YES	CINTI	MARIO		DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.1	152		
6	YES	PAIMIERI	CESARE		DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	158		
7	YES	MACCAGNI	EMILIO		DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.5	154		
8	YES	BALESTRERI	GASTANO		DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.4	170		
9	YES	CHIESA	FRANCESCO		DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	156		
10	YES	DELLASCATA	IMBERTO		DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.1	154		
11	YES	RIVETTO	NICOLA		DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160		
12	YES	LOMBARDI	ARMANDO		DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	156		
13	YES	CHIESA	EMILIO		DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.2	157		
14	YES	CELIA	GIOVANNI		DO	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	153		
15	YES	CLERICI	MARIO		DO	12/4/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	157		
16	YES	SILVERI	OSCAR		DO	12/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.4	155		
17	YES	GENOVESE	NICOLA		DO	12/18/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	152		
18	YES	TRIDONDI	CARLO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	155		
19	YES	SAGLIETTO	AGOSTINO		DO	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	154		
20	YES	ORCONI	GIOVANNI		DO	12/23/31	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	155		
21	YES	RATTI	DOMENICO		DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	153		
22	YES	TIRELLI	EMILIO		DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	157		
23	YES	NOIA	CARLO		DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	155		
24	YES	APREA	PIO		DO	12/13/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	153		
25	YES	ROSSI	EDOARDO		DO	4/3/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	153		
26	YES	ALBANI	CINO		DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	156		
27	YES	LANFRANCONI	EGIDIO		DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	160		
28	YES	MACCHI	GIUSEPPE		DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	160		
29	YES	RAY	GIUSEPPE		DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	155		
30	YES	SERRA	GAVINO		DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	153		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, 1932, from the port of GENOA

188

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	FERRARO	SALVATORE		STEWARD	12/31/29	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.2	154	NONE	
2	YES	PEDEMONTE	ORESTES		DO	12/4/30	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	152	DO	
3	YES	ASSANTE	NICOLA		DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
4	YES	BERTAINA	MARIO		DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	
5	YES	CINTI	MARIO		DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO	
6	YES	PALMIERI	CESARE		DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
7	YES	MACCAGNI	EMILIO		DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
8	YES	BALESTRIERI	GASTANO		DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.4	170	DO	
9	YES	CHIESA	FRANCESCO		DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
10	YES	DELLASCATA	INDRERO		DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	
11	YES	RIVETTO	NICOLA		DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
12	YES	LOMBARDI	ARMANDO		DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
13	YES	CHIESA	FRANCESCO		DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
14	YES	CHIESA	GIOVANNI		DO	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	
15	YES	CHIERICI	MARIO		DO	12/4/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
16	YES	SILVESTRI	OSCAR		DO	11/1/27	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
17	YES	GENOVESE	NICOLA		DO	12/18/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO	
18	YES	TRIDONDI	CARLO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
19	YES	SAGLIETTO	AGOSTINO		DO	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
20	YES	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI		DO	12/23/31	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
21	YES	RATTI	DOMENICO		DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
22	YES	TIRELLI	EMILIO		DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
23	YES	NOIA	CARLO		DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
24	YES	APREA	PIO		DO	12/13/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
25	YES	ROSSI	EDOARDO		DO	4/3/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO	
26	YES	ALBANI	GINO		DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
27	YES	LANFRANCONI	EGIDIO		DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	
28	YES	MACCHI	GIUSEPPE		DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
29	YES	BAY	GIUSEPPE		DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
30	YES	SERRA	GAVINO		DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1265

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 1932, from the port of GENOA

189

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CIRAMI	IGNAZIO	11	STEWARD	8/28/27	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIANS, ITALIAN	5.5	152		NONB	
2	YES	SCOLA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	164	DO	
3	YES	IORIO	VINCENZO	14	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
4	YES	BROCCARDI	EUGENIO	8	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	
5	YES	SPADARO	FILIPPO	27	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
6	YES	TRAMPARDO	PIU	11	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
7	YES	LAZZARI	FERNANDO	14	DO	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
8	YES	GALLO	VIRGILIO	5	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
9	YES	BATTEZZATO	FERDINANDO	14	DO	6/16/31	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
10	YES	POGGI	PIETRO	4	LAUNDRYMAN	5/24/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
11	YES	SILVERBERG	OSCAR	11	PAGE-MASTER	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
12	YES	FIRPO	GIOVANNI	14	STEWARD	9/23/28	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
13	YES	GAMBI	GOFFREDO	5	GYNNASIUM	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	
14	YES	RAICHEMBACK	CATERINA	4	MAID	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	52	F	SWITZERLAND		5.3	164	DO	
15	YES	FRANZONI	DOLORE	6	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	F	ITALIANS, ITALIAN	5.2	155		DO	
16	YES	BIANCO	PASQUALINA	7	DO	11/31/29	DO	DO	DO	44	F	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
17	YES	MENTIL	MARIA	2	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	27	F	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
18	YES	BERTOLOTTI	MARIA	3	DO	9/30/31	DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO	
19	YES	MADDER	EMMA	9	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	54	F	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO	
20	YES	GALLONE	CHARLES	4	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
21	YES	DOLINO	ADELAIDE	6	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	44	F	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
22	YES	MARTINO	MARGHERITA	3	DO	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
23	YES	BEUAGRAND	NELLY	1	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	45	F	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
24	YES	BRASSA	THEODOLINA	2	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	28	F	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
25	YES	REBUZZONI	MARIA	3	DO	8/2/29	DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
26	YES	RIVA	MARIA	4	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.1	170	DO	
27	YES	ARNOLETTI	ADELAIDE	4	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
28	YES	IACOPINI	GIUSEPPE	8	SAISON-BOY	12/16/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
29	YES	LOVAZZANO	MARIO	7	DO	6/15/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
30	YES	GATTORRONCHIERI	NICOLA	4	DO	9/12/30	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1348

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 13 1932, 1932, from the port of GENOA

190

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BOFFA	EURO	1	SALON BOY	12/9/30	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.3	155	None	
2	YES	MONTESSORO	EDILIO	3	DO	10/15/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	
3	YES	MARTINI	RAFFAELLE	10	DO	4/3/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
4	YES	DIASOGNINO	RAFFAELLE	4	DO	1/10/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	
5	YES	URBINO	RAFFAELLE	2	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
6	YES	DONATO	DOMENICO	4	DO	12/10/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
7	YES	CORALLO	PAOLO	2	DO	10/15/30	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
8	YES	GANDOLFO	BERNARDO	2	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
9	YES	BORIELLO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO 12/9	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
10	YES	FEDELE	LUIGI	5	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
11	YES	CHIAPPE	GINO	4	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.13	156	DO	
12	YES	MERLINI	ERGOLE	3	DO	11/1/28	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO	
13	YES	SOLDANO	TEODORO	20	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
14	YES	PAOLLE	GIULIO	4	DO	12/1/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
15	YES	DEL BENE	PAOLO	8	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	152	DO	
16	YES	ROCCHETTI	ERZIO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO	
17	YES	LA FAUCI	FRANCESCO	4	DO	1/9/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
18	YES	RAFFAELLI	MAURIZIO	4	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
19	YES	BORNIDA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
20	YES	DIAMANT	ERMINIO	7	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
21	YES	GRASSIA	ARIANO	3	DO	8/28/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
22	YES	GOPELLO	VITTORIO	4	DO	8/26/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
23	YES	GUIDA	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	6/8/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	
24	YES	GULI	RIGGARDE	4	DO	11/5/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
25	YES	DE SIMONI	ANTONIO	1	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
26	YES	ALIPPUCCI	ALFREDO	5	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
27	YES	PATALANO	FRANCESCO	4	DO	8/23/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
28	YES	GHIGLINO	ANGELO	3	DO	2/2/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
29	YES	POGGI	PETRO	2	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
30	YES	PISTARINO	ARNALDO	2	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1248*John Cross*
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 1932, from the port of GENOA

191

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SAVIGNANO	ANTONIO	4	DECK BOY	5/8/29	GENOA	DO	YES	21	M	ITALIAN	DO	5.2	151	NONE	
2	YES	MASSA	TOMMASO	4	DO	6/15/31	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
3	YES	LANTERI MINET	ALESSANDRO	2	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	
4	YES	VOLPI	NINO	3	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.3	161	DO	
5	YES	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	2	DO	6/3/31	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
6	YES	DEL SORDO	VIRGILIO	2	DO	6/18/31	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
7	YES	DE SURY	ETTORE	2	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
8	YES	DALLA GIOVANNA	MICHELE	1	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
9	YES	COSTA	SILVIO	1	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	14	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO	
10	YES	RISSO	BRUNO	1	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
11	YES	NATARELLI	ANTONIO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	4.6	148	DO	
12	YES	SERENA	MANLIO	3	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
13	YES	SPANO	IGNAZIO	2	DO	6/5/29	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
14	YES	CASAGRANDE	AMEDEO	5	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
15	YES	LOIACONO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	5/20/28	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
16	YES	MACRI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
17	YES	PECORELLA	ANTONIO	1	DO	10/9/31	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	4.3	148	DO	
18	YES	BORDONE	CLAUDIO	2	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
19	YES	GUALIASCHI	NATALE	2	DO	6/18/31	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
20	YES	ZANONI	SECONDO	2	DO	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO	
21	YES	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9/2/31	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
22	YES	PRETE	GERMANO	2	DO	12/8/30	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
23	YES	RATTO	G. RATA	10	CHIEF-COOK	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	190	DO	
24	YES	SALDARINI	VITTORIO	7	COOK	5/7/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	4.9	155	DO	
25	YES	DE TOFFOLI	VITTORIO	20	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	6.0	180	DO	
26	YES	SCIMONE	STEFANO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
27	YES	PREVE	GIROLAMO	21	DO	1/27/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	170	DO	
28	YES	CUNEO	TULLIO	1	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
29	YES	BIBOLINI	RINALDO	18	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
30	YES	VIVALDI	LORENZO	8	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

John Cross
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, 19 , from the port of GENOA

192

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GIANGARE	DILIO	7	COOK	5/16/29	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.4	159	NONE	
2	YES	BERTINI	AURELIO	6	DO	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
3	YES	PECUNIA	G. BATTA	7	DO	6/19/31	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
4	YES	VACCARONE	EDIGE	9	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
5	YES	DE LUCA	GIOVANNI	8	DO	5/4/31	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
6	YES	GUGLIELMONE	MARINO	12	SILVER KEEPER	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	
7	YES	MENNELLA	GIOVANNI	12	DO	4/12/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
8	YES	BONDI	DAVIDE	12	DO	3/18/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
9	YES	TERSANO	GUIDO	12	CANDY-MAKER	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
10	YES	MERCANDALLI	ORRISTE	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
11	YES	ZOCCOLA	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	6/18/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	
12	YES	PICOLLO	SILVIO	4	DO	9/11/27	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
13	YES	ROCCINO	RENATO	4	DO	3/8/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
14	YES	STAGNARO	MARIO	5	KITCHEN-BOY	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
15	YES	CORZETTO	VITTORIO	1	DO	10/3/31	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	
16	YES	NOTO	MICHELE	5	DO	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
17	YES	BOMBARA	ANGELO	8	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
18	YES	CAPETTA	ANDREA	2	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
19	YES	ZANOTTA	EMANUELE	1	DO	11/12/31	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO	
20	YES	ALLASIA	VITTORIO	2	DO	4/9/31	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO	
21	YES	TRAVERSO	RICCARDO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.0	148	DO	
22	YES	STEFANELLI	DOMENICO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
23	YES	GNETTI	G. BATTA	31	C. STEWARD	9/1/31	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	
24	YES	MARENCO	GIORGIO	12	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
25	YES	BASSO	NICOLA	16	C. LODGING	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	
26	YES	PITTALUGA	ALDO	11	COUNTRYMAN	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
27	YES	MAESTRI	GIUSEPPE	11	BARMAN	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
28	YES	SCARSI	ANTONIO	18	STEWARD	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	
29	YES	GUASTAVINO	DARIO	4	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
30	YES	SCATTI	FERRUCCIO	15	DO	4/10/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1208John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, from the port of GENOA

193

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MORGANTI	GIUSEPPE	11	STEWARD	11/10/30	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.8	160		
2	YES	DISPOSATI	EMILIO	11	DO	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	158		
3	YES	COTTINI	ETTORE	6	DO	10/9/30	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	158		
4	YES	ROSSI	G. BASTA	3	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	158		
5	YES	CASTALDO	UMBERTO	7	DO	10/9/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	157		
6	YES	TERENZONI	CESARE	19	DO	4/11/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	158		
7	YES	ROMANO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	156		
8	YES	ORTOLANI	ALCIDE	14	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	155		
9	YES	MASTRONZA	GUGLIELMO	5	DO	11/8/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	156		
10	YES	CATANESE	ALFONSO	24	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	157		
11	YES	PERRINO	ANGELO	7	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	154		
12	YES	FIGORE	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	155		
13	YES	MARCHESE	ANTONIO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	153		
14	YES	CHIABRA	VASCO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	154		
15	YES	PROFETA	LIBERIO	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	155		
16	YES	IACCARINO	ARMANDO	7	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	170		
17	YES	CASPORE	ANDRE	10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	160		
18	YES	SIGBALDI	LEO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	156		
19	YES	MARENCO	ARMANDO	21	DO	10/10/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	163		
20	YES	LAFUCCI	ANTONIO	6	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	156		
21	YES	LIPARI	FRANCESCO	12	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	155		
22	YES	REGALDI	BAROLOMEO	18	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	156		
23	YES	ROTULO	ALFREDO	15	DO	3/9/29	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	159		
24	YES	PAMA	MATTEO	10	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160		
25	YES	CANIVELLI	LUIGI	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.1	155		
26	YES	MAIORZO	ANTONIO	10	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	155		
27	YES	CASIGLIONE	AURELIO	16	DO	11/5/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	157		
28	YES	BADII	VIRGINIA	6	MATD	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	160		
29	YES	MATTIELLO	VITTORIA	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5.4	160		
30	YES	HOLZER	MARIA	8	DO	12/24/31	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.6	156		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1298

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, from the port of GENOA

193

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MORGANTI	GIUSEPPE	11	STEWARD	11/10/30	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIANS.	ITALIAN	5.0	160		
2	YES	DISPOSATI	EMILIO	11	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	156		
3	YES	COTTINI	ETTORE	6	DO	10/9/30	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	158		
4	YES	ZOSCI	G. BATA	3	DO	1/6/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	156		
5	YES	CASTALDO	UMBERTO	7	DO	10/9/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	157		
6	YES	TERENZONI	CESARE	19	DO	4/11/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	158		
7	YES	ROMANO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	156		
8	YES	ORTOLANI	ALCIDE	14	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	155		
9	YES	MASTRONZA	GUGLIELMO	5	DO	11/8/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	156		
10	YES	CATANESE	ALFONSO	24	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	157		
11	YES	PERRINO	ANGELO	7	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	154		
12	YES	PIORE	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	155		
13	YES	MARCHESE	ANTONIO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	153		
14	YES	CHIARRA	VASCO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	154		
15	YES	PROFETA	LIBERIO	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	155		
16	YES	IACCARINO	ARMANDO	7	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	170		
17	YES	CASPODI	ARDO	10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	160		
18	YES	SIGARDEI	LEO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	156		
19	YES	MARENGO	ARMANDO	21	DO	10/30/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	163		
20	YES	LAFUCCI	ANTONIO	6	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	156		
21	YES	LIPARI	FRANCESCO	12	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	155		
22	YES	REGALTI	BARBOLONGO	18	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	156		
23	YES	ROTULO	ALFREDO	15	DO	3/9/29	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	159		
24	YES	FAMA	MATTEO	10	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160		
25	YES	CASAVOLBI	LUIGI	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.1	155		
26	YES	MALORZO	ANTONIO	10	DO	12/29/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	155		
27	YES	CASTIGLIONE	AURELIO	16	DO	11/5/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	157		
28	YES	BADII	VIRGINIA	6	MAID	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	160		
29	YES	MATTIELLO	VITTORIA	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5.4	160		
30	YES	HOLZER	MARIA	8	DO	12/24/31	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.6	156		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1548

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1924

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, 1932, from the port of GENOA

194

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	POLLONE	MARIA	8	MAID	12/28/31	GENOA	NO	YES	43	F	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.5	160		
2	YES	GABBA	RENE	7	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	26	F	DO	DO	5.4	157		
3	YES	MAZZOCCA	DOMENICO	5	SALON BOY	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	158		
4	YES	GASPARINI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
5	YES	RUGGERO	LUIGI	7	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
6	YES	FRISONE	LETTERIO	9	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
7	YES	BIANCHINI	FERDINANDO	7	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
8	YES	ARMANO	GIULIO	10	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
9	YES	PECUNIA	SIMONE	5	DO	6/19/31	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
10	YES	SOTGIU	SEBASTIANO	4	DO	3/25/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
11	YES	MERIAOLOMBO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	6/14/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	157		
12	YES	MEROMTA	RENE	17	DO	2/28/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.2	153		
13	YES	GUIDIERI	LUIGI	7	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
14	YES	TRAPANI	FRANCESCO	10	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
15	YES	RAFFAGHELLO	ATTILIO	6	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	
16	YES	CORRI	MICHELE	6	DO	12/4/30	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	156		
17	YES	RAFFABIE	GIORGIO	4	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	20	F	DO	DO	5.4	155		
18	YES	MAGLIULO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	16/6/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO	
19	YES	LUCIANI	LUIGI	3	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
20	YES	VIGAREGO	ALESSANDRO	3	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	
21	YES	FIGRETO	DOMENICO	2	DO	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
22	YES	CERISOLA	LORENZO	18	COOK	10/8/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
23	YES	BOLESI	GIUSEPPE	32	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	161	DO	
24	YES	CIMOLI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	7/30/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
25	YES	ANTONINI	OTTAVIO	5	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
26	YES	CATTANEO	PIETRO	5	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	156		
27	YES	ROLLA	MATTEO	14	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
28	YES	BORELLI	GIUSEPPE	6	KITCHEN BOY	1/14/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	159		
29	YES	DI MARTINO	CIRO	7	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
30	YES	AMITRANO	GENNARO	7	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	

Local Agents
10-1200John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13, 1932, from the port of GENOA

195

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DEL PONTE	G. BATTÀ	22	C. STEWARD	10/25/29	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.2	165	NONE	
2	YES	ROSSANO	GIOSUE*	27	C. LODGING	2/1/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	169	DO	
3	YES	GARIGLIO	ANTONIO	5	PAUNTRYMAN	7/2/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	DO	
4	YES	PAVARA	FRANCESCO	33	BARN* N	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
5	YES	MANCONE	FRANCESCO	6	STEWARD	11/12/31	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO	
6	YES	RIVERA	GIOVANNI	10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	167	DO	
7	YES	VIGANO	GIOVANNI	6	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
8	YES	RANALLI	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
9	YES	GASALE	VINCENZO	13	DO	5/1/28	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO	
10	YES	D'AMATO	ANTONINO	5	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	
11	YES	GUARDONE	EMANUELE	11	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
12	YES	GODANO	EMANUELE	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
13	YES	VIALE	MICHELE	11	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
14	YES	GARDELLA	EMILIO	11	DO	16/4/30	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
15	YES	DE MABSTRI	VINCENZO	11	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	
16	YES	OPPECINI	PAOLO	2	DO	6/3/31	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
17	YES	ARTINO	ANGELA	8	MAID	10/2/28	DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	5.3	190	DO	
18	YES	SOLAVAGGIONE	MARIA	2	DO	10/9/31	DO	DO	DO	45	F	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
19	YES	RE	CAROLINA	7	DO	12/24/31	DO	DO	DO	37	F	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
20	YES	DARRIGO	GIUSEPPE	5	SALON BOY	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	21 1/2	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	
21	YES	AVALLE	ANTONIO	7	DO	1/4/29	DO	DO	DO	24		DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
22	YES	CINQUEGRANA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	3/28/31	DO	DO	DO	22		DO	DO	4.9	160	DO	
23	YES	FILIPPINI	JUIGI	2	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	24	L	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
24	YES	ROBILLO	MARIO	2	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO	
25	YES	PALOMBA	GENARO	12	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
26	YES	MURLI	AGNELLO	7	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
27	YES	MELONE	FERRUCCIO	2	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	154	DO	
28	YES	CONTI	PASQUALE	10	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
29	YES	SENNINO	PASQUALE	11	DO	6/11/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
30	YES	PONTICORVI	ANGELO	7	DO	5/6/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1208*John Cross*
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported at the expense of the vessel at the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, 1932, from the port of GENOA

196

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PANDOLINO	GIUSEPPE	10	SALON-BOY	0/9/30	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.5	158	NONE	
2	YES	ESPANET	ATTILIO	5	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
3	YES	PASINI	CESARE	3	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
4	YES	PIERUCCI	MARIO	2	DO	11/7/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
5	YES	DANORE	ORAZIO	4	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.0	156	DO	
6	YES	POLLANO	ANTONIO	4	DO	6/19/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.9	156	DO	
7	YES	SCITILE	CARMELO	7	COOK	9/2/31	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
8	YES	GALLI	G. RABBA	7	DO	11/7/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	
9	YES	INGENITO	DOMENICO	9	DO	11/19/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
10	YES	VELLANI	FRANCESCO	5	KITCHEN-BOY	5/6/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
11	YES	PASINI	ANDREA	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	160	DO	
12	YES	GROSSI	LUIGI	12	C. STEWARD	2/1/29	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
13	YES	CASAREGGIO	DOMENICO	19	C. LODGING	6/3/31	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	
14	YES	SCARDINA	GIUSEPPE	20	BARMAN	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	161	DO	
15	YES	HURLANDO	REMO	6	PAUNTRYMAN	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
16	YES	SILVESTRI	GEFARDO	4	STEWARD	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
17	YES	REBOA	PIETRO	23	DO	6/17/30	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
18	YES	SANNINO	CIRO	16	DO	2/1/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO	
19	YES	RESASCO	ANTONIO	17	DO	10/4/28	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
20	YES	FRATEGA	PIETRO	6	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
21	YES	PAOLI	ANTONIO	7	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	
22	YES	NOVARINO	VITTORIO	3	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
23	YES	CAMPANELLA	CALCEDONIO	8	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
24	YES	CHERUBINO	VINCENZO	22	DO	5/12/31	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
25	YES	POSSACECA	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
26	YES	SALVATORE	EUGENIO	34	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	
27	YES	ALDI	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
28	YES	LOMBARDO	VINCENZO	41	DO	6/7/28	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
29	YES	MONTELLA	NICOLA	22	DO	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
30	YES	DI ROSA	MICHELE	13	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **16**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 12 1932, from the port of GENOA

197

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GIUDIZIOSO	MARIA	6	MAID	4/15/29	GENOA	NO	YES	50	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	161	NONE	
2	YES	DURA CONTE	CIRA	15	DO	6/25/30	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
3	YES	RUGGERI	MARIA	3	DO	3/8/29	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
4	YES	ALBECINESI	GINO	3	SALON-BOY	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
5	YES	MIRRA	ROBERTO	6	DO	9/12/30	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
6	YES	COCUZZO	FILIPPO	4	DO	6/15/31	DO	DO	DO	24	L	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
7	YES	CANESI	GIACOMO	2	DO	4/9/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO	
8	YES	BOMBACCI	MELCHIORE	13	DO	4/9/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	
9	YES	SIFPREDI	ADOLFO	8	DO	4/9/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
10	YES	CALIFANO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	6/20/31	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
11	YES	PROVETZANO	DOMENICO	7	DO	10/7/30	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
12	YES	FRULLO	ANTONIO	11	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
13	YES	NERI	DAVIDE	8	DO	6/19/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
14	YES	BENVENUTO	EUGENIO	31	COOK	5/12/31	DO	DO	DO	61	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	
15	YES	TRACCI	ANGELO	12	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
16	YES	BALDAN	SPIRIDIONE	21	DO	10/8/31	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
17	YES	BONARIA	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	10/8/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
18	YES	CASPARINI	RUGGERO	3	KITCHEN-BOY	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
19	YES	MANCINI	VITTORIO	19	LINEN-KEEPER	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
20	YES	SOLARI	DOMENICO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	
21	YES	COLOTTO	POMPEO	8	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	161	DO	
22	YES	MANFREDINI	GUGLIELMO	32	STORE-KEEPER	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
23	YES	MARCE'ARO	LEONIDA	37	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
24	YES	ROLLA	URBALDO	19	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
25	YES	RISO	ANGELO	31	DO	3/16/28	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
26	YES	PASSALACQUA	TOMMASO	32	WINE-KEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	
27	YES	RATTI	GIOVANNI	12	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	164	DO	
28	YES	PINNA	RAIMONDO	17	BUTCHER	8/29/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
29	YES	DE SCALZO	GIOVANNI	14	DO	11/13/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
30	YES	MOLINI	ARTURO	15	BAKER	1/9/28	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.9	155	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1289

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **17**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 13 1932, 1932, from the port of GENOA

198

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PAVICO	CEBARE	30	BARBER	11/7/27	GENOA	DO	YES	39	M	ITALIANO	ITALIAN	5.4	156	DO	
2	YES	BETTINI	ANGELICO	13	DO	6/16/31	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
3	YES	FIGGA	RAFFAELE	14	DO	7/30/31	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	4.9	159	DO	
4	YES	TARCHINO	G. BATTIA	36	DO	4/10/28	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
5	YES	BERGAMINI	CEBARE	1	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
6	YES	GASPERINI	ANDREO	10	ITCHER-BOY	1/3/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
7	YES	PARAMONTI	MARIA	4	SALES-WOMAN	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	4.8	146	DO	
8	YES	VILLA	Augusto	12	TIPC. JRAPHER	4/11/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
9	YES	BONSIGLIA	ARNALDO	5	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	3.2	150	DO	
10	YES	PIPINO	VIRGILIO	4	FOTOGRAHER	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
11	YES	PIPINO	CEBARE	4	DO	4/23/31	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO	
12	YES	GELLI	GIUSEPPE	18	MOVIS-OP.	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
13	YES	PIGNACCA	GIUSEPPE	7	LADIES-HAIR	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
14	YES	FORLIVESI	ESTER	4	MANICURE	11/9/29	DO	DO	DO	31	F	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
15	YES	CASTELLANO	MARIO	10	BARBER	5/17/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
16	YES	SASSARINI	EMILIO	11	DO	4/12/29	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
17	YES	BOSCAGLIA	PIERINO	12	DO	4/10/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
18	YES	FERRERA	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.2	151	DO	
19	YES	MARINCOLA	NICOLA	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
20	YES	MARIANI	ANTONIO	3	MUSICIAN	9/31/31	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
21	YES	BAREZZI	ANGELO	8	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	
22	YES	CECERE	PASQUALE	3	DO	10/8/30	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
23	YES	MONTALDO	ETTORE	4	DO	11/9/31	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
24	YES	ARVATI	ILIO	5	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	162	DO	
25	YES	RIOGHETTI	RENATO	3	DO	9/31/31	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
26	YES	BOGCHINO	SOEVOLA	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	152	DO	
27	YES	BIASSOLI	NICOLA	4	DO	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
28	YES	MASINI	ABELARDO	1	DO	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
29	YES	ROSSINI	GIOACCHINO	4	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
30	NO	DODERO	NICOLA	16	OFFICER	FEB. 29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	196	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1286

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

117

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/AUGUSTUS, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 13, 1932, from the port of GENOA

199

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	GUEGLIO	LUIGI	12	BOATSWAIN	2/27/32	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	
2	NO	RAVECCA	CIPRIANO	2	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
3	NO	BARDERA	ANDREA	22	SAILOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
4	NO	PISANO	NICOLA	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
5	NO	ESPOSITO	CIRO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
6	NO	RAFFA	ANTONINO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
7	NO	BOFFRIZZI	COSIMO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
8	NO	ACINELLI	TOMAS	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
9	NO	RAVENNA	FILIPPO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	
10	NO	PIAGGI	GIUSEPPE	10	MECHANIC	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
11	NO	FERRAIOLI	VINCENZO	16	WIRE-MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	
12	NO	CALAMARI	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
13	NO	IENTILE	RAINONDO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	
14	NO	ONETO	ANDREA	5	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
15	NO	HARDI	MARIO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
16	NO	RUGGIO	UMBERTO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	151	DO	
17	DO	SCIARRONE	BATTISTA	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
18	DO	GUERNIERI	LUIGI	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
19	DO	IGNUDI	AURELIO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	
20	DO	SENESE	GIORGIO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
21	DO	GANDOLFO	NICOLA	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
22	NO	MUNDA	VINCENZO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
23	NO	IRBA	FRANCESCO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
24	NO	DONATO	CARMELO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
25	NO	CARBONARO	ELIA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	
26	NO	GLORIOSO	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
27	NO	IMBRAGUGLIA	GASPARE	3	SAISON-BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
28	NO	MAIRANA	CARLO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
29	NO	D'ARRIGO	GIACOMO	4	DODO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
30	NO	VENTURELLI	ADOLFO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

John C. Cross
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S AUGUSTUS, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 13, 1932, from the port of GENOA

200

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	FORNI	GIUSEPPE	4	SALON-BOY	2/27/32	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	
2	NO	BAGNATO	MARIANO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
3	NO	PAPAVERO	GIACOMO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
4	NO	SALVATORE	MICHELANGELO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
5	NO	TOMBARCHI	GIGINO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
6	NO	SIMONOTTI	FRANCESCO	6	COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
7	NO	FERRARI	BRAVO VITTRIO	4	SILVER-KEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
8	NO	DE SALVO	ANTONINO	4	DECK-BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
9	NO	CERVIA TURRIDO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.3	149	DO	
10	NO	URNA	ANTONINO	1	COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
11	NO	BERRETTI	ADELINIO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
12	NO	DI STEFANO	GIROLAMO	6	LINEN-KEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
13	NO	VANNI	EDOARDO	14	FIRE-MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
14	NO	MULE'	ANTONIO	3	BRASS-MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
15	NO	LUPI	GIUSEPPE	10	MECHANICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
16	NO	BIGGCOLI	AMEDEO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
17	NO	GINOCCHIO	MARIO	2	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
18	NO	MANGRAVITI	STEFANO	12	FIRE-MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
19	NO	HONICK	HERALDO	7	POUNTRY-MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
20	NO	TRANELLI	NICOLA	1	SALON-BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
21	NO	ASPERTINI	LORENZO	1	CANDY-MAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
22	NO	POGGI	ANGELO	32	STORE-KEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
23	NO	CAFUERI	CARMELO	1	BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
24	NO	SPEROCCHIO	ENRICO	2	COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
25	NO	TROSA	GIUSEPPE	1	KITCHEN-BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	149	DO	
26	NO	RENELLI	VITTORIO	11	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
27	NO	VALLE	LUIGI	1	SALON-BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	
28	NO	GATTORONCHIERI	GEROLAMO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
29	NO	LAVAGNINO	GENSERICO	3	ENGINEER	2/25/32	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
30	NO	ABBAGNALE	VIRGINIO	5	STEWARD	2/26/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-150John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

61

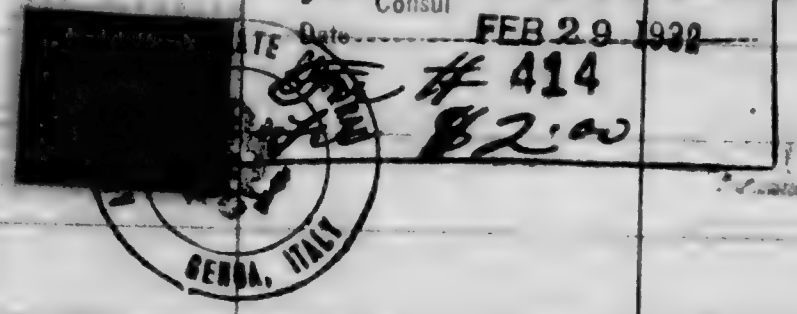
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S AUGUSTUS, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 13, 1932, from the port of GENOA

201

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	REPETTO	ORESTE	20	SAILOR	2/26/32	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIANS.	ITALIAN	5.7	158	NONE	
2	NO	AGOSTO	VITTORIO	5	HOSPITAL ATT. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
3	NO	VIVIANI	LEANDRO	3	STEWARD	2/29/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	
4	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Genoa</u> (City) (Country) SEEN for the purpose of the United States <u>Vittorio Agosto, Oreste Repetto, Leandro Viviani</u> Consul Date <u>FEB 29 1932</u> <u># 414</u> <u>82.00</u> </div>																
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line 33
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1208John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 12 1932 day of _____, 19____

Master MASTER Second Officer.

W. J. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **21**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AUGUSTUS" arriving at NEW YORK MARCH 13 1932, from the port of Genoa Napoli Gibraltar

202

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	RISBO	LUIGI	20	CHIEF ENGINEER	2/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	6.0	162	NONE	
2	NO	DE TOMA	VINCENZO	16	ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO	
3	NO	CARTA MANTIGLIA	GIANNUARIO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
4	NO	MALGAROLI	CARLO	15	WIRELESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO	
5	NO	MASSAFERRO	GIOVANNI	15	BOOKERMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
6	NO	PIZZOLO	GIUSEPPE	1	KITCHENBOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
7	NO	VIGNES	GIRO	3	BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	145	DO	
8	NO	SCANDURRA	SEBASTIANO	6	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
9	NO	MERANO	PIETRO	5	PRIEST	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
10	NO	PERNICE	MICHELE	3	Saloon boy	Febr. 23/32	Naples	do	ys	26	M	do	do	5.6	145	do	
11	NO	ASSENSIO Y XIMENES	GIUSTINO	-	ROYAL COMMISS.	2/29/32	GENOA	---	YES	54	M	ITALIAN S.	DO	5.3	154	DO	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate General N. 1096
at Naples Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Gibraltar
Samuel H. H. H. H.
(Consul)
date March 2, 1932

Supplemental Visa classed to include eleven members of crew

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1932

John Cron
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19____

U. S. INSPECTION
Immigrant Inspector.

MASTER or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Italian M/A AUGUSTO, arriving at New York, March 13, 1932, from the port of Genoa, Republic of Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	BACCHETTI	VINCENZO	1	DECK BOY	1/2/32	NAPLES	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5-4	136	None	
2	NO	BARRATO	MECHIEL	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-4	136	DO	
3	NO	VIGORANI	VINCENZO	2	KITCHEN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO	
4	NO	CEVALLI	GIUSEPPE	1	SALOON BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	127	DO	
5	NO	LIPO	CARLO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-3	124	DO	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
GIBRALTAR, March 5 1932.
No. 6
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES
Via Direct A. J. Sprague
AMERICAN CONSUL



Service No. 45
Fee \$2.00 paid in United States currency, by affixing fee stamp to the original of this document.

*Supplemental Visa Closed
to include five (5) members
of the crew.*

Line 22
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John Cross
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-13-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francesco Parabette, Master, of the Italian M/S AUGUSTUS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1932 day of _____, 19____

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, M/V AUGUSTUS

660
164
496

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

2-12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 249022 BILLED MAR 17 1932
BILL NO. 249022

I, H. Coats, Surgeon of the American B.S. Pastores, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Louisiana., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 19 32

at New York, N.Y.

H. Coats

Note: If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and an affidavit may be executed en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DEFECT	HEAD TAX				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGER
		U.S.	Temp.	In	U.S.	DIPLO.	RES. OF U.S.	TRAN.	UNDER 18	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin	1									28
3rd Cabin										30
4th Cabin										
5th Cabin										
6th Cabin										
7th Cabin										
8th Cabin										
9th Cabin										
10th Cabin										
TOTAL	1									28
										30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue, to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	2	26	28
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
TOTAL	2	26	28

29 Chinese (Italian) 28
2 Coastwise at sea

Passport

45

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ----- Ports and dates as listed below.

19

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.J. Glose, Master, of the American S.S. Pastores, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.J. Glose
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 19 32
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nongota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number # 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Pastores

Sailing from

Ports as listed below, - As below

, 19

, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y. - March 13, 1932, 19

206

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
Cruise Passengers Embarked at New York, N.Y. - February 20, 1932									
1	Bassett	William	51		M	M	February 12, 1881 - Bridgewater, Mass.		26 Summer St. Bridgewater, Mass.
2	Bassett	Elizabeth	19		F	S	January 28, 1913 - Bridgewater, Mass.		26 Summer St. Bridgewater, Mass.
3	Bowman	Carl	49		M	W	March 28, 1883 - Springfield, Mass.		775 - 52nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Coates	Lillian	60		F	W	August 23, 1871 - Greenfield, Mass.		26 Crescent St. Greenfield, Mass.
5	Easterday	Helen	28		F	S	May 16, 1904 - Baltimore, Md.		1048 East 2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Farnham	Mildred	38		F	S	November 22, 1894 - Beverly, Mass.		Industrial School, Shirley, Mass.
7	Flannery	Phyllis	21		F	S	August 2, 1910 - Wynnewood, Pa.		Booth Lane, Haverford, Pa.
8	Gannon	Beatrice	27		F	S	September 10, 1904 - St. Albans, Vt.		19 Willoughby St. Somerville, Mass.
9	Gold	Ray	32		F	M	September 12, 1899 - New York, N.Y.		591 Woodward Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Grayson	Grace	47		F	M	January 18, 1885 - Baltimore, Md.		2203 De Lancey Pl. Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Grayson	Louise	21		F	S	March 8, 1910 - Philadelphia, Pa.		2203 De Lancey Pl. Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Grismer	Peggy	30		F	M	March 2, 1901 - Baltimore, Md.		95 Jefferson St. Garden City, L.I.
13	Horne	Mabel	45		F	M	July 25, 1885 - Boston, Mass.		9 Prospect St. Winchester, Mass.
14	Johnston	John	40		M	M	September 26, 1891 - Kansas City, Kans.		27 Orange Ave. Walden, N.Y.
15	Johnston	Jane	37		F	M	December 12, 1894 - Cato, N.Y.		27 Orange Ave. Walden, N.Y.
16	Mc Adams	Peter	59		M	M	December 28, 1872 - Charlestown, Mass.		1039 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
17	Mc Adams	Mary	55		F	M	September 10, 1876 - Cambridge, Mass.		1039 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
18	Rooke	Frank	69		M	W	November 17, 1862 - New York, N.Y.		510 Westchester Ave. Port Chester, N.Y.
19	Salzman	Esther	40		F	S	September 3, 1891 - New York, N.Y.		1875 Loring Pl. Bronx, New York, NY
20	Squires	Christiana	50		F	S	October 14, 1881 - Hampton Bays, L.I.		135 East 52nd St. New York, N.Y.
21	Sunderland	Paul	62		M	W	March 22, 1869 - Danbury, Conn.		160 Deer Hill, Danbury, Conn.
22	Sunderland	Jeannette	29		F	S	July 16, 1902 - Danbury, Conn.		160 Deer Hill, Danbury, Conn.
23	Webster	Gertyde	48		F	W	January 21, 1884 - Brooklyn, N.Y.		775 - 52nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Webster	Ruth	27		F	S	May 20, 1905 - Brooklyn, N.Y.		775 - 52nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Wetherill	Herbert	58		M	M	July 13, 1873 - Philadelphia, Pa.		420 Allen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Wetherill	Mary	52		F	M	June 26, 1879 - Philadelphia, Pa.		420 Allen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Zabriskie	Fanny	58		F	W	July 9, 1875 - Greenfield, Mass.		7 Prospect Ave, Greenfield, Mass.
28	Zizelman	Etta	43		F	M	October 12, 1888 - Pittsburgh, Pa.		310 W. 72nd St. New York, N.Y.
Passengers Embarked at Port Everglades, Fla - February 23, 1932									
29	Benn	James	59		M	M	August 16, 1873 - Philadelphia, Pa.		360 Penn Road, Wynnewood, Pa.
30	Holden	Spencer	40		M	M	June 9, 1891 - Lynbrook, L.I.		106 Carman Ave, Lynbrook, L.I.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *207*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Pastores*

Sailing from *Ports and dates as listed below.*, 19, Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y. - March 13, 1932*, 19

C	No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							
							<i>Passengers Embarked at Havana, Cuba. - February 26, 1932</i>			
	1	Manges	Horace	33	M	M	July 20, 1898 - New York, N.Y.		983 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	
	2	Manges	Natalie	30	F	M	December 14, 1901 - New York, N.Y.		983 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	
	3	Bussell	John	70	M	M	<i>Passengers Embarked at Kingston, Ja. - February 29, 1932</i> January 2, 1862 - Nashua, N.H.		57 Prospect St. Reading, Mass.	
	4	Bussell	Nettie	51	F	M	November 9, 1880 - Boston, Mass.		57 Prospect St. Reading, Mass.	
	5	Cappelli	Antonio	62	M	M		Naturalized at U.S. Supreme Court, Providence, R.I. - 1882	32 Broadway, Providence, R.I.	
	6	Cappelli	Maria	50	F	M		Naturalized by Marriage through Husbands Papers.	32 Broadway, Providence, R.I.	
	7	Le Blanc	Elmer	36	M	S	<i>Passengers Embarked at Port Limon, Costa Rica - March 5, 1932</i> December 15, 1895 - Veazie, Maine		Veazie, Maine	
	8	Volz	William	42	M	S	January 13, 1891 - Rackham, Va.		4723 Penn St. Philadelphia, Pa.	
	9	Woodman	Thaddeus	41	M	M	April 6, 1890 - Copeland, Kansas		20 Indiana Ave. Youngstown, Ohio	
	10	Herlihy	Annie	60	F	M	<i>Passengers Embarked at Cristobal, C.Z. - March 6, 1932</i> October 29, 1871 - Malden, Mass.		50 Pequossett Rd., Belmont, Mass.	
	11	Miller	John	46	M	S	April 8, 1885 - New York, N.Y.		495 Washington Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
	12						<i>Passengers Embarked at Havana, Cuba. March 9th 1932)</i>			
	13	Bainbridge	John P.	55	M	M	June 28th 1876 - Elizabeth N.J.		Hingham Mass.	
	14	Barr	Thomas	58	M	M		Nat. thru Fathers Papers.	311 E 72nd St. N.Y.C.	
	15	Barr	Daisy	44	F	M	Jan. 15th 1888 - New York City.		-do- -do-	
	16	Bodee	Stella	41	F	M		Thru Marriage Aug. 1911 N.Y.C.	400 E 52nd St. New York NY.	
	17	Goodman	Maurice	66	M	M	July 15th 1867 - New York N.Y.		Portage Wisconsin.	
	18	Leberstein	Helen	27	F	S	July 28th 1904 - Philadelphia Pa.		Rehway Audubon, N.J.	
	19	Loud	Stanley	45	M	S	Sept. 30th 1887 - Springfield Mass.		55 Moore Av. Worcester Mass.	
	20	Martin	John	53	M	S	Dec. 13th 1878 - Brockton Mass.		Brockton Mass.	
	21	Moffatt	Thomas	48	M	M	Mar. 23rd 1884 - New York City.		85 Washington St. E. Orange N.J.	
	22	Moffatt	Bessie	50	F	M	Nov. 17th 1881 - Newark N.J.		-do- -do-	
	23	Morgan	Dorothy	29	F	M	Feb. 4th 1903 - Philadelphia Pa.		Wymewood Pa.	
	24	Neidlinger	Charles	55	M	M	Feb. 2nd 1877 - New York N.Y.		Alpine N.J.	
	25	Neidlinger	Christine	48	F	M	Aug. 20th 1884 - Jersey City N.J.		Alpine N.J.	
	26	Pine	Joseph	28	M	S		1921 Suffolk Ct. Cambridge Mass.	Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.	
	27	Solomon	Deane	26	F	S		1928 Chicago Ill.	1210 N Clinton Av. Rochester N.Y.	
	28									
	29									
	30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Owners Bedmont-Sydney Co. Date _____
Local Agents Chas. J. Hamlin,

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races.
Note.—Failure to
and (7) is pu

Edvardsen Einar	27	Norwegian
Ellingsen Kristian	30	"
Henriksen Olaf	31	"
Hauge Ingolf	21	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

authorities. *curathise* Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer stationed at the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held in the ship's company, when, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or the lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival and discharged, and of those thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either such list or report, or in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$10 for each alien whose clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and whose name may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK CITY. 193

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Snare", 193
from port of St. Anna Bay ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 17 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 17

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 13th 1932, consigned to Franklin Baker Co; is now lying at Hoboken and is expected to sail March 18th 1932 for Kingston- Jamaica. via United States port of Norfolk V.A. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

209

[illegible]

8

ALL THE ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

LIST OF SUBJECTS OF ATTENTION

210

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

70.1

ROO. NIEBURN & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS,
18-25 WHITEHALL ST.
NEW YORK CITY.

Port of

I, master of the Norwegian
(Nationality)
from port of St. Anne Bay

Total crew at time of arrival.....17
Number of seamen discharged.....4

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 13th

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

141618

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively occupy on board, and, in the event of any, when they were last employed on such vessel, and specifying those that are to be paid off and discharged in the course of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or in case of such cases of desertion or landing of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, or in case of the failure of the Secretary of Labor, or of the collector of customs at the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3613

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	34	male	Span	Chorway	5'9"	182 lb.	
	32	male	Span.	Chorway	5'6"	150 lbs.	no.
	37	"	"	"	5'6"	145 "	"
	38	"	"	"	5'9"	175 "	"
	23	"	"	"	5'11"	129 "	"
	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "	"
	37	"	"	"	5'8"	146 "	"
	28	"	"	"	5'7"	150 "	"
	37	"	"	"	6'0"	220 "	"
	46	"	"	American	5'7"	160 "	"
	25	"	"	Chorway	5'7"	160 "	"
	28	"	"	"	5'6"	160 "	"
	22	"	"	"	5'10"	180 "	"
	39	"	"	"	5'10"	170 "	"
	20	"	"	"	5'8"	175 "	"
	24	"	"	"	5'9"	186 "	"
	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "	"

Form 608
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration and naturalization service for deposit in the port of the

Ward
5/5/44 Genare, arriving at, New York, New York

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in m	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	SHIP
	Family name	Given name				
1	Mathisen	Carl	-	4 1/2	master	10/1
2	Anderssen	Gunnar	-	18 1/2	1st mate	12/1
3	Ellingsen	Einar	-	19	2nd "	4/11
4	Rimboldsen	Milo	-	20	A. B.	1/6
5	Mathisen	Mathan.	-	6	" "	3/6
6	Sethu.	Erling.	-	8	O. S.	1/8
7	Wiggen	Erling	-	20	" "	7/12
8	Ingebuksen	Ligund	-	12	" "	13/2
9	Maiman	Ernest	-	17	1st Engineer	10/10
10	Jacobsen	Kacab.	-	22	2nd "	14/1
11	Baudsen.	Reinert	-	4	3rd "	1/6
12	Karsen	Georg.	-	8	Boatman	9/6
13	Staleno	Norman.	-	9	Boatman	1/6
14	Vegehusen	Ligund	-	20	" "	13/1
15	Storvick	Freder.	-	4	Boatman	13/1
16	Gjain	Luceni	-	7	Steward	13/1
17	Hindson	Herman.	-	16	Boat.	13/1
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Line Franklin Barker & Co.
 Owners Lidwood - Hyannis & Co. Ans.
 Local Agents Allyn & Hansen.

135

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1441

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14.363

14-101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel S/S "Eenore", arriving at New York, March 13th, 1932, from the port of St. Ann's Bay - Jamaica Mar 5, 1932

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mathison	Carl	-	40 yrs	master	10/2-32	Ostls	no	yes	37	male	Scot	Norwegian	5'9"	182 lb.	
2	Andersen	Guimac	-	16 yrs	1 st mate	12/5-1931	New York	no	yes	32	male	Scot	Norwegian	5'6"	150 lbs.	no
3	Ellingsen	Erinor	-	19 "	2 nd "	4/11- "	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	145 "	"
4	Rimholtzen	Wils	-	20 "	A. B.	1/6- "	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	175 "	"
5	Mathison	Malhan.	-	6 "	" "	3/6- "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	179 "	"
6	Salter	Erling	-	8 "	O.S.	1/8- "	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "	"
7	Wiggen	Erling	-	20 "	" "	7/12- "	" "	yes	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	156 "	" Foreign
8	Ingelbustan	Leigund	-	12 "	" "	18/2-1932	" "	no	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	150 "	"
9	Waiman	Ernest	-	17 "	1 st engineer	1/10-1931	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	220 "	"
10	Jacobsen	Jacob	-	22 "	2 nd "	14/9- "	" "	"	"	46	"	"	American	5'7"	160 "	"
11	Baudson	Reinut	-	4 "	3 rd "	1/6- "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	160 "	"
12	Larsen	Georg	-	8 "	Donkeyman	3/6-4	" "	yes	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	160 "	" Foreship
13	Staleno	Norman	-	9 "	fireman	1/6- "	" "	yes	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	180 "	" do do
14	Jorgensen	Sigvard	-	20 "	"	18/2-1932	" "	no	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	170 "	"
15	Lorvik	Lure	-	4 "	Coal passer	7/12-1931	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	175 "	"
16	Bjorn	Lurein	-	2 "	Steward	12/6-1930	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	136 "	"
17	Strindem	Herman	-	16 "	Cook	18/2-1932	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. J. Andrews
Inspector

Line Franklin Baker Co
Owners Ledmark-Wygnis & Co. Inc.
Local Agents Reignold Hansen

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "Eanore", arriving at New York, March 13th, 1932, from the port of St. Ann's Bay - Jamaica Mar 5, 1932

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mathisen	Carl	-	40 Yrs	master	10/2-32	Osls	no	yes	57	male	Scand	Norwegian	5'9"	182 lb.	
2	Andersen	Gunnar	-	16 Yrs	1 st mate	12/8-1931	New York	no	yes	32	male	Scand	Norwegian	5'6"	150 lb.	no
3	Ellingsen	Ernest	-	19 "	2 nd "	4/11- "	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	145 "	"
4	Rimholtzen	Mils	-	20 "	A. B.	1/6- "	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	175 "	"
5	Mathisen	Mathan	-	6 "	" "	3/6- "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	129 "	"
6	Selke	Erling	-	8 "	O.S.	1/8- "	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "	"
7	Wiggen	Erling	-	20 "	" "	7/2- "	" "	yes	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	136 "	" foreign
8	Ingebuksen	Sigurd	-	12 "	" "	18/2-1932	" "	no	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	150 "	"
9	Waiman	Ernest	-	17 "	1 st engineer	10/10-1931	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	220 "	"
10	Jacobsen	Jacob	-	22 "	2 nd "	14/9- "	" "	"	"	46	"	"	American	5'7"	160 "	"
11	Baudsen	Rimut	-	4 "	3 rd "	1/6- "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	160 "	"
12	Larsen	Georg	-	8 "	Sonbyman	3/6-4	" "	yes	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	160 "	" foreign
13	Stallmo	Norman	-	9 "	fireman	1/6- "	" "	yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	180 "	" do do
14	Hjorgensen	Sigvard	-	20 "	-	18/2-1932	" "	no	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	170 "	"
15	Storvik	Sverre	-	4 "	Coal passer	7/2-1931	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	175 "	"
16	Bjain	Sverre	-	2 "	Steward	12/6-1930	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	136 "	"
17	Stoudsen	Herman	-	16 "	Coak	18/2-1932	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150 "	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. J. Anderson
Inspector

Line Franklin Baker Co
Owners Lidmark-Appel & Co. Inc.
Local Agents August Hansen

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

3-13-32

I, C. M. Mathison master of the S/S Enare, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

13th day of March, 1932

W. F. Andrews
Immigrant Inspector.

Mathison
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTA

The list described below shall be ready for delivery to the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be delivered to the principal immigrant members of crews (Form 689) by the master to the principal immigrant

When an arriving seaman is a member of the crew, his name shall be on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT

MARCH 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of departure, a list of all the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

249011

MAR 18 1932

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Am 3-13-32

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched *3/21/32*
Clerk *EC*
Cards Removed *3/*
Cards Checked *17/32*
Clerk *EC*

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		G. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPLO.	PCS. CE	IN	Other	
1st Cabin											
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin											
5th Cabin											
6th Cabin											
7th Cabin											
8th Cabin											
9th Cabin											
10th Cabin											
TOTAL		3									3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class	3		3
Total	3		3

3 Showmanway incl

ac
or

American
Diamond Line -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. "SAOO"

Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, Holland

February 27th 1938

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

212

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 13th, 1932

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or institution of any kind, or for any crime and punishment, or for any other reason, reported by country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether coming to receive of any other alien, or to act as interpreter, agent, or laborer in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.			
1	No	Steerage	Yes	deported	Wife - Emma 2007 10th St Philadelphia Pa.	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No				5	8	Black	Blue	20-07	Danzig	Danzig	
2	"	"	5	No	Pro Eugen Carter, 932 1st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				5	8	"	"	arist	Roumania	Serbian	
3	"	"	7	"	3278 47th St. Astoria, Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				5	3	Dr	Br	29	Poland	Poland	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. D. Wheeler, of the S. S. Saco, from Batthedan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. D. Wheeler
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

SAC

AMERICAN DIAMOND

LINE arrived

MARCH 14, 1932.

19

M.

from

213

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTION	ACTION OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	NO.			DET. EXCL.			REMARKS			ADMITTED						DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER	MEALS	OTHER	MEALS
1	HANKE Alfred	S	1	DANZIG NO VISA L.P.C. STOW 1:00	WATSON	3/14	116	Jade	3/15	155	X2							4/8/32	See City 10:50a					17	17	18
2	LANDES Maurice	S	2	ROUMANIA NO VISA L.P.C. STOW "	"	3/14	120	Jade										7/16/32	See Milwaukee 9:15am					13	14	14
3	YAMPEL Solomon	S	3	POLAND NO VISA L.P.C. STOW "	"	3/14	126	Jade										7/13/32 - 1:50p Rel to O.D. 7/22/32 - 11am SS Milwaukee 7/22/32 - 2:15pm						13	13	14

3

2.1.

SAC

3/14/32

Name	Age	Nationality.
Aurillo Corbato	40	Spanish
AND NO OTHER ALIENS		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ed. Healer

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

ARTICLE XXII.—EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sco. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, and no to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien remaining whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-00000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Post at New York

March 18th 19 32

I, master of the United States S. S. "SAGO"
(Nationality.)
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 34 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. March 13th, 1932, consigned to American Diamond Line; is now lying at Pier K Weehawken, and is expected to sail To-day, 19 , for Rotterdam via United States port of Direct New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

214

[illegible]

932

— 17 —

	Surname	First Name	Age	Occupation	Sex	Religion	Nationality	Marital Status	Service Number	Rank	Branch	Years of Service	Pay Grade	Remarks	Signature
20	Jackson	Theodore	29	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	5-8	213	Do	Do
21	Hawkins	Paul C.	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-8	142	Do	Do
22	Munoz	Fernando	2	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	5-4	130	Do	Do
23	Moakowitz	Ben	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	5-9	200	Do	Do
24	Stalder	Ernest	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Swiss	5-11	150	Do	Do
25	Hanly	Harry	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	5-8	140	Do	Do
26	Davies	Charles	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-8	140	Do	Do
27	Zelada	Oscar	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SpanAmer. Chile	5-6	175	L.P. Ruff	Do
28	Sorensen	Christian	26	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandin'n H.S.	5-7	180	Do	Do
29	Fritzie	Paul	12	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	" Danish	5-10	150	W. Ruff	Do
30	Corbato	Aurlio	24	End	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	5-6	155	Do	Do

Line American Diamond Line

OWNERS _____

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

Sheet No. 1

Vessel S.S. "SAVO", arriving at New York, March 13, 1932, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland Feb 27, 1932 215

14-2612Line American Diamond Line

Owners 91 92 93
Local Agents 94 95 96
10-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

Vessel S.S. "SAGO", arriving at New York, March 13, 1932, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland Feb 27, 1932 215

[illegible]

DISCHARGED BY SP-5 J. J. [illegible] - JED: [illegible]

[illegible][illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSELS AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SAGO", arriving at New York, March 13, 1932, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland Feb 27/1932 215

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Whelan	William	25 yrs	Master	2/6/32	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	Male	American	U.S.	5-7	150		
2		King	Andrew G.	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	153		
3		Gluck	Edward H.	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	160		
4		Greiner	Maurice G.	8 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140		
5		Case	Glenn	15 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	147		Ordered detained on board for further inspection
6		Ransom	Glyde L.	20 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	154		Do
7		Silva	Philip C.	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	153		Do
8		Heroux	Wilfred	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	140		Do
9		Jarrel	Joseph	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	175		Do
10		Popa	Constantine	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Romanian	"	5-7	165		Do
11		Silav	George	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	198		Do
12		Joyce	John	4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	6-0	200		Do
13		Lindstrom	Rudolph	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150		Do
14		Diamond	Harold	6 mo	Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	130		Do
15		Mosher	Henry A.	20 yrs	Ch. Eng'r	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	150		
16		Kjos	Olaf O.	22 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandin'n	"	5-6	200		
17		Perry	John E.	13 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5-8	148		
18		Green	Eric J.	14 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-8	145		
19		Scott	William J.	9 "	W.T.	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5-7	168		Do
20		Jackson	Theodore	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	213		Do
21		Hawkins	Paul C.	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	142		Do
22		Munoz	Fernando	21 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	"	5-4	130		Do
23		Moskowitz	Ben	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5-9	200		Do
24		Stalder	Ernest	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Swiss	"	5-11	150		Do
25		Hanly	Harry	8 mo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	"	5-8	140		Do
26		Davies	Charles	11 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140		Do
27		Zelada	Oscar	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SpanAmer. Chile	"	5-6	175		Do
28		Sorensen	Christian	26 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandin'n U.S.	"	5-7	180		Do
29		Fritsje	Paul	12 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	Danish	"	5-10	150		Do
30		Corbato	Aurlio	24 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5-6	155		Do

Line American Diamond Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Galen Wheeler Master, of the SS Saco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1932

W. F. Ludren
Immigrant Inspector.

G. Wheeler
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 33 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. SAGO, arriving at New York, March 13, 1932, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland Feb 27, 1932 216

Line American Diamond Lines
 Owners " " "
 Local Agents " " "
 16-188

* See list of races on back hereof.

3-13-32 ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Galen Wheeler Master, of the SS Saco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1932

W. J. Andrews
Immigrant Inspector.

G. Wheeler
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or lapsed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

**EXPLAINS HOLLYWOOD'S
LITERARY INFLUENCE
ON AMERICAN IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

S/S Uranienborg part of the United States
 • Vessel Uranienborg arriving at New York, March 13th, 1932, fr

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of passport's Identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid of part of cost of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	KNUDSEN	Carl Magnus	/	30	Master	22/2.31	Iceland	No
2	FOLMER	Jorgen Jorgensen	/	20	1 Mate	4/5.31	Copenhagen	/
3	JOHANSEN	Peter Herman	/	14	2 "	/	/	/
4	JACOBSEN	Jacob Amon	/	16	3 "	/	/	/
5	BONDE	Rasmus Fred	/	35	1 Engineer	/	/	/
6	SCHLODT	Anders Peter	/	20	2 "	/	/	/
7	PEDERSEN	Prode Emil	/	5	3 "	/	/	/
8	JACOBSEN	Harald August	/	2	Assistant	/	/	/
9	PEDERSEN	Niels Viggo	/	2	"	/	/	/
10	NISSAN	Andreas	/	8	Wireless O.	/	/	/
11	NIELSEN	Soren Frands	/	24	Steward	/	/	/
12	SUNDAMAN	Thure	/	13	Cook	/	/	/
13	MULLER	Sigfred Daniel	/	20	Carpenter	/	/	/
14	ULSEN	Johan Sophus	/	30	Sailor	/	/	/
15	KIERHULFF	Helge Itheill	/	6	"	/	/	/
16	HANSEN	Ejnar Louis	/	5	"	/	/	/
17	OSK	Anders Kristian	/	9	"	/	/	/
18	HANSEN	Verner Viggo Bach	/	5	"	/	/	/
19	DANKILDE	Ralle Berthel	/	4	"	/	/	/
20	JENSEN	Poul Ib	/	2	"	23/4.31	/	/
1	HUMATO	Georg maks	/	3	Fireman	4/4.31	England	/
2	BRUMMER	Verner Volmer Karl	/	12	"	/	/	/
3	SVENDSEN	Oscar Valdemar	/	1	"	23/4.31	Copenhagen	/
4	THOMSEN	Daniel Jacob Sofus	/	7	"	/	/	/
5	FOULSEN	Niels	/	35	"	/	/	/
6	ANDERSON	Frank	/	25	"	15/4.31	England	/
7	CHRISTENSEN	Christian	/	4	"	4/5.31	Copenhagen	/
8	HANSEN	Karl Erik	/	1	"	/	/	/
9	HANSEN	Kardy Axel	/	2	Koksmath	/	/	/
10	VALMANT	Karlo Angelo	/	1	messboy	23/4.31	/	/

Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 44-1000
 C. A. Christensen 11 Broadway New York N.Y.
 Michael G. Jones 3/3/62
 U.S. Highway Inspector

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<i>Jan Verner Valmer Bull Bæverfjord</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>4/12-1931 W. Hatteland Norge</i>	<i>Malaria</i>
<i>Left in Hospital Long Is. College Brooklyn</i>				

[illegible][illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Kindsen, of the S/S Kranenburg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1932

Michael J. Surgen
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Wm. Kindsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

American Consulate. No. 136
At NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)
Seen
For journey to the United States,
Via Estes L. Schull
American Consulate
Date Thurs (30)
Service No. 136

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
MAR 1 1932
SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Cuba Porto
Donald E. Matland
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Thurs (30)
SERVICE No. 695 FEE \$ 2



NO FEE PRESCRIBED
ON

Note: this visa not dated

Havana 3/2/32
Tarafa 3/7/32

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died or departed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11065, March 12-13, 1932

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

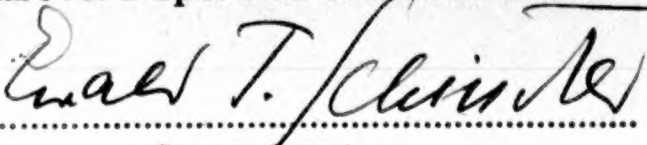
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this....seventeenth... day of.....September....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 17, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

